

MANUAL FOR CODING  
CAUSES OF ILLNESS  
ACCORDING TO A  
DIAGNOSIS CODE FOR TABULATING  
MORBIDITY STATISTICS



FEDERAL SECURITY AGENCY  
UNITED STATES PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

- P. 44      Correct figures in parentheses, last paragraph of heavy type, from  
              "(Vol-V 39)" to "(VOL-V39)".
- P.134     1st Col.: (a) 8th line, "congenital 759" should be subtitle under  
              7th line; (b) change number on 19th line to 763.
- P.160     1st Col.: 33rd line, "paralysis etc.", should line up with 30th line.
- P.193     1st Col.: 41st line, should line up with 40th.
- P.237     1st Col.: 45th line, "1 yr + 789", should line up with 42nd.
- P.249     1st Col.: Change 30th line to "Garrullity, vulva 666".
- P.310     2nd Col.: Delete 30th line; insert "stomach 759" to line up with 28th.
- P.320     2nd Col.: Correct 41st line to "Lupoid, military, or Boeck 099".
- P.322     1st Col.: Correct 33rd line to "benign (Boeck's sarcoid) 099".
- P.354     1st Col.: (a) Correct first word in 46th line to "getrechthaber" lining  
              up with 44th; (b) correct 52nd line to "rheumatic (chronic) 729".
- 2256
- P.227     2nd Col.: 2nd from last line should be subtitle under 3rd from last line.
- P.311     2nd Col.: Change number on last line to 349.
- P.313     1st Col.: 4th line, "symptomatic etc.", should be in line with 2nd line.
- P.343     1st Col.: Delete 50th line; substitute "lymphoblastoma (any site)" to  
              line up with 49th line.
- P.350     1st Col.: 36th line, "malignant 141", should be subtitle under 33rd line.
- P.397     2nd Col.(top): Insert "uterus, continued" as subtitle under "Pregnancy-  
              Continued".

Med

K19449

Dwfl

MEDICAL RESEARCH  
COUNCIL LIBRARY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES: Public Health Service



22102118837

**Med**  
**K19449**



FEDERAL SECURITY AGENCY  
U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

---

Miscellaneous Publication No. 32

---

**MANUAL  
FOR CODING CAUSES OF ILLNESS  
ACCORDING TO A  
DIAGNOSIS CODE FOR TABULATING  
MORBIDITY STATISTICS**

PREPARED BY DIRECTION OF THE SURGEON GENERAL

IN THE

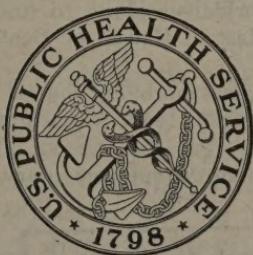
DIVISION OF PUBLIC HEALTH METHODS, U. S. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

WITH THE COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE OF THE

DIVISION OF VITAL STATISTICS, U. S. BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

THE JOHNS HOPKINS HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL OF HYGIENE AND PUBLIC HEALTH

AND THE MAYO CLINIC



UNITED STATES  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE  
WASHINGTON : 1944

14745 035

15400

24706



## CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	1
Disease classification for statistical purposes	1
Nature of classification by morbidity code	6
Adaptation of code to punchcard system	6
Methods of listing in alphabetical index	11
Where to look in index for specific terms	12
Abbreviations used in index	13
Special use of parentheses	14
Acute and chronic	15
Current and old	15
Special use of "except as below" EAB	16
Terms involving two or more diagnoses, including sequelae and complications	16
Injury	18
Poisoning	20
Deformity, malformation, absence, and amputation	22
Neoplasm	23
Surgery and other special procedures	23
Other references	24
Heart disease	24
Meningitis	24
Encephalitis	24
Puerperal complications	25
Infants and their illnesses	25
Morbidity code with corresponding numbers in the International List of Causes of Death	26
Classified listing of morbidity categories with representative inclusions	51
Alphabetical index to the morbidity code	127
Appendix I. International List of Causes of Death with corresponding morbidity code numbers	462
Appendix II. Changes in original morbidity code as published in the Public Health Reports for August 30, 1940, with equivalent numbers in the revised morbidity code	479
Appendix III. Alphabetical index to supplementary code for circumstances of accidents	483

WELLCOME INSTITUTE LIBRARY	
Coll.	welMOMec
Call	
No.	QZ

## **INTRODUCTION**

### **DISEASE CLASSIFICATION FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES**

The orderly tabulation of data on the causes of death in different places and in various time periods has been encouraged, fostered, and made at least roughly comparable by the existence of a suitable list of important causes of death and a complete alphabetical index to assist the diagnosis coder to secure uniformity in the assignment of diagnostic statements to the various rubrics of the list.

Morbidity is far less definite than mortality. The occurrence of death is a definite event and the number of such events can be counted. An illness, on the other hand, varies from a minor deviation from normal health which does not interfere with the performance of regular duties and activities, to the bed or institutional chronic case which calls for bedside or custodial care for an indefinite period with an eventual fatal ending.

In both mortality and morbidity the assigned cause or diagnosis of the illness is a matter that often deviates rather widely from the true situation. However, progress toward accuracy in diagnosis can be fostered by the assembly and comparison of statistics on the reported causes of illness. A primary requisite is a diagnosis list that is short enough for statistical purposes and that has an alphabetical index that will assist a reasonably intelligent diagnosis coder to assign diagnostic statements to the various categories of the list as accurately as is possible from the stated causes of illness. Without a coding manual of this kind it is impossible for different coders to obtain uniformity in the assignment of specific diagnoses to the categories of a morbidity code.

In the field of mortality the International List of Causes of Death and the United States Census Manual based on that list have provided the tools for classifying causes of death for statistical tabulations in States, counties, cities, and villages. It is hoped that the List for Tabulating Morbidity Statistics and the manual which accompanies it will serve in the field of the causes of illness the same functions which have been served in the field of mortality by the United States Census Manual of the International List of Causes of Death. While States, counties, and cities have morbidity data on only a limited number of communicable diseases, this morbidity manual should be useful for hospital and clinic annual and special reports, plans pro-

viding hospital, clinic, and other medical care on a prepaid or insurance basis, and studies and surveys of general morbidity and medical care.

It should be emphasized that a morbidity code and alphabetical index of this kind will not take the place of or conflict with any nomenclature which may be in use in an institution. The function of a nomenclature is to train the physician to use the clearest and most acceptable diagnostic terms to describe a particular clinical case; the function of this coding manual is to aid a capable diagnosis coder or record librarian, with occasional medical advice, to assign the terms and disease names used by the attending physician to the proper category in the list for the purpose of statistical tabulations. The better the nomenclature the more accurate will be the assignment of diagnoses for statistical purposes, but with a complete index to the code the manual will be usable in connection with any nomenclature. Many hospital and medical care plans which need a morbidity diagnosis code of this kind have no control over nomenclature and must accept diagnostic terms from a great variety of physicians and hospitals using different nomenclatures. To meet all coding needs it has been necessary to include in this morbidity index many ill-defined and undesirable terms to indicate to the diagnosis coder where the case should be assigned even when it goes to an ill-defined rubric. Therefore, the presence of a term in this manual should never be taken as any sanction of its usage in medical terminology. No organization should attempt to make this morbidity manual serve as a nomenclature any more than the United States Census Manual for Coding Causes of Death.

The morbidity list is really composed of a reasonably short list and a detailed list. In the 3-digit numbering system, the first 2 of the 3 digits designate important or summary categories and the third digit subdivides these into more specific groups. Thus 01 as the first 2 digits of the code represents a group of common communicable diseases of childhood, while the third digit subdivides these into seven specific diseases. Similarly, 03 represents nonrespiratory tuberculosis, while the third digit separates these cases into tuberculosis of 10 specific sites or types. Of the total of 91 categories in the abridged (2-digit) list, 80 are devoted to diseases, 10 to the nature of current injuries and poisonings, and 1 to conditions without sickness; 4 other numbers constitute a duplicate set-up for circumstances of accidents. Of the 516 categories in the detailed (3-digit) list, 409 are devoted to diseases, 99 to the nature and site of current injuries and poisonings, and 8 to conditions without sickness; 22 other numbers make up a duplicate set-up for circumstances of accidents. The diagnosis categories included were selected as: (a) Those that occur with consider-

able frequency in hospital, clinic, survey, and other morbidity data, (b) those that could be diagnosed with reasonable accuracy and would thus be codeable from available records, and (c) a few categories of small frequency but of general interest from various viewpoints.

This diagnosis list is deemed suitable for morbidity tabulations by hospitals and clinics and for sickness surveys to provide a general statement of the frequency of various types of illness. Although some classes of diseases are shown in considerable detail, it was considered impossible in a list adapted to general use to provide all of the detail that would be desirable in special studies of particular diseases. To make this general list suitable for such studies, it will be found necessary to subdivide the diagnosis categories pertaining to the particular specialty under consideration. There are three ways in which the present list can be expanded: (a) The rubrics in this list have been numbered in a way to leave unused numbers at frequent intervals, (b) the code has not employed the symbols X and V (except V as the first digit in the supplementary code, p. 49) which are frequently used to supplement the digits, particularly on punchcards, (c) the code may be expanded by introducing subdivisions of any present code number to be designated by a letter or preferably a decimal.

The arrangement and order of the diseases in this list of the Causes of Morbidity follow closely that of the International List of Causes of Death. Some rare diseases that have separate numbers in the International Death List are here combined with "other disease" categories; for example, plague and anthrax are coded with "other infectious diseases." A few diseases have been put in different sections from their place in the International List, to conform to the most recent information about them. Thus, Hodgkin's disease and leukemia have been put with neoplasms. The places of other diseases have been changed because as causes of morbidity they more nearly resemble other disease categories; thus, influenza, tonsillitis, and other diseases of the pharynx appear among the upper respiratory infections; arthritis appears with other joint and bone diseases; and hypertensive cardiovascular-renal diseases appear with heart diseases. A few indefinite but commonly reported symptomatic diagnoses have been given separate numbers in an ill-defined group. Throughout the list the categories which have been assigned separate numbers are generally the ones that occur frequently as sickness diagnoses; thus, the respiratory diseases which are frequent as causes of illness have more numbers in this morbidity code than in the mortality code.

Accidental injuries are classified in a way better suited to the many nonfatal cases that occur in morbidity coding. Persons interested in the nature of injury can obtain from this code such data as the number of burns, foreign body injuries, simple and compound

fractures, joint injuries, lacerations, superficial injuries, and other injuries, with each of these categories classified by anatomical site. Likewise, those interested in the prevention of accidents can obtain from the duplicate set-up data on the circumstances of the accident insofar as that information is available in the original record.

The above deviations from the International List of Causes of Death have been made to provide a list more suitable for tabulating the causes of morbidity. However, by those very changes the morbidity list becomes less suitable for tabulating causes of death and is not intended for that purpose except as fatal cases of illness are tabulated along with nonfatal cases; to obtain any idea of case fatality it is necessary to classify both types of cases according to the same code. But it is possible to obtain reasonably accurate correspondence between the morbidity and the mortality lists by combining some of the categories into broader diagnosis groups.

Terms included in the alphabetical index are a collection of those in actual use in hospitals and clinics, on death certificates, in sickness surveys, and in certain nomenclatures. Specifically, the index includes terms appearing in the Census Bureau Manual of the International List of Causes of Death,<sup>1</sup> terms collected in a long experience of cross-indexing and tabulating diagnoses at the Mayo Clinic,<sup>2, 3</sup> and at the Johns Hopkins Hospital,<sup>4</sup> and terms appearing in the Canadian Morbidity Manual,<sup>5</sup> Standard Classified Nomenclature of Disease,<sup>6</sup> the United States Army,<sup>7</sup> Navy,<sup>8</sup> Public Health Service,<sup>9</sup> and the Veterans' Administration<sup>10</sup> disease nomenclatures, and other miscellaneous sources.

This diagnosis list for morbidity tabulations was originally published in tentative form by the Surgeon General of the United States Public Health Service and the Director of the United States Bureau

<sup>1</sup> U. S. Census Bureau, Manual of the International List of Causes of Death (Fifth Revision, Paris, 1938), and Manual of Joint Causes of Death (Fourth Edition, 1939), Government Printing Office, 1940.

<sup>2</sup> Berkson, Joseph: A tabular outline for use in reporting hospital morbidity. Am. J. Pub. Health, 28: 723-729 (June 1938). (From Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

<sup>3</sup> Berkson, Joseph: A system of codification of medical diagnoses for application to punchcards, with a plan of operation. Am. J. Pub. Health, 26: 606-612 (June 1936). (Supplemented by an unpublished alphabetical index, from Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.)

<sup>4</sup> Johns Hopkins Hospital, Statistical Department: Classification of diagnoses for indexing. Mimeographed alphabetical index published by Johns Hopkins Hospital.

<sup>5</sup> Canadian Morbidity Code and Index, Appendix to Bulletin of British Columbia Board of Health, Vol. 7, No. 1, 1937.

<sup>6</sup> Standard Classified Nomenclature of Disease, American Medical Assn., Chicago, 1938, and Standard Nomenclature of Diseases and of Operations, American Medical Assn., Chicago, 1942.

<sup>7</sup> U. S. Army: Coding Book, Diseases and Traumatisms, with mimeographed revisions, Medical Department of the U. S. Army, Government Printing Office, 1919.

<sup>8</sup> U. S. Navy, Diagnostic Nomenclature for the Medical Department of the United States Navy, Government Printing Office, 1938.

<sup>9</sup> U. S. Public Health Service, Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions, U. S. Public Health Service Miscellaneous Publication No. 16, Revised 1935, Government Printing Office, 1935. (Reprinted and used also by the U. S. Veterans' Administration.)

of the Census in the Public Health Reports for August 30, 1940.<sup>10</sup> The form of the present code includes such revisions as have seemed appropriate in the course of the preparation of the index. Aside from a new set-up for accidental injuries and the inclusion of more detail on mental diseases, the revisions are minor. A detailed list of the changes is included in Appendix II, p. 479.

The code was arranged by a committee of consultants appointed by the Surgeon General to work with the Public Health Service and the Bureau of the Census in setting up a suitable morbidity diagnosis list. The most active of the officers and consultants were:

Selwyn D. Collins, Ph. D., head statistician, United States Public Health Service.

Halbert L. Dunn, M. D., Ph. D., chief statistician for vital statistics, United States Bureau of the Census.

Lowell J. Reed, Ph. D., Sc. D., professor of biostatistics and dean, School of Hygiene and Public Health, Johns Hopkins University.

Edwin L. Crosby, M. D., Dr. P. H., assistant director and supervisor of records, Johns Hopkins Hospital.

Joseph Berkson, M. D., Sc. D., chief, Division of Biometry and Medical Statistics, Mayo Clinic, and Colonel, United States Army Medical Corps in the Air Forces.

W. Thurber Fales, Sc. D., director, Statistical Section, Baltimore City Health Department.

Lily Vanzee Welch, A. B., assistant statistician, United States Public Health Service.

Many others have cooperated with and furnished helpful advice and material to the committee, particularly Drs. James A. Crabtree, Burnet M. Davis, W. M. Gafafer, James Q. Gant, Jr., Frederick H. Goldman, Norman R. Goldsmith, James W. Hawkins, James P. Leake, Carroll E. Palmer, Samuel M. Peck, and others in the United States Public Health Service; Miss Clara E. Councill and Mrs. Josephine Lehman, formerly of the United States Public Health Service; Mr. Theodore Janssen, formerly of the Division of Vital Statistics, United States Bureau of the Census; Dr. Marta Fraenkel, New York Welfare Council; Miss Dorothy Kurtz, Record Librarian, Presbyterian Hospital, New York; and Mr. John T. Marshall, Chief, Vital Statistics Branch, Dominion Bureau of Statistics of Canada. Drs. L. Huntley Cate, Marie Cakrtova, Muriel Cuykendall, and Elizabeth Smith made a complete medical check of the code numbers assigned. The cooperation and assistance of this whole group has been invaluable in the preparation of the index which was done in the Division of Public Health Methods of the United States Public Health Service, with the assistance of the Division of Vital Statistics of the Bureau of the Census.

<sup>10</sup> Parran, Thomas, and Austin, William L.: A Diagnosis Code for Use in Tabulating Morbidity Statistics, Pub. Health Rep., 55: 1558-1575 (Aug. 30, 1940). (Reprint 2194.)

**NATURE OF CLASSIFICATION BY MORBIDITY CODE**

Since this morbidity list follows the general order of causes of death in the International List (Fifth Revision, 1938), it represents the same general principles of classifying as used in that code, namely:

(a) Specific infectious diseases generally recognized as communicable are listed in a section on infectious diseases. Two important exceptions to this principle exist: influenza, tonsillitis, septic sore throat, and pneumonia are left with coryza, colds, bronchitis, laryngitis, and other respiratory diseases; certain infectious diseases of the skin are left with skin diseases.

(b) Acute injuries are classified according to the nature of the injury with a supplementary code for circumstances of the accident. Acute poisonings are classified according to the toxic substance involved. Deformities and other old results of injuries and poisonings are classified according to the nature of the residual condition.

(c) There are special sections for neoplasms, for delivery and other conditions of pregnancy and childbirth, and for congenital malformations and diseases peculiar to the first year of life.

(d) Other diseases are grouped in general according to the system or part of the body most severely affected.

At present it seems impossible to follow consistently any one principle in classifying the many different kinds of diseases into a reasonably short list.

The complete list of disease categories with morbidity code numbers and equivalent International List numbers is shown on pages 26-50. Notes and cross references are included to indicate the position of similar diseases that appear in other parts of the code.

On pages 51-126 is a numerical listing of the morbidity categories with representative diseases that are included in each rubric. It was not feasible and did not seem necessary to include here every listing in the index since many are synonyms or otherwise unimportant and others appear only as a cross-index item in an alternate form. The terms listed as inclusions are therefore the minimum necessary to give a concept of the type of disease assigned to the given rubric. For information as to the category to which a specific term is assigned, refer to the alphabetical index.

**ADAPTATION OF CODE TO PUNCHCARD SYSTEM**

It is assumed that any punchcard for hospital, clinic, or other cases would carry such items as age, sex, and color of the patient; date of onset of illness; date of admission; number of days of hospital care; number of physician calls classified as home, hospital, office, and clinic;

and other known facts about the case. The recommendations below refer solely to the recording of diagnoses on the punchcard:

A. Leave space on each punchcard for three diagnoses (three fields of three columns each) and a single column to describe and classify the diagnoses.

B. Make a separate punchcard for each diagnosis:

If the illness had only one diagnosis, there would be only one punchcard and the second and third diagnosis fields on it would be blank.

If the illness had two diagnoses, there would be two punchcards. On the first card the principal diagnosis would be in the first field and the contributory would be in the second field; the second punchcard would be practically a duplicate of the first except that the contributory cause would be in the first field and the principal cause in the second diagnosis field. On both cards the third diagnosis field would be blank. Thus each of the two diagnoses would appear in the first field of one and only one punchcard.

If the illness had three diagnoses there would be three punchcards. On the first punchcard the principal diagnosis would be in the first diagnosis field and the two contributory causes would be in the second and third fields. On practically a duplicate punchcard for the same illness the first contributory diagnosis would be in the first field, the principal diagnosis in the second field, and the second contributory in the third diagnosis field. Another duplicate punchcard would have the second contributory cause in the first field, the principal cause again in the second field, and the first contributory cause in the third field. When the principal cause is not in the first field, it would always appear in the second field. Each of the three diagnoses would appear in the first field of one and only one punchcard.

If there are more than three diagnoses that seem to be independent disease entities that are worth coding as causes contributing to this particular period of illness, other punchcards can be made with an additional diagnosis in the first field, the principal diagnosis in the second field, and the most important contributory cause in the third field.

In mortality statistics the common practice is to tabulate only one cause of death for nearly all purposes. In morbidity statistics chief interest centers on the frequency of specific diseases, whether they are the major factor in the illness or are complications and sequelae. Thus, in pneumonia the cases that follow influenza and the acute communicable diseases are of interest as well as primary pneumonia. Again, empyema complicating pneumonia, septicemia complicating trauma, and otitis media complicating pharyngitis are of interest and importance even though they are second in the train of circumstances that constitute the illness. Thus, most morbidity tabulations should

show totals for each disease category, whether principal or contributory diagnoses.

However, for certain purposes it may be useful to designate one diagnosis as the principal cause of the illness and to use this cause when counting total admissions to hospitals or clinics and for other summary tabulations. The system of a separate punchcard for each diagnosis involved in each illness provides a file of cards for all cases of each disease category in the code which can be conveniently tabulated according to age, sex, duration, or other factors, and as sole causes or those complicated by other diseases.

Even though the principal cause is not used extensively, some general rules may be set down to secure uniformity in its selection. In hospital practice the principal diagnosis should be selected as the one which was chiefly responsible for the period of hospitalization; i. e., the one that led the patient to seek hospital care. In nonhospital private and clinic practice, the same considerations with respect to the period of medical care, of inability to work, or of confinement to bed should govern the selection regardless of the chronological order of the onset of the different conditions. The following rules may be helpful in selecting the principal cause of the illness:

1. Current injuries and acute poisonings are usually coded as principal causes except when: (a) a minor injury results from a disease, as in a fall in an apoplectic or epileptic attack; (b) a serious disease results from a minor injury, as tetanus or septicemia from a scratch, or pneumonia from submersion; or (c) a poisoning represents a reaction to therapeutic procedures, in which case the disease under treatment is coded as the principal cause; reactions from immunizations and other prophylactic procedures are usually sole causes.
  2. Deliveries and abortions are usually coded as principal causes and the complications as contributory.
  3. When the diagnosis index includes a single code number for two or more conditions, e. g., influenza with bronchitis, consider the two as a single cause.
  4. If there are three or more female genital conditions (650-657, 660-666), use the single code 658—multiple pelvic diseases of the female.
  5. Drop ill-defined conditions represented by codes 780-789 if there are more specific diagnoses covering the case.
  6. Drop all symptoms that are not independent of other diagnoses for the case.
  7. Drop old orthopedic conditions that are not a factor in the present illness, e. g., drop stiff knee or absent arm for a patient admitted for appendicitis.
  8. An acute attack of a disease will usually take precedence over a background of mild chronic disease; e. g., grippé and chronic rheumatism are usually coded with grippé as the principal cause.
  9. The condition or disease most specifically associated with the period of illness or medical care is preferred over a prior condition that is no longer active; e. g., in arthritis due to tooth abscess, arthritis is usually coded as the principal cause.
  10. A specific cause is usually preferred over a symptomatic or less specific cause.
- C. Use the following single-digit code to describe and classify the diagnosis punched in the *first* of the three diagnosis fields on each card;

this column has no reference to the other diagnoses on the card. Diagnosis in first diagnosis field is:

- 0—Sole diagnosis for this illness and no history of prior complications.
- 1—Principal of two or more diagnoses for this illness, except as below.
- 2—Principal diagnosis for this illness, but condition is a deformity or other old result of a former injury or poisoning, except birth injury.
- 3—Principal diagnosis for this illness, but secondary to another anatomical site of the same disease no longer involved, or secondary to an unknown site.
- 4—Contributory diagnosis, except as below.
- 5—Contributory diagnosis which is a sequela or true complication of the principal diagnosis.
- 6—Contributory diagnosis of which the principal diagnosis is a sequela or true complication.
- 7—Contributory diagnosis: condition is a deformity or other old result of a former injury or poisoning, except birth injury.
- 8—Contributory to another disease or injury of the same kind but of a different anatomical site.
- 9—Current injury contributory to another type of current injury received in the same accident or violence.

0, 1, 2, 3—counts illnesses or admissions.

0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7—counts independent diagnoses and true complications, exclusive of duplicate sites or types for the same disease or injury.

0—counts cases with only one diagnosis and no history of prior complications.

1, 2, 3—counts cases with two or more independent diagnoses or a history of prior complications.

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7—counts total independent diagnoses on cases with two or more independent diagnoses or with history of prior complications.

8, 9—counts duplicate sites or conditions for same disease or accident.

The above column is essential to separate cards of the different types and make counts of total admissions, total but unduplicated cases for broad disease groups and for all injuries, and total cases of given diseases and types of injuries exclusive of duplicate anatomical sites. In this column, all numbers except 0 (sole) and 2 and 3 will indicate that there are two or more diagnoses on the case; 2 and 3 may have only a single diagnosis because the complications refer to prior illness only, but they may have other complications also.

A separate designation for "sole diagnosis" is provided because uncomplicated cases of this kind usually average fewer days of hospital and other care and fewer days of confinement to bed and of inability to work than complicated cases of the same disease.

When the diagnosis in the first field is the sole cause, the other fields will be blank; when it is the principal cause, the other fields will be contributory diagnoses, or will be duplicate sites or types of the same disease or injury, such as tuberculosis of the bone complicating pulmonary tuberculosis, cancer of the liver complicating cancer of the intestine, or laceration of the hand complicating fracture of the leg.

When the diagnosis in the first field is a contributory diagnosis, the one in the second field will always be the principal cause of the illness.

D. Termination of the case is an important and essential item. Since surgery is so frequent in hospital practice, it seems important to indicate that item also. The following single digit code is recommended to record both items:

**Surgery and termination:**

**Case discharged\* as living:**

- 1—Surgery used in treatment of this diagnosis for this admission.
- 2—Surgery used in treatment of a complicating diagnosis for this admission, but not on this diagnosis.
- 3—No surgery on any diagnosis for this admission.

**Case still sick:\***

- 4—Surgery used in treatment of this diagnosis for this admission.
- 5—Surgery used in treatment of a complicating diagnosis for this admission, but not on this diagnosis.
- 6—No surgery on any diagnosis for this admission.

**Case discharged as death:**

- 7—Surgery used in treatment of this diagnosis for this admission.
- 8—Surgery used in treatment of a complicating diagnosis for this admission, but not on this diagnosis.
- 9—No surgery on any diagnosis for this admission.

**For all causes (sole or principal diagnoses only):**

- 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8—counts admissions in which patient was treated surgically.
- 3, 6, 9—counts admissions in which treatment was nonsurgical.

**For specific diagnoses (sole, principal, or contributory):**

- 1, 4, 7—counts diagnoses treated surgically.
- 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9—counts diagnoses not treated surgically.

**Termination of sickness for each admission, by sole or principal diagnosis:**

- 1, 2, 3—discharged\* as living.
- 4, 5, 6—still sick.\*
- 7, 8, 9—discharged as death.

**Termination for specific diagnoses whether sole, principal, or contributory:**

- 1, 2, 3—discharged\* as living.
- 4, 5, 6—still sick.\*
- 7, 8, 9—discharged as death.

The "still sick" or not ended cases would arise in making tabulations of admissions or new cases during a year or other specified period, because some cases would be "still in the hospital," "still under medical care," or "still unable to work" at the end of the period. However, this designation could be used for any case whose duration in hospital days or doctors' consultations is incomplete because of discharge from one hospital to another or from one doctor or clinic to another.

E. Special data about occupation may be available and desired by some organizations. The following single-digit code classifies current

\*If tabulating only hospital cases, "discharged" would mean discharged from the hospital, and "still sick" would mean still in the hospital; if tabulating cases under medical treatment, "discharged" would mean discharged from further treatment and "still sick" would mean still under treatment.

accidents according to place of occurrence and as occupational or non-occupational. If desired the same code can be applied to diseases and poisonings to earmark cases of chronic poisoning, tuberculosis, pneumoconiosis, dermatitis, and any other diseases of occupational origin.

**Place of accident, industry involved, and whether accident or disease was of occupational origin:**

- V—Unknown whether occupational and unknown place.
- 0—Nonoccupational, at home.
- 1—Nonoccupational, motor vehicle accident.
- 2—Nonoccupational, other accident on street or in public place.
- 3—Occupational, clerks, salespeople, merchants, managers, and professional persons in all industries.
- 4—Occupational, workers in manufacturing.
- 5—Occupational, workers in transportation and public utilities.
- 6—Occupational, workers in construction industry.
- 7—Occupational, workers in mining, quarrying, and oil and gas well industries.
- 8—Occupational, workers in agriculture, forestry, and lumbering industries.
- 9—Occupational, workers in other and unspecified industries.

Note that these three special columns describe only the diagnosis in the *first diagnosis field* of the card; since a separate card would be made for each diagnosis, every diagnosis would appear in the first field of one and only one card. The other two diagnoses put on the card would never be used for counting cases or counting diagnoses of a given kind; the causes punched in the second and third diagnosis fields would be used only to relate one diagnosis to another on the same admission or case of illness.

#### METHODS OF LISTING IN ALPHABETICAL INDEX

This section explains how to use the alphabetical index (p. 127) to the morbidity code. Since the two-digit short code consists of the first two digits of the detailed code, the same index and coding procedure serve to classify the cases according to both codes. It is essential to read these pages before attempting to use the index for assigning morbidity code numbers to specific causes of illness.

In comparing assignments of diagnosis terms in this morbidity index with those in the United States Census index to the International List of Causes of Death, it should be remembered that certain indefinite terms may have a different meaning when the patient dies from what they can be assumed to mean for a nonfatal case. For example, "rheumatism" as a cause of death may be assumed to refer to "rheumatic fever," but when reported as a cause of illness "rheumatism" probably refers to certain indefinite pains rather than to the specific disease called rheumatic fever. Therefore, the assignment of this and other indefinite disease names may differ in the death manual and in this

morbidity manual. However, in the great majority of instances the assignments of specific terms are similar in the two manuals.

*Where to look in index for specific terms.*—The diagnosis coder should look at the place in the alphabet indicated by the disease or pathological condition and under this disease name look for the anatomical site and other modifiers. For example, under "tuberculosis" appear the various sites with the proper code numbers, but since there are so many sites to be covered the reverse indexing is not made. Therefore, to find "tuberculosis of the hip," look under T for "tuberculosis" and not under H for "hip"; to find "stomach ulcer" look under U for "ulcer, stomach" and not under S for "stomach ulcer." This principle is carried even to indefinite statements such as "heart disease," which is listed under D as "disease, heart"; and "chest inflammation" which is listed under I as "inflammation, chest." For similar entries of ill-defined diagnoses by site, see "disease." In general, the anatomical site will follow in the index immediately under the pathological condition with any further descriptive adjectives in third place; however, it was not possible to maintain this rule without some exceptions.

Diseases designated by a man's name are listed under "disease" followed by the name. Thus for "Ménière's disease," look under D for "disease, Ménière's" and not under M for the name. Similar situations for "syndrome," "fever," and words other than disease are listed under the word involved but may be listed also under the man's name.

Descriptive adjectives which constitute an important part of the disease name usually appear in their place in the index also. For example, "combined sclerosis, spinal cord" appears under C in that form and also under S as "sclerosis, spinal cord, combined," but not under S as "spinal" or C as "cord." In both of the other instances spinal cord appears as an anatomical site under the condition. Terms and disease descriptions of this kind with two or more important words are usually cross indexed, that is, they appear in the alphabet with the words rearranged. For example, rheumatic fever appears under R as "rheumatic fever" and under F as "fever, rheumatic." When the modifying word is not a medical term and not an important part of the disease name, or when there is doubt about these facts, look for the disease or pathological condition, as all terms are listed in this way except where there is no single word which constitutes a pathological condition. Thus in "delayed conduction time, cardiac," conduction time is not a pathological condition unless it is delayed. For the same reason "diminished hearing" is not listed under H but only under D as "diminished." "Waxy kidney" and similar terms are listed only as above because the index does not list anatomical sites as first words. Usually, however, there is a noun form which represents a

pathological condition; thus to find "malignant neoplasm" look under N for "neoplasm" and not under M for "malignant," and to find "fulminant appendicitis" look under A for "appendicitis, fulminant" and not under F for "fulminant." To find "chronic bronchitis," look under B for "bronchitis, chronic" and not under C for "chronic"; similarly for "bronchitis, acute." "Acute" and "chronic" are omitted even as second or later words in the disease name unless the two forms of the disease have different code numbers.

A rather complete set-up for diseases that complicate pregnancy are listed under "pregnancy." A similarly complete set-up for diseases that complicate pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium are listed under "puerperal." The same diagnoses are listed by the disease names with codes for both puerperal and nonpuerperal forms. Under "congenital" are listed the more common conditions of this kind but others appear under the disease name followed by the word "congenital"; in general the disease names that are not followed by "congenital" take the same code for the congenital and the noncongenital forms.

A fairly complete list of the different types of acute or current injuries appears under I for "injury." Throughout the index there are terms which refer to "injury" but the place to look for an acute or current injury or accident diagnosis is under I for "injury." Similarly, for all poisonings look under P for "poisoning" where there is a list of drugs, chemicals, and other substances with code numbers for each. Old chronic residuals of former injuries and poisonings are listed under the name of the residual disease; if the nature of the residual condition is unknown, the codes are listed by site under "deformity, acquired."

While a few explanatory notes as to the differences between certain codes that may be confused have been put into the alphabetical part of the index, it is impossible to get all such explanations at the proper place in the index. Therefore, those who are to use this code should familiarize themselves with the various categories in the classified code (pp. 51-126), including notes and references and the general type of diseases assigned to each category.

*Abbreviations used in index.*—The terms in this index are to be understood with only the qualifications listed. That is, the expression "not otherwise specified" (abbreviated NOS) is implied in each title included; other modifiers may or may not change the code. In some instances where it is particularly important that the term as listed be considered as exclusive of any other modifying expressions, it is followed by the abbreviation "NOS." This is a warning that any other word whatsoever that appears with the diagnosis may change the code number.

Abbreviations used in the morbidity code and index are:

- B—bacillus
- Diag.—diagnosed or diagnosis
- Dis.—disease
- EAA—except as above (refers always to titles under same lead heading)
- EAB—except as below (refers always to titles under same lead heading)
- NOS—not otherwise specified
- Surg.—surgery or surgical
- Unk.—unknown

For some of the titles the code number to be used depends upon the age of the patient. The following symbols will illustrate the abbreviations used in such cases:

—1 mo.=Under 1 month.	—15 yr.=Under 15 years.
1 mo.+ = 1 month and over.	65 yr.+ = 65 years and over.
—1 yr.=Under 1 year.	15 yr.—44 yr.=15 to 44 years, inclusive.
1 yr.+ = 1 year and over.	1 yr.—65 yr.=1 to 65 years, inclusive.

In some places in the code, organs or parts of the body are listed either as adjective or noun forms; thus "abdomen" may be read as either "abdomen" or "abdominal." Similarly, "abscess" may be read as "abscess" or "abscessed;" "tuberculosis" may be read as "tuberculosis" or "tuberculous."

*Special use of parentheses.*—To avoid the necessity of repeated listing of certain modifying terms that do not change the code, this index makes a special use of parentheses and it is particularly important that the coder keep their meaning in mind. Throughout this index and the classified section any word that is in parentheses can be disregarded; that is, the word can appear as a part of the diagnosis term but will make no difference in the code number to be assigned. These parentheses are used particularly on "lead headings" under which a great many anatomical sites and other modifying terms appear. At times two more or less opposite terms may appear in parentheses, such as "local" and "general" which would mean that the local and general forms take the same code number.

In some instances where the description of the nature of the illness is not complete the parentheses are used to assign a condition to the most probable code number; for example, clubfoot should be specified as "congenital" or "acquired," but since the great majority are congenital, the word "congenital" is put in parentheses, which would mean that clubfoot of unspecified origin is assumed to be congenital and is assigned to the congenital number. On the other title, "clubfoot, acquired," the "acquired" is not put in parentheses, which means that to assign a clubfoot as acquired it must be so specified. Note that the parentheses used in this way have no effect upon the assignment if the statement of the diagnosis is complete, and every effort should be made to get complete diagnosis statements.

Parentheses on "liquid" and "vapor" under poisoning are used in a similar way. Nearly every substance has at some temperature and pressure a liquid form and at some other temperature and pressure a gas form. If at ordinary temperatures and pressures the specified poison is a gas, vapor, or fume, the word "vapor" appears in parentheses, which means that this poison is assumed to be a gas if not otherwise specified. If the opposite is true, "liquid" or "solid" appears in parentheses and the assumption is that the poison is a liquid or solid if not otherwise specified. The only poisons which carry these two possible assignments are those that commonly exist in either gas or liquid form.

*Acute and chronic.*—Certain words could be put in parentheses after a great many diagnosis terms, but they are omitted for obvious reasons. For the most part the code numbers do not distinguish between acute and chronic forms of a given disease—thus, a case of gallstones may represent an acute attack, an acute flare-up of a more or less chronic condition, or a rather continuous chronic situation. Since all of these types take the same code number, the words "acute" and "chronic" do not appear with "gallstones" in the index. "Acute" and "chronic," however, appear on diagnosis terms for which the code number is different for the two forms; thus in bronchitis it is necessary to specify "acute" or "chronic" because chronic bronchitis takes a different code number. In this particular case the word "acute" is in parentheses, which means that bronchitis not specified as chronic will be coded as acute.

In all instances a statement of the duration of the disease should be considered as the equivalent of a statement of whether it was acute or chronic; thus if the patient has had the disease for 6 months or longer, the case would usually be coded as chronic.

Under poisoning the words "acute" and "chronic" appear on many of the names of poison substances because they occur in both the acute and chronic forms. In poisoning, however, chronic has a different meaning in that it indicates that the poisoning was the effect of continued or intermittent exposure to a toxic substance rather than the effect of a single dose.

*Current and old.*—The words "current" and "old" appear in various parts of the index, usually as modifiers of the same title. These words appear chiefly on injuries and on disease titles involving two diseases. "Current" refers to a new case of a disease or injury, in distinction to "old" which refers to chronic residuals of an acute disease or injury. Thus "myocarditis due to diphtheria" may refer to an acute case of diphtheria with heart complications, or it may refer to heart disease which is a residual of a prior diphtheria which is no longer a factor in the case. To assign the proper code number it is necessary to know

which of these situations existed. The term "current" in the index means that the diphtheria was currently present with myocarditis as a complication; and "old" means that the heart disease was an old residual of a prior case of diphtheria.

*Special use of "except as below" EAB.*—To avoid having to list unimportant modifiers of diagnostic statements, some disease terms are listed as "any site" or as "any type." As an extension of that principle, "except as below" EAB, and "except as above" EAA, are used to avoid the listing of unnecessary words and phrases that occur as modifiers of the disease term. In such instances the term is listed as "any type, EAB," "any site, EAB," or in similar ways, and a code number assigned; following or preceding this listing but *always under the same lead heading* are listed any exceptions to the assigned code number. Thus there is a listing of:

Tuberculosis, osseous (bone, any, EAB) 033  
spine or vertebra 032

In other places, important listings appear below "EAB" even when they take the same code number as the one assigned to the term marked "EAB"; if all such listings were omitted, codes could be assigned only by eliminating the exceptions, but this repetition and modifiers listed in parentheses on the lead heading make it possible to find most of the important terms actually listed in the index. Thus there is a listing of:

Taboparesis (remission) EAB 063  
juvenile 066  
with Charcot's joint 063  
with cord bladder 063  
with perforating ulcer 063

The word "remission" could occur in connection with any of these titles and not change the code.

In listings of the form shown above, all of the words in the first line or main heading are read into any subtitle, except that words in parentheses can be disregarded.

*Terms involving two or more diagnoses, including sequelae and complications.*—The present code does not attempt to solve the question of "joint causes," that is, how to code illnesses where two or more causes are listed. In general, it is assumed that when the two causes represent more or less independent diseases or conditions, they will both be coded; similarly, when one disease is a sequela of the other, both will be coded. Thus, such statements as "heart disease and cerebral hemorrhage," "measles and encephalitis," "whooping cough and pneumonia," "measles and scarlet fever" would each be assigned two code numbers because they are assumed to represent two disease entities which should both be counted in a compilation of morbid conditions.

Few such double terms are actually listed in the index; the ones listed are to be taken as illustrative only, and the fact that other dual terms of the same kind are not listed is not to be taken as indicating that they would not be coded in a similar way.

Another type of dual entry is found more frequently in the index, i. e., terms including two disease names which are followed by a single code number. For example, "influenza with bronchitis," "cold with pharyngitis," "arthritis with rheumatism"; each of these dual statements is assigned a single code number because they are not assumed to represent two different disease entities but rather a symptomatic description of one entity. In compiling morbidity statistics care must be taken that multiple symptoms or sites of the same disease are not coded as different diseases. The purpose of including such dual categories in the index is to indicate to the coder that they would not get two separate code numbers.

Diseases of several of the female genital organs frequently exist simultaneously in the same individual. To code each as a separate entity would probably overstate the number of independent diseases; to avoid this overstatement a code number has been assigned for cases (individuals) having three or more nonvenereal female genital diseases, under the title 658—multiple pelvic diseases of the female.

When various symptoms are mentioned along with a disease that would give rise to such symptoms, the disease would be coded as a sole cause and the symptoms disregarded. Thus, influenza with sore throat, fever, and headache would be coded as influenza only.

When the only diagnosis available for the case is an ill-defined term or indefinite symptom, such term or symptom is coded as the best available diagnosis, although the code number would usually classify the case as ill-defined or unknown. The following and other similarly indefinite terms are never coded if there is any more specific diagnosis for the case; thus they would never be coded as contributory diagnoses:

abdominal pain	exhaustion	rash
abdominal trouble	faintness	rundown condition
asthenia	fatigue	senility
bachache	fever	sick headache
blood disease	headache	sores on body
cachexia	lame back	sudden death
chills	loss of weight	teething
convulsions	nervous headache	temperature
cramps	old age	underweight
debility	overwork	vertigo
dizziness	pain in back, leg, side, etc.	
edema	weakness	

Some of the common symptom diagnoses have been given separate code numbers under a general classification of ill-defined diseases (780-789). If the diagnostic terms reported are specific enough to indicate

the general nature of the disease it is coded as one of the "other disease" categories, such as "other circulatory" or "other respiratory." It should be remembered that these "other" categories are to be read as "other and unspecified" diseases of the given system.

Under a number of terms in the index, such as "arthritis" and "inflammation," will be found statements like "by," "due to," "following," "from," "post," and "with." The general principles used in this index for classifying these types of entries may be stated:

(a) When the diagnostic statement merely indicates the etiology of the disease in terms of a specific organism or virus, only one code is assigned. Thus "meningitis due to the meningococcus" is given only a single code number because only one disease entity was present. Similarly "arthritis due to gonococcus" would be given only the one code number for "gonococcus infection of the joints."

(b) When the diagnostic term represents only one disease entity but it is a chronic or old result of a disease no longer present, only the current or present disease is assigned a code number. Thus, nephritis which resulted from a former case of scarlet fever would be given only the code number for nephritis, but a nephritis complicating or immediately following a current or present case of scarlet fever would be given both codes.

(c) When two separate disease entities are present concurrently or if one disease entity closely follows another, both conditions are assigned codes. Thus, "pneumonia due to or following measles" would be given two codes, but "pneumonia due to pneumococcus" would be given only a single code.

Generally there will not be coded on one case of illness two diagnoses with the same two-digit code; however, if the two diagnoses are distinct entities, as will occur among infectious diseases (00-09) and in such groups as skin diseases (70-71), both would be coded. If two sites of the same disease or type of injury are coded, one should be indicated in the supplementary descriptive column (see p. 9) as "8—contributory to another disease or injury of the same kind but of a different anatomical site." In counting diseases and injuries, such duplicate cards would be omitted; they would be used only to count supplementary sites.

*Injury.*—Injuries as coded in numbers 820-899 are acute or current injuries exclusive of all birth injuries. Throughout this index there are references to "current" and "old" injuries; these terms are used to separate injuries that represent illness due to present accidents from old deformities and other chronic residuals of former injuries.

Current injuries are coded according to the nature and site of the injury. "Other injury" (current) includes also injuries of unspecified nature. Statements of various kinds describing the nature of the injury (abrasion, bruise, cut, fracture, laceration, scratch, etc.) are listed under the word "injury" and also in their usual place in the alphabet (abrasion under A, etc.) with a reference to one of the eight types of injury that are included in the code (820-899). Under these eight types of injury are found lists of sites together with code num-

bers. For example, to find the code for cut of the hand, one finds either under "injury, cut" or under "cut" a reference to "injury, laceration"; under "injury, laceration," one finds "hand" with the code number 875.

Some references are made to "injury, other" because of incomplete statements of the nature of the injury—one should never code "injury, other" if the statement of the nature of the injury places it in one of the more specific categories.

As a rule the nature and site of the acute or current injury represents the only diagnosis for the resulting illness. However, important disease complications that really represent new entities may develop and they are coded in addition to the injury diagnosis; for example, tetanus, septicemia, gas gangrene, pneumonia, and such sequelae are coded in addition to the nature of the injury, but a mere statement that the wound was infected is not so coded. Similarly chronic diseases that existed prior to the accident but definitely contributed to the resulting illness would also be coded.

For a method of coding two or more types of injuries on the same current accident case (such as fracture and laceration) and of coding two or more anatomical sites for the same type of injury without duplicating the count of accident cases, see Nos. 8 and 9 of the supplementary single-digit code recommended for a punchcard system, page 9.

Old deformities and conditions resulting from previous accidents are coded according to the nature of the residual disease or deformity and to some extent according to site. In general, these old posttraumatic conditions of internal organs such as the bladder, stomach, liver, or lungs are coded along with diseases of those organs; orthopedic deformities such as stiff joint or amputated limb are coded among the diseases of the bones, joints, muscles, and other organs of locomotion. While this system scatters the old results of trauma throughout the code, the use of Nos. 2 and 7 in the recommended supplementary column (see p. 9) would make it possible to assemble the whole group for such study or consideration as seemed worth while. Insofar as the deformities were not indicated as due to old injury, they would be coded like those due to disease.

While there is no hard and fast line between "old" and "current" injuries, the records for old deformities and other old results of trauma which may be under treatment are generally recognizable as chronic conditions and not as immediate results of accidents, although both may be direct results of trauma.

In addition to the code for the nature and site of the acute or current injury represented by numbers 820-899, a duplicate code to describe the circumstances of the accident is provided. This supple-

mentary code can be used in one of the fields for contributory diagnoses and can be easily distinguished from other codes by the fact that the first digit is represented by "V." This supplementary code<sup>11</sup> has nothing to do with the nature or site of the injury, but tells the circumstances of the accident or violence in such terms as motor vehicle, machinery accident, fall, explosion, injury by animal, suicidal attempt, homicidal attempt, or war operations. Numbers V40-V99 are unused so there is room to expand the code to include more detail on any type of accident or violence, such as war casualties. The index for determining this supplementary code on circumstances of the accident is set up as Appendix III which begins on page 483 at the end of the manual. No code numbers beginning with "V" appear in any other part of the index.

If information on the circumstances of the accident is not available or not desired, this supplementary code can be dropped. On the other hand, if the nature and site of the injury are not available but only the circumstances of the accident, this supplementary code can be used in place of codes 820-899. If both codes are used, it is important that *every* current accident bear one of the code numbers 820-899 and *also* one of the code numbers beginning with "V." This rule should be followed even where the only information available is that the patient is sick from an injury, in which case the codes are 899 and V29.<sup>12</sup> In the absence of information that the injury was due to a suicidal or homicidal attempt it is coded as accidental.

Deformities and old results of previous injuries are *never* given a supplementary "V" code.

*Poisoning.*—Poisonings are coded as acute (800-819) or as chronic (270-279, 797). Only a few of the names of specific poison substances appear in the general index, and in most cases those are referred to "poisoning." Therefore, look under P for "poisoning" and not under the name of the poison substance involved.

Acute poisoning refers to the effects of the ingestion, injection, or inhalation of toxic substances at a given time regardless of the duration of the resulting illness. Chronic poisoning refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by ingestion, injection, or inhalation. A few exceptions occur: alcoholism or poisoning by ethyl alcohol is coded 270 whether acute or chronic, and all lead poisoning is similarly coded as 274. Poisoning by contact with drugs,

<sup>11</sup> "V" as here used refers to the 12th or top position on a punchboard. This supplementary accident code is really a 2-digit code preceded by this "V" punch to make it easy to recognize and separate these duplicate cards from the others. This "V" can be listed on many tabulating machines but an asterisk or some other symbol can be substituted if the machine is not equipped to list "V."

<sup>12</sup> When duplicate types or sites of injury are coded in the 800-899 code, there may be only one "V" code, but every principal injury or 800-899 diagnosis must have a principal accident or "V" diagnosis.

chemicals, or plants is coded as 718, dermatitis venenata, or, if so specified, as 793, allergy. Poisoning or other injury resulting from x-ray or radium is coded as 797 whether acute or chronic and whether it refers to a patient, an operator of an x-ray machine, or a handler of radium. The only condition not so coded is cancer resulting from x-ray or radioactive substances. Chemical burns of external sites are coded as injury by burn, but a burn of the esophagus or stomach from swallowing a poison is coded as poisoning. The bite or sting of a venomous animal or insect is coded as acute poisoning, 818.

Old deformities and conditions resulting from former poisonings are coded according to the nature of the residual disease or deformity and to some extent according to site. For example, an old stricture of the esophagus from a former poisoning by some caustic substance would be coded with diseases of the esophagus as 519. As in the case of old results of trauma, this system scatters the old results of poisoning throughout the code, but the use of Nos. 2 and 7 in the recommended supplementary column (see p. 9) would make it possible to assemble them along with old results of injuries.

In acute poisonings, as in acute or current injuries, there is a supplementary code for the circumstances of the poisoning. In the code numbers for the poison substance no distinction is made between accidental, suicidal, or homicidal poisoning or attempts at poisoning. However, *every* acute poisoning case (800-819) should receive *also* one of the supplementary code numbers beginning with "V" as follows:

- V24—Venomous animal or insect
- V28—Therapeutic accident
- V29—Other accidental poisoning
- V31—Suicidal attempt
- V34—Homicidal attempt
- V37—Results of war, civil insurrection, or legal execution

These "V" code numbers for poisonings are listed at the beginning of the code for "poisoning" (p. 381) but if there is doubt as to how to code a given statement, refer to the index to the "V" codes which is set up as Appendix III which begins on page 483 at the end of the manual.

Chronic poisoning (270-279, 797) and reactions from contact (718, 793) are *never* given a supplementary "V" code; also old results of former poisoning are *never* given a supplementary "V" code.

As in the case of injuries, the supplementary code can be omitted if the data are not available or not desired. On the other hand, if this type of information is available and the names of the poison substances are not available, the supplementary code can be used instead of the poison substance code. If both codes are used, it is important that *every* acute poisoning case (800-819) receive *both* codes, even when there is no information available except that the patient is sick from poisoning, in which case the codes are 818 and V29.

*Deformity, malformation, absence, and amputation.*—Many of the old deformities resulting from former attacks of acute disease or former accidental injury or birth injury are described in sufficient detail to give them a fairly definite code within the diseases of the organs of locomotion. For example, kyphosis, fracture with non-union, and contracted joint can be given codes according to the sites or the types of tissues involved in the deformity even though the statement is indefinite. Many of these old chronic conditions, however, are even less completely described in such terms as malformation of the kidney, deformity of the left leg, and absence of the right hand. Obviously the site or part affected must be taken into account in coding this type of statement. To avoid a multiplicity of lists of sites with code numbers, as many as possible of these indefinite terms have been referred to the word "deformity." Under deformity will be found an alphabetical list of sites usually with two code numbers depending upon whether the condition was congenital or was acquired through some disease or injury, including birth injury. Insofar as possible the references are made to indicate whether the congenital or the acquired form is to be coded when this fact is included or implied in the diagnostic statement; thus malformations would in general be considered as congenital and malformation of the heart would be given a congenital number.

Congenital absence of an organ or part or an acquired absence through a former amputation are referred to "absence" under which appears a list of sites usually with two code numbers depending upon whether the absence was congenital or was acquired through some disease or injury.

While these physical defects and deformities, congenital and acquired, are listed in the index in considerable detail, it is recommended that they be coded only when they are the principal or a contributory cause of the admission or illness that is under consideration. For example, a patient admitted for appendicitis might have had a leg amputated at the time of a prior accident; unless this absence in some way complicates the appendicitis or unless the remaining stump is inflamed, infected, or in some other way needs treatment, the absent leg would not be coded as one of the causes of this particular illness. Similarly, a deaf, blind, or color-blind person might be admitted for some acute disease and unless the ears or eyes were a factor in the case they would not be coded as one of the causes of the illness even though they were noted in the record of the examination which the individual had when he was admitted. On the other hand, if any such defects or deformities were admitted for treatment they would be coded as the cause of the admission or illness. It is to take care of

these latter instances that they are set forth in some detail in the index to this illness code.

*Neoplasm.*—Neoplasms are coded as malignant or benign and by the site of the neoplasm, with a few generalized types coded by type only. To avoid putting into the index a number of incomplete site lists, all words and phrases that mean new growth are referred to "neoplasm." Insofar as the term means a malignant neoplasm, the reference is to "neoplasm, malignant"; for example, "carcinoma" appears in the index with a reference to "neoplasm, malignant," and "fibroma" appears with a reference to "neoplasm, benign." Under "neoplasm" appears a more or less complete list of sites with a code number for each site for benign and another for malignant tumors. Unspecified neoplasms are usually coded as benign, so that benign neoplasms really mean those not designated as malignant by giving the type of tumor or by actually specifying "malignant." Cysts of the retention type are not coded as neoplasms because they are not considered as true new growths; this type of cyst is coded to diseases of the organ or site involved. Cysts of a few types that are considered to be true neoplasms are referred to "neoplasm."

It should be noted that this morbidity code can be used to indicate both primary and secondary sites of neoplasms. The code number indicates merely neoplasm of a certain site regardless of whether it represents a primary site or a metastasis, and the supplementary single digit code (see p. 9) can be used to distinguish between primary and secondary sites. Thus, the card for the primary site would usually be coded as 0 or 1, like any other diagnosis, but the card for a secondary site would be coded as 8 to indicate that it is not a complicating disease but a secondary site of the same neoplasm. If the primary site is unknown or is no longer involved, as might occur in a metastasis from a breast cancer in which the breast had been previously removed, the case would be coded 3 to indicate that it was not a primary site but was nevertheless the primary diagnosis for this illness.

*Surgery and other special procedures.*—This code refers to the physician's diagnosis for the illness and makes no attempt to classify surgical operations, laboratory findings, or other special procedures. However, the names of many surgical operations and laboratory findings appear in the index because they are sometimes given in lieu of a diagnosis. If an operation is done for only one disease (such as appendectomy for appendicitis) the code number for that disease is assigned to the case. In most instances, however, the same type of operation may be done for different diseases, so the entry in the index is "code disease for which surgery was done; if unknown——."

assigning a number to be used only if the diagnosis is not given. If a disease diagnosis is available to the coder, it should be used in preference to the one assigned on the basis of the nature of the surgery, unless the diagnosis is unrelated to the surgical operation specified. Similar entries appear for laboratory findings but if the diagnosis is unknown the assignment is usually to 789—ill-defined, because laboratory findings seldom indicate a specific diagnosis.

*Other references.*—In some other instances where the index is more or less complicated, references are made to one set-up, rather than repeat the set-up under other terms of more or less identical meaning. For example, there are a number of qualifications about the coding of "hematoma, brain"; therefore, terms such as "cerebral," "subdural," and others in which the code is the same as brain are referred to "hematoma, brain." Similarly "enlargement" is referred to "hypertrophy" where a complete list of sites appears with code numbers; while some sites may be more properly termed "enlargement" and others "hypertrophy," the one complete set of sites suffices because the code numbers are the same.

*Heart disease.*—Heart disease is classified according to etiology if that information is available. Any heart condition specified as rheumatic (including all affections of the mitral valve) is coded as rheumatic, 360, 365, or 200. Syphilitic heart disease is coded as 061—cardiovascular syphilis; hypertensive heart disease is coded as 370 or 375; arteriosclerotic heart disease is coded as 382. The many cases for which etiology is not available are classified into several other types of categories.

*Meningitis.*—Meningitis due or presumably due to the meningococcus is coded among the acute infectious diseases as 071; that due to the tubercle bacillus is coded as tuberculous meningitis, 030; other meningitis of a less specific nature such as frequently complicates ear and mastoid infection is coded as 282; old sequelae of former cases of meningitis are coded according to the nature of the old results.

*Encephalitis.*—Acute infectious encephalitis, 082, includes all virus diseases affecting specifically the central nervous system except poliomyelitis (081) and rabies (099). Because of small frequencies the following distinct diseases are all put into this category: (a) encephalitis, Vienna type, (b) acute encephalitis, St. Louis type, (c) lymphocytic choriomeningitis, (d) aseptic meningitis, (e) encephalitis due to Western equine virus, (f) encephalitis due to Eastern equine virus, (g) other specified types of infectious encephalitis, (h) unspecified types of infectious encephalitis.

Encephalitis complicating acute infectious diseases, head injuries, ear and mastoid diseases, and vaccinations is coded as 281. Abscess of the brain is coded as 280. The sequelae of former cases of acute

infectious encephalitis are not coded to any of the above categories but are coded according to the nature of the condition, usually 339.

In setting up the index certain incomplete titles are assigned to the acute infectious encephalitis (082) category because they probably refer to these diseases rather than to the bacterial type of encephalitis which frequently complicates such diseases as ear and mastoid infections (281). This assignment of incomplete terms such as "encephalitis," not otherwise specified, to the virus type (082) when it occurs without preceding complications is contrary to the International List assignment for deaths, but 082 (virus type) is considered the more probable disease in morbidity data.

*Puerperal complications.*—In various places throughout the index, diseases appear with the qualifying adjective "puerperal." Certain ailments that occur during pregnancy or within two months after abortion, miscarriage, or childbirth are so designated; any case that has its onset more than two months after any of these events is assumed to be nonpuerperal, except diseases of the breast occurring during lactation. The majority of the diseases that may occur either as puerperal or nonpuerperal are listed both ways in the index.

*Infants and their illnesses.*—Many hospitals follow the practice of counting every liveborn infant (sick or well) as an admission to the hospital. In counting illnesses the well babies would not be counted as cases of illness, so the code 998 among the "other enumerated conditions" has been provided to count *all* liveborn infants, sick or well. Illness (fatal and nonfatal) of infants, including prematurity, is coded like other cases according to its nature or diagnosis and in addition to the 998 code for counting total live births. A stillbirth, miscarriage, or abortion is coded as a delivery for the mother but no illness record is made for the dead fetus.

## MORBIDITY CODE WITH CORRESPONDING NUMBERS IN THE INTERNATIONAL LIST<sup>1</sup> OF CAUSES OF DEATH

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number <sup>1</sup>
<b><i>I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES</i></b>		
00	Typhoid fever and dysentery	
001	Typhoid fever-----	1
002	Paratyphoid fever-----	2
007	Bacillary dysentery-----	27a
008	Amebic dysentery-----	27b
009	Other forms of dysentery-----	27c
01	Common communicable diseases of childhood	
010	Scarlet fever-----	8
011	Whooping cough-----	9
012	Diphtheria-----	10
013	Measles-----	35
014	German measles-----	38d
015	Chickenpox-----	38e
016	Mumps-----	44c
02	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system	
020	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system-----	13, except acute miliary
03	Other forms of tuberculosis	
030	Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system See also 071—Meningococcus meningitis, and 282—Other meningitis.	14, except acute miliary
031	Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum	15, except acute miliary
032	Tuberculosis of the vertebral column-----	16
033	Tuberculosis of other bones and joints-----	17
034	Tuberculosis of the skin-----	18
035	Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (except bronchial, mediastinal, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal lymph nodes)	19
036	Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system-----	20

<sup>1</sup> International List numbers here used refer to the 5th, 1938, revision; subletters are those given in the U. S. Census Manual of the International List, G. P. O. 1940. Numbers are the same in that manual as in the Paris edition but subletters differ in some cases.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<b>I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued</b>		
03	Other forms of tuberculosis—Continued	
037	Acute miliary tuberculosis (all forms)-----	22a, pt 13, pt 14, pt 15
038	Tuberculosis of the adrenal glands-----	21a, 65a
039	Other forms of tuberculosis-----	21b, 22b
04	Gonococcus infection	
040	Gonococcus infection of the female genito- urinary system-----	
041	Gonococcus infection of the male genito- urinary system-----	25
042	Gonococcus infection of the joints-----	
043	Gonococcus infection of the eye-----	
044	Gonococcus infection of the heart-----	
049	Other forms of gonococcus infection-----	
05	Malaria	
050	Malignant tertian malaria ( <i>P. falciparum</i> )-----	28c
051	Quartan malaria ( <i>P. malariae</i> )-----	28b
052	Benign tertian malaria ( <i>P. vivax</i> )-----	28a
059	Other forms of malaria-----	28d
06	Syphilis	
060	Early syphilis----- This title does not include early cardiovascular (061) or early neurosyphilis (062, 063, 064).-----	pt 30g
061	Cardiovascular syphilis-----	30d, e
062	Tabes dorsalis-----	30a
063	General paresis and other syphilitic psychoses.	30b
064	Other forms of syphilis of the central nervous system.	30c
065	Other forms of late syphilis-----	pt 30g
066	Congenital syphilis-----	30f
067	Latent syphilis-----	pt 30g
069	Other forms of syphilis-----	pt 30g-
07,08,09	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	
070	Undulant fever (brucellosis)-----	5
071	Cerebrospinal (meningococcus) meningitis. See also 030—Tuberculous meningitis, and 282— Other meningitis.	6
072	Erysipelas-----	11
073	Tetanus-----	12
074	Septicemia-----	24a, b, d
075	Gas bacillus infection-----	24c
076	Tularemia-----	26a

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<b>I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued</b>		
07, 08, 09	Other infectious and parasitic diseases—Con.	
080	Smallpox-----	34
081	Acute poliomyelitis----- This title does not include sequelae of poliomyelitis, which are coded according to the nature of the condition—see notes to 307.	36
082	Acute infectious encephalitis----- See also 280—Abscess of brain, and 281—Other encephalitis. This title does not include sequelae of encephalitis, which are coded according to the nature of the condition, usually 339.	37a, c
083	Herpes zoster-----	38c
084	Typhus-----	39a, b, d
085	Rocky Mountain spotted fever-----	39c
090	Ankylostomiasis-----	40
091	Actinomycosis-----	43
092	Dermatophytosis-----	
093	Other forms of mycosis infection-----	
094	Chancroid-----	44a
095	Other forms of venereal disease----- See also 040-049—Gonorrhea, 060-069—Syphilis, and 094—Chancroid.	
099	Other infectious and parasitic diseases-----  This title does not include Hodgkin's disease (164).	3, 4, 7, 23, 26b, 29, 31, 32, 38a, b, f, 41, 42, 44d
<b>II NEOPLASMS</b>		
10	Malignant neoplasm of the buccal cavity and pharynx	
100	Malignant neoplasm of the lip-----	45a
101	Malignant neoplasm of the tongue-----	45b
102	Malignant neoplasm of the salivary glands-----	pt 45c, pt 55e
109	Malignant neoplasm of the pharynx and other parts of the buccal cavity	pt 45c, 45e, f
11	Malignant neoplasm of the digestive organs	
110	Malignant neoplasm of the esophagus-----	46a
111	Malignant neoplasm of the stomach-----	46b
112	Malignant neoplasm of the small intestine-----	46c, pt 46e
113	Malignant neoplasm of the large intestine (except rectum)	pt 46e
114	Malignant neoplasm of the rectum-----	46d
115	Malignant neoplasm of the pancreas-----	46g
119	Malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs	46 f, h, m

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<b>II NEOPLASM—Continued</b>		
12	Malignant neoplasm of the respiratory system	
120	Malignant neoplasm of the larynx-----	47a
121	Malignant neoplasm of the bronchus, lung, and pleura	47 c, d, e
129	Malignant neoplasm of other parts of the respiratory system	47 b, f
13	Malignant neoplasm of the female genital organs and breast	
130	Malignant neoplasm of the cervix uteri-----	48a
131	Malignant neoplasm of the uterus (except cervix)	48b
132	Malignant neoplasm of the ovary-----	49a
138	Malignant neoplasm of other female geni- tal organs	49 b, c, d, e
139	Malignant neoplasm of the female breast--	pt 50
14	Malignant neoplasm of the male genital organs	
140	Malignant neoplasm of the prostate-----	51b
141	Malignant neoplasm of the testis-----	51c
149	Malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs	51 a, d, e
15, 16	Other malignant neoplasm	
150	Malignant neoplasm of the kidney and adrenal gland	52a, 55a
151	Malignant neoplasm of the bladder-----	52b
152	Malignant neoplasm of other organs of the urinary system	52c
153	Malignant neoplasm of the skin of the neck, face, and hands	pt 53
154	Malignant neoplasm of the skin of other sites	
158	Malignant neoplasm of the brain-----	pt 54, pt 55e, pt 57d, pt 57e
159	Malignant neoplasm of the spinal cord----	pt 54, pt 57d
160	Malignant neoplasm of the bone-----	45d, 55b, pt 55d
161	Malignant neoplasm of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses	pt 55d
162	Malignant melanoma -----	pt 53
163	Lymphosarcoma-----	pt 55e
164	Hodgkin's disease-----	44b
165	Other lymphoma-----	pt 55e
166	Leukemias and aleukemias-----	74

Morbidity Code Numbers	Category	International List Number
<b>II NEOPLASMS—Continued</b>		
15, 16	Other malignant neoplasm—Con.	
167	Other forms of generalized malignant neoplasm	pt 55e
169	Malignant neoplasm of other sites-----	pt 50, 55e, pt 55e
17	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the female genital organs and breast	
170	Fibroma of the uterus-----	
171	Endometrioma-----	
172	Polyps of the female genital organs-----	
178	Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the female genital organs See also 657—Benign cysts of the female genital organs	pt 56, pt 57
179	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the female breast See also 667—Benign cysts of the female breast	
18, 19	Other nonmalignant neoplasms	
181	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the brain-----	
182	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the spinal cord-----	
183	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the digestive organs	
184	Polyps of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses	
185	Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the respiratory system	pt 56, pt 57
186	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the skin-----	
187	Nonmalignant neoplasm of the bone-----	
190	Pilonidal cyst-----	
191	Lipoma-----	
192	Hemangioma and lymphangioma-----	
199	Nonmalignant neoplasm of other sites-----	
<b>III RHEUMATIC FEVER, DISEASES OF THE ENDOCRINE GLANDS AND NUTRITION, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES</b>		
20	Rheumatic fever	
200	Rheumatic fever with heart involvement See also 365—Inactive rheumatic heart disease	58a, b, c, d
201	Rheumatic fever without heart involvement See also 783—Rheumatism NOS	58e
202	Rheumatic chorea-----	

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<b>III RHEUMATIC FEVER, DISEASES OF THE ENDOCRINE GLANDS AND NUTRITION, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES—Continued</b>		
21	Diabetes mellitus	
210	Diabetes mellitus with infection or gangrene	
211	Diabetes mellitus with acidosis or coma	61
219	Other diabetes mellitus	
22	Goiter	
220	Toxic nodular goiter	
221	Nontoxic nodular goiter	
222	Toxic diffuse goiter	63a, b
229	Other forms of goiter	
23	Other diseases of the endocrine glands	
230	Myxedema and cretinism	
231	Hypoparathyroidism	
232	Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands	63d, e
233	Diseases of the pituitary gland	62
234	Diseases of the adrenal glands	65b
	This title does not include Addison's disease (038).	
235	Ovarian dysfunction	pt 66b
239	Other diseases of the endocrine glands	64, pt 66b
24	Other nutritional and general diseases	
240	Gout	60
241	Obesity	pt 66b
242	Malnutrition and related disorders	pt 200a
	This title does not include malnutrition of infants under 1 year of age (777)	
244	Pellagra	69
245	Rickets	70
	This title does not include old deformities due to rickets which are coded with diseases of the bones and organs of movement (734, 735, 739, 742)	
247	Other avitaminoses	67, 68, 71
249	Other general diseases	66a, pt 66b
<b>IV DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS</b>		
25	Anemia	
250	Pernicious anemia	73a, pt 73b
251	Secondary anemia	pt 73c, pt 73d
259	Other forms of anemia	pt 73b, pt 73c, pt 73d

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>IV DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS—</b> Continued	
26	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs 260 Primary purpuras----- 261 Hemophilia----- 263 Diseases of the spleen----- 264 Agranulocytosis----- 269 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs See also 166—Leukemias and aleukemias, and 164—Hodgkin's disease	72a 72b 75 76a 72c, 76b, c, d
	<b>V CHRONIC POISONING AND INTOXICATION</b>	
27	<i>Chronic poisoning refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by injection, ingestion, or inhalation. For acute poisoning, see 800–819; for poisoning by contact with plants and chemicals, see 718—Dermatitis venenata, and 793—Allergy; for poisoning by x-ray, radium, or radioactive substances, see 797.</i> Chronic poisoning and intoxication 270 Alcoholism----- This title does not include alcoholic psychosis (326), or poisoning from denatured and other industrial alcohol (802, pt. 279, pt. 808) 274 Lead poisoning----- 278 Chronic poisoning by habit-forming drugs----- 279 Other chronic poisoning----- This title does not include poisoning by x-ray, radium, or radioactive substances (797)	77a, pt 77b, 77c, d, e  78 pt 79b 79a, pt 79b
	<b>VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS, INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS</b>	
28	Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system 280 Intracranial abscess----- 281 Encephalitis, except acute infectious----- See also 082—Acute infectious encephalitis and 280—Intracranial abscess 282 Meningitis, except meningococcus----- See also 030—Tuberculous meningitis, and 071— Meningococcus meningitis	80a 80b  81

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS, INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS—Con.</b>	
29	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	
290	Acute intracranial lesions of vascular origin	83a, b
	This title does not include: intracranial lesions due to birth injury (771), or due to other trauma (820-899, 309)	
295	Residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin	83c, pt 83d
	This title does not include residuals of intracranial lesions which are not of vascular origin. See also 307—Residuals of other and unspecified paralysis	
30	Other diseases of the central nervous system	
300	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis-----	pt 82
301	Progressive muscular atrophy-----	
303	Multiple sclerosis-----	87d
305	Paralysis agitans, except results of encephalitis	87c
307	Residuals of other and unspecified paralysis	pt 83d, pt 87e
	This title does not include: post-paralytic deformities involving bone or joint changes or muscle contractures (734, 735, 739, 749); paralysis due to cranial nerve lesions (310, 311, 314, 342, 348); paralysis due to peripheral nerve lesions (319); paralysis due to tendon and muscle lesions (742, 749); paralysis of internal organs (see diseases of the organ involved); residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin (295)	
309	Other diseases of the central nervous system	pt 82, pt 87e
31	Diseases of the cranial, sympathetic, and peripheral nerves	
310	Facial paralysis-----	pt 87b
311	Trigeminal neuralgia-----	
	See also 784—Neuralgia NOS	
314	Other diseases of the cranial nerves-----	
	See also 310, 311, 342, 348	
316	Neuritis-----	
	See also 784—Neuralgia—NOS	
319	Other diseases of the sympathetic and peripheral nerves	pt 87e
32	Psychoses	
320	Schizophrenia (dementia praecox)-----	84b
321	Manic-depressive psychosis-----	84c
322	Involutional psychosis-----	pt 84d
323	Paranoia and paranoid conditions-----	pt 84d
324	Senile psychosis-----	162a
325	Psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis-----	pt 84d

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS, INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS—Con.</b>	
32	Psychoses—Continued	
326	Alcoholic psychosis-----	pt 77b
328	Psychosis due to other diseases, poisons, or injuries-----	pt 84d, 150b
329	Other psychoses----- See also 063—General paresis and other syphilitic psychoses	pt 84d
33	Other mental and nervous diseases	
330	Psychoneurosis----- See also 786—Nervousness, and 787—Behavior and related problems	pt 84d
334	Psychopathic personality----- See also 787—Behavior and related problems	pt 84d
335	Mental deficiency-----	84a
336	Epilepsy-----	85
337	Migraine----- See also 785—Headache, NOS	pt 87e
339	Other mental and nervous diseases-----	86, 87a, pt 87e, pt 37b
34	Diseases of the organs of vision	
340	Glaucoma-----	
341	Cataract-----	
342	Strabismus-----	
343	Errors of refraction-----	
344	Detachment of the retina-----	
345	Trachoma-----	
346	Ulcer of the cornea-----	
347	Inflammation of conjunctiva and eyelid-----	
348	Diseases of the optic nerve-----	
349	Other diseases of the organs of vision-----	
35	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	
350	Otitis media-----	
351	Other inflammatory diseases of the ear-----	
352	Deafness-----	
353	Ménière's disease-----	
357	Other diseases of the ear-----	
359	Diseases of the mastoid process-----	
	<b>VII DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM</b>	
36	Rheumatic heart disease, inactive	
360	Diseases of the mitral valve-----	92b
365	Other inactive rheumatic heart disease----- See also 200—Rheumatic fever with heart involvement	90a, 92c, 93c, 95b

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<b>VII DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued</b>		
37	Hypertensive cardiovascular disease	
370	Hypertensive cardiovascular disease-----	pt 93d
375	Hypertensive cardiovascular-renal disease-----	pt 131a
38	Other diseases of the heart	
380	Subacute bacterial endocarditis-----	pt 91a
381	Other diseases of the valves and endocardium-----	pt 91a, 91b, c, 92a, d, e
382	Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris-----	94, pt 93d
388	Functional diseases of the heart-----	95a
389	Other diseases of the heart-----	90b, 93a, b, e, pt 93d, 95c
	See also 061—Cardiovascular syphilis	
39	Hypertensive vascular disease	
390	Hypertensive vascular disease with arteriosclerosis-----	pt 97, pt 102
399	Other hypertensive vascular disease-----	pt 102
	See also 607—Hypertensive vascular-renal disease	
40	Other diseases of the arteries	
400	Arteriosclerosis-----	pt 97
	This title does not include: coronary sclerosis (382); renal sclerosis (607); cardiovascular-renal sclerosis (375)	
401	Vascular aneurysm (except of the aorta)-----	96
	This title does not include aneurysm of the aorta (061) unless specified as nonsyphilitic	
402	Raynaud's disease-----	
403	Thrombo-angiitis obliterans-----	99
409	Other diseases of the arteries-----	
41	Varicose veins and hemorrhoids	
410	Varicose veins of the lower extremities-----	
414	Varicose veins of other sites-----	100a
415	Hemorrhoids-----	
42	Other diseases of the circulatory system	
420	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities-----	
421	Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites-----	
	Titles 420 and 421 do not include: phlebitis, umbilicus, under 1 yr. of age (775); puerperal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (687); thrombophlebitis of intracranial veins and venous sinuses (290)	
424	Other diseases of the veins-----	100b
426	Lymphadenitis and lymphangitis-----	pt 101
429	Other diseases of the circulatory system-----	98, pt 101, 103

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>VIII DISEASES OF THE RESPIRA-TORY SYSTEM</b>	
43	Influenza	
430	Influenza-----	33
44	Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)	
440	Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)-----	pt 104a, pt 115c
45	Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy	
450	Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy----- This title does not include adenoidectomy (466) unless accompanied by tonsillectomy	pt 115c
46	Diseases of the pharynx and larynx	
460	Tonsillitis without tonsillectomy----- This title does not include adenoids (466) unless accompanied by tonsillitis	pt 115c
461	Streptococcus sore throat-----	115b
466	Other diseases of the pharynx-----	pt 115c
467	Laryngitis-----	105
469	Other diseases of the larynx-----	
47	Bronchitis	
471	Chronic bronchitis-----	106
479	Other forms of bronchitis-----	
48	Pneumonia (all forms)	
481	Pneumonia following surgical operation or injury-----	107, 108, 109
483	Pneumonia following acute infectious disease Includes pneumonia (any form) accompanying or following any disease coded 001-019; 430; 050- 059; 070-075; 080-089; 099 except anthrax, psittacosis, and plague	
485	Other atypical pneumonia-----	
486	Other lobar pneumonia-----	
488	Other bronchopneumonia-----	
489	Other pneumonia-----	
49, 50	Other diseases of the respiratory system	
490	Empyema-----	110a
492	Pleurisy with effusion-----	110b
493	Other pleurisy-----	
495	Sinusitis-----	104b
496	Deflected nasal septum-----	
499	Other diseases of the nasal fossae-----	pt 104a
500	Allergic rhinitis (hay fever)-----	
501	Asthma-----	112

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>VIII DISEASES OF THE RESPIRA- TORY SYSTEM—Continued</b>	
49, 50	Other diseases of the respiratory system— Continued	
503	Pulmonary embolism and infarction-----	111a
504	Pulmonary emphysema-----	113
505	Silicosis-----	114a
506	Other pneumoconiosis-----	114b
507	Abscess of the lung-----	114d
509	Other diseases of the respiratory system-----	111b, c, 114c, e
	<b>IX DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM</b>	
51	Diseases of the buccal cavity and esophagus	
510	Infected teeth and gums-----	115a
514	Diseases of the salivary glands-----	
517	Other diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa-----	115d
519	Diseases of the esophagus-----	pt 116
52	Ulcer of the stomach and intestines	
520	Acute perforating ulcer of the stomach-----	117a
523	Other ulcer of the stomach-----	
525	Acute perforating ulcer of the duodenum-----	117b
527	Other ulcer of the duodenum-----	
529	Ulcer of the intestines (except duodenum)-----	pt 119b, pt 120b
53	Diarrhea and enteritis	
530	Ulcerative colitis-----	pt 119b, pt 120b
539	Other diarrhea and enteritis-----	119a, 120a
54	Appendicitis	
540	Appendicitis with perforation-----	
549	Other appendicitis-----	121
55	Hernia	
550	Inguinal hernia-----	
551	Femoral hernia-----	
552	Ventral hernia-----	
553	Umbilical hernia-----	122a
554	Diaphragmatic hernia-----	
558	Hernia, unspecified site-----	
559	Other intestinal hernia-----	

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>IX DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued</b>	
56	Functional digestive disturbances	
560	Functional digestive disturbances-----	pt 118, pt 123
57	Other diseases of the stomach and intestines	
570	Cardiospasm-----	pt 116
572	Intestinal obstruction-----	122b
574	Diseases of the anus and rectum-----	pt 123
579	Other diseases of the stomach and intestines-----	pt 118, pt 123
58	Diseases of the liver and gallbladder	
580	Cirrhosis of the liver-----	124
583	Acute yellow atrophy of the liver-----	125a
584	Other diseases of the liver-----	125b
585	Biliary calculi-----	126
586	Cholecystitis without biliary calculi-----	127a
587	Catarrhal jaundice-----	
	This title does not include: catarrhal jaundice of infants under 1 yr. of age (779); infectious hepatitis (099)	
589	Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts-----	pt 127b
59	Other diseases of the digestive system	
590	Diseases of the pancreas-----	128
593	Peritoneal adhesions-----	
595	Peritonitis-----	
	This title does not include: peritonitis following appendicitis (540); puerperal peritonitis (689)	
599	Other diseases of the digestive system-----	129
	<b>X DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM</b>	
60	Nephritis	
600	Nephritis-----	130, 131b, 132
607	Hypertensive vascular-renal disease-----	
	See also 375—Hypertensive cardio-vascular-renal disease, and 390 and 399—Hypertensive vascular diseases	pt 131a
61	Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters	
610	Pyelitis, pyelonephritis, and pyelocystitis-----	133a, pt 133b
612	Hydronephrosis-----	pt 133b
617	Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters-----	pt 133b
619	Calculi of the kidneys and ureters-----	134a

MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS	CATEGORY	INTERNATIONAL LIST NUMBER
	<b>X DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM—Continued</b>	
62	Other diseases of the urinary system	
620	Calculi of other parts of the urinary passages	134b, c
621	Cystitis	135a
623	Other diseases of the bladder	pt 135b
624	Stricture of the urethra	136a
626	Other diseases of the urethra	pt 136b
629	Other diseases of the urinary system	pt 135b, pt 136b
63	Diseases of the prostate	
630	Hypertrophy of the prostate	137a
631	Calculus of the prostate	
632	Prostatitis	137b
639	Other diseases of the prostate	
64	Other diseases of the male genital organs	
640	Hydrocele	pt 138
642	Circumcision	pt 138, pt 195b
644	Orchitis and epididymitis	
649	Other diseases of the male genital organs	pt 138
65, 66	Diseases of the female genital organs and breast	
650	Diseases of the ovaries, oviducts, and parametrium	
652	Cervicitis	pt 139
654	Other diseases of the uterus	
656	Vaginitis and vulvitis	
657	Benign cysts of the female genital organs	pt 56a, pt 56b, pt 56c
658	Multiple pelvic diseases of the female	pt 139
	This title includes all cases with 3 or more of any of the diseases classified under titles 650-657; 660-666	
660	Cystocele and rectocele of the female	pt 123, pt 135b
661	Malposition of the female genital organs	
663	Menopause	
664	Menstrual disorders	pt 139
666	Other diseases of the female genital organs	
667	Benign cysts of the female breast	pt 56c
668	Mastitis	
669	Other diseases of the female breast	pt 139

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>XI DELIVERIES AND COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM</b>	
	These titles do not include old results of childbirth which are coded with female genital diseases (650-669).	
	Deliveries with <i>viable</i> infants of less than full term are coded as premature births; if born alive, they are coded as premature live births, and if born dead as premature stillbirths. <i>Nonviable</i> fetuses of any gestation period are coded as 694—Abortion (including spontaneous, induced, and criminal). See also 695—Ectopic pregnancy.	
67	Delivery with live or stillbirth	
670	Spontaneous full term delivery with live birth	
671	Operative full term delivery with live birth	
672	Spontaneous premature delivery with live birth	
673	Operative premature delivery with live birth	
674	Spontaneous full term delivery with stillbirth	pt 149b, pt 150c
675	Operative full term delivery with stillbirth	
676	Spontaneous premature delivery with stillbirth	
677	Operative premature delivery with stillbirth	
68	Toxemia, hemorrhage, and infection of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	
680	Toxemias of pregnancy	
682	Placenta praevia	
683	Premature separation of placenta	
684	Other hemorrhage of pregnancy	
685	Puerperal hemorrhage <sup>2</sup>	
686	Pyelitis and pyelonephritis of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	pt 140-148
687	Phlebitis, embolism, and thrombosis of pregnancy and childbirth	
689	Other infections of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	

<sup>2</sup> Puerperal hemorrhage as here used refers to hemorrhages during or after childbirth and within the puerperium of 2 months. For hemorrhages of pregnancy see title 682, 683, 684.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<b>XI DELIVERIES AND COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM—Continued</b>		
69	Other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium.	
690	Infection of the breast during lactation	
692	Contracted pelvis	
693	Trauma of childbirth	
694	Abortion	
695	Ectopic pregnancy	
696	Multiple pregnancy	
699	Other complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium	
<b>XII DISEASES OF THE SKIN</b>		
70, 71	Diseases of the skin	
700	Furuncle and carbuncle	151
702	Cellulitis	
704	Paronychia	152
706	Other local infections	
710	Eczema	
711	Impetigo	
712	Scabies	
713	Pediculosis	
714	Urticaria	
715	Psoriasis	
716	Pemphigus	153
	This title does not include pemphigus under 1 year of age (775)	
718	Dermatitis venenata	
719	Other diseases of the skin	
<b>XIII DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF MOVEMENT</b>		
72	Arthritis	
720	Rheumatoid arthritis	59a, pt 156a
724	Osteo-arthritis	pt 59b
729	Other forms of arthritis	pt 59b, 59c, pt 156a
	See also 783—Rheumatism NOS	
73	Other diseases of the bones and joints	
730	Osteomyelitis	pt 154
731	Osteitis deformans	pt 155

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>XIII DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF MOVEMENT—Con.</b>	
73	Other diseases of the bones and joints—Con. Old fracture----- Other diseases of the bones----- This title does not include abscess of the mastoid process (359) Curvature of the spine (all types)----- Sacro-iliac disease----- Bursitis and synovitis----- Other diseases of the joints-----	pt 155 pt 154, pt 155 pt 156
74	Other diseases of the organs of movement Torticollis----- Other deformities due to previous disease or injury This title does not include: deformities due to bone or joint changes (733, 734, 735, 739); non-orthopedic results of previous disease or injury, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition, and in 798 if indefinite Ganglion----- Muscular dystrophy----- Flatfoot----- Other diseases of the organs of movement See also 782—Lumbago and myalgia	pt 156
75, 76	<b>XIV CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS</b> Congenital malformations Spina bifida----- Other congenital malformations of the central nervous system Congenital malformations of the heart----- Congenital malformations of other parts of the cardiovascular system Harelip and cleft palate----- Other congenital malformations of the digestive system Undescended testicle----- Hypospadias and epispadias----- Other congenital malformations of the genito-urinary system Congenital clubfoot----- Congenital dislocation of the hip----- Other congenital malformations of the bones and joints Other congenital malformations-----	157b 157a, c, d 157e 157f 157g 157h 157m

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>XV DISEASES PECULIAR TO THE FIRST YEAR OF LIFE</b>  These titles are limited to diagnoses for infants (excluding stillborn) under 1 year of age.	
77	Diseases peculiar to the first year of life Prematurity----- Intracranial and spinal injury at birth----- Other injury at birth----- Infections of the newborn----- Feeding problems----- This title does not include routine feeding regulation without sickness (996) Other diseases peculiar to the first year of life	159 160a, b 160c 161b pt 158  pt 158, 161a, c
78	<b>XVI OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES</b>  Ill-defined diseases Senility----- This title does not include senile psychosis (324) Lumbago and myalgia----- See also 749—Other diseases of the organs of movement. Rheumatism (except rheumatic fever and arthritis). See also 201—Rheumatic fever, and 729—Arthritis Neuralgia (except neuritis and trigeminal neuralgia). See also 311—Trigeminal neuralgia, and 316—Neuritis Headache (except migraine)----- See also 337—Migraine Nervousness----- See also 330—Psychoneurosis Behavior and related problems----- See also 330—Psychoneurosis, and 334—Psychopathic personality Other ill-defined diseases-----	162b pt 156b 58f pt 87b pt 200 pt 87e pt 200 pt 195b, 199, pt 200
79	All other diseases Reaction from prophylactic inoculation--- Serum-sickness from therapeutic inoculation.----- Other allergic manifestations----- See also 500—Allergic rhinitis (hay fever), 501—Asthma, 710—Eczema, 714—Urticaria, 718—Dermatitis venenata, and 337—Migraine Effects of x-ray and radium-----	195a pt 200 pt 79, pt 181

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>XVI OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES—Continued</b>	
79	All other diseases—Continued.	
798	Other conditions due to previous disease or injury. This title does not include: orthopedic defects and deformities (733, 734, 735, 739, 742, 745, 749); residual diseases of a specified nature which are coded to the residual disease	pt 200
799	Other diseases-----	pt 200
	<b>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS</b>	
	These titles do not include old results of injury or poisoning which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition.	
	<i>Acute</i> poisoning (800–819) refers to the effects of the injection, ingestion, or inhalation of toxic substances at a given time, regardless of the duration of the resulting illness. <i>Chronic</i> poisoning (270–279) refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances. <i>See also</i> 797—Effects of x-ray and radium, 718—Dermatitis venenata, and 793—Allergy. For chemical burns (external sites) <i>see</i> Injury, burn (860–869).	
	Injuries (820–899) are coded according to the nature of the trauma regardless of whether accidental, homicidal, suicidal, or results of war.	
	<i>See</i> supplementary code (Vol-V 39), p. 49, for circumstances of the accident.	
80, 81	Acute poisoning	
800	Acute food poisoning by bacteria and bacterial toxins-----	177
801	Other acute food poisoning-----	
802	Acute poisoning by denatured and other industrial alcohol. <i>See also</i> 270—Alcoholism (ethyl)	
803	Acute poisoning by corrosive aromatics and acids-----	163, pt 168, 178, 179, 194, Supp. 0, or C. of A.*
804	Acute poisoning by caustic alkalies-----	
805	Acute poisoning by mercury compounds-----	
806	Acute poisoning by petroleum products-----	

\*The titles marked C. of A. (Circumstances of Accident) are coded in the International List according to the circumstances of the accident or violence and not the nature of the injury

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
<b>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS—</b> Continued		
80, 81	Acute poisoning—Continued	
807	Acute poisoning by carbon monoxide gas—	
808	Acute poisoning by other air contaminants—	
809	Acute poisoning by iodine and iodides—	
810	Acute poisoning by morphine and related drugs	
811	Acute poisoning by barbiturates—	
812	Acute poisoning by bromides—	
813	Acute poisoning by other sedative, analgesic, and anesthetic drugs	
814	Acute poisoning by arsenic and arsenicals—	
815	Acute poisoning by digitalis and related drugs	
816	Acute poisoning by sulfanilamide and related drugs	
817	Acute poisoning by strychnine and related drugs	
818	Acute poisoning by other non-medicinal substances	
819	Acute poisoning by other medicinal substances	
82	Injury by foreign body and general effects of external causes, including concussion	
820	Foreign body in eye—	
821	Foreign body in ear or nose—	
822	Foreign body in throat, bronchus or lung—	
823	Foreign body in digestive tract—	
824	Foreign body in genito-urinary tract— Titles 820-824 include only foreign bodies entering by a natural orifice; foreign bodies lodging in other anatomical sites are coded according to the nature of the injury inflicted (830-899)	
825	Effects of submersion (drowning)—	164b, pt 168, 183, pt 196, pt 197, Supp. 3
826	Effects of heat (hot weather and overheated places)	191
827	Effects of electricity and lightning—	192, 193, Supp. 7
828	Other general effects of external causes—	182, 189, 195c, pt 195e, Supp. 2
829	Concussion of brain or spinal cord without fracture	pt 195e, or C. of A.*

\*See footnote, p. 44

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS—</b> Continued	
83	Compound fracture Compound fracture of skull----- Compound fracture of vertebra----- Compound fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh, or knee----- Compound fracture of lower leg or ankle----- Compound fracture of upper arm, including shoulder joint and elbow----- Compound fracture of forearm or wrist----- Compound fracture of foot or toe(s)----- Compound fracture of hand or finger(s)----- Multiple compound fractures of major members Compound fracture of other bones-----	pt 195e, or C. of A.*
84	Simple fracture Simple fracture of skull----- Simple fracture of vertebra----- Simple fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh, or knee----- Simple fracture of lower leg or ankle----- Simple fracture of upper arm, including shoulder joint and elbow ----- Simple fracture of forearm or wrist----- Simple fracture of foot or toe(s)----- Simple fracture of hand or finger(s)----- Multiple simple fractures of major members Simple fracture of other bones-----	pt 195e, or C. of A.*
85	Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury without fracture Injury of vertebral joint----- Injury of hip joint----- Injury of shoulder joint----- Injury of knee joint----- Injury of ankle joint----- Injury of elbow joint----- Injury of wrist joint----- Injury of finger joint----- Injury of jaw----- Injury of other joints-----	pt 195e, or C. of A.*

\*See footnote, p. 44.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS—</b> Continued	
86	Burn or scald	
860	Burn of head or face, except eye(s)-----	
861	Burn of eye(s)-----	
862	Burn of trunk-----	
863	Burn of lower extremity(ies)-----	
864	Burn of arm(s)-----	
865	Burn of hand(s) or finger(s)-----	
866	Burn of soft tissues of buccal cavity-----	
867	Minor burns of multiple sites-----	
868	Major burns of multiple sites-----	
869	Burn of other parts-----	
	This title does not include: burn from swallowing a caustic or other toxic substance (800-819); radium or x-ray burn (797)	
87	Cut, laceration, or puncture wound	
870	Laceration of head or face, except eye(s)-----	
871	Laceration of eye(s)-----	
872	Laceration of trunk-----	
873	Laceration of lower extremity(ies)-----	
874	Laceration of arm(s)-----	
875	Laceration of hand(s) or finger(s)-----	
876	Laceration of soft tissues of buccal cavity-----	
877	Minor lacerations of multiple sites-----	
878	Major lacerations of multiple sites-----	
879	Laceration of other parts-----	
88	Abrasions, contusion, or other superficial in- jury	
880	Superficial injury of head or face, except eye(s)-----	
881	Superficial injury of eye(s)-----	
882	Superficial injury of trunk-----	
883	Superficial injury of lower extremity(ies)-----	
884	Superficial injury of arm(s)-----	
885	Superficial injury of hand(s) or finger(s)-----	
886	Superficial injury of soft tissues of buccal cavity-----	
887	Superficial injury of multiple sites-----	
889	Superficial injury of other parts-----	

\*See footnote p. 44.

Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>XVII INJURIES AND POISONINGS—</b> Continued	
89	Other or unspecified injury	
890	Other injury of head or face, except eye(s) .....	
891	Other injury of eye(s).....	
892	Other injury or trunk.....	
893	Other injury of lower extremity(ies).....	
894	Other injury of arm(s).....	
895	Other injury of hand(s) or finger(s).....	
896	Other injury of teeth or soft tissues of buccal cavity	
897	Injury of internal organ(s)..... This title includes all injuries involving an internal organ	164a, pt 164d, pt 167, pt 168, pt 195e, or C. of A.*
898	Other major injuries of multiple sites.....	
899	Other injury of other parts.....	
	<b>XVIII OTHER ENUMERATED CONDI-</b> <b>TIONS, WITHOUT SICKNESS</b>	
99	Other enumerated conditions, without sick- ness	
990	Medical examination, negative findings.....	
991	Postoperative checkup, negative findings.....	
992	Infectious disease carrier without sickness.....	
993	Prophylactic inoculation without sickness.....	
994	Uncomplicated pregnancy without deliv- ery	
996	Well baby and child care.....	
998	Infant born alive..... This title gives a count of all live newborn infants, sick and not sick; if the infant is sick, code also the diagnosis for the illness as in any other case	
999	Other admission or medical care without sickness	

\*See footnote p. 44.



Morbidity Code Numbers	CATEGORY	International List Number
	<b>ACCIDENTS AND POISONINGS—SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION BY CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT OR MEANS OF INJURY—Continued</b>	
VI, V2	Other accidents—Continued	
V22	Explosion ----- This title does not include explosions on trains (V05), ships (V06), airplanes (V07), or in war operations (V37)	pt 174, pt 175c, pt 175e, pt 176, pt 181, pt 195e
V23	Firearms accident ----- This title does not include injuries in war operations (V37)	184
V24	Injury by animals or insects-----	175b, pt 175e, 188, 194
V26	Effects of cold (low temperature)-----	190
V28	Poisoning by therapeutic accident-----	pt 179
V29	Other accidents and accidental poisonings-----	Other and un- specified cir- cumstances
V3	Nonaccidental injury	
V31	Nonaccidental self-inflicted injury or poisoning (suicidal attempt)	163, 164
V34	Nonaccidental injury or poisoning inflicted by others (homicidal attempt)	165-168
V37	Results of war or civil insurrection and legal execution This title does not include injuries of military personnel not engaged in war operations	196-198

## CLASSIFIED LISTING OF MORBIDITY CATEGORIES WITH REPRESENTATIVE INCLUSIONS<sup>1</sup>

### I INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (001-099)

#### **001 Typhoid fever**

Enteric fever	Typhoid (fever) (infection) (any site)
Typho-enteritis	

#### **002 Paratyphoid fever**

Paratyphoid (fever) (any type)	

#### **007 Bacillary dysentery**

Bacillary dysentery (B. shigella dysen-	
teriae, any strain)	

#### **008 Amebic dysentery**

Amebiasis (any site)	Amebic (continued) :
Amebic, endamebic (Histolytica) :	
abscess (any site)	
dysentery	

#### **009 Other forms of dysentery**

Balantidiasis	Dysentery NOS
Colitis, balantidial	
Diarrhea, flagellate (any type)	

#### **010 Scarlet fever**

Scarlatina	Scarlet fever

#### **011 Whooping cough**

Pertussis	Whooping cough

#### **012 Diphtheria**

Diphtheria (any site) (any type)	Paralysis, diphtheritic

#### **013 Measles**

Measles	Morbilli
hemorrhagic	

<sup>1</sup> In this classified section, as in the index, words in parenthesis can be present or absent without changing the code number.

Words followed by a colon (:) are not complete terms; they must have one of the accompanying modifiers to make them assignable to the given category.

**014 German measles**

German measles	Rubella
----------------	---------

**015 Chickenpox**

Chickenpox	Varicella
------------	-----------

**016 Mumps**

Mumps	Parotitis (acute) epidemic
-------	-------------------------------

**020 Tuberculosis of the respiratory system**

Tuberculosis (of) (active, any stage) (infection) NOS	Tuberculosis (continued)
bronchi	sinus (any nasal)
hilum	tonsil
larynx	trachea
lung (any site)	Tuberculous:
fibroid	abscess of:
lymph nodes as listed:	lung
bronchial	retropharynx
mediastinal	asthma
tracheobronchial	emphysema
nose (septum)	empyema
pharynx	pleurisy (with effusion)
pulmonary	pneumonia (any)

**030 Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system**

Solitary tubercle, brain	Tuberculosis (continued):
Tuberculoma:	meninges (cerebral, spinal)
brain	spinal cord
meninges	Tuberculous:
spinal cord	abscess, brain (any part)
Tuberculosis (of):	encephalitis
brain (any part)	meningitis
central nervous system (any part)	myelitis

This title does not include: meningococcus meningitis (071); other meningitis (282).

**031 Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum**

Tuberculosis (of):	Tuberculosis (continued):
abdomen	rectum (with abscess)
anus	retroperitoneal
appendix	Tuberculous:
colon	abscess, intestine (any part)
intestine (any part)	enteritis
lymph nodes as listed:	
mesenteric	
retroperitoneal	

**032 Tuberculosis of the vertebral column**

Abscess (tuberculous) of:	Tuberculosis of:
psoas	sacrum
sacrum	vertebra (column)
vertebra (column)	Tuberculous:
Caries (tuberculous) of vertebra (column)	arthritis, spine or vertebra
Pott's disease, active	necrosis, spine or vertebra
	spondylitis

**033 Tuberculosis of other bones and joints**

Tuberculosis of:	Tuberculous (continued):
bone (any except vertebra)	arthritis, except of vertebra
joint (any except vertebra)	mastoiditis
Tuberculous:	necrosis (bone, any except vertebra)
abscess of:	osteitis (bone, any except vertebra)
bone (any except vertebra)	osteomyelitis (bone, any except verte- bra)
frontal sinus	synovitis

**034 Tuberculosis of the skin**

Erythema induratum	Tuberculous:
Lupus (vulgaris)	abscess, skin (any site)
Scofuloderma	cellulitis
Tuberculid (skin, any site)	verrucosa cutis
Tuberculosis (of):	Verruca necrogenica
indurativa	
lichenoides	
skin (any site)	

**035 Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (except bronchial, mediastinal, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal lymph nodes)**

Tuberculosis (of):	Tuberculosis (continued):
axilla	lymph nodes (except bronchial, me- diastinal, mesenteric, and retroperi- toneal)
glandular, general	
groin	

**036 Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system**

Tuberculosis of:	Tuberculosis (continued):
bladder	spermatic cord
cervix	testis
epididymis	ureter
kidney	urethra
ovary	uterus (any part)
oviducts	vagina
penis	vulva
prostate	Tuberculous abscess, genito-urinary system (any part)

**037 Acute miliary tuberculosis (all forms)**

Tuberculosis, miliary (acute) (gen- eral) (all forms)	Tuberculosis, miliary (continued):
brain or meninges (diffuse)	lung or pulmonary
intestine	septic

Tuberculous pyemia

**038 Tuberculosis of the adrenal glands**

Addison's disease (bronze) (tuber-	Tuberculous hypo-adrenalinism
culous)	

Tuberculosis of adrenal (capsule)
(gland)

**039 Other forms of tuberculosis**

Tuberculosis of any organ not classified under titles 020-038	Tuberculous, any disease so qualified of organs not classified under titles 020-038
---	---

**040 Gonococcus infection of the female genito-urinary system**

Abscess, gonococcus, female genito-urinary system (any part)	Gonococcus (continued)
Blennorrhea (gonococcus)	oophoritis
Condyloma, gonococcus, female	pelvis
Gonococcus (infection) NOS, female	salpingitis
cervicitis	ureteritis
cystitis	urethritis
metritis	vaginitis

**041 Gonococcus infection of the male genito-urinary system**

Abscess, gonococcus, male genito-urinary system (any part)	Gonococcus (continued)
Balanitis, gonococcus	penis
Chordee, gonococcus	prostatitis
Condyloma, gonococcus, male	seminal vesicle
Gonococcus (infection) NOS, male	spermatic cord
cystitis	ureteritis
epididymitis	urethritis
orchitis	vasitis

**042 Gonococcus infection of the joints**

Blennorrhagica keratoderma	Gonococcus (continued) :
Gonococcus (infection) :	
arthritis	spondylitis
joint (any)	synovitis

**043 Gonococcus infection of the eye**

Conjunctivitis:	Iritis, gonococcus
blennorrhagic	Ophthalmia :
gonococcus	blennorrhagic

Gonococcus (infection) of eye (any part)	gonococcus (neonatorum)
--	-------------------------

**044 Gonococcus infection of the heart**

Endocarditis, gonococcus	Gonococcus infection of heart (any part)
--------------------------	--

**049 Other forms of gonococcus infection**

Blennorrhagic bubo	Gonococcus (continued) :
Gonococcus :	
bubo	peritonitis
bursitis	septicemia
	tenosynovitis

**050 Malignant tertian malaria (P. falciparum)**

Blackwater fever	Malaria (continued) :
Malaria (fever) specified as:	
continued	hemorrhagic
estivo-autumnal	quotidian
hematuria	remittent
hemoglobinuria	subtertian
	tertian, malignant

**051 Quartan malaria (P. malariae)**

Malaria (fever) quartan

**052 Benign tertian malaria (P. vivax)**

Fever, intermittent	Malaria (fever) tertian
	benign

**059 Other forms of malaria**

Ague (and fever)	Malaria (continued)
Malaria (fever) NOS	
anemia	hepatitis
congestive	Paludism
dysentery	Panama fever

**060 Early syphilis**

Bubo, syphilitic	Syphilis (seronegative or seropositive)
Chancre (hard) (indurated) (any site)	specified as:
Condyloma (acuminatum) syphilitic	early, except cardiovascular or central nervous system
	skin (with ulceration) (early) (sec- ondary)
	ulcer (any site) (early) (secondary)

This title does not include: early cardiovascular syphilis (061); early neurosyphilis (062, 063, 064).

**061 Cardiovascular syphilis**

Aneurysm:	Syphilis (of) :
abdominal	aorta (arch) (abdominal) (pulmo- nary) (thoracic)
aorta (any part)	artery (any except cerebral or spinal)
syphilitic except congenital (any ar- tery, except cerebral or spinal)	cardiovascular (early) (late) (pri- mary) (secondary) (tertiary)
Arteritis, syphilitic (general)	vein (any except cerebral)
Disease, heart or circulatory system,	Syphilitic:
syphilitic; any dis. so qualified	aortitis
Gumma (syphilitic) heart (any part)	valvulitis

**062 Tabes dorsalis**

Locomotor ataxia (progressive)	Tabes dorsalis
Neurosyphilis, tabes (dorsalis)	Tabetic arthropathy

**063 General paresis and other syphilitic psychoses**

Dementia paralytica	Paresis (general)
General paralysis of insane	brain or cerebral
progressive	Psychosis with syphilis of the central nervous system (any type)
tabetic	Taboparesis

**064 Other forms of syphilis of the central nervous system**

Aneurysm, syphilitic (ruptured) central nervous system (any part)	Meningo-encephalitis, syphilitic Meningovascular syphilis
Cerebrospinal syphilis	Syphilis, central nervous system (any part) (early) (late) (latent)
Gumma (syphilitic) central nervous system (any part)	

**065 Other forms of late syphilis**

Syphilis, late, any site, or syphilitic, any condition, except those classified under 061-064, specified or assumed to be a late manifestation, e. g.,	Syphilis (continued) :
arthritis	gumma
bladder	liver
bone	lung
esophagus	muscle
gallbladder	osteomyelitis
	penis
	spleen
	stomach

**066 Congenital syphilis**

Congenital lues	Syphilitic, any condition specified as congenital or hereditary
Paresis, juvenile	
Syphilis, congenital (any site) (any stage) (any type)	Tabes, juvenile Taboparesis, juvenile

**067 Latent syphilis**

Serology positive for syphilis, only finding	Syphilis latent (early) (late)
--	--------------------------------

**069 Other forms of syphilis**

Syphilis, syphilitic NOS any site or any condition so qualified, not classified under titles 060-067
--

**070 Undulant fever (brucellosis)**

Brucellosis (any stage)	Malta fever
Infection, bacillus abortus	Undulant fever

**071 Cerebrospinal (meningococcus) meningitis**

Fever, cerebrospinal (meningococcus)	Meningococeus :
Meningitis, cerebrospinal (acute) (meningococcus)	meningitis
epidemic	septicemia

This title does not include: tuberculous meningitis (030); other meningitis (282).

**072 Erysipelas**

Erysipelas (any site) except puerperal neonatorum
---

**073 Tetanus**

Tetanus, except puerperal neonatorum
--------------------------------------

**074 Septicemia**

Bacteremia	due to	B. coli, pneumococcus, staphylococcus, streptococcus, or other pyogenic organisms, except gonococcus and meningococcus
Infection		
Pyemia		
Septicemia		

**075 Gas bacillus infection**

Aerogenes capsulatus infection	Gas bacillus (B. welchii) infection or gangrene
--------------------------------	---

**076 Tularemia**

Tularemia (any form)	
----------------------	--

**080 Smallpox**

Alastrim	Variola
Smallpox (any form)	

**081 Acute poliomyelitis**

Infantile paralysis (acute)	Poliomyelitis (acute) anterior
Polioencephalitis (acute)	
Polioencephalomyelitis (acute)	

This title does not include sequelae of poliomyelitis, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition—see notes to 307.

**082 Acute infectious encephalitis**

Choriomeningitis, lymphocytic	Encephalomyelitis (acute) (infectious) equine (Eastern) (Western) Meningitis, aseptic or sterile Meningo-encephalitis (acute) (infectious)
Encephalitis (acute) (infectious) (lethargic)	
St. Louis type	
Vienna type	
Encephalomeningitis (acute) (infectious)	

This title does not include sequelae of encephalitis, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition, usually 339; abscess of brain (280); other encephalitis (281).

**083 Herpes zoster**

Herpes zoster (any site)	Zona ophthalmica
Shingles	

**084 Typhus**

Japanese river fever	Typhus (fever) endemic epidemic Mexican (tabardillo)
Trench fever	
Tsutsugamushi (fever)	

**085 Rocky Mountain spotted fever**

Rocky Mountain spotted fever	
------------------------------	--

**090 Ankylostomiasis**

Ankylostomiasis	Uncinariasis
Hookworm (disease) (infection)	

**091 Actinomycosis**

Actinomycosis (any site)	
--------------------------	--

**092 Dermatophytosis**

Dermatophytosis	Ringworm
Epidermophytosis (any site) (infected)	Sycosis, parasitic
Favus	Trichophytosis (any site)
Infection, skin (any site) due to fungus	

**093 Other forms of mycosis infection**

Aspergillosis (any site)	Moniliasis (any site) (general)
Blastomycosis (any site)	Mycetoma (madureae)
Coccidioidomycosis	Mycosis (any site)
Leptothrichosis	Oidiomycosis
Madura disease or foot	Streptothrichosis (general)

**094 Chancroid**

Chancre, soft (any site)	Chancroid (any site)
--------------------------	----------------------

**095 Other forms of venereal disease**

Granuloma venereum (any site)	Venereal disease NOS
Lymphogranuloma, venereal (any site)	others, not classified under titles 040-049, 060-069, and 094

**099 Other infectious and parasitic diseases**

Anthrax (any form or site) (infection)	Oxyuriasis (any site)
Ascariasis	Pappataci fever
Cholera, Asiatic	Plague (bubonic) (pneumonic) (septicemic)
Coccidiosis (general) (any site)	Psittacosis
Cysticercosis (any site)	Rabies
Dengue (fever)	Rat bite fever
Dibothrioccephaliasis	Relapsing fever (louse borne) (tick borne)
Distomiasis (any site)	Rhinoscleroma (any site)
Echinococcosis (any site)	Sandfly fever
Elephantiasis, filarial	Schistosomiasis
Filariasis (any site)	Sodoku
Foot and mouth disease	Spirochetosis icterohemorrhagica
Frambesia	Stomatitis, ulceromembranous
Gangosa	Strongyloides (stercoralis) infestation
Glanders (any form or site)	Tapeworm infestation
Helminthiasis, any, except those classified under 090	Teniasis (intestine)
Hemorrhagic jaundice, acute	Trichinosis
Hepatitis, infectious	Trichocephaliasis
Hydatid (cyst) (any site)	Trichomoniasis (any site)
Infectious warts	Trichuriasis (any site)
Jaundice, epidemic or infectious	Trypanosomiasis (sleeping sickness)
Keratoconjunctivitis, infectious	Vincent's infection (any site)
Leishmaniasis (any site or type)	Yaws
Leprosy (any form or site)	Yellow fever
Molluscum contagiosum	Other infectious and parasitic diseases, any not classified under 001-095
Mononucleosis, infectious	
Oroya fever	

This title does not include Hodgkin's disease (164).

## II NEOPLASMS (100-199)

NOTE.—Neoplasms are classified as malignant or benign, and by site of the neoplasm. All words and phrases that mean new growth are classified as follows and referred to "neoplasm":

### A.—Terms assumed to be malignant

Acanthoma	Cystadenocarcinoma
Acanthoma adenoides cysticum	Cystadenoma of ovary
Adamantinocarcinoma	Cystosarcoma, except phyllodes
Adamantinoma	Dysgerminoma
Adeno-acanthoma	Embryoma of lung, kidney, or testis*
Adeno-angiosarcoma	Encephaloid (tumor)
Adenocarcinoid	Endothelioma*
Adenocarcinoma	Ependymoblastoma*
Adenocystoma	Ependymoma*
Adenoleukemia	Epithelial tumor*
Adenoma, destruens	Epithelioma
Adenomyosarcoma	Epithelioma adenoides cysticum
Adenosarcoma	Erythroblastoma*
Aleukemia, any type	Erythroplasia of Queyrat
Aleukemic, any condition so qualified	Ewing's tumor
Angio-endothelioma	Farre's tubercle
Angiofibrosarcoma	Fibroblastoma*
Angiosarcoma	Fibrocarcinoma
Arrhenoblastoma	Fibrochondrosarcoma
Astroblastoma	Fibro-endothelioma*
Astrocytoma*	Fibro-epithelioma
Astrogloma*	Fibroliposarcoma
Blastocytoma	Fibroma fungoides
Blastoma	Fibromyxosarcoma
Bowen's epithelioma	Fibrosarcoma
Cancer, any type	Folliculoma malignum ovarii
Cancerous, any condition so qualified	Fungus hematodes
Cancroid	Fungus medullary
Carcinoid	Glioblastoma
Carcinoma, any type	Glioma*
Carcinomatous, any condition so qualified	Gliosarcoma
Carcinosarcoma	Granuloma fungoides
Cephaloma	Grawitz's tumor
Chloroma	Hemangioblastoma
Chlorosarcoma	Hemangiosarcoma
Chondroblastoma	Hemendothelioma
Chondrocarcinoma	Hepatoma
Chondro-endothelioma	Heteromorphic tumor
Chondromyxosarcoma	Hodgkin's granuloma or disease
Chondrosarcoma	Hypernephroma
Chordoma*	Kahler's disease
Chorio-epithelioma	Krukenberg's tumor

\*Coded as malignant unless specified as benign.

## A.—Terms assumed to be malignant—Continued

Leiomyosarcoma	Neuroglioma
Leukamide	Neurosarcoma
Leukemia, any type	Nevocarcinoma
Leukemic, any condition so qualified	Oligodendroblastoma
Leukocythemia, any type	Oligodendrogloma
Leukosarcoma	Osteoblastoma
Lipomyosarcoma	Osteocarcinoma
Lipomyxosarcoma	Osteochondrocarcinosarcoma
Liposarcoma	Osteochondromyxosarcoma
Lymphangio-endothelioma	Osteochondrosarcoma
Lymphangiosarcoma	Osteofibrosarcoma
Lymphatic anemia	Osteosarcoma
Lymphendothelioma	Paget's disease, breast or nipple
Lymphepithelioma	Papillo-adenocarcinoma
Lymphoblastoma	Papillo-adenocystoma
Lymphochloroma	Papillocarcinoma
Lymphocythemia	Papilloma of choroid*
Lympho-epithelioma	Peri-endothelioma
Lymphogranuloma, except inguinale or venereal	Perithelioma
Lymphoma	Pinealoblastoma
Lymphosarcoma	Pinealoma*
Medulloblastoma	Plasma cell myeloma
Medullo-epithelioma	Plasmacytoma
Melanoblastoma	Psammocarcinoma
Melanocarcinoma	Reticular endotheliosis
Melano-epithelioma	Reticulo-endothelioma
Melanosarcoma	Reticulosis
Melanotic tumor*	Retinoblastoma
Meningioma*	Rhabdomyosarcoma
Mesothelioma	Rhabdosarcoma
Mixed cell tumor	Rodent dermatitis or ulcer, except of cornea
Mycosis fungoides	Sarcocarcinoma
Myelemia	Sarcoma, any type except Kaposi's
Myelochloroma	Sarcomatous, any condition so qualified
Myelocytinia	Scirrhous
Myelocytoma	Seminoma
Myeloid tumor	Spermatoblastoma
Myeloma*	Spongioblastoma
Myelosarcoma	Spongiocytoma
Myosarcoma	Sympathoblastoma
Myxochondrosarcoma	Syncytoma
Myxofibrosarcoma	Syringocarcinoma
Myxosarcoma	Teratoma (cystic) of ovary or testis*
Neuroblastoma	Thymoma
Neurocytoma	Thyrosarcoma
Neuro-epithelioma	Tricho-epithelioma
Neurofibrosarcoma	Wilm's tumor
	Xanthosarcoma

\*Coded as malignant unless specified as benign.

## B.—Terms assumed to be benign

Adenofibroma	Fibrochondro-osteoma
Adenoma, except of parathyroid, prostate, and thyroid	Fibrocyst
Adenomyoma	Fibroid tumor
Adenomyosis	Fibrolipoma
Adenomyxoma	Fibroma, except fungoides and of prostate
Angiochondroma	Fibromyoma
Angiofibroma	Fibromyxoma
Angiolipoma	Fibroneuroma
Angioma**	Fibro-osteochondroma
Angiomatosis or Hippel's disease	Fibro-osteoma
Brenner's tumor	Fibroplastic tumor
Cavernous nevus**	Fibrosom molluscum
Cementoma	Fibrous tumor
Chocolate cyst	Foreign body tumor
Cholesteatoma of brain	Fungosity
Chondrofibroma	Fungous tumor**
Chondroma	Ganglioneuroma
Chondromyxoma	Giant cell tumor**
Chromo-adenoma	Glioneuroma
Chromofibro-adenoma	Glomus tumor
Chromophobe adenoma	Hemangiobroma
Colloid tumor**	Hemangioma**
Craniopharyngioma	Hemolymphangioma
Cushing's syndrome	Huguer's disease
Cylindroma	Hygroma, cystic
Cyst, brain (any part)	Hysteromyoma
Cystadenoma, except of ovary and thyroid	Kaposi's sarcoma or disease
Cystic tumor	Leiomyoma, except prostate
Cystoma	Lindau's disease
Cystosarcoma, phyllodes	Liomyoma
Deciduoma**	Lipofibroma
Dentigerous cyst	Lipoma, except of thyroid
Dermatofibroma	Lipomatosis, embryonal
Dermoid cyst or tumor	Lipomyoma
Desmoid tumor	Lipomyxoma
Ecchondrosis	Lymphadenoma**
Embryoma, except of lung, kidney and testis**	Lymphangiobroma
Enchondroma	Lymphangioma
Endometrioma	Lymph-hemangioma
Endometriosis	Lymphocytoma**
Epidermoid cyst NOS	Mole, except of pregnancy**
Epulis	Myofibroma
Fatty tumor	Myolipoma
Fibro-adenoma	Myoma, except prostate**
Fibro-angioma	Myxochondroma
Fibrochondroma	Myxofibroma
	Myxolipoma
	Myxoma

\*\*Coded as benign unless specified as malignant.

## B.—Terms assumed to be benign—Continued

Nephroma	Polyp, polypus**
Neurinoma	Psammoma
Neurofibroma	Recklinghausen's disease
Neuromyxoma	Rhabdomyoma, except of prostate
Nevolipoma	Sampson's cyst
Nevus, any type**	Sarcocele**
Odontoma	Sarcohydrocele**
Osteochondroma	Schwannoma
Osteochondromatosis	Sebaceous tumor
Osteochondromyxoma	Sympathogonioma
Osteofibrochondroma	Syringocystadenoma
Osteofibroma	Syringocystoma
Osteoma	Syringoma
Osteomyxochondroma	Teratoma (cystic) except of ovary and testis**
Pancoast's syndrome or tumor**	Vascular tumor
Papilloma except of choroid and thyroid	Villous tumor
Paraganglioma	Von Recklinghausen's disease
Pheochromocytoma	
Pilonidal cyst	

\*\*Coded as benign unless specified as malignant.

## C.—Terms that require specification as to malignancy

Bowen's dermatosis or disease	New growth
Growth	Osteoclastic tumor
Hemangio-endothelioma	Osteoclastoma
Interstitial cell tumor	Osteogenic tumor
Melanoid tumor	Osteoplastic tumor
Melanoma	Synovioma
Neoplasm	Tumor
Neoplastic growth or tumor	

**100 Malignant neoplasm of the lip**

Malignant neoplasm of:

- lip (lower)
- mucous membrane of upper lip

**101 Malignant neoplasm of the tongue**

Malignant neoplasm of tongue

**102 Malignant neoplasm of the salivary glands**

Malignant neoplasm of:

- parotid gland
- salivary gland (any)
- submaxillary gland

**109 Malignant neoplasm of the pharynx and other parts of the buccal cavity**

Epithelioma of the jaw

Lymphepithelioma

Malignant neoplasm of:

- adenoid tissue
- alveolus (process or ridge)
- cheek, internal
- gum

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

- mouth (floor) (roof)
- nasopharynx
- palate (soft) (hard)
- pharynx
- tonsil

**110 Malignant neoplasm of the esophagus**

Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

**111 Malignant neoplasm of the stomach**

Malignant neoplasm of:

pylorus

stomach (cardiac orifice) (fundus)

**112 Malignant neoplasm of the small intestine**

Malignant neoplasm (of):

duodenum

ileocecal (coil) (valve)

ileum

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

jejunum

small intestine

**113 Malignant neoplasm of the large intestine (except rectum)**

Malignant neoplasm of:

appendix

cecum

colon

intestine (large)

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

lymph nodes or glands, intestinal

splenic flexure

upper sigmoid flexure

**114 Malignant neoplasm of the rectum**

Malignant neoplasm (of):

anus

rectosigmoid (junction)

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

rectum

sigmoid flexure (lower)

**115 Malignant neoplasm of the pancreas**

Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

**119 Malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs**

Malignant neoplasm of:

Ampulla of Vater

biliary duct or passage (any)

gallbladder

liver

mesenteric lymph nodes

mesentery

omentum

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

peritoneum

retroperitoneal lymph nodes

septum, rectovaginal

other sites of digestive system not  
classified under titles 100-115

Tubercles, Farre's

**120 Malignant neoplasm of the larynx**

Malignant neoplasm of:

epiglottis

glottis

larynx

**121 Malignant neoplasm of the bronchus, lung, and pleura**

Malignant neoplasm (of):

bronchus

lung

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

pleura

pulmonary

**129 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of the respiratory system**

Malignant neoplasm of:

mediastinal lymph nodes  
mediastinum  
trachea

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

tracheobronchial lymph nodes  
other sites of respiratory system not  
classified under titles 120-121

**130 Malignant neoplasm of the cervix uteri**

Malignant neoplasm of:

cervix (uteri)  
external os uterus

**131 Malignant neoplasm of the uterus (except cervix)**

Chorio-epithelioma

Deciduoma malignum

Malignant neoplasm of:

placenta  
uterus (fundus)  
Syncytioma

**132 Malignant neoplasm of the ovary**

Arrhenoblastoma

Cystadenoma, ovary

Malignant neoplasm, ovary

Teratoma (cystic), ovary

**138 Malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs**

Epithelioma, vulva

Malignant neoplasm of:

broad ligament  
clitoris  
fallopian tube  
labium (majus) (minus)  
ligament, uterine

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

oviduct  
parametrium  
vagina  
vulva  
other sites of female genital system  
not classified under titles 130-132

**139 Malignant neoplasm of the female breast**

Malignant neoplasm of: (female)

breast  
mammary gland  
nipple

Paget's disease of:

breast  
nipple

**140 Malignant neoplasm of the prostate**

Malignant neoplasm of prostate (gland)

**141 Malignant neoplasm of the testis**

Malignant neoplasm of:

epididymis  
seminal vesicle  
testis

Seminoma

Spermatoblastoma

Teratoma (cystic), testis

**149 Malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs**

Epithelioma of:

penis  
scrotum

Malignant neoplasm of:

penis  
prepuce

Malignant neoplasm (continued):

scrotum  
spermatic cord  
other sites of male genital system not  
classified under titles 140 and 141

**150 Malignant neoplasm of the kidney and adrenal gland**

Embryoma, kidney

Grawitz's tumor

Malignant neoplasm of:  
 adrenal (gland)  
 kidney  
 Wilm's neoplasm

**151 Malignant neoplasm of the bladder**

Malignant neoplasm of bladder (sphincter) (urinary)

**152 Malignant neoplasm of other organs of the urinary system**

Malignant neoplasm of:

ureter

urethra

other sites of urinary system, not classified under titles 150 and 151

**153 Malignant neoplasm of the skin of the neck, face, and hands**

Carcinoma of:

finger (any)

hand (including wrist)

thumb

Epithelioma of conjunctiva

Malignant neoplasm, skin of:

ear (external canal)

face, any part except lip (lower)

Malignant neoplasm, skin (continued):  
 hand (including wrist)  
 nail  
 neck

Rodent ulcer (skin)

**154 Malignant neoplasm of the skin of other sites**

Carcinoma of:

arm, except hand

foot

leg

toe

Malignant neoplasm of:  
 skin, any site not classified under  
 titles 138, 149 and 153

**158 Malignant neoplasm of the brain**

Astroblastoma (brain)

Astrocytoma (brain)

Astroglioma (brain)

Ependymoblastoma (brain)

Ependymoma (brain)

Malignant or unspecified neoplasm of:

brain (any part)

cranial nerve (any)

craniobuccal pouch

Malignant neoplasm (continued):  
 eye  
 pineal (body) (gland)  
 pituitary (body) (gland)  
 Medulloblastoma (brain)  
 Pinealblastoma  
 Retinoblastoma  
 Spongioblastoma (brain)

**159 Malignant neoplasm of the spinal cord**

Astroblastoma, spinal cord

Astrocytoma, spinal cord

Astroglioma, spinal cord

Ependymoblastoma, spinal cord

Ependymoma, spinal cord

Malignant or unspecified neoplasm of:  
 cauda equina  
 spinal cord  
 meninges  
 Medulloblastoma, spinal cord  
 Spongioblastoma, spinal cord

**160 Malignant neoplasm of the bone**

Adamantinocarcinoma	Malignant neoplasm, bone (any)
Adamantinoma	Osteoblastoma
Disease, Kahler's	Osteosarcoma
Ewing's neoplasm	Plasma cell myeloma

**161 Malignant neoplasm of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses**

Malignant neoplasm of:	
accessory sinus (any)	
nose (internal)	

**162 Malignant melanoma**

Malignant melanoma	Melanosarcoma
Melanoblastoma	Mole, malignant
Melanocarcinoma	Sarcoma, melanotic
Melano-epithelioma	Tumor, melanotic

**163 Lymphosarcoma**

Fibroma fungoides	Lymphosarcoma (generalized)
Granuloma fungoides	Mycosis fungoides

**164 Hodgkin's disease**

Hodgkin's:	
disease	
lymphoblastoma	Lymphogranulomatosis
lymphoma	Pseudoleukemia, Hodgkin's type
lymphosarcoma	

**165 Other lymphoma**

Lymphoblastoma	not classified under titles 163, 164
Lymphoma	
Malignant lymphadenoma	

**166 Leukemias and aleukemias**

Aleukemia	Leukemia (continued)
Aleukemic leukemia	myelogenous
Leukemia	myeloid
lymphatic	Leukocythemia
lymphoid	Lymphochloroma

**167 Other forms of generalized malignant neoplasm**

Carcinomatosis	Generalized:
Carcinosis (miliary)	malignancy NOS
Disseminated neoplasm	neoplastic disease NOS
	sarcomatosis

**169 Malignant neoplasm of other sites**

Goiter, malignant	Malignant neoplasm of sites not classi-
Lobstein's cancer	fied under titles 100-167

**170 Fibroma of the uterus**

Fibroid (bleeding) (uterus)	Fibromyoma
Fibroma (uterus)	Myoma

**171 Endometrioma**

Adenomyosis	Endometriosis
Chocolate cyst (ovary)	Sampson's cyst
Endometrioma	

**172 Polyps of the female genital organs**

Polyps of female genital organs (any site)	
--	--

**178 Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the female genital organs**

Brenner's tumor	Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of female genital organs, except those classified under titles 170-172
-----------------	---

This title does not include cyst NOS of female genital organs (657).

**179 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the female breast**

Benign or unspecified neoplasm of female breast	
---	--

This title does not include cyst NOS of female breast (667).

**181 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the brain**

Adenoma, basophilic	Ependymoma (brain) benign
Astrocytoma (brain) benign	Other benign neoplasm of:
Astrogloma (brain) benign	brain (any part)
Cyst of:	craniobuccal pouch
brain (any part)	iris
craniobuccal pouch	pineal (body) (gland)
pituitary (body) (gland)	pituitary (body) (gland)
Ependymoblastoma (brain) benign	Pinealoma, benign

**182 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the spinal cord**

Astrocytoma, spinal cord, benign	Ependymoma, spinal cord, benign
Astrogloma, spinal cord, benign	Other benign neoplasms of spinal cord
Ependymoblastoma, spinal cord, benign	(any part)

**183 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the digestive organs**

Benign or unspecified neoplasm of:	Benign neoplasm (continued) :
anus	mesentery
bile duct (any)	pancreas (lesser) (ventral)
esophagus	peritoneum (cavity)
gallbladder (duet)	stomach (cardiac orifice) (fundus)
intestine (any part)	other sites of digestive system
liver (duct)	

**184 Polyps of the nasal cavity and accessory sinuses**

Polyps of:	
accessory sinus (any)	
nasal cavity	

**185 Other nonmalignant neoplasm of the respiratory system**

Benign or unspecified neoplasm of:  
 accessory sinus, except polyps  
 bronchus  
 glottis  
 larynx (ventricle)  
 lung

Benign neoplasm (continued):  
 nasal cavity, except polyps  
 pharynx  
 pleura  
 trachea  
 other sites of respiratory system

**186 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the skin**

Aerochordon  
 Adenoma, sebaceous  
 Dermatofibroma  
 Kaposi's disease or sarcoma  
 Nevus, nonvascular

Syringocystadenoma  
 Syringocystoma  
 Syringoma  
 Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of  
 skin (any site)

**187 Nonmalignant neoplasm of the bone**

Myeloma, benign  
 Osteoma

Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of:  
 bone (any) (marrow) (periosteum)  
 joint (any)

**190 Pilonidal cyst**

Cyst, fistula, or sinus, pilonidal (rectum) (infected)

**191 Lipoma**

Lipofibroma  
 Lipoma

Tumor, fatty

**192 Hemangioma and lymphangioma**

Angiolipoma  
 Angioma (benign) (congenital) (any site)  
 Fibro-angioma  
 Hemangioma (benign) (congenital) (any site)

Lymphangioma (congenital) (any site)  
 Nevus, vascular

**199 Nonmalignant neoplasm of other sites**

Cyst, dentigerous  
 Epulis  
 Odontoma  
 Pancoast's syndrome or tumor

Pheochromocytoma  
 Sarcocoele  
 Other benign or unspecified neoplasm of  
 any site not classified under titles  
 170-192

**III RHEUMATIC FEVER, DISEASES OF THE ENDOCRINE GLANDS AND NUTRITION, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES (200-249)****200 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement**

Endocarditis:  
 mitral, active or acute  
 Rheumatic (active) (acute):  
 carditis  
 endocarditis, active or acute  
 fever with heart involvement

Rheumatic (continued):  
 heart disease, active or acute  
 myocarditis, active or acute  
 pancarditis  
 pericarditis (with effusion)

This title does not include inactive or chronic rheumatic heart disease (365).

**201 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement**

Arthritis, rheumatic, acute	Rheumatism, acute articular
Pleurisy, rheumatic (acute)	Rheumatic fever (active) (acute)

This title does not include rheumatism NOS (783).

**202 Rheumatic chorea**

Chorea, rheumatic (acute)	
---------------------------	--

**210 Diabetes mellitus with infection or gangrene**

Diabetes (mellitus) with:	Diabetes (mellitus) continued:
abscess	ulcer
gangrene	

**211 Diabetes mellitus with acidosis or coma**

Diabetes (mellitus) with:	Diabetes (mellitus) continued:
acetonemia	coma (and gangrene)
acidosis	

**219 Other diabetes mellitus**

Diabetes (mellitus) (controlled) (familial) except as classified under 210, 211	Diabetic, any term so qualified, except as classified under 210, 211
	Hyperglycemia

**220 Toxic nodular goiter**

Adenoma, thyroid gland, toxic or with hyperthyroidism	Nodular goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism
Adenomatous goiter, toxic or with hyperthyroidism	

**221 Nontoxic nodular goiter**

Adenoma, thyroid (colloid) (nontoxic) (simple)	Cyst, thyroid, adenomatous
Adenomatous goiter (nontoxic)	Nodular goiter (nontoxic)

**222 Toxic diffuse goiter**

Exophthalmic goiter	Thyrotoxicosis (recurrent)
Grave's disease	Toxic goiter (diffuse)
Hyperthyroidism (recurrent)	

**229 Other forms of goiter**

Cyst, colloid, thyroid gland	Goiter (continued):
Goiter (recurrent) (single) (nontoxic or without hyperthyroidism)	fibrous
colloid (diffuse)	simple
cystic	other forms, not classified under titles 220-222
diffuse	Hypertrophy thyroid (gland) NOS

**230 Myxedema and cretinism**

Cretinism (congenital) endemic	Insufficiency, thyroid (gland)
Hypothyroidism	Myxedema (congenital)

**231 Hypoparathyroidism**

Hypoparathyroidism	Tetany NOS
Insufficiency, parathyroid (gland)	parathyroid

**232 Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands**

Abscess, thyroid gland	Disease, thyroid (gland), except those classified under titles 220-230
Adenoma, parathyroid gland	Hyperparathyroidism
Atrophy, thyroid gland	Hypertrophy, parathyroid gland
Cyst NOS, thyroid (gland)	Osteitis fibrosa cystica (infected)
Disease, parathyroid gland, except hypothyroidism	Thyroiditis (suppurative)

**233 Diseases of the pituitary gland**

Acromegaly	Hyperpituitarism
Adipose genital dystrophy	Hypopituitarism
Fröhlich's syndrome	Infantilism, pituitary
Gigantism (hypophyseal)	Insufficiency, pituitary (gland)

**234 Diseases of the adrenal glands**

cyst	Hyperadrenalinism
degeneration	Hypersuprarenalinism
disease	Hypo-adrenalinism
hemorrhage	Hyposuprarenalinism

**235 Ovarian dysfunction**

Dysfunction, ovary	Hypogonadism (primary) ovarian
Hypergonadism, ovarian	Hypo-ovarianism
Hyperovarianism	

**239 Other diseases of the endocrine glands**

Cyst, thymus (gland)	Hypogonadism (primary) testicular
Deficiency, polyglandular	Inflammation, thymus (gland)
Disease, endocrine glands or system NOS	Lymphatism
Dyscrasia, polyglandular	Persistence, thymus (gland)
Hypergonadism, testicular	Status: lymphaticus
Hyperpinealism	thymicolymphaticus
Hypertrophy, thymus (gland) (congenital)	thymicus

**240 Gout**

Gout	Gouty (continued):
Gouty:	
arthritis	phlebitis
iritis	synovitis

**241 Obesity**

Adiposis dolorosa	Obesity
-------------------	---------

**242 Malnutrition and related disorders**

Deficiency, diet	Underweight
Malnutrition (congenital)	

This title does not include malnutrition of infants under 1 year of age (777).

**244 Pellagra**

Deficiency, nicotinic acid	Pellagra
----------------------------	----------

**245 Rickets**

Deficiency, vitamin D	Rickets (any bone) (current) adolescent or tarda
-----------------------	---

This title does not include old deformities due to rickets which are coded with diseases of the bones and organs of movement (734, 735, 739, 742).

**247 Other avitaminosis**

Ariboflavinosis	Keratomalacia
Avitaminosis, except vitamin D and nicotinic acid	Scorbutus
Beriberi	Scurvy (any site) (any form)
Deficiency, vitamin except vitamin D and nicotinic acid	Xerophthalmia

**249 Other general diseases**

Aerodynbia	Glycogenosis
Celiac disease (abdomen)	Hemochromatosis
Degeneration, amyloid, site unspecified	Mollities ossium
Erythredema (polyneuritica)	Osteomalacia

**IV DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS  
(250-269)****250 Pernicious anemia**

Addison's anemia	Hyperchromic anemia
Biermer's disease	Macrocytic anemia

Pernicious anemia

**251 Secondary anemia**

Anemia, secondary	Microcytic hypochromic anemia
-------------------	-------------------------------

**259 Other forms of anemia**

Anemia (any degree) (idiopathic)	Anemia (continued)
aplastic	sickle cell
erythroblastic	other types not classified under titles
hemolytic	250, 251
	Chlorosis

**260 Primary purpuras**

Peliosis rheumatica	Purpura (continued)
Purpura (primary)	rheumatica
hemorrhagic (idiopathic)	Schönlein's
Henoch's	thrombopenic
infectious	

**261 Hemophilia**

Bleeder (familial)	Hemophilia (hereditary)
	neonatorum

**263 Diseases of the spleen**

Abscess, spleen	Disease, spleen
Anemia, splenic	Splenitis
Banti's disease	Splenomegaly

**264 Agranulocytosis**

Agranulocytosis (angina)

Leukopenia

Granulocytopenia (primary)

Neutropenia (malignant)

**269 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs**

Disease, blood and blood-forming organs

Erythrocytosis

except those classified under titles

Hemoglobinemia

250-264

Polycythemia

Dyscrasia, blood

Pseudoleukemia NOS

Erythrocythemia

Thrombocytosis, essential

This title does not include: leukemias and aleukemias (166); Hodgkin's disease (164).

**V CHRONIC POISONING AND INTOXICATION<sup>2</sup> (270-279)****270 Alcoholism**

Alcoholic:

Alcoholism

delirium (acute)

Delirium tremens (alcoholic)

edema, cerebral

Dipsomania

nephritis

polyneuritis

This title does not include: alcoholic psychosis (326); poisoning from denatured and other industrial alcohol (279, 802, 808)

**274 Lead poisoning**

Colic, painters'

Lead (continued):

Lead:

paralysis

encephalopathy

poisoning

gout

Plumbism

nephritis

Saturnism

**278 Chronic poisoning by habit-forming drugs**

Addiction, drug (any)

Narcotism

Cocainism

Opiumism

Morphinism

**279 Other chronic poisoning**

Argyriasis

Necrosis, phosphorus (any site)

Brass-founders' ague

Nicotinism

Ergotism

Poisoning, chronic, any substance not  
classified under titles 270, 274, 278,

Lathyris

797

This title does not include poisoning by x-ray, radium, or radioactive substances (797)

**VI DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS,  
INCLUDING MENTAL DISORDERS (280-359)****280 Intracranial abscess**

Abscess, brain (any part)

Intracranial abscess

<sup>2</sup> Chronic poisoning refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by injection, ingestion, or inhalation. For acute poisoning see 800-819; for poisoning by contact with plants and chemicals, see 718—dermatitis venenata, and 793—allergy.

**281 Encephalitis, except acute infectious**

Encephalitis or encephalomyelitis specified as:  
 postinfectious  
 postvaccinal

This title does not include: acute infectious encephalitis (082); intracranial abscess (280).

**282 Meningitis, except meningococcus**

Arachnoiditis (acute) (adhesive)  
 (brain or spinal)  
 Encephalomeningo(myelitis, disseminated  
 Leptomeningitis (aseptic) (nonsuppurative) (suppurative)  
 Meningitis (cerebral or spinal) (nonmeningococcus)  
 pneumococcus  
 postinfectious

This title does not include: tuberculous meningitis (030); meningococcus meningitis (071).

Encephalitis (continued):  
 other except as coded under titles  
 082, 280

Meningitis (continued):  
 serous  
 staphylococcus  
 streptococcus  
 Pachymeningitis (adhesive) (fibrous)  
 (hypertrophic)

**290 Acute intracranial lesions of vascular origin**

Apoplexy (stroke)  
 Embolism, brain (any artery or vein)  
 Hemorrhage, brain (any part) 1 mo. +

Infarction, brain (any part)  
 Lesion, brain (any part), vascular  
 Thrombosis, brain (any artery or vein)

This title does not include intracranial lesions due to: birth injury (771); other trauma (820-899, 309).

**295 Residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin**

Encephalomalacia (brain, any part)  
 Hemiplegia (partial)  
 Necrobiosis, cerebral

Paralysis, old, vascular origin (any site)  
 Paraplegia, cerebral

This title does not include residuals of intracranial lesions of nonvascular origin (307).

**300 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis**

Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis

| Paralysis, amyotrophic

**301 Progressive muscular atrophy**

Amyotrophy, spinal progressive  
 Atrophy, muscle (any) specified as:  
 hereditary familial spinal (Werdnig-Hoffman)  
 myelopathic (Duchenne-Aran) (progressive) (nonprogressive)  
 neuropathic (Charcot-Marie Tooth)  
 (peroneal) (progressive)

Atrophy (continued):  
 primary or progressive  
 Paralysis, spinal (cord) progressive  
 Poliomyelitis, chronic  
 Progressive muscular paralysis

**303 Multiple sclerosis**

Combined sclerosis, multiple  
 Disseminated sclerosis

| Multiple sclerosis  
 cerebral  
 spinal cord

**305 Paralysis agitans, except results of encephalitis**

Paralysis agitans, except results of encephalitis	Syndrome, Parkinson's, except results of encephalitis
Parkinsonism, except results of encephalitis	

**307 Residuals of other and unspecified paralysis**

Hemiplegia, spastic (cerebral) (infantile) 1 yr.+	Paralysis, paralytic NOS birth (injury) 1 yr.+
Little's disease (cerebral palsy)	spastic (cerebral) Poliomyelitis residuals NOS

This title does not include: postparalytic deformities involving bone or joint changes or muscle contractures (734, 735, 739, 749); paralysis due to cranial nerve lesions (310, 311, 314, 342, 348); paralysis due to peripheral nerve lesions (319); paralysis due to tendon and muscle lesions (742, 749); paralysis of internal organs (see diseases of the organ involved); residuals of intracranial lesions of vascular origin (295).

**309 Other diseases of the central nervous system**

Ataxia (acute)	Myelitis
heredofamilial, Marie	Myelopathy
Atrophy of:	Paralysis, specified as:
brain (cortex) (diffuse) (parenchymatous)	ascending
spinal (cord)	atrophic
Combined sclerosis, spinal cord	bulbar (progressive) (pseudo)
Degeneration (of):	labioglossolaryngeal
brain (cerebellar)	Landry's
heredofamilial, brain or spinal cord	spastic, spinal cord
spinal (cord)	Polioencephalitis, inferior
Effusion, brain (serous)	Sclerosis:
Encephalopathy (progressive) NOS	brain, tuberous
Hematomyelia	hereditary (spinal)
Hematomyelitis	lateral, except amyotrophic
Hematorachis	Syringomyelia
Hydrocephalus, acquired	

**310 Facial paralysis**

Bell's palsy or paralysis	Neuralgia (of):
Disease, facial nerve (seventh)	cranial nerve, seventh
Ganglionitis, geniculate	facial

**311 Trigeminal neuralgia**

Ganglionitis, gasserian	Paralysis, cranial nerve, fifth (trigeminal)
Neuralgia (of):	Tic douloureux

**314 Other diseases of the cranial nerves**

Atrophy	} of any cranial nerve except those classified under titles: 310 (7th); 311 (5th); 342 (3rd, 4th, 6th); 348 (2nd)
Degeneration	
Neuralgia	
Neuritis	
Paralysis	

**316 Neuritis**

Neuritis (multiple) (toxic) any nerve, except those classified under titles 310, 311, 314, 342, 348	Sciatica (acute) (infectional)
---	--------------------------------

This title does not include neuralgia NOS (784)

**319 Other diseases of the sympathetic and peripheral nerves**

Angiospasm	}
Compression	
Degeneration	
Irritation	
Neuralgia	
Paralysis	

Vasospasm

of the peripheral and sympathetic nerves

This title does not include neuralgia NOS (784)

**320 Schizophrenia (dementia praecox)**

Catatonia	Hebephrenia
Dementia praecox (any type)	Schizophrenia (any type)

**321 Manic-depressive psychosis**

Cyclothymia	Psychosis, manic-depressive (any type)
Insanity, manic-depressive (any type)	

**322 Involutional psychosis**

Insanity, climacteric	Psychosis, involutional (any type)
-----------------------	------------------------------------

**323 Paranoia and paranoid conditions**

Paranoia	Paranoid conditions
----------	---------------------

**324 Senile psychosis**

Senile:	Senile (continued):
dementia	melancholia
insanity	psychosis (any type)

**325 Psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis**

Dementia, arteriosclerotic	Psychosis due to arteriosclerosis (cerebral)
----------------------------	--

**326 Alcoholic psychosis**

Hallucinosis, chronic alcoholic	Polyneuritic psychosis
Korsakoff's psychosis or syndrome	Psychosis, alcoholic (any type)

**328 Psychosis due to other diseases, poisons, or injuries**

Alzheimer's disease	Psychosis:
Presenile dementia	due to poisons, injuries, and diseases not involved in psychoses classified as 063, 320-326.
	puerperal

This title does not include general paresis and other syphilitic psychoses (063).

**329 Other psychoses**

Dementia NOS	Psychosis, any type not classified under
Deterioration, mental	titles 063, 320-328

This title does not include general paresis and other syphilitic psychoses (063).

**330 Psychoneurosis**

Hypochondria	Neurosis, except cardiac
Hysteria (any manifestation)	Phobia (tendency) (any)
Kleptomania	Psychasthenia (with compulsions or obsessions)
Nervous exhaustion or prostration	
Neurasthenia, except cardiac	Psychoneurosis (any type)

This title does not include: neurocirculatory asthenia (388); nervousness (786); behavior and related problems (787).

**334 Psychopathic personality**

Constitutional psychopathic state (any trend)	Psychopathic personality (any trend)
---	--------------------------------------

This title does not include behavior and related problems (787).

**335 Mental deficiency**

Feeble-mindedness (congenital)	Imbecility
Idiocy (congenital)	Mental deficiency
amaurotic familial (any type)	Mongolism

**336 Epilepsy**

Epilepsy (idiopathic)	Petit mal (idiopathic)
convulsions	Status epilepticus
Grand mal (idiopathic)	

**337 Migraine**

Migraine (any type or site) (idiopathic)	
This title does not include headache NOS (785).	

**339 Other mental and nervous diseases**

Chorea (hereditary) (Huntington's)	Epilepsy specified as:
progressive (chronic)	cortical focal (motor)
Convulsions, infantile	Jacksonian (focal)
Deafmutism	Paralysis agitans, postencephalitic
Encephalitis residuals NOS	Paramyoclonus multiplex
	Other mental and nervous diseases, not classified under titles 280-337

**340 Glaucoma**

Glaucoma (globe) (congestive)	
This title does not include headache NOS (785).	

**341 Cataract**

Cataract (lens) (all forms)	
This title does not include headache NOS (785).	

**342 Strabismus**

Anopsia	Heterophoria
Degeneration, cranial nerve, third, fourth, or sixth	Heterotropia
Esophoria	Ophthalmoplegia (any type)
Esotropia	Paralysis, cranial nerve, third, fourth, or sixth
Exophoria	Strabisms (any eye muscle) (any type)
Exotropia	

**343 Errors of refraction**

Astigmatism (compound) (congenital) (any type)	Hyperopia Myopia Presbyopia
Error, refractive (any type)	
Hypermetropia	

**344 Detachment of the retina**

Detachment, retina	
--------------------	--

**345 Trachoma**

Conjunctivitis, granular (trachoma)	Trachoma
-------------------------------------	----------

**346 Ulcer of the cornea**

Cicatrix, cornea	Opacity cornea (leucoma) (macula) (nebula)
Keratitis specified as:	
dendritica	Staphyloma, cornea
disciformis	Ulcer, cornea
ulcerative	

**347 Inflammation of the conjunctiva and eyelid**

Abscess, conjunctiva or eyelid (any part)	Conjunctivitis follicular newborn
Blepharitis (eyelid)	Hordeolum (eyelid) (recurrent)
Blepharoconjunctivitis	Meibomitis
	Ulcer, conjunctiva

**348 Diseases of the optic nerve**

Atrophy, optic (nerve)	Neuroretinitis
familial primary (Leber)	Papilledema (choked disc)
traumatic (post)	Paralysis (of):
Degeneration, cranial nerve, second	cranial nerve, second
Neuritis, optic (nerve) (any part)	optic nerve
Neurochorioretinitis	retrobulbar

**349 Other diseases of the organs of vision**

Abscess, eye (any part, except conjunctiva or cornea)	Ectropion (eyelid)
Amaurosis	Entropion (eyelid) (spastic) (cicatricial)
Amblyopia (congenital)	Episcleritis (periodica fugax)
Atrophy of:	Iritis (recurrent) (any stage)
eye except of optic nerve	Keratitis
eyelid	Nystagmus (any type)
Blepharoptosis	Ophthalmia neonatorum
Blepharospasm	Photophobia
Blindness (total) (partial) (bilateral)	Phthisis bulbi
(unilateral)	Ptosis, lid (eye)
Chalazion	Retinitis
Chorioretinitis	Scleritis
Choroiditis	Staphyloma
Cyst (retention) of:	Ulcer, eye (any part except conjunctiva or cornea)
eye	
eyelid	Other diseases of the organs of vision
Dacryocystitis	not classified under titles 340-348
Detachment, choroid (old) (simple)	

**350 Otitis media**

Abscess, ear (middle)	Panotitis
Myringitis	Tympanitis
Otitis (media) (catarrhal) (purulent) (suppurative)	

**351 Other inflammatory diseases of the ear**

Abscess, ear, external	Otitis, externa or interna
Earache	Rhinosalpingitis
Labyrinthitis (ear) (inner ear)	Salpingitis, eustachian (tube)

**352 Deafness**

Deafness (any degree), except congenital	
--	--

**353 Ménière's disease**

Ménière's disease or syndrome	
-------------------------------	--

**357 Other diseases of the ear**

Ankylosis, incostapedial joint	Tinnitus (aurium) (audible) (subjective)
Cholesteatoma (ear) (with reaction)	Vertigo, labyrinthine
Cyst, ear	Other diseases of the ear not classified under titles 350-353
Necrosis (aseptic) ear (ossicle)	
Otosclerosis (general)	
Perichondritis, ear	

**359 Diseases of the mastoid process**

Abscess, mastoid (subperiosteal)	Osteitis, petrous bone
Cholesteatoma, mastoid	Petrositis
Mastoiditis (suppurative)	

**VII DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (360-429)****360 Diseases of the mitral valve**

Mitral (valve) (heart) (rheumatic) (inactive) (chronic) :	Mitral (continued) :
disease	murmur (systolic)
endocarditis	regurgitation
incompetency	sclerosis
insufficiency	stenosis

**365 Other inactive rheumatic heart disease**

Rheumatic (inactive) (chronic) :	Rheumatic (continued) :
adherent pericardium	heart disease
carditis, inactive or chronic	myocarditis
degeneration, myocardium	pericarditis, inactive or chronic
endocarditis, except mitral	valvulitis, except mitral

This title includes any inactive or chronic disease of the kinds classified under 370, 375, 381, and 389 if specified as rheumatic.

This title does not include active or acute rheumatic fever with heart involvement (200).

**370 Hypertensive cardiovascular disease**

Hypertensive :

cardiovascular disease  
heart disease

**375 Hypertensive cardiovascular-renal disease**

Arteriosclerosis, cardiorenal Disease : cardiorenal (hypertensive) cardiovascular-renal (hypertensive)	Nephritis, cardiovascular Sclerosis : cardiorenal cardiovascular-renal
---	---

This title does not include hypertensive vascular-renal disease (607).

**380 Subacute bacterial endocarditis**

Endocarditis specified as : bacterial, streptococcus viridans lenta malignant	Endocarditis (continued) : subacute bacterial vegetative (chronic)
--	--

**381 Other diseases of the valves and endocardium**

Endocarditis (any valve except mitral) bacterial (acute) (chronic) vegetative, acute	Insufficiency, valvular, except mitral Regurgitation, heart valve (any except mitral) Stenosis, heart valve (any except mitral)
--	---

**382 Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris**

Angina (attack) (heart) (pectoris) (syndrome)	Coronary (continued) : infarction occlusion rupture sclerosis stricture thrombosis
Arteriosclerosis, cardiac	
Arteriosclerotic heart disease	
Coronary (artery) : aneurysm arteritis disease embolism	Infarction, myocardium Stenocardia

**388 Functional diseases of the heart**

Adams-Stokes' disease	Bradycardia (any type)
Arrhythmia (cardiac) (transitory), except coronary	Disease, heart, functional
Asthenia specified as : cardiac neurocirculatory	Fibrillation (any artery except coronary) : auricular (paroxysmal) ventricular
Block, heart (any degree)	Tachycardia (arrhythmia) (simple)

**389 Other diseases of the heart**

Abscess, myocardium	Hemopericardium (with effusion)
Aneurysm of : heart myocardium	Hydropericardium (idiopathic)
Carditis (bacterial)	Hypertrophy, heart or myocardium
Decompensation (cardiac)	Insufficiency, myocardium
Degeneration, heart or myocardium (amyloid) (fatty)	Myocarditis NOS
Disease, heart (organic)	Pancarditis
Fibrosis, myocardium (chronic)	Pericarditis NOS adhesive or adherent effusion fibrous

This title does not include cardiovascular syphilis (061).

**390 Hypertensive vascular disease with arteriosclerosis**

Arteriosclerosis with hypertension	Hypertension (essential) with vascular
Arteriosclerotic hypertensive vascular disease	degeneration

**399 Other hypertensive vascular disease**

Hypertension (essential)	Hypertensive vascular disease
--------------------------	-------------------------------

This title does not include hypertensive vascular-renal disease (607).

**400 Arteriosclerosis**

Arteriolarsclerosis (general)	Degeneration, artery, except coronary
Arteriosclerosis except cardiac and renal	Endarteritis obliterans

This title does not include: coronary sclerosis (382); renal sclerosis (607); cardiovascular-renal sclerosis (375).

**401 Vascular aneurysm (except of the aorta)**

Aneurysm (ruptured) except aorta, heart, and coronary artery	Aneurysmal varix
aorta, nonsyphilitic	
arteriovenous	

This title does not include aneurysm of the aorta (061) unless specified as nonsyphilitic.

**402 Raynaud's disease**

Raynaud's disease or gangrene	
-------------------------------	--

**403 Thrombo-angiitis obliterans**

Buerger's disease	Thrombo-angiitis obliterans (general)
-------------------	---------------------------------------

**409 Other diseases of the arteries**

Aortitis (acute) (bacterial)	Endarteritis (any artery) NOS
Arteritis (any artery except aorta and coronary)	Periarteritis (nodosa) (any artery except coronary)
aorta, nonsyphilitic	Thrombosis, artery, except cerebral, coronary, pulmonary, and puerperal
Embolism NOS	
artery, except cerebral, coronary, pulmonary, and puerperal	

**410 Varicose veins of the lower extremities**

Phlebectasia, lower extremity (any part)	Varicose veins (ruptured) (ulcerated) NOS
	lower extremity (any part)

**414 Varicose veins of other sites**

Phlebectasia, any site except lower extremity (any part)	Varicose veins (ruptured) (ulcerated) any site except anus, rectum, lower extremity (any part)
Varicocele (spermatic cord)	

**415 Hemorrhoids**

Hemorrhoids (rectum) (prolapsed) (thrombosed) (ulcerated) (strangulated) (bleeding)	Piles (external) (internal)
	Rupture, varix, rectum

Varicose veins, anus or rectum

**420 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of the lower extremities**

Endophlebitis.	of any part of lower extremity
Inflammation, vein	
Periphlebitis	
Phlebitis (suppurative)	

Thrombophlebitis

**421 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites**

Endophlebitis	of unspecified site and of any specified site except lower extremity (any part)
Inflammation, vein	
Periphlebitis	
Phlebitis (suppurative)	

Thrombophlebitis

Titles 420 and 421 do not include: phlebitis, umbilicus —1 yr. (775); puerperal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (687); thrombophlebitis of intracranial veins and venous sinuses (290).

**424 Other diseases of the veins**

Collateral circulation (venous) any site	Thrombosis NOS
Embolism, vein, any except cerebral, coronary, pulmonary, and puerperal	vein, any except cerebral, coronary, pulmonary, and puerperal
Phlebosclerosis	

**426 Lymphadenitis and lymphangitis**

Abscess, lymph node or gland	Lymphadenitis (purulent) (suppurative)
Adenitis (lymphatic) (suppurative)	Lymphangitis

**429 Other diseases of the circulatory system**

Chylocele (nonfilarial)	Hemorrhage, NOS 1 yr.+
Cyst, lymphatic gland	Hypotension
Degeneration, capillaries	Lymphangiectasis
Gangrene (dry) NOS	Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
	Phagedena NOS

**VIII DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (430-509)****430 Influenza**

Grippe	Influenza
	bronchial intestinal

**440 Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)**

Cold (head)	Disease, upper respiratory (acute)
common	Nasopharyngitis (acute)
Catarrhal fever (acute)	Rhinitis (acute) (infectious)
Coryza (acute)	

**450 Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy**

Tonsillectomy with adenoidectomy	Tonsillitis with tonsillectomy
----------------------------------	--------------------------------

This title includes any term classified under 460 if it occurs with tonsillectomy.  
This title does not include adenoidectomy (466) unless accompanied by tonsillectomy.

**460 Tonsillitis without tonsillectomy**

Abscess, peritonsillar	Tonsillitis (faucial tonsil)
Hypertrophy of tonsils (and adenoids)	follicular
Peritonsillitis (any stage)	hypertrophic
Quinsy	septic
	ulcerative
	Tonsils (and adenoids) diseased, enlarged, infected

This title does not include adenoids (466) unless accompanied by tonsillitis.

**461 Streptococcus sore throat**

Septic sore throat (milk borne)	Ulcerative sore throat
Streptococcus sore throat	

**466 Other diseases of the pharynx**

Abscess of:	Adenoideectomy (without tonsillectomy)
lingual tonsil	Infection, nasopharynx, chronic or subacute
nasopharynx	Nasopharyngitis, chronic or subacute
pharynx	Pharyngitis (follicular)
Adenoid vegetation	Rhinopharyngitis, chronic or subacute
	Stricture, pharynx

**467 Laryngitis**

Inflammation, larynx	
Laryngitis	
catarrhal	
ulcerative	

**469 Other diseases of the larynx**

Abscess, larynx	Paralysis, larynx (abductor) (adductor)
Chorditis (fibrinous)	
Congestion, glottis	Perichondritis, larynx
Glottiditis	Spasm of:
Laryngismus stridulus	glottis
	larynx

**471 Chronic bronchitis**

Bronchiectasis (recurrent)	Bronchorrhea (chronic)
Bronchitis specified as:	Laryngotracheitis (infectious) chronic
chronic	Peribronchitis
catarrhal	Tracheitis, chronic
fetid	Tracheobronchitis (infectious) chronic
ulcerative	

**479 Other forms of bronchitis**

Bronchitis (infectious) (acute)	Laryngotracheitis (infectious) (acute)
catarrhal	Tracheitis (infectious) (acute)
fibrinous	Tracheobronchitis (acute)
septic	

**481 Pneumonia following surgical operation or injury**

Pneumonia (atypical) (broncho) (lobar) (other) specified as:

- aspiration
- deglutition
- due to or following:
  - injury (any type)
  - operation (surgical)
  - poisoning (any)

Pneumonia (continued):

- ether
- inhalation
- surgical
- traumatic

This title includes any term listed under 485, 486, 488, or 489 if specified as due to or following injury, poisoning, or surgery.

**483 Pneumonia following acute infectious disease**

Pneumonia (atypical) (broncho) (lobar) (other) specified as due to or following acute infectious disease except anthrax, plague, psittacosis, tuberculosis, and tularemia in which the pneumonia is assumed to be a manifestation of the other disease; and except syphilis, gonorrhea, chancroid, other venereal disease, ankylostomiasis, and mycoses in which the pneumonia is assumed to be unrelated to the other disease and classified under titles 485-489.

This title includes pneumonia (any form) accompanying or following any disease classified under titles 001-019; 430; 050-059; 070-075; 080-089; 099 except anthrax, psittacosis, and plague.

**485 Other atypical pneumonia**

Pneumonia specified as:

- atypical (primary) (unknown etiology)
- broncho
- virus

Pneumonia (continued):

- variety X
- virus (broncho)
- Pneumonitis (acute)

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease.

**486 Other lobar pneumonia**

Pleuropneumonia (acute) (bilateral) (double) (septic)

Pneumonia specified as:

- lobar (pneumococcus, any type or mixed) (staphylococcus) (streptococcus) (Friedlander's B.)

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease.

**488 Other bronchopneumonia**

Pleurobronchopneumonia

Pneumonia specified as:

- broncho (pneumococcus, any type or mixed) (staphylococcus) (streptococcus) (Friedlander's B.)
- lobular (confluent)

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease.

**489 Other pneumonia**

Pneumonia (pneumococcus, any type or mixed) (staphylococcus) (streptococcus) (Friedlander's B.)	
primary	
others including any term not classified under 481-488	

The terms listed here are classified as: 481 if specified as due to or following injury or surgical operation; 483 if specified as due to or following acute infectious disease; 485 if specified as atypical; 486 if specified as lobar; 488 if specified as broncho.

**490 Empyema**

Empyema (chest, lung, or pleura)	Pyopneumothorax
Fistula, thoracic	Pyothorax
Pleurisy specified as:	
purulent	
suppurative	

**492 Pleurisy with effusion**

Effusion, chest or pleura	Hemothorax
Exudative pleurisy	Hydropneumothorax
Hemopneumothorax	Serous pleurisy

**493 Other pleurisy**

Adhesion, lung or pleura	Pleurisy (continued)
Pleurisy (lung) (acute) (sterile)	
diaphragmatic	
dry	

**495 Sinusitis**

Abscess	Antritis
Cyst	Ethmoiditis
Empyema	Pansinusitis
Hypertrophy	Sinusitis
Infection	Sphenoiditis
Obstruction	

**496 Deflected nasal septum**

Deflection, septum (nasal)	Submucous resection
Deviation, septum (nasal)	

**499 Other diseases of the nasal fossae**

Abscess, nasal (septum)	Ozena
Atrophic rhinitis	Spur, nasal (septum)
Atrophy, turbinate (any nasal)	Stricture, nose
Hypertrophic rhinitis (turbinate)	Ulcer, nose (septum)
Hypertrophy of:	
mucous membrane, nose	
nasal bone (any)	
turbinate (any nasal)	

**500 Allergic rhinitis (hay fever)**

Allergic rhinitis (any cause)	Hay fever (any cause)
Allergy (hay fever) due to:	
grass	Pollinosis
pollen (any)	
ragweed	
tree (any)	

**501 Asthma**

Asthma (bronchial)	Bronchitis, allergic
allergic (any cause)	
spasmodic	

**503 Pulmonary embolism and infarction**

Pulmonary (artery):	Pulmonary (continued):
apoplexy	rupture
embolism	thrombosis
infarction	

**504 Pulmonary emphysema**

Emphysema (interstitial) NOS	
lung or pulmonary	
compensatory	
obstructive	

**505 Silicosis**

Asthma, grinders'	Phthisis, grinders'
Disease, stone masons'	Silicosis (lung) (pulmonary)

**506 Other pneumoconiosis**

Anthracosis (lung)	Pneumoconiosis, except silicosis
Asbestosis (lung)	Pneumonia, interstitial, occupational (chronic)
Asthma, miners'	
Chalcosis	Sclerosis, lung, occupational
Phthisis, miners'	Siderosis, lung

**507 Abscess of the lung**

Abscess of:	
lung (miliary)	
mediastinum	
trachea	

**509 Other diseases of the respiratory system**

Atresia, lung 1 yr.+	Mediastinitis
Broncholithiasis	Paralysis, diaphragm (flaccid)
Calcification of:	Pneumonia specified as:
bronchus	chronic
lung	fibrous
trachea	hypostatic
Congestion, lung (chronic) (passive)	interstitial (chronic)
Edema, lung	Pneumothorax (spontaneous) (old)
Fibrosis, lung	Polycystic lung
Gangrene, lung	Stricture, bronchus, lung, or trachea
Hernia, lung	Tuberculosis (lung) suspected
Hypostatic congestion (lung)	Ulcer, bronchus, lung, or trachea

**IX DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (510-599)****510 Infected teeth and gums**

Abscess of:	Infection of:
gum	gum
tooth (root)	tooth (socket)
Caries, dental	Periodontal cyst
Gingivitis	Periodontoclasia
Impaction, tooth (any)	Pyorrhea (gum) (alveolaris)
	Ulcer, gum

**514 Diseases of the salivary glands**

Abscess	Hypertrophy
Adenitis	Infection
Atrophy	Sialadenitis
Calculus	Stricture
Cyst	Suppuration

of salivary gland or duct  
(any)

**517 Other diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa**

Abscess of:	Infection, mouth (focus)
buccal cavity	Leukoplakia (buccal)
lip	Paralysis (of):
palate	deglutition
tongue	palate (soft)
Angina, Ludwig's	uvula
Cellulitis, mouth (floor)	Stomatitis NOS
Cyst, buccal cavity	follicular
Glossitis	Ulcer, buccal (cavity)

**519 Diseases of the esophagus**

Abscess, esophagus	Perforation, esophagus
Compression, esophagus	Stricture, esophagus
Esophagitis	Ulcer, esophagus
Obstruction, esophagus	

**520 Acute perforating ulcer of the stomach**

Perforation, stomach (nontraumatic)	Ulcer, perforating or penetrating:
	peptic
	stomach

**523 Other ulcer of the stomach**

Erosion, stomach (mucosa)	Ulcer (without perforation):
	peptic
	stomach

**525 Acute perforating ulcer of the duodenum**

Ulcer, duodenum, perforating or penetrat-
ing

**527 Other ulcer of the duodenum**

Ulcer, duodenum (without perforation)

**529 Ulcer of intestines (except duodenum)**

Erosion, intestine (any part except duodenum)	Ulcer, intestine (perforating) (any part except duodenum)
---	---

**530 Ulcerative colitis**

Ulcerative:	Ulcerative (continued):
colitis	enterocolitis
enteritis	ileocolitis

**539 Other diarrhea and enteritis**

Colitis	Enteritis (continued)
hemorrhagic	infantile
Diarrhea	Gastro-enteritis
parenteral	hemorrhagic
Enteritis	Ileitis (regional)
dietetic	Infection, gastro-intestinal
hemorrhagic	Jejunitis
	Sigmoiditis

**540 Appendicitis with perforation**

Abscess of:	Appendicitis specified as:
appendix (with perforation)	perforating (gangrenous)
cecum	with peritonitis
	Rupture, appendix

This title includes any term classified under 549 if specified as perforating, or with ruptured appendix or peritonitis.

**549 Other appendicitis**

Appendectomy (current)	Cecitis
Appendicitis (with fecalith)	Fibrosis, appendix
fulminating	Hyperplasia, appendix (lymphoid)
gangrenous	Inflammation, appendix or cecum
retrocecal	Typhlitis
recurrent	

The terms included in this title are classified as 540 if specified as perforating, or with ruptured appendix or peritonitis.

**550 Inguinal hernia**

Bubonocele	Hernia (continued):
Hernia (strangulated) specified as:	
direct	inguinal
indirect (reducible)	serotol

**551 Femoral hernia**

Hernia (strangulated) femoral	Merocele
-------------------------------	----------

**552 Ventral hernia**

Hernia (strangulated) specified as:	
-------------------------------------	--

abdominal (wall)	
epigastric	
ventral	

**553 Umbilical hernia**

Exomphalos	Omphalocele
Hernia, umbilicus	

**554 Diaphragmatic hernia**

Displacement, stomach into thorax (congenital)	Hernia (continued) :
Hernia of:	
diaphragm	liver spleen stomach

**558 Hernia, unspecified site**

Enterocoele	Hernia (continued)
Epiplocele	Richter's
Hernia NOS	Rupture (nontraumatic)
interstitial	
intestine	Sarco-epiplocele

If a more specific site is given for any title included here, it is classified by site under 550-554, 559.

**559 Other intestinal hernia**

Hernia (of) :	Hernia (continued) :
ischiatic	pudendal
lumbar	vaginal

**560 Functional digestive disturbances**

Atony of:	Dyspepsia (functional)
intestine (any part)	Indigestion (gastric) (intestinal)
stomach	functional
Colitis, mucous	Irritable colon
Constipation	Irritation, gastro-intestinal
Disorder, gastro-intestinal (functional)	Vomiting (recurrent) NOS
Disturbance gastro-intestinal (functional)	functional

**570 Cardiospasm**

Achalasia	Cardiospasm (esophagus) (stomach)
-----------	-----------------------------------

**572 Intestinal obstruction**

Enterostenosis	Intussusception, 1 yr. +
Ileus (intestine)	Obstruction, intestine
Impaction, intestine	volvulus (congenital) 1 yr. +
Infarction, intestine	Paralytic ileus

**574 Diseases of the anus and rectum**

Abscess	Cryptitis (rectal)
Fissure	Proctitis (gangrenous) (ulcerative)
Fistula	Rectitis
Infection	
Prolapse	
Relaxation	
Stricture	
Ulcer	

**579 Other diseases of the stomach and intestines**

Abscess (of) :	Gastritis
gastric	hemorrhagic
intestine	infective
Meckel's diverticulum	ulcerative
stomach (wall)	Hemorrhage, gastro-intestinal (tract)
Achlorhydria (gastric)	1 yr. +
Atrophy, gastro-intestinal	Hyperchlorhydria
Colic (recurrent)	Paralysis NOS of stomach
intestinal	Prolapse of :
Dilatation, intestine	intestine
Diverticulitis (congenital)	stomach
intestine	Pylorospasm (congenital) 1 yr. +
Meckel's (perforated)	Stricture, stomach (cardia) (pylorus)
stomach	(congenital) 1 yr. +
Enteroptosis	
Gangrene of stomach	

**580 Cirrhosis of the liver**

Cirrhosis of liver (portal)	Degeneration, liver, fatty
alcoholic	Hepatitis, chronic
atrophic	Hyper trophy, liver, chronic
congenital, 1 yr. +	Laennec's cirrhosis
hypertrophic	

**583 Acute yellow atrophy of the liver**

Atrophy, yellow (liver) (acute) (sub-acute)	Malignant hepatitis 1 yr. +
Degeneration, liver, acute parenchymatous	

**584 Other diseases of the liver**

Abscess, liver	Hepatitis NOS 1 yr. +
Atrophy, liver, chronic yellow	
Congestion, liver (chronic) (passive)	
Degeneration, liver	specified as :
amyloid	diffuse
lardaceous	suppurative
waxy	fibrous, acute
Disease, liver	hypertrophic, acute
cystic (poly) (congenital) 1 yr. +	Hyper trophy, liver

**585 Biliary calculi**

Calculus (of) :	Cholelithiasis
bile duct (any)	Colic (recurrent) (of) :
biliary	biliary
gallbladder	gallbladder
liver, impacted	Gallstone (impacted)
Cholecystitis with cholelithiasis	

**586 Cholecystitis without biliary calculi**

Abscess, gallbladder	Cholecystitis (infectional) (suppurative) (without biliary calculi)
Angiocholecystitis	Choledochitis (suppurative)
Angiocholitis	Empyema, gallbladder
Cholangitis (any stage) (suppurative)	Inflammation, gallbladder

The terms listed here are classified as 585 if specified as due to calculus.

**587 Catarrhal jaundice**

Hepatitis, catarrhal 1 yr.+	Jaundice, catarrhal 1 yr.+
-----------------------------	----------------------------

This title does not include: catarrhal jaundice of infants under 1 year of age (779); infectious hepatitis (099).

**589 Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts**

Adhesion	of any bile duct, or of the gallbladder	Occlusion
Contraction		Perforation
Cyst		Rupture
Fistula		Stricture
Gangrene		Ulcer
Hypertrophy		of any bile duct, or of the gallbladder

**590 Diseases of the pancreas**

Abscess, pancreas	Pancreatitis
Atrophy, pancreas	hemorrhagic
Calculus, pancreas (duct)	interstitial
Necrosis (aseptic) pancreas	suppurative

**593 Peritoneal adhesions**

Adhesions (of):	Adhesions (continued):
abdominal (wall)	pelvic
diaphragm	peritoneum
mesenteric	stomach

**595 Peritonitis**

Abscess (of):	Peritonitis (acute) except puerperal
abdominopelvic	fibrous
mesenteric	general
omentum	local
peritoneum	serofibrinous
subdiaphragmatic	suppurative
subphrenic	Septicemia, peritoneal
Infection, peritoneal	

This title does not include: peritonitis following appendicitis (540); puerperal peritonitis (689).

**599 Other diseases of the digestive system**

Cyst of:	Disease NOS of:
mesentery	digestive system
peritoneum	peritoneum

Granuloma, peritoneum

**X DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM (600-669)****600 Nephritis**

Bright's disease	Nephritis (continued)
Degeneration, kidney (amyloid) (fatty)	exudative
Fibrosis, kidney	hemorrhagic (subacute)
Glomerulonephritis	interstitial, acute
Nephritis, except puerperal	parenchymatous
albuminous	tubular
diffuse	Nephrosis (chronic)
interstitial, acute	Toxemia, uremic, except puerperal

**607 Hypertensive vascular-renal disease**

Arteriosclerosis, kidney	Hypertension, kidney
Atrophy, kidney	Nephritis specified as:
Cirrhosis, kidney	arteriolar
Contracted kidney	arteriosclerotic
Degeneration, kidney, with hypertension	diffuse, chronic
Granular kidney	interstitial (chronic)
	Nephrosclerosis (arteriolar)

This title does not include: hypertensive cardiovascular-renal disease (375); hypertensive vascular diseases (390, 399).

**610 Pyelitis, pyelonephritis, and pyelocystitis**

Absecess (of) :	Nephritis specified as:
kidney	septic
nephritic	suppurative
perinephritic	Pyelitis (suppurative)
perirenal	Pyelocystitis
renal	Pyelonephritis (suppurative)
Hydroponephrosis	Pyonephritis
Infection, kidney	Pyonephrosis

The terms listed here are classified as 619 if specified as due to calculi of the kidneys or ureters.

**612 Hydronephrosis**

Hydronephrosis (primary) (atrophic)	
-------------------------------------	--

**617 Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters**

Albuminuria, orthostatic	Infarction, kidney
Congestion, kidney (chronic) (passive)	Necrosis, kidney
Cystic kidney (congenital) 1 yr.+	Nephroptosis
Dilatation of kidney or ureter	Obstruction of kidney or ureter
Hematuria (essential) (idiopathic)	Pyelonephrosis
Hemonephrosis	Stricture, ureter
Hypertrophy of kidney or ureter	Ureteritis

**619 Calculi of the kidneys and ureters**

Calculus (impacted) (recurrent) (of) :	Colic (recurrent) of:
kidney	kidney
nephritic	ureter
pyelitis	Nephrolithiasis (recurrent)
pyelonephritis	Ureterolithiasis
pyonephrosis	
ureter	

**620 Calculi of other parts of the urinary passages**

Calculus (impacted) (of)	Cystolithiasis
bladder	Urolithiasis
urethra	
urinary (duct or passage)	

**621 Cystitis**

Abscess (of) :	Cystitis (continued)
bladder	septic
rectovesical	suppurative
Cystitis	ulcerative
cystica	Gangrene, bladder
gangrenous	Pyocystitis
	Trigonitis (bladder)

**623 Other diseases of the bladder**

Adhesion, bladder	Necrosis (aseptic) bladder
Contracture (hourglass) bladder	Obstruction, urinary
Cystocele (any degree) in male	Paralysis, bladder (sphincter) NOS
Diverticulitis, bladder (urinary)	Prolapse, bladder (acquired)
Hernia, bladder	Stricture, bladder
Hypertrophy, bladder	Ulcer, bladder

**624 Stricture of the urethra**

Stricture, urethra (anterior) (posterior)
---

**626 Other diseases of the urethra**

Abscess, urethra (gland)	Meatitis, urethral
Caruncle, urethra	Rupture, urethra (nontraumatic)
Cyst, urethra	Ulcer, urethra (meatus)
Diverticulitis, urethra	Urethritis
False passage, urethra (prostatic)	Urethrocele in male
Fistula, urethra	

**629 Other diseases of the urinary system**

Abscess, urinary	Fistula, perineal
Disease, urinary tract	Infection, urinary tract

**630 Hypertrophy of the prostate**

Adenoma (benign) prostate	Hypertrophy, prostate (benign)
Fibrosis (chronic) prostate	adenofibromatous Median bar (prostate)

**631 Calculus of the prostate**

Calculus, prostate
--------------------

**632 Prostatitis**

Abscess, prostate	Prostatitis (congestive)
Infection, prostate	suppurative
Periprostatitis	Prostatocystitis

**639 Other diseases of the prostate**

Atrophy, prostate	Infarction, prostate
Congestion (chronic) (passive) prostate	

**640 Hydrocele**

Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial)	Hydrocele (testis) (tunica vaginalis) infected Spermatocele
---	---

**642 Circumcision**

Circumcision (for disease)	
----------------------------	--

**644 Orchitis and epididymitis**

Abscess, epididymis	Orchitis
Epididymitis (nonvenereal)	suppurative
	Peri-epididymitis
	Peri-orchitis

**649 Other diseases of the male genital organs**

Atrophy	of:	Balanitis (infectious)
Cyst	corpora cavernosa,	Cavernitis (penis)
Fibrosis	Cowper's gland,	Phimosis
Hematocoele	penis,	Sterility, male (post infectinal)
Hypertrophy	scrotum,	Vasitis
Stricture	seminal vesicle,	
Ulcer	spermatic cord,	
	testis,	
	tunica vaginalis, or	
	vas deferens	

**650 Diseases of the ovaries, oviducts, and parametrium**

Abscess (of):	Disease, pelvic, inflammatory (any stage)
broad ligament	
ovary (corpus luteum)	Hematoma, nontraumatic, of:
parametric	broad ligament
pelvis (female)	mesosalpinx
perimetric	ovary (corpus luteum)
retrouterine	Hematosalpinx (fallopian tube)
tubo-ovarian	Hydrosalpinx (fallopian tube)
Adhesion specified as:	Infection, pelvic, female
periovarian	Metrosalpingitis
peritubal	Oophoritis (infectious)
periuterine	Parametritis
Adnexitis	Perimetritis
Atrophy of:	Perimetrosalpingitis
ovary	Perioophoritis
oviduct	Perisalpingitis
Cellulitis, pelvis (female)	Pyosalpingitis (ruptured)
	Salpingitis (purulent) (septic)

**652 Cervicitis**

Abscess, cervix (uteri)	Erosion, cervix (uterus) due to chemical (any)
Cervicitis (uterus) (nonvenereal)	Laceration, cervix (uteri) nonpuerperal
Endocervicitis	Trachelitis, nonvenereal

**654 Other diseases of the uterus**

Abscess, uterus	Hypertrophy (continued) :
Adhesions, uterus	myometrium
Atrophy of:	uterus
cervix (mucosa)	Metritis
endometrium	hemorrhagic
myometrium	septic
uterus	suppurative
Dilatation, cervix (uteri)	Metroperitonitis
Endometritis	Metrovaginitis
hyperplastic	Pyometra
septic	Stricture of:
Erosion, uterus	cervix (stump) (uterus)
Hematometra	uterus (os, internal or external)
Hernia, uterus	Ulcer, uterus
Hydrometra	
Hypertrophy of:	
cervix (uteri)	
endometrium	

**656 Vaginitis and vulvitis**

Abscess (of) :	Paravaginitis
labium, majus or minus	Perivaginitis
paravaginal	Pyocolpos
Cellulitis, vulva	Vaginitis
Colpocystitis	Vulvitis

**657 Benign cysts of the female genital organs**

Cyst (simple) of:	Cyst (continued) :
Bartholin's gland	ovary
broad ligament	oviduct
cervix	paroophoron
corpus luteum	uterus
endometrium	vagina
graafian (follicle)	vulva
labium (majus or minus)	Cystic ophoritis
nabothian (follicle)	

**658 Multiple pelvic diseases of the female**

Multiple (3 or more) pelvic diseases of
the female

This title includes all cases with three or more of any of the diseases classified under titles 650-657; 660-666.

**660 Cystocele and rectocele of the female**

Cystocele (any degree) female	Rectocele (any degree) female
Proctocele, female	Urethrocele, female

**661 Malposition of the female genital organs**

Nonpuerperal :  
 anteflexion  
 displacement  
 lateroflexion  
 lateroversion  
 malposition  
 prolapse  
 retroversion } of :  
 cervix,  
 ovary,  
 oviducts,  
 pelvic floor,  
 uterus, or  
 vagina

**663 Menopause**

Menopause (symptoms) (syndrome)  
 artificial  
 premature

**664 Menstrual disorders**

Amenorrhea (primary)	Menstruation (continued)
Bleeding, intermenstrual	irregular
Dysmenorrhea (primary)	painful
Menorrhagia (primary)	protracted
Menstrual disorders	vicarious (nasal)
Menstruation	Metrorrhagia
delayed	Oligomenorrhea
excessive	Polymenorrhea

**666 Other diseases of the female genital organs**

Atrophy of:	Laceration, except puerperal or traumatic, of:
vagina	pelvic floor
vulva	perineum
Colpocele	Skenitis
Enterocèle, vagina	Sterility, female
Hematocele NOS, female	Stricture of:
Hematocele (congenital)	hymen
Hypertrophy of:	vagina (outlet)
clitoris	Ulcer of:
labium, majus or minus	labium, majus or minus
vagina	vagina
vulva	vulva
Kraurosis vulvae	Vaginismus (reflex)

**667 Benign cysts of the female breast**

Cyst (benign) of (female):	Mastitis, cystic
breast	
mammary gland	
nipple	

**668 Mastitis**

Abscess (nonpuerperal) of (female) :	Mastitis (nonpuerperal) (female)
breast	adolescent
mammary gland	diffuse
Galactophoritis	interstitial

**669 Other diseases of the female breast**

Abscess of (female) :	Hypertrophy of (female) :
areola	breast
nipple	mammary gland
Atrophy, breast	nipple
Fibrosis, breast	Induration, breast (fibrous) (female)
Fissure, nipple	Inflammation, nipple
	Necrosis (aseptic) breast
	Thelitis

This title does not include puerperal diseases of the breast (690).

**XI DELIVERIES AND COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH, AND THE PUERPERIUM<sup>3</sup> (670-699)**

NOTE.—Deliveries are classified as spontaneous or operative, full term or premature, and with live birth or stillbirth. Deliveries with viable infants of less than full term are coded as premature births; if born alive, they are coded as premature live births, and if born dead as premature stillbirths. Deliveries with nonviable fetuses of any gestation period are coded as abortions (spontaneous, induced, criminal) (694). See also Ectopic pregnancy (695).

**A.—Terms referring to delivery**

Accouchement	Labor
Birth (precipitate) (spontaneous)	Obstetrics
Childbirth	Parturition
Confinement	

**B.—Terms referring to delivery, operative**

Basiotripsy	Instrumental
Cephalotomy	birth
Cephalotripsy	delivery
Cesarean section	Laparo-elytrotomy
Cleidotomy	Laparotrachelotomy
Cranioclasis	Obstetrical operation (any)
Craniotomy	Porro's operation
Embryotomy	Pubiotomy (obstetrical)
Episiotomy (obstetrical)	Rachiotomy (obstetrical)
Evisceration, fetus	Spondylotomy (obstetrical)
Forceps delivery	Symphiotomy (obstetrical)
Hebotomy (obstetrical)	

**670 Spontaneous full term delivery with live birth**

Delivery (spontaneous) NOS	
full term (live birth)	

<sup>3</sup> These titles do not include old results of childbirth which are coded with female genital diseases (650-669).

**671 Operative full term delivery with live birth**

Delivery, operative NOS  
full term (live birth)

**672 Spontaneous premature delivery with live birth**

Delivery (spontaneous) premature  
(live birth)

**673 Operative premature delivery with live birth**

Delivery operative, premature (live  
birth)

**674 Spontaneous full term delivery with stillbirth**

Delivery (spontaneous) (full term),  
stillbirth

**675 Operative full term delivery with stillbirth**

Delivery, operative (full term), still-  
birth

**676 Spontaneous premature delivery with stillbirth**

Delivery (spontaneous) premature,  
stillbirth

**677 Operative premature delivery with stillbirth**

Delivery, operative, premature, still-  
birth

**680 Toxemias of pregnancy**

Pregnancy or puerperal:  
albuminuria  
atrophy, liver (yellow) acute  
coma (uremic)  
convulsions (uremic)  
delirium (uremic)  
eclampsia (uremic)  
hepatitis, malignant  
icterus, malignant  
jaundice, malignant

Pregnancy (continued):  
nephritis  
preeclampsia  
toxemia  
nephritic  
preeclamptic  
vomiting  
pernicious  
persistent  
psychic

**682 Placenta praevia**

Hemorrhage, unavoidable (puerperal)  
Implantation, placenta, low  
Malposition, placenta

Placenta praevia  
marginal  
Vicious insertion, placenta

**683 Premature separation of placenta**

Detachment placenta, premature  
Hemorrhage, accidental, pregnancy

Placenta ablatio or abruptio  
Premature separation, placenta

**684 Other hemorrhage of pregnancy**

Antepartum hemorrhage NOS  
Hemorrhage NOS, pregnancy

Threatened abortion or miscarriage  
(early) (late)

**685 Puerperal hemorrhage**

Accreta placenta  
Adherent placenta  
Postpartum hemorrhage  
Puerperal hemorrhage NOS  
    after parturition  
    concealed  
    during parturition

Retention, with hemorrhage of:  
    membranes  
    placenta  
    secundines

This title includes hemorrhage during or after childbirth and within the puerperium of 2 months. For hemorrhage of pregnancy see titles 682, 683, 684.

**686 Pyelitis and pyelonephritis of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Pregnancy or puerperal:  
    pyelitis  
    pyelocystitis  
    pyelonephritis

Pregnancy (continued):  
    pyonephritis  
    pyonephrosis

**687 Phlebitis, embolism, and thrombosis of pregnancy and childbirth**

Puerperal (septic):  
    embolism, except cerebral, cardiae,  
        and air  
    phlebitis

Puerperal (continued):  
    phlegmasia alba dolens (milk leg)  
    thrombophlebitis  
    thrombosis, except cerebral and cardiac

**689 Other infections of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Pregnancy or puerperal (septic):  
    abscess  
    endometritis (suppurative)  
    erysipelas  
    fever  
    infection (uterus)  
    inflammation (uterus)  
    lymphangitis  
    metritis (suppurative)  
    parametritis  
    pelviperitonitis

Pregnancy (continued):  
    perimetritis  
    peritonitis  
    pyemia  
    salpingitis  
    sapremia  
    scarlet fever  
    sepsis  
    septicemia  
    tetanus

**690 Infection of the breast during lactation**

Puerperal:  
    abscess           } of:  
    fissure           areola,  
    fistula           breast,  
    induration       mammary gland,  
    inflammation     or nipple  
    lymphangitis      } during lactation  
    suppuration

Puerperal (continued):  
    galactocele  
    galactophoritis  
    mastitis (lactative)  
    thelitis

**692 Contracted pelvis**

Puerperal complications of the pelvis:  
    asymmetry  
    contraction  
    cretin type  
    deformity (bone)  
    flat

Puerperal, pelvis (continued):  
    funnel  
    infantile  
    male type  
    rachitic

**693 Trauma of childbirth**

Birth injury (any type, any cause)	Laceration (continued) :
Cystocele, trauma, parturition	vagina
Hematoma, vulva, puerperal	vulva
Inversion of pregnant uterus	Metrorrhixis, puerperal
Laceration, obstetrical or puerperal, of: cervix (uteri)	Perforation, uterus, puerperal
pelvic floor	Rectocele, trauma, parturition
uterus	Rupture, uterus, puerperal
	Separation, symphysis pubis (puer- peral)

**694 Abortion**

Abortion (early) (spontaneous) (late)	Abortion (continued) :
accidental	surgical
criminal	therapeutic
habitual	Delivery specified as:
homicidal	abortion
induced (self)	miscarriage

**695 Ectopic pregnancy**

Pregnancy specified as:	Pregnancy (continued) :
abdominal	extra-uterine
broad ligament	interstitial
cornual	ovarian
ectopic	tubal

**696 Multiple pregnancy**

Birth, multiple (two or more fetuses)	Triplets
Pregnancy, multiple	Twins

**699 Other complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium**

Abnormal:	Death, sudden, puerperal (during or after delivery) NOS
labor	due to:
parturition	air embolism
presentation (any position)	cardiac embolism or thrombosis
Accident of:	cerebral embolism or hemorrhage
birth .	Displacement, uterus, puerperal
pregnancy	Dystocia
Air embolism, puerperal	Hernia, pregnant uterus
Amnionitis	Impetigo herpetiformis (pregnancy)
Birth complications:	Incarcerated gravid uterus
abnormal	Premature rupture of membranes
atony, uterus	Prolapse, pregnant uterus
difficult	Retention of:
protracted	membranes
retarded	placenta
shock	secundines
Dead fetus in uterus	Rupture, membranes, premature
	Spasm, pregnant uterus
	Subinvolution, uterus (puerperal)

## XII DISEASES OF THE SKIN (700-719)

**700 Furuncle and carbuncle**

Boil (any site)	Furuncle (any site)
Carbuncle	Furunculosis
multiple	

**702 Cellulitis**

Cellulitis (diffuse) (any site) (due to any organism)	Pericellulitis
septic	
suppurative	

**704 Paronychia**

Felon (any digit)	Onychia
Infection, nail	Paronychia (any digit)
Ingrowing nail (infected)	Whitlow

**706 Other local infection**

Abscess (any external site) (multiple) (infectious) (pyogenic) (septic)	Inflammation, tissue (soft) skin (any site)
stitch	Local infection NOS
subcutaneous	Necrosis (aseptic) skin (any site)
Cicatrix, skin (any site) infected	Phlegmon (diffuse)
Infection (pyogenic) (septic) skin (any site)	Sepsis, localized NOS
	Ulcer, skin (any site)

**710 Eczema**

Eczema (any site) (allergic)
infantile

**711 Impetigo**

Impetigo (contagiosa) (any site) (due to any organism)
bullous
simplex

**712 Scabies**

Scabies (any site)	Itch NOS (any site)
--------------------	---------------------

**713 Pediculosis**

Pediculosis (any site) (infected)	Vagabonds' disease
Phthiriasis (any site)	

**714 Urticaria**

Hives (bold)	Urticaria (general) (gigantea)
	allergic

**715 Psoriasis**

Psoriasis (any type)

**716 Pemphigus**

Pemphigus 1 yr.+  
foliaceus  
malignant  
vulgaris

This title does not include pemphigus under 1 year of age (775).

**718 Dermatitis venenata**

Allergy due to:

chemical (any) (external use)  
drug (any) (external use)  
plant leaves (contact)

Dermatitis (due to):

allergy  
chemical (any) (contact)

Dermatitis (continued):

contact  
drug (any) (contact)  
venenata (infected)

Dermatosis, occupational

Poison ivy, oak, or sumac

**719 Other diseases of the skin**

Acne (postular) (vulgaris)

Acrodermatitis

Alopecia (complete) (premature)

Atrophy, diffuse idiopathic, dermatological

Callositas

Chloasma

Cicatrix NOS (skin) (any site)

Comedones

Corns

Cutaneous horn

Cyst (infected) (simple) skin (any site)

Dermatitis (any site)

Dermatolysis (cutis laxa) (exfoliativa)

Dermatosis (any site)

Dystrophy, skin (any site)

Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) (any site)

Emphysema, subcutaneous (any site)

Erythema (general) (infectious)  
nodosum

Fibrosis, skin (any site)

Folliculitis

Gynecomastia

Herpes simplex (any site)

Hidradenitis, suppurative

Hyperkeratosis (general)

Hypertrophy, breast, male

Keloid (multiple)

Keratoderma

Keratosis (general) (multiple)

Lichen

planus

ruber

simplex

Miliaria

Pachydermia

Pityriasis (simplex)

rosea

rubra (hebra) (pilaris)

Prurigo (nodularis)

Pruritus NOS (any site)

Rosacea

Scleroderma, except neonatorum

Sebaceous cyst

Sycosis (nonparasitic)

Tylosis

Verruca (vulgaris) (benign) (any site)

### XIII DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF MOVEMENT (720-749)

**720 Rheumatoid arthritis**

Arthritis or polyarthritis specified as:

Arthritis (continued):

rheumatoid

septic

Osteo-arthritis, rheumatoid

Pyarthrosis

Spondylitis, ankylosing

atrophic  
deformans  
infectious  
Marie-Strümpell (spine)  
proliferative  
purulent

**724 Osteo-arthritis**

Arthritis (of) specified as:

hypertrophic (chronic)  
lumbar  
nodosa  
sacrococcygeal  
senile

Heberden's nodes  
Osteo-arthritis (polyarticular)  
hypertrophic  
traumatic (post)  
Spondylitis, hypertrophic

**729 Other forms of arthritis**

Arthritis specified as:

chronic NOS  
rheumatic, chronic  
traumatic (post)  
villous

Polyarthritis NOS

Rheumatism specified as:

articular (chronic)  
chronic

Spondylitis NOS (spine, any part)  
traumatic (old)

Periarthritis (nodosa)

This title does not include rheumatism NOS (783).

**730 Osteomyelitis**

Osteomyelitis (pyogenic) (sclerosing)

(suppurative) (old)

traumatic

**731 Osteitis deformans**

Osteitis deformans (Paget's)

Paget's disease (bone, any)

**733 Old fracture**

Callus (excessive) following fracture

Union, bone, faulty (following fracture)

Deformity due to fracture (old) (any site)

cross

Fracture, old (any bone) (any type)

delayed

Pseudarthrosis (any site)

fibrous

following fracture

Ununited fracture

**734 Other diseases of the bones**

Abscess, bone (subperiosteal)

Osteo-arthropathy

Apophysitis (any site)

Osteochondrosis (any site)

Atrophy, bone (any)

deformans juvenilis

Coxa valga or vara

Freiberg's

Cyst, bone (local)

Kienboch's

Epiphyseolysis (bone)

Koehler's

Epiphysitis (any site)

Legg-Perthes'

suppurative

Osgood-Schlatter's

Fragilitas ossium

Osteoporosis, bone

Granuloma, bone

Periostitis

Hypertrophy, bone

circumscribed

Inflammation, bone

suppurative

Leontiasis (ossea) (any site)

Periostosis

Necrosis, bone

Sesamoiditis

Osteitis

Ulcer, bone

fibrosa

Garre (sclerosing)

suppurative

This title does not include abscess of the mastoid process (359).

**735 Curvature of the spine (all types)**

Curvature, spine (any part) (any type)	Pott's disease or curvature (old)
Deformity, spine (acquired)	Round back (with wedging of vertebrae)
Kyphosis	Scoliosis
Lordosis	Tuberculous curvature of spine (old or healed)

**736 Sacro-iliac disease**

Ankylosis	of sacro-iliac (joint)	
Destruction		
Disease		
Relaxation		
Slipping		
Spondylitis		
Sprain, old		

**737 Bursitis and synovitis**

Bunion (recurrent)	Synovitis (any joint) (recurrent)
Bursitis (any bursa) (inflammatory) (suppurative) (with calcification)	infective
traumatic (old)	suppurative
Cyst (of):	traumatic (old)
bursa (any)	villous
synovial	Tenosynovitis (any tendon) (serous) (suppurative)
	Tenovaginitis

**739 Other diseases of the joints**

Abscess, joint	Effusion, joint
Adhesions, joint, traumatic (post)	Genu, valgum or varum
Ankylosis NOS (any position) (fibrous) (osseous)	Hallux (rigidus) (valgus) (varus)
traumatic (post)	Hemarthrosis
Atrophy, cartilage	Hydrarthrosis (intermittent)
Calcification, cartilage	Hydrops, joint
Chondromalacia	Hypertrophy of:
Claw hand or foot	cartilage
Contracture, joint (any position)	joint
paralytic, flaccid or spastic	ligament
Coxalgia	synovia (membrane)
Cyst, joint	Inflammation, joint
Deformity, joint (acquired)	Loose body, joint
Dislocation, joint, specified as:	Spondylosis
chronic or recurrent	Synarthrosis
paralytic, flaccid or spastic	

**740 Torticollis**

Contracture, neck	Wry neck
Torticollis (spasmodic) (spastic)	
1 yr. +	

**742 Other deformities due to previous disease or injury**

Absence:

finger or toe (any) (acquired)  
 limb (any) (acquired)  
 Amputation stump, abnormal  
 Clubfoot, acquired

Deformity:

finger or toe (any) (acquired)  
 limb (any) (acquired)  
 Pes, acquired (any type except planus)  
 Talipes, acquired

This title does not include: deformities due to bone or joint changes (733, 734, 735, 739); nonorthopedic results of previous disease or injury, which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition, and in 798 if indefinite.

**744 Ganglion**

Cyst, tendon (sheath) (any) (benign)  
 (infected)

Ganglion of:  
 joint  
 tendon (sheath) (any)

**745 Muscular dystrophy**

Amyotrophy  
 Atrophica myotonica  
 Atrophy (of):  
 muscle (any)  
 muscular (general) (idiopathic)  
 pseudohypertrophic

Dystrophy, muscular  
 progressive  
 pseudohypertrophic (Erb's)  
 Hypertrophy, pseudomuscular  
 Paralysis, pseudohypertrophic (muscle)

**746 Flatfoot**

Fallen or broken arches  
 Flatfoot (acquired) (congenital)  
 Pes planus (acquired) (congenital)

Pronation, foot  
 Talipes planus (acquired) (congenital)

**749 Other diseases of the organs of movement**

Abscess of:  
 fascia  
 muscle  
 tendon (sheath)  
 Calcification of:  
 muscle  
 tendon (sheath)  
 Contracture (traumatic) (post) (of):  
 Dupuytren's  
 fascia (lata)  
 muscle  
 ischemic (Volkmann's)  
 paralytic  
 palmar fascia  
 tendon (sheath)  
 Degeneration, muscle  
 amyloid  
 fibrous  
 hyaline

Dermatomyositis  
 Fasciitis (infectious)  
 Fibromyositis  
 Hypertrophy of:  
 muscle  
 tendon (sheath)  
 Myasthenia  
 gravis  
 Myositis  
 fibrosa  
 infectious  
 ossificans or ossifying  
 Myotonia (acquisita) (intermittent)  
 Neuromyositis  
 Paralysis, ischemic (muscle)  
 Rupture, nontraumatic or old:  
 muscle  
 tendon  
 Spasticity (general)

This title does not include lumbago and myalgia (782).

**XIV CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS (750-769)****750 Spina bifida**

Fissure, spine (congenital)	Rachischisis
Meningocele (congenital)	Spina bifida (congenital) (occulta)
spinal	Syringomyelocele
Myelocele	

**752 Other congenital malformations of the central nervous system**

Amyelia	Hemianencephaly
Anencephaly	Hernia, brain, congenital
Aplasia, dysplasia, or hypoplasia (congenital) of:	Hydrencephalocele
brain (any part)	Hydrocephalus, chronic or congenital
nervous system (general)	Megalcephaly
spinal cord (systemic)	Meningocele, brain
Encephalocele	Micromyelia
Encephalomeningocele	Myelodysplasia (spinal cord)

**753 Congenital malformations of the heart**

Anomalous bands and folds, heart	Dextrocardia (true)
Congenital:	Hypoplasia, cardiac
disease (any) heart (valve)	Morbus caeruleus
malformation, heart	Nonclosure or patent:
stenosis, valve (any), heart	eustachian valve
Deformity (congenital) of:	foramen, Botallo or ovale
coronary artery	
heart (valve)	

**754 Congenital malformations of other parts of the cardiovascular system**

Atresia, aorta (congenital)	Deformity (continued) :
Coarctation, aorta (any type) (cong.)	cardiovascular system NOS
Congenital aneurysm, any artery or	spinal cord vessel
vessel except cerebral or coronary	vein (any)
Deformity (congenital) of:	Nonclosure or patent ductus arteriosus
aorta	Transposition, vessels (complete) (partial)
artery, except coronary	

**756 Harelip and cleft palate**

Cleft (congenital) (of) :	Cleft (continued) :
facial	uvula
lip	Harelip (complete) (incomplete)
palate (complete) (incomplete)	

**759 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system**

Congenital:	of:	Fistula, congenital:
	anus,	esophagotracheal
	appendix,	rectovaginal
	biliary duct (any),	vulvorectal
	esophagus,	Imperforate (congenital):
	gallbladder,	anus
	intestine (any part),	esophagus
	liver (duct),	pharynx
	mouth,	Megacolon (congenital)
displacement	pancreas,	Pylorospasm (congenital) —1 yr.
	salivary duct (any), or	Stricture, congenital of:
duplication	stomach	anus
		bile duct
hypoplasia		esophagus
		stomach (cardia) (pylorus) —1 yr.

**760 Undescended testicle**

Cryptorchism	Undescended testicle
Monorchism	

**761 Hypospadias and epispadias**

Anaspadias	Hypospadias
Epispadias	Paraspadia

**763 Other congenital malformations of the genito-urinary system**

Congenital:	of:	Hermaphroditism
	absence any female genital organ,	Imperforate, congenital cervix (uteri)
	accessory any male genital organ,	hymen
	atresia bladder,	urethra
	deformity kidney,	vagina
	displacement ureter, or	Patent urachus
hypoplasia	urethra	Polyorchism
		Ramifying renal pelvis
Anorchism		
Disease, kidney, cystic (fibro) (poly) (congenital)		
(congenital) —1 yr.		

**764 Congenital clubfoot**

Clawfoot, congenital	Pes (congenital) except planus
Clubfoot (congenital)	Talipes (congenital) except planus
Equinovarus (congenital)	

**765 Congenital dislocation of the hip**

Congenital dislocation of the hip	Deformity, flexion, hip or thigh, congenital.
-----------------------------------	---

**766 Other congenital malformations of the bones and joints**

Achondroplasia	Fetal rickets
Aplasia (congenital) bone marrow	Malformation (congenital) bone or
Chondrodystrophia (foetalis)	joint, any, except those included
Dislocation, congenital, except hip	under titles 764 and 765
Dyschondroplasia	Segmentation (incomplete) bone (any)
	Tower skull

**769 Other congenital malformations**

Congenital:	absence accessory atresia deformity displacement ectopia hypoplasia malformation stricture	of any organ or site not included under titles 750-766	

**XV DISEASES PECULIAR TO THE FIRST YEAR OF LIFE (770-779)**

NOTE.—These titles are limited to diagnoses for infants (excluding stillborn) under 1 year of age, and usually to diagnoses which do not occur after 12 months of age except as old results of birth injuries and of diseases peculiar to the first year of life. Other diagnoses for infants are assigned to the various titles throughout the list.

**770 Prematurity**

Birth, premature.	Prematurity
-------------------	-------------

**771 Intracranial and spinal injury at birth**

Birth injury (of):	Hemorrhage (of):
brain (any part) (compression)	brain (any part)
intracranial	—1 mo.
spinal (cord)	due to injury at birth
Congenital paralysis, cerebral	intracranial —1 mo.
Hematoma, brain (traumatic)	spinal cord
	—1 mo.
	due to injury at birth
	Rupture, brain, injury at birth

**773 Other injury at birth**

Asphyxia (infant not stillborn) specified as:	Dystocia
due to injury at birth	Erb's palsy or paralysis (brachial) (birth)
mechanical, during birth	Inpiration of vaginal mucus
Birth injury, except of brain and spinal cord	Knot in umbilical cord
compression	Prolapse, umbilical cord
Cephalhematoma	Strangulation during birth
	Suffocation during birth

**775 Infections of the newborn**

Cellulitis, umbilicus	Peritonitis, congenital
Dermatitis, exfoliativa, neonatorum	Phlebitis, umbilicus
Omphalitis (any stage)	Sepsis, neonatorum
infectious	Septicemia, congenital
Pemphigus (neonatorum)	umbilicus

**777 Feeding problems**

Feeding case or problem (sick)	Malnutrition (congenital)
--------------------------------	---------------------------

This title does not include routine feeding regulation without sickness (996).

**779 Other diseases peculiar to the first year of life**

Anemia, newborn	Congenital (continued) :
Asphyxia (infant not stillborn) except mechanical or due to birth injury:	edema, cerebral or pulmonary sclerema
during birth	Dehydration (cachexia)
neonatorum	Edema, neonatorum
Atelectasis, neonatorum	Gangrene, umbilicus
Congenital:	Hemorrhage NOS, neonatorum
anemia	Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
atelectasis	Jaundice, neonatorum
cirrhosis (liver)	

**XVI OTHER AND ILL-DEFINED DISEASES (781-799)****781 Senility**

Senile:	Senile (continued) :
asthenia	cachexia
atrophy	debility

This title does not include senile psychosis (324).

**782 Lumbago and myalgia**

Coccygodynia	Myalgia (muscle)
Fibrositis	intercostal
Lumbago	lumbar

Myositis, rheumatic

Rheumatism, muscular

**783 Rheumatism (except rheumatic fever and arthritis)**

Growing pains, children
Rheumatism NOS
anemia
diathesis

**784 Neuralgia (except neuritis and trigeminal neuralgia)**

Causalgia	Neuralgia (continued)
Neuralgia NOS	leg or foot (any part)
arm or hand (any part)	pelvic
brachial	Polyarthralgia
head or neck (any part)	Tarsalgia
intercostal	

**785 Headache (except migraine)**

Cephalalgia	Headache (except migraine)
-------------	----------------------------

**786 Nervousness**

Nervousness (general)

**787 Behavior and related problems**

Problem, behavior (child) (habit disorder)	Problem, behavior (continued)
delinquency	jealousy
enuresis	masturbation
fear reaction	spite reaction

**789 Other ill-defined diseases**

Ascites (abdomen)	Edema (general) 1 yr.+
Asthenia, 1 yr.—64 yr.	Exhaustion, physical
Autotoxemia NOS	Necrosis (aseptic) NOS
Debility, 1 yr.—64 yr.	Pyrexia (unknown cause)
Degeneration—65 yr.	Rash NOS
Diagnosis, indeterminate or unknown	Sickness NOS
Dropsey, 1 yr.+	Teething
Dyspnea (paroxysmal) NOS	Vertigo

**790 Reaction from prophylactic inoculation**

Accident, vaccinal (post)	Reaction (general) vaccination or im-
Autovaccination, reaction	munization (any)
Inoculation (any) preventive or prophylactic, sick	Serum poisoning, prophylactic

**791 Serum-sickness from therapeutic inoculation**

Allergy, serum	Protein sickness
Antitoxin poisoning (acute)	Rash, serum
Disease, serum	Reaction:
Inoculation (any) therapeutic, reaction from	due to antitoxin, therapeutic serum (accelerated)
Intoxication, serum (any used therapeutically)	

**793 Other allergic manifestations**

Allergy (constitutional) (any) except:	Angioneurotic edema (any site)
allergic rhinitis (hay fever), asthma, dermatitis venenata, eczema, migraine, urticaria, and terms included under 790 and 791	

**797 Effects of x-ray and radium**

Anemia	due to:
Burn	irradiation,
Dermatitis	pyelogram,
Poisoning	radioactive
Reaction (any except cancer)	substance, radium, or x-ray
Ulcer	

**798 Other conditions due to previous disease or injury**

Dysfunction:	Dysfunction (continued):
anastomosis, gastro-intestinal	ileocolostomy
cecostomy	ileosigmoidostomy
colostomy	ileostomy
gastrooduodenostomy	Opening, postoperative (intentional)
gastro-enteric stoma	Smallness, stomach, postoperative
gastro-enterostomy	

This title does not include: orthopedic defects and deformities (733, 734, 735, 739, 742, 745, 749); residual diseases of a specified nature which are coded to the residual disease.

**799 Other diseases**

Other diseases, not included under titles 001-798
---

## XVII INJURIES AND POISONING (800-899)

NOTE.—These titles do not include old results of injury or poisoning which are coded according to the nature of the residual condition.

*Acute* poisoning (800-819) refers to the effects of the injection, ingestion, or inhalation of toxic substances at a given time, regardless of the duration of the resulting illness. *Chronic* poisoning (270-279) refers to the effects of continued or intermittent exposure to toxic substances by injection, ingestion, or inhalation. Poisoning by radium or x-ray is coded as 797. Poisoning by contact with plants and chemicals is coded as 718 or 793. Chemical burns of internal sites resulting from the ingestion or inhalation of a substance are coded as poisonings, but those of external sites are coded with other burns, 860-869. For information as to whether acute poisonings (800-819) were accidental, homicidal, suicidal, or the results of war, see supplementary code (V01-V39), page 123, for circumstances of the poisoning.

Injuries (820-899) are coded according to the nature of the trauma regardless of whether accidental, homicidal, suicidal, or the results of war. See supplementary code (V01-V39), page 123 for circumstances of the accident or violence. Injuries include effects of heat, cold, hunger, thirst, and other deprivations, hypobaropathy, air and sea sickness, and caisson disease.

800 Acute food poisoning by bacteria and bacterial toxins

Botulism	Poisoning (continued) :
Kreotoxism	salmonella (any)
Poisoning, acute, by:	staphylococcus (food)
Bacillus botulinus	
food (bacterial)	
infected	

## 801 Other acute food poisoning

**Ichthyotoxicosis**  
**Poisoning, acute, by:**  
    food (any) nonbacterial  
    fungi (any)

## 802 Acute poisoning by denatured and other industrial alcohol

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid: alcohol specified as: denatured industrial (any) methyl wood	Poisoning (continued): fusel oil (any; such as amyl, butyl, propyl) methanol
---	---

This title does not include ethyl alcoholism (270).

## 803 Acute poisoning by corrosive aromatics and acids

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:	Poisoning (continued):
acid (corrosive except barbituric and salicylic)	cresol (any compound)
alum	phenol
coal tar	potassium bichromate
creolin	sodium bichromate
creosote	zinc
	chloride
	sulfate

**804 Acute poisoning by caustic alkalies**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :	Poisoning (continued) :
ammonium carbonate	potash (caustic)
borax	potassium carbonate
caustic (alkali) (hydroxide)	sodium carbonate
lye (concentrated)	

**805 Acute poisoning by mercury compounds**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :	Poisoning (continued) :
corrosive sublimate	mercurous chloride
mercuric :	mercury NOS
bichloride	succinimide
binbromide	
chloride	
iodide	

**806 Acute poisoning by petroleum products**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :	Poisoning (continued) :
benzine	naphtha
gasoline	petroleum
kerosene	

**807 Acute poisoning by carbon monoxide gas**

Poisoning, acute, by :	Poisoning (continued) :
carbon monoxide	illuminating gas
charcoal fumes	kiln vapor
coal gas	water gas
coke fumes	
exhaust (auto) gas	

**808 Acute poisoning by other air contaminants**

Asphyxia	by inhalation of fumes, gas,	Reaction, adverse, to any inhaled anes-
Poisoning	smoke, vapor, dust, or	thetic
Suffocation	other air contaminants,	
	except carbon monox-	
	ide	

**809 Acute poisoning by iodine and iodides**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :	Poisoning (continued) :
iodide	iodoform
iodine (tincture)	potassium iodide

**810 Acute poisoning by morphine and related drugs**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid :	Poisoning (continued) :
codeine	morphine (any compound)
dionin	opium (any compound)
heroin	paregoric
laudanum	

**811 Acute poisoning by barbiturates**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:  
 allonal  
 amytal  
 barbital  
 barbitone  
 barbiturate

Poisoning (continued):  
 ipral  
 luminal  
 medinal  
 phenobarbital  
 veronal

**812 Acute poisoning by bromides**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:  
 avertin  
 bromide  
 bromural  
 ethyl bromide

Poisoning (continued):  
 hyoscine hydrobromide  
 potassium bromide  
 sodium bromide  
 tribromethanol

**813 Acute poisoning by other sedative, analgesic, and anesthetic drugs**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:  
 acetanilid  
 amylene hydrate  
 antipyrine  
 chlorobutanol  
 cocaine  
 drugs NOS specified as:  
 narcotic  
 sedative

Poisoning (continued):  
 hashish  
 novocaine  
 paraldehyde  
 phenacetin  
 salicylic acid

**814 Acute poisoning by arsenic and arsenicals**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:  
 arsenic (any compound)  
 arsphenamine (any compound)  
 silver  
 bismarsen  
 mapharsen  
 neoarsphenamine, "914"  
 neosalvarsan

Poisoning (continued):  
 salvarsan, "606"  
 neosilver  
 silver  
 Scheele's green  
 sodium arsenate  
 sulfarsphenamine  
 tryparsamide

**815 Acute poisoning by digitalis and related drugs**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:  
 digitalis  
 digitoxin

Poisoning (continued):  
 hellebore (black)  
 squill

**816 Acute poisoning by sulfanilamide and related drugs**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:  
 sulfadiazine  
 sulfaguanidine  
 sulfamerazine  
 sulfanilamide

Poisoning (continued):  
 sulfapyridine  
 sulfathiazole  
 other sulfa compounds

**817 Acute poisoning by strychnine and related drugs**

Poisoning, acute, by liquid or solid:  
 brucine  
 kossam seed  
 nux vomica

Poisoning (continued):  
 strychnine  
 sulfate

**818 Acute poisoning by other non-medicinal substances**

Poisoning, acute, by any liquid or solid substance not used therapeutically, and not assigned to titles 800-817 or 819.

**819 Acute poisoning by other medicinal substances**

Poisoning, acute, by any liquid or solid substance in common usage for therapeutic purposes, and not assigned to titles 800-818.

**820 Foreign body in eye**

Foreign body in eye (any part)

**821 Foreign body in ear or nose**

Foreign body in:  
auditory canal  
auricle  
ear (external)  
nose (passage)

**822 Foreign body in throat, bronchus, or lung**

Asphyxia due to foreign body

Choked on:

food  
phlegm  
vomitus

Foreign body in:  
bronchus  
larynx  
lung  
pharynx  
throat  
trachea

**823 Foreign body in digestive tract**

Foreign body in:

anus  
esophagus  
intestine (any part)

Foreign body in (continued):  
stomach  
Swallowed foreign body

**824 Foreign body in genito-urinary tract**

Foreign body in:

bladder  
cervix (canal)  
penis

Foreign body in (continued):  
urethra  
vagina

Titles 820-824 include only foreign bodies entering by a natural orifice; foreign bodies lodging in other anatomical sites are coded according to the nature of the injury inflicted (830-899).

**825 Effects of submersion (drowning)**

Bathing cramp

Drowned

Immersion  
Submersion

**826 Effects of heat (hot weather and overheated places)**

Heat effects (overheated places) (hot weather)  
excessive  
exhaustion

Heat effects (continued)  
prostration  
stroke  
Sunstroke

**827 . Effects of electricity and lightning**

Electricity or lightning effects  
burn (any degree) (any site)

Electricity (continued)  
incineration  
shock  
Electrocution

**828 Other general effects of external causes**

Air embolism (any site) traumatic  
Airplane sickness  
Aviators' disease  
Caisson disease  
Deprivation, food or water  
Desertion, newborn  
Divers' palsy or paralysis

Exhaustion from:  
cold  
overexertion  
overexposure  
Hypobaropathy  
Seasickness  
Suffocation, mechanical

**829 Concussion of brain or spinal cord without fracture**

Concussion NOS (without fracture)  
brain or cerebral  
spinal cord or spine

**830 Compound fracture of skull**

See 840 for sites included

**831 Compound fracture of vertebra**

See 841 for sites included

**832 Compound fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh,  
or knee**

See 842 for sites included

**833 Compound fracture of lower leg or ankle**

See 843 for sites included

**834 Compound fracture of upper arm, including shoulder  
joint and elbow**

See 844 for sites included

**835 Compound fracture of forearm or wrist**

See 845 for sites included

**836 Compound fracture of foot or toe(s)**

See 846 for sites included

**837 Compound fracture of hand or finger(s)**

See 847 for sites included

**838 Multiple compound fractures of major members**

Multiple compound fractures of major  
members (2 or more, including all  
except fingers and toes)

**839 Compound fracture of other bones**

See 849 for sites included

**840 Simple fracture of skull**

Fracture (of) :

- basal (skull)
- cranium
- skull (any cranial bone)

**841 Simple fracture of vertebra**

Fracture of:

- back
- coccyx
- sacrum

Fracture (continued) :

- spine
- vertebra

**842 Simple fracture of pelvis (except coccyx), hip, thigh, or knee**

Fracture of:

- femur (neck) (trochanter)
- hip
- ilium
- ischium

Fracture (continued) :

- patella
- pelvis, except coccyx
- pubis (any rami)
- thigh

**843 Simple fracture of lower leg or ankle**

Fracture (of) :

- ankle (any bone)
- Dupuytren's
- fibula

Fracture (continued) :

- leg (lower)
- Pott's
- tibia

**844 Simple fracture of upper arm, including shoulder joint and elbow**

Fracture of:

- arm
- clavicle
- collar bone
- elbow (supracondylar)

Fracture (continued) :

- humerus (condylar)
- scapula
- shoulder (blade)

**845 Simple fracture of forearm or wrist**

Fracture (of) :

- Colle's
- forearm
- radius

Fracture (continued) :

- ulna
- wrist (any bone)

**846 Simple fracture of foot or toe(s)**

Fracture of:

- foot (phalanx)
- heel

Fracture (continued) :

- metatarsus
- toe (any)

**847 Simple fracture of hand or finger(s)**

Fracture of:

- finger (any)
- hand (phalanx)
- metacarpus

**848 Multiple simple fractures of major members**

Multiple simple fractures of major members (2 or more including all except fingers and toes)

**849 Simple fracture of other bones**

Fracture of:

antrum  
breast bone  
jaw (lower) (upper)  
malar bone  
maxilla (inferior) (superior)

Fracture (continued):

nose (bone)  
rib  
sternum  
other bones not classified under preceding fracture titles  
unspecified bone

**850 Injury of vertebral joint**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:

back  
neck

Dislocation (continued):

spine (lumbar) (sacral)  
vertebra

**851 Injury of hip joint**

Dislocation, sprain or other joint injury (without fracture) of:

femur, proximal end  
hip  
thigh, proximal end

Dislocation (continued):

shoulder (blade)  
sternoclavicular

**852 Injury of shoulder joint**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:

humerus, proximal end  
scapula

Dislocation (continued):

shoulder (blade)  
sternoclavicular

**853 Injury of knee joint**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:

femur, distal end  
fibula, proximal end  
knee (semilunar cartilage)

Dislocation (continued):

patella  
thigh, distal end  
tibia, proximal end

**854 Injury of ankle joint**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:

ankle (scaphoid bone)  
astragalus

Dislocation (continued):

fibula, distal end  
tibia, distal end

**855 Injury of elbow joint**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury, (without fracture) of:

elbow  
humerus, distal end

Dislocation (continued):

radius, proximal end  
ulna, proximal end

**856 Injury of wrist joint**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:

carpal  
metacarpal (bone), proximal end  
radius, distal end

Dislocation (continued):

ulna, distal end  
wrist (scaphoid) (semilunar cartilage)

**857 Injury of finger joint**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:  
 finger  
 interphalangeal (joint) finger

Dislocation (continued):  
 metacarpal (bone), distal end  
 thumb

**858 Injury of jaw**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:  
 jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)  
 mandible

Dislocation (continued):  
 maxilla (inferior)  
 temperomandibular (joint)

**859 Injury of other joints**

Dislocation, sprain, or other joint injury (without fracture) of:  
 other joints not classified under titles  
 850-858  
 unspecified joint

Burn (continued):  
 nose (septum)  
 scalp (any part)  
 temple (region)

**860 Burn of head or face, except eye(s)**

Burn or scald of:  
 ear (any part)  
 face (any part except eye)  
 head (any part except eye)

**861 Burn of eye(s)**

Burn or scald of:  
 eye (any part)  
 lid (eye)  
 orbit region

**862 Burn of trunk**

Burn or scald of:  
 abdominal wall  
 back (any part)  
 breast  
 buttock

Burn (continued):  
 chest wall  
 groin  
 trunk (any part)

**863 Burn of lower extremity(ies)**

Burn or scald of:  
 extremity, lower (any part)  
 foot (any part)  
 leg (any part)

Burn (continued):  
 thigh  
 toe (nail) (any)

**864 Burn of arm(s)**

Burn or scald of:  
 arm (any part except hand)  
 forearm  
 upper arm

**865 Burn of hand(s) or finger(s)**

Burn or scald of:  
 finger (nail) (any)  
 hand (any part)

Burn (continued):  
 thumb  
 wrist

**866 Burn of soft tissues of buccal cavity**

Burn or scald of:	Burn (continued):
gum	palate (soft)
mouth (any part)	tongue

**867 Minor burns of multiple sites**

Minor burns of multiple sites	Multiple burns of unspecified degree
-------------------------------	--------------------------------------

**868 Major burns of multiple sites**

Major burns of multiple sites	
-------------------------------	--

**869 Burn of other parts**

Burn or scald of:	Burn (continued):
anus	skin NOS
cervix (uteri)	testis
epiglottis	vulva
neck	other sites not classified under titles 860-868
serotum	unspecified site

This title does not include: burn from swallowing a caustic or other toxic substance (800-819); radium or x-ray burn (797).

**870 Laceration of head or face, except eye(s)**

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	Cut (continued):
ear (any part)	nose (septum)
face (any part except eye)	scalp (any part)
head (any part except brain and eye)	temple (region)

**871 Laceration of eye(s)**

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	
eye (any part)	
lid (eye)	
orbit region	

**872 Laceration of trunk**

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	Cut (continued):
abdominal wall	chest wall
back (any part except spinal cord)	groin
breast	trunk (any part except spinal cord)
buttock	

**873 Laceration of lower extremity(ies)**

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	Cut (continued):
extremity, lower (any part)	thigh
foot (any part)	toe (nail) (any)
leg (any part)	

**874 Laceration of arm(s)**

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	
arm (any part except hand)	
forearm	
upper arm	

**875 Laceration of hand(s) or finger(s)**

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of: Cut (continued):  
finger (nail) (any) thumb  
hand (any part) wrist

## **876 Laceration of soft tissues of buccal cavity**

## **877 Minor lacerations of multiple sites**

Minor cuts, lacerations, or puncture wounds of multiple sites | Multiple lacerations of unspecified degree or severity

878 Major lacerations of multiple sites

Major cuts, lacerations or puncture  
wounds of multiple sites

## 879 Laceration of other parts

Cut, laceration, or puncture wound of:	Cut (continued):
anus	thyroid (gland)
epiglottis	vulva
neck	other sites not classified under titles
scrotum	870-878
skin NOS	unspecified site
testis	

This title does not include wounds that involve an internal organ (897).

**880 Superficial injury of head or face, except eye(s)**

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of:	Abrasion (continued):
ear (any part)	nose (septum)
face (any part except eye)	scalp (any part)
head (any part except eye)	temple (region)

## **881 Superficial injury of eye(s)**

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial  
injury of:  
eye (any part)  
lid (eye)

882 Superficial injury of trunk

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of:	Abrasion (continued):
abdominal wall	buttock
back (any part)	chest wall
breast	groin
	trunk (any part)

### **883 Superficial injury of lower extremity (ies)**

Abrasion, contusion, or other superficial injury of: extremity, lower (any part) foot (any part)	Abrasion (continued): leg (any part) thigh toe (nail) (any)
--	--

**884 Superficial injury of arm(s)**

Abrasions, contusions, or other superficial injury of:  
 arm (any part except hand)  
 forearm  
 upper arm

**885 Superficial injury of hand(s) or finger(s)**

Abrasions, contusions, or other superficial injury of:  
 finger (nail) (any)  
 hand (any part)

Abrasions (continued):  
 thumb  
 wrist

**886 Superficial injury of soft tissues of buccal cavity**

Abrasions, contusions, or other superficial injury of:  
 gum  
 mouth (any part)

Abrasions (continued):  
 palate (soft)  
 tongue

**887 Superficial injury of multiple sites**

Abrasions, contusions, or other superficial injury of multiple sites

**889 Superficial injury of other parts**

Abrasions, contusions, or other superficial injury of:  
 anus  
 neck  
 scrotum  
 skin NOS

Abrasions (continued):  
 testis  
 vulva  
 other sites not classified under titles  
 880-887  
 unspecified site

This title does not include wounds that involve an internal organ (897)

**890 Other injury of head or face except eye(s)**

Brain injury (any)  
 Cephalocele (traumatic) (post)  
 1 yr. +  
 Cephalhematoma (traumatic) (post)  
 1 yr. +  
 Hematoma, brain (traumatic) 1 yr. +  
 (current)  
 Other injuries (not classified under  
 titles 820-889) of:  
 brain (membrane) (cortex)

Other injuries (continued):  
 ear (any part)  
 face (any part except eye)  
 head (any part except eye)  
 mastoid (region)  
 nose (septum)  
 pineal (gland)  
 pituitary (gland)  
 scalp (any part)

**891 Other injury of eye(s)**

Blindness, eclipse or snow

Other injuries (not classified under  
 titles 820-889) of:  
 eye (any part)  
 lid (eye)  
 orbit region

**892 Other injury of trunk**

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:  
 abdominal wall  
 back (any part)  
 breast  
 buttock  
 chest wall

Other injuries (continued):  
 groin  
 intervertebral disc  
 spinal (cord) (vessels)  
 trunk (any part)  
 vertebra (facet)  
 Spinal cord injury (any)

**893 Other injury of lower extremity(ies)**

Immersion foot  
 Trench foot  
 Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:  
 extremity, lower (any part)

Other injuries (continued):  
 foot (any part)  
 leg (any part)  
 thigh  
 toe (nail) (any)

**894 Other injury of arm(s)**

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:  
 arm (any part except hand)  
 forearm  
 upper arm

**895 Other injury of hand(s) or finger(s)**

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:  
 finger (nail) (any)  
 hand (any part)

Other injuries (continued):  
 thumb  
 wrist

**896 Other injury of teeth or soft tissues of buccal cavity**

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:  
 gum  
 mouth (any part)

Other injuries (continued):  
 palate (soft)  
 tongue  
 tooth (root) (any)

**897 Injury of internal organ(s)**

Blast concussion (intrathoracic) (abdominal)  
 air (blast)  
 hydraulic or under water  
 Eventration, traumatic (post)  
 Hemothorax (partial) traumatic (post)  
 Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:  
 abdominal viscera  
 aorta  
 appendix  
 bladder (sphincter)  
 bronchi  
 gallbladder or duct

Other injuries (continued):  
 heart  
 intestine (any part)  
 kidney  
 liver  
 lung  
 ovary  
 pancreas  
 peritoneum  
 spleen  
 stomach  
 ureter  
 uterus, except puerperal

This title includes all injuries involving an internal organ.

**898 Other major injuries of multiple sites**

Other major injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of multiple sites

**899 Other injury of other parts**

Other injuries (not classified under titles 820-889) of:

anus  
epiglottis  
neck  
scrotum  
skin NOS

Other injuries (continued):

testis  
thyroid (gland)  
vulva  
other sites not classified under titles  
890-898  
unspecified site

**XVIII—OTHER ENUMERATED CONDITIONS, WITHOUT SICKNESS (990-999)****990 Medical examination, negative findings**

Examination or checkup (not sick), any except postoperative, pregnancy, and infant care

general  
periodic

Investigation, negative

**991 Postoperative checkup, negative findings**

Checkup, postoperative (any) (not sick)

**992 Infectious disease carrier without sickness**

Carrier, infectious disease (any organism or parasite)

**993 Prophylactic inoculation without sickness**

Immunization (any) (not sick)

Vaccination (any) (not sick)

Inoculation (any) preventive or prophylactic (not sick)

**994 Uncomplicated pregnancy without delivery**

Pregnancy, normal, not delivered, observation

Prenatal care (without delivery)

**996 Well baby and child care**

Checkup (medical) infant (not sick)

Feeding case —1 yr., routine formula checkup

**998 Infant born alive**

Newborn infant (any)

This title gives a count of all live newborn infants, sick and not sick; if the infant is sick, code also the diagnosis for the illness as in any other case.

**999 Other admission or medical care without sickness**

Donor of:

blood  
bone  
skin

Healthy child with sick mother

Healthy mother with sick child

## ACCIDENTS AND POISONINGS—SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION BY CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENT OR MEANS OF INJURY

NOTE.—Every acute or current injury or poisoning is classified in two ways: (a) by nature and site of injury, codes 820-899, or by the poison substance involved, codes 800-819; and (b) by circumstances of the accident or poisoning, codes V01-V39. Thus every current accident, attempt at suicide or homicide, or wound of war gets two codes, one beginning with "8" and a second beginning with "V." This section deals with the "V" codes for circumstances of the accident, that is, the agency which caused the injury.

### **V01 Motor vehicle accident**

Automobile, bus, or truck accident (any)	Automobile accident (continued) fall from into water
bursting tire	gasoline explosion (tank)
collision with other road vehicle, pedestrian, train, or fixed object	Motor vehicle accident (any)
crushed by (bumpers)	Motorcycle accident (any)

### **V04 Other road-transportation accident**

Non-motor vehicle (bicycle) (carriage) (streetcar) (trolley) (wagon) (other road-transport vehicle) acci- dent (any except collision with mo- tor vehicle)	Non-motor vehicle accident (continued) crushed by fall from jump from knocked down by
--	---

### **V05 Railway accident (except collision with motor vehicle)**

Railroad (train) (elevated) (steam) (interurban) (subway) (under- ground) accident (any except col- lision with motor vehicle)	Railroad (continued) crushed by derailment explosion, locomotive (boiler) fall in or from knocked down by
alighting from or boarding collision	

### **V06 Water transportation accident**

Water transportation (boat) (ship) ac- cident (any)	Water transportation (continued) jumping from
explosion, ship boiler	lost at sea NOS
fall in or from	ship sinking NOS
fire	

### **V07 Air transportation accident**

Air transportation (airplane) (dirigi- ble) (balloon) accident (any)	Air transportation (continued) jumping or falling from airplane
crushed, airplane	(burning)
fall, airplane (into water)	parachute NOS, fall from or with

Categories V01-V07 include all types of accidents that occur in transporting passengers or crew; they do not include accidents in the production or maintenance of equipment and machinery such as those in garages, carbarns, roundhouses, drydocks, shipyards, and airports.

**V11 Machinery accident**

Machinery accident (any)	Machinery accident (continued)
agricultural machinery (any)	mangle (electric)
construction machinery (any)	power saw
crane (traveling)	quarry machinery (any)
crushed by machinery (any)	road machinery (building) (maintenance)
drilling machine	tipple car (mine)
elevator (machinery)	tractor (farm) (logging)
engine (stationary) (donkey) (traction)	washing machine (electric)

**V13 Accident from hand tools and instruments**

Accident (any) by:	Accident (continued) :
hand tool (any)	knife
instrument (cutting) (piercing) (surgical)	pitchfork (handle)

**V14 Accident from handling or striking against an object**

Accident by:	Accident (continued) :
handling object (any)	striking against object (any)
stepping on object (any)	fixed

**V15 Accidentally struck by a falling object**

Accidentally struck by falling:	Accidentally struck (continued) :
earth	stone
missile (any)	timber
object (any)	

**V16 Accident in sports or recreation**

Accident (any, including fall) in:	Accident (continued) :
athletics (any type)	diving (recreation)
baseball game	football
bowling	roller coaster
boxing (bout)	sports (any type)
coasting	

**V18 Accidental fall**

Accidental fall (down) (from) (in)	Accidental fall (continued)
(into) (of) (off) (on)	'pit, mine, or quarry
against or over object	scaffold
baby carriage	shaft (elevator) (mine)
downstairs	water
haymow	

**V19 Accidental crushing**

Accidental crushing (any) by	Accidental crushing (continued)
cave in (excavation) (mine)	falling earth, coal, or rock (excavation) (mine) (quarry)
(quarry)	landslide

**V20 Conflagration**

Accident (any) from:  
burning building (jump from)  
conflagration

Accident (continued) :  
flaming fluid  
incendiary fire

Conflagration includes any uncontrolled fire, regardless of its extent. This title does not include: burns from stoves, furnaces, or other hot objects from a fire that is under control (V14, V15, V18, V29); burning autos (V01), trains (V05), ships (V06), airplanes (V07); or in war operations (V37).

**V22 Explosion**

Accidental explosion (any) of  
boiler, except locomotive or boat  
dynamite  
fireworks (any)

Accidental explosion (continued)  
gasoline, except in motor vehicle  
kerosene

This title does not include explosions on trains (V05), ships (V06), airplanes (V07), or in war operations (V37).

**V23 Firearms accident**

Accident (any) with firearms (any)

Accidentally shot (pistol) (rifle) (shot-gun)

This title does not include injuries in war operations (V37).

**V24 Injury by animals or insects**

Accidental injury by:

animal (any) (domestic) (farm)  
(nonvenomous) (venomous) (vicious)  
bite  
dragged by  
fall (from)  
kicked by  
scratched by  
thrown from

Accidental injury (continued) :  
insect (any) (nonvenomous) (venomous)  
bite  
sting  
snake (bite)

**V26 Effects of cold (low temperature)**

Accidental injury due to cold (weather)  
(low temperature)

Trench foot  
Frostbite

**V28 Poisoning by therapeutic accident**

Accidental poisoning by:

anesthetic (any) (therapeutic)  
overdose, any drug or medicine  
therapeutic use of any drug or medicine

**V29 Other accidents and accidental poisonings**

Accidental injury or poisoning (any)  
due to:  
any circumstances, not classified under titles V01-V28  
unspecified circumstances

**V31 Nonaccidental self-inflicted injury or poisoning (suicidal attempt)**

Suicide (attempt) (any means)	Suicide (continued)
cutting	jumping
drowning	before train
firearms	from high place
hanging	poisoning (any chemical or drug)
	Self-inflicted injury (any)

**V34 Nonaccidental injury or poisoning inflicted by others (homicidal attempt)**

Assassination (attempt)	Homicide (continued)
Assault (maniac)	poisoning (any chemical or drug)
Brawl or fight with dangerous weapons	stabbing
Homicide (attempt) (any means)	Lynching
cutting	Manslaughter
firearms	Violence, nonaccidental
hanging	

**V37 Results of war or civil insurrection and legal execution**

Injuries (including fatal) received under any circumstances of war operations, by military or civilian personnel	Legal execution (any means)
--	-----------------------------

This title does not include injuries of military personnel not engaged in war operations.

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO THE MORBIDITY CODE

NOTE.—Numbers following the terms in this index are the morbidity code numbers. Anatomical sites do not appear as first words in the index; therefore, look for the name of the disease or condition and under this the anatomical site. Words in parentheses can be present or absent without changing the code number. See pages 11-25 for other important explanations about the use of the index.

### A

- Abasia (astasia) 339  
Abduction contracture of hip, post-polio-myelitis 739  
Aberrant (congenital) (any organ or part) EAB: *see Deformity, congenital*  
endometrium 171  
sebaceous glands at junction (mucocutaneous) of:  
    anus 759  
    lip 769  
    mouth 769  
    penis 763  
    vagina and vulva 763  
Aberration, mental 329  
Abiotrophy 789  
Ablation  
    pregnant tube 695  
    uterus 654  
Ablepharon 769  
Abnormal  
    any organ or part: *see Deformity*  
    birth  
        child 773  
        mother 699: code also delivery  
    communication, congenital, between:  
        base of aorta and pulmonary  
            artery 754  
        pleural and pericardial folds 769  
    uterus and:  
        anterior abdominal wall 763  
        bladder 763  
        intestine 763  
        rectum 763  
    course of eustachian tube 769  
    growth of pubic hair, female 666

- Abnormal—Continued  
    labor  
        child 773  
        mother 699: code also delivery  
    length of oviducts or fallopian tubes 763  
    parturition  
        child 773  
        mother 699: code also delivery  
    pigmentation of scrotum 763  
    pleural folds 769  
    posture NOS 789  
    presentation (any position)  
        child 773  
        mother 699: code also delivery  
    quality of milk 690  
    secretion of milk 690  
    shape of cornea 769  
    union  
        cricoid cartilage with thyroid cartilage 769  
        larynx and trachea 769  
        thyroid cartilage with hyoid bone 769  
Abnormalities of urine: code dis. diag.;  
    if unk., 789  
Abnormality  
    any organ or part: *see Deformity*  
    reflex 339  
    thyroid product 232  
Abnormally formed uterus, pregnancy 699  
Abnormality (any organ or part): *see Deformity*  
Abolition, language 339  
Abortion (early) (spontaneous) (late) 694  
    accidental 694

## Abortion—Continued

attempted 699  
 complete 694  
 criminal 694  
 due to gripe 694 and 430  
 habitual 694  
     due to syphilis 694 and 069  
 homicidal 694  
 incomplete 694  
 induced (criminal) (therapeutic) 694  
 inevitable 694  
 mental hygiene problem 694 and 330  
 missed 694  
 operative 694  
 oviducal 695  
 psychiatric indication 694 and 330  
 self induced 694  
 surgical 694  
 therapeutic 694  
 threatened 684  
 tubal 695

## Abortus

bacillus infection 070  
 Brucella infection 070  
 fever 070

Abrasion: *see* Injury, superficial

Abscess (any site EAB) (multiple)  
     (infectious) (pyogenic)  
     (septic) 706

abdomen (postoperative) 595

## abdominal

cavity 595

wall 706

abdominopelvic 595

accessory sinus (any) 495

acute: code by site under Abscess

alveolar 510

amebic (liver) 008

ankle 706

anorectal 574

antecubital space 706

antrum (Highmore) 495

anus 574

apical (tooth) 510

appendix (with perforation) 540

areola (female) 669

    male 706

    puerperal 690

arm 706

artery (any) 409

    wall (any) 409

auditory canal (external) 351

## Abscess—Continued

auricle, ear 351  
     staphylococcal 351  
     streptococcal 351  
 axilla (lymph nodes or glands) 426  
     region 706  
 Bartholin's gland 656  
 Bezold's 359  
 biliary tract 586  
 bladder (perivesical) 621  
     wall 621  
 bone (any) (subperiosteal) EAB 734  
     ethmoid 495  
     petrous 359  
     tuberculous EAB 033  
     spinal 032  
 bowel 579  
 brain (any part) 280  
     due to or following:  
         Endameba histolytica 008  
         injury (any) (current): code  
             nature of injury; if unk.,  
             890; code also 280  
             old 280  
         mastoiditis 280 and 359  
         otitis media 280 and 350  
         pyemia 074  
         tuberculosis 030  
 perisinus 280  
 traumatic (post) (current): code  
     nature of injury; if unk.,  
     890; code also 280  
     old 280  
     tuberculous 030  
 breast (female) 668  
     following parturition 690  
     male 706  
     nonpuerperal 668  
     poisoning of child from nursing,  
         —1 yr. 779  
     puerperal 690  
     tuberculous 039  
 broad ligament 650  
     puerperal 689  
 Brodie's (any site) 033  
 bronchi 479  
 buccal cavity 517  
 bulbo-urethral gland 649  
 bursa (any, EAB) 737  
     pharyngeal 466  
 buttock 706  
 canthus 347

## Abscess—Continued

carpal (bone) 734  
 cartilage 739  
 caruncle, lacrimal 349  
 cavernous sinus 280  
 cecum 540  
 cerebellum: *see Abscess, brain*  
 cerebral: *see Abscess, brain*  
 cervical (lymph nodes or glands)  
 (neck) 426  
 region 706  
 stump 652  
 cervix (uteri) 652  
 cheek 706  
 inner 517  
 chest 490  
 wall 706  
 chin 706  
 choroid 349  
 chronic (tuberculous): code by site  
     under Tuberculosis, abscess  
 ciliary body 349  
 cold (tuberculous): code by site  
     under Tuberculosis, abscess  
 colon (wall) 579  
 colostomy 579  
 congestion 706  
 conjunctiva 347  
 connective tissue NOS 706  
 cornea 346  
 corpora cavernosa 649  
 corpus luteum 650  
 Cowper's gland 649  
     tuberculosis 036  
 cranium NOS 280  
 dental (apical) 510  
 diaphragmatic 595  
 Douglas' cul-de-sac 595  
     pouch 595  
 ductless gland NOS 239  
 due to or following:  
     diabetes 210  
     foreign body (current, any site EAB): *see Injury, foreign body*  
         brain 890 and 280  
         lung, current 822 and 507  
     old, code by site under Abscess  
 fracture (current, any site EAB):  
     *see Injury, fracture*  
     brain 840 and 280  
     old: code by site under Abscess  
 operation: code by site under Abscess

## Abscess—Continued

ear 350  
 external 351  
 inner 351  
 middle 350  
 elbow 706  
 embolic: code by site under Embolism  
 endamebic 008  
 epididymis 644  
 epidural 280  
     tuberculous 030  
 epiglottis 469  
 esophagus 519  
 ethmoidal  
     bone 495  
     sinus 495  
 external  
     auditory canal 351  
     nose 706  
 extradural 280  
     involving petrous bone 280 and 359  
 extraperitoneal 706  
 eye NOS 349  
 eyelid (lower) (upper) 347  
 face 706  
 fallopian tube 650  
 fascia 749  
 fauces 466  
 fecal 579  
 femoral region 706  
 femur 734  
 fibula 734  
 filaria (any site) 099  
 finger 706  
 fistulous NOS 706  
 foot 706  
 forearm 706  
 forehead 706  
 frontal sinus 495  
     tuberculous: *see Tuberculosis, abscess*  
 gallbladder 586  
 gastric 579  
 genital organ NOS  
     female 666  
     male 649  
 gland or glandular (any lymph node  
     or gland) 426  
 other: code by site under  
     Abscess  
 tuberculous: code by site under  
     Tuberculosis, abscess  
 gluteal 706

## Abscess—Continued

gonococcus  
 female 040  
 male 041  
 groin (lymph nodes or glands) 426  
 region 706  
 gum 510  
 hand (hypothenar) (thenar) 706  
 head 706  
 heart 389  
 hepatic 584: *see also* Abscess, liver  
 hip 739  
 ileocecal 540  
 ileostomy 579  
 iliac  
 fossa 540  
 region 706  
 iliopsoas (tuberculosis) 032  
 incision (postoperative) 706  
 infraclavicular fossa 706  
 inguinal (lymph nodes or glands)  
 426  
 region 706  
 internal: code by site under Abscess;  
 if unk., 789  
 intestine (any part EAB) 579  
 rectal 574  
 intracranial 280  
 intra-orbital 349  
 intraperitoneal 595  
 intraspinal 309  
 iris 349  
 ischial 579  
 ischiorectal 574  
 tuberculous 031  
 jaw 734  
 joint (any) EAB 739  
 tuberculous EAB 033  
 vertebral 032  
 kidney (single) (multiple) 610  
 tuberculous 036  
 knee 706  
 tuberculous 033  
 labium majus or minus 656  
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349  
 gland 349  
 sac 349  
 larynx 469  
 leg 706  
 lens 349  
 lid 347  
 lingual 517  
 tonsil 466  
 lip 517

## Abscess—Continued

liver (nonspecific) postoperative 584  
 amebic 008  
 dysenteric 008  
 traumatic (post) (old) 584  
 current 897 and 584  
 tropical 008  
 loin 706  
 lumbar (psoriasis) (tuberculous) 032  
 lung (postpneumonic) 507  
 due to or following:  
 circulatory disturbance 507  
 Endameba histolytica 008  
 fungi 093  
 operation 507  
 pneumococcus 507  
 miliary 507  
 traumatic (post) (old) 507  
 current EAB 897 and 507  
 foreign body 822 and 507  
 tuberculous 020  
 lymph gland or node 426  
 lymphangitic 426  
 lymphatic (gland) (node) 426  
 malar 734  
 malignant 706  
 mammary gland 668  
 puerperal 690  
 mammillary 668  
 mastoid (subperiosteal) 359  
 process 359  
 with extension 359  
 maxillary sinus 495  
 Meckel's diverticulum 579  
 mediastinum 507  
 tuberculous 020  
 meibomian gland 347  
 meninges 282  
 mesenteric 595  
 mesosalpinx 650  
 metastatic: code by site under Ab-  
 scess; if unk., 789  
 mons pubis 706  
 mouth 517  
 multiple sites: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 706  
 muscle 749  
 myocardium 389  
 Nabothian (follicle) 652  
 nasal 499  
 fossa 499  
 septum 499  
 sinus 495  
 nasopharyngeal 466

- Abscess—Continued  
 nates 706  
 navel (cord) 775  
 —1 yr. 775  
 1 yr.+ 706  
 neck (lymph nodes or glands) 426  
 region 706  
 uterus 652  
 nephritic 610  
 nipple (female) 669  
 male 706  
 puerperal 690  
 nose (septum) 499  
 external 706  
 omentum 595  
 operation wound: code by site under  
     Abscess  
 orbit 349  
 traumatic (post) (old) 349  
 ossifluent 734  
 ovary (corpus luteum) 650  
 gonococcus 040  
 palate (soft) 517  
 hard 734  
 palmar 706  
 pancreas 590  
 parametric 650  
 pararectal 574  
 parasinus 495  
 para-uterine EAB 650  
 puerperal 689  
 paravaginal 656  
 parietal region 706  
 parotid  
 gland 514  
 region 517  
 pectoral 706  
 pelvis (postoperative) (female) 650  
 cellular tissue 650  
 during pregnancy 689  
 male 706  
 puerperal 689  
 penis (corpora cavernosa) 649  
 perianal 574  
 periapical 510  
 periappendiceal 540  
 pericardial 389  
 pericecal 540  
 pericemental 510  
 pericholecystic 586  
 peridental 510  
 peridental 510  
 perigastric 579
- Abscess—Continued  
 perimetric 650  
 perimetritic 650  
 perineal 706  
 perinephric 610  
 perinephritic 610  
 tuberculous 036  
 perineum 706  
 tuberculous 039  
 periosteal 734  
 periosteum 734  
 periproctic 574  
 periprosthetic 639  
 perirectal (postoperative) 574  
 staphylococcal 574  
 tuberculous 031  
 perirenal 610  
 perisinus (nose) 495  
 peritoneal 595  
 peritoneum 595  
 due to appendicitis 540  
 pelvic 595  
 perforated 595  
 ruptured 595  
 peritonsillar 460  
 perityphlitic 540  
 periureteral 610  
 periurethral 626  
 gonococcus  
 female 040  
 male 041  
 periuterine 650  
 perivesical 621  
 pernicious 706  
 petrous bone 359  
 phagedenic 095  
 chancroid 094  
 pharynx 466  
 phlegmonous 706  
 pituitary (gland) 233  
 pleura 490  
 pons varolii 280  
 popliteal 706  
 postauricular 351  
 postcecal 540  
 postlaryngeal 469  
 postnasal 499  
 postoperative; code by site under  
     Abscess  
 postorbital 349  
 postpharyngeal 466  
 posttonsillar 460  
 posttyphoid 001

## Abscess—Continued

posturemic 610  
 preauricular 351  
 premammary 668  
 prepateellar 706  
 prostate 632  
     gonococcus 041  
 psoas (tuberculous) 032  
 puerperal NOS 689  
 pulmonary: *See Abscess, lung*  
 pyemic 074  
 pyloric valve 579  
 rectovaginal septum 579  
 rectovesical 621  
 rectum 574  
     operative 574  
 regional NOS 706  
 renal 610  
 retina 349  
 retrocecal 540  
 retrolaryngeal 469  
 retromammary 668  
 retroperineal 706  
 retroperitoneal 595  
 retropharyngeal 466  
     tuberculous 020  
 retrouterine 650  
 retrovesical 621  
 rupture (spontaneous): code by site  
     under Abscess  
 sacrum (tuberculous) 032  
 salivary glands or ducts 514  
 scalp 706  
 scapular 734  
 sclera 349  
 scrofulous 035  
 scrotum 649  
     tuberculous 036  
 seminal vesicle 649  
     due to *Bacillus typhi* 001  
     due to gonococcus 041  
 septum (nasal) 499  
 shoulder 706  
 side 706  
     tuberculous 039  
 sigmoid 579  
 Skene's (duct) (gland) 666  
 skin 706  
 sloughing 706  
 small intestine 579  
 spermatic cord 649  
 sphenoidal sinus 495  
 spinal cord 309  
     staphylococcal 309

## Abscess—Continued

spine (column) (tuberculous) 032  
     non-tuberculous 734  
 spleen 263  
 staphylococcus: code by site under  
     Abscess  
 stitch 706  
 stomach (wall) 579  
 strumous 035  
 subcecal 540  
 subcutaneous 706  
 subdiaphragmatic 595  
 subdorsal 706  
 subdural 280  
 subgaleal 706  
 subhepatic (postoperative) 584  
 sublingual 517  
 submammary (female) 668  
     male 706  
 submandibular 706  
 submaxillary gland 514  
 submental 706  
 subpectorai 706  
 subperiosteal: *see Abscess, bone*  
 subphrenic 595  
 suburethra 626  
 supraclavicular (fossa) 706  
 suprapelvic 650  
 suprapubic 706  
 suprarenal gland 234  
 temporal  
     lobe 280  
         pneumococcal 280  
     region 706  
 temporosphenoidal 280  
 tendon (sheath) 749  
 testis 644  
     tuberculous 036  
 thecal 749  
 thigh 706  
     tuberculous 039  
 thorax 490  
 throat 466  
 thumb 706  
 thymus 239  
 thyroid gland 232  
 tibia 734  
     staphylococcal 734  
 toe (any) 706  
 tongue 517  
     staphylococcal 517  
 tonsil 460  
     lingual 466  
 tonsillopharyngeal 460

Abscess—Continued  
 tooth 510  
 root 510  
 trachea 507  
 tropical (liver) 008  
 tubal 650  
 rupture 650  
 tuberculosis, tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, abscess  
 tubo-ovarian 650  
 umbilicus  
 —1 yr. 775  
 1 yr.+ 706  
 urachus 621  
 urethra (gland) 626  
 gonococcus  
 female 040  
 male 041  
 urinary 629  
 uterine ligament 650  
 uterus (cornu) 654  
 neck 652  
 tuberculous 036  
 uvula 517  
 vagina 656  
 wall 656  
 vaginorectal 666  
 veriform appendix 540  
 vertebra (tuberculous) 032  
 vesical 621  
 vesicle, seminal 649  
 vesico-uterine pouch 595  
 vitreous (humor) 349  
 due to pneumococcus 349  
 traumatic (post) (old) 349  
 vulva 658  
 gonococcus 040  
 vulvovaginal gland 656  
 wound  
 postoperative: code by site under  
 Abscess  
 traumatic (post) (current EAB):  
 code nature of injury; if  
 unknown, *see* Injury, other  
 brain 890 and 280  
 liver, current 897 and 584  
 lung, current EAB 897 and 507  
 due to foreign body 822 and  
 507  
 old: code by site under Abscess  
 wrist 706

Absence (any organ or part, complete  
 or partial)  
*Note.*—Absences are coded by site  
 and whether congenital or ac-  
 quired. Do not code these condi-  
 tions unless they contribute to the  
 illness or admission under consid-  
 eration.  
 adrenal gland (congenital) 769  
 anus 759  
 appendix, congenital 759  
 arm (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 artery (any EAB) (congenital) 754  
 coronary (congenital) 753  
 auditory canal (external) (congeni-  
 tal) 769  
 auricle (ear) (congenital) 769  
 biliary duct (congenital) 759  
 bladder (congenital) 763  
 bone (any) (congenital) 766  
 breast (acquired) 669  
 congenital 769  
 cervix (acquired) 666  
 congenital 763  
 chin (congenital) 769  
 cilia (congenital) 769  
 acquired 349  
 clitoris (congenital) 763  
 ductus arteriosus (any cause) (con-  
 genital) 754  
 ear (any part EAB) (congenital) 769  
 ossicle 766  
 ejaculatory duct (congenital) 763  
 epididymis (congenital) 763  
 acquired 649  
 epiglottis (congenital) 769  
 esophagus (congenital) 759  
 eye (acquired) 349  
 congenital 769  
 muscle (any) (congenital) 769  
 eyelid (congenital) 769  
 fallopian tube (acquired) 666  
 congenital 763  
 finger (any) (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 fissures of lungs (congenital) 769  
 foot (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 forearm (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769

Absence—Continued  
 gallbladder (acquired) 599  
 congenital 759  
 hand (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 hymen (congenital) 763  
 intestine (acquired) 599  
 congenital 759  
 kidney (acquired) 617  
 congenital 759  
 labium (majus) (minus) (cong.) 763  
 acquired 666  
 lacrimal apparatus (congenital) 769  
 larynx (congenital) 769  
 leg (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 lens (acquired) 349  
 congenital 769  
 lid (congenital) 769  
 limb (any) (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 lower extremity (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 lung (any lobe) (congenital) 769  
 acquired 509  
 fissure (congenital) 769  
 muscle (congenital) 769  
 nose (any part) (congenital) 769  
 acquired 499  
 ocular muscle (any) (congenital) 769  
 organ of corti (congenital) 769  
 ovary (acquired) 666  
 congenital 763  
 oviduct (acquired) 666  
 congenital 763  
 parotid gland (congenital) 759  
 penis (congenital) 763  
 acquired 649  
 pericardium (congenital) 753  
 postoperative (old): code by site under Absence, acquired  
 prostate (congenital) 763  
 acquired 649  
 salivary gland (congenital) 759  
 scrotum (congenital) 763  
 seminal tract or duct (cong.) 763  
 acquired 649  
 spermatic cord (congenital) 763  
 spine (congenital) 766  
 spleen (congenital) 769  
 acquired 263  
 submaxillary gland (congenital) 759  
 superior vena cava (congenital) 754

Absence—Continued  
 testis (congenital) 763  
 acquired 649  
 thigh (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 thumb (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 thyroid cartilage (congenital) 769  
 toe (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 tongue (congenital) 759  
 tooth (congenital) 759  
 trachea (congenital) 769  
 transverse aortic arch (congenital) 754  
 traumatic (post) (old): code by site under Absence, acquired  
 current: code nature of injury; if unknown, see Injury, other  
 upper extremity (acquired) 742  
 congenital 769  
 ureter (congenital) 763  
 acquired 617  
 urethra (congenital) 763  
 uterus (acquired) 666  
 congenital 763  
 vagina (congenital) 763  
 vas deferens (congenital) 763  
 acquired 649  
 vertebra (congenital) 766  
 vulva (congenital) 763  
 Absinthe addiction 270  
 Absinthism 270  
 Absorbent system disease 429  
 Absorption  
 pus or septic, general: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 uremic 600  
 Abulia 789  
 Abuse  
 alcohol 270  
 tobacco 279  
 Acanthoma: see Neoplasm, malignant  
 Acanthoma adenoides cysticum: see Neoplasm, malignant  
 Acanthosis nigricans 719  
 Acardia 753  
 Acardiac fetus, stillbirth, mother 699; code also delivery  
 Acariasis 099  
 Acarodermatitis 719  
 urticarioides 719

- Accessory (congenital EAB): *see Deformity, congenital*
- adrenal gland 769
- blood vessels of kidney 754
- bone 766
- breast tissue, axilla 769
- coronary artery 753
- eye muscle (any) 769
- eyelid 769
- fallopian tube (fimbria) (ostium) 763
- hepatic duct 759
- lacrimal gland 769
- leaflet
- mitral valve 753
  - tricuspid valve 753
- liver 759
- duct 759
- lung (lobe) 769
- muscle 769
- navicular of carpus 766
- nipple 769
- ovary 763
- pancreas 759
- parotid gland and duct 759
- spleen 769
- submaxillary gland 759
- thyroid gland 769
- tragus 769
- Accident, accidental EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., *see Injury, other*
- abortion 694
- birth: *see also Birth, injury*
- child
  - 1 yr. 773
  - 1 yr.+ 789
  - mother 699; code also delivery
- cerebral (hemorrhage) (current) 290
- old 295
- cerebrovascular (current) 290
- old 295
- coronary 382
- followed by pneumonia (any form) 481; code also nature of injury
- hemorrhage NOS 683
- parturition 685; code also delivery
  - pregnancy 683
  - puerperium 685
- intra-uterine (child) 779
- labor, mother 699; code also delivery
- Accident—Continued
- poisoning: *see Poisoning*
- pregnancy NOS 699
- puerperal NOS 699
- suffocation during birth, child, not stillborn 773
- vaccinal (post) NOS 790
- vascular (current) 290
- old 295
- Accidental: *see Accident*
- Accouchement: *see Delivery*
- Accreta placenta 685
- Accumulation of:
- cerebrospinal fluid, subarachnoid, following operation: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 309
  - secretion in prostate 639
- Acetonemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- diabetic 211
- Acetonuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Achalasia 570
- Achillobursitis 737
- Achillodynia 749
- Achlorhydria (gastric): code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
- due to:
- chronic atrophic gastritis 579
  - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see Poisoning*
  - neurogenic 330
- Acholia 584
- Acholuric jaundice 259
- splenomegalic 263
- Achondroplasia 766
- Acrocytosis, lacrimal gland 349
- tuberculous 039
- Achroma cutis 719
- Achromatopsia (congenital) 349
- Achromia 269
- Achyilia gastrica 579
- neurogenic 330
  - neurotic 330
- Acid (any)
- burn (external site): *see Injury, burn*
  - internal site: *see Poisoning*
  - intoxication: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
- poisoning: *see Poisoning*
- stomach 560
- Acidemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

- Acidity, gastric, high or low: code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
- Acidosis (non-diabetic): code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
- diabetic 211
- Acladiosis 093
- skin 092
- Acne (pustular) (vulgaris) 719
- artificialis 719
- cachecticorum (hebra) 719
- conglobata 719
- conjunctiva 719
- due to drug (any): code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
- eyelid 719
- indurata 719
- keloid 719
- necrotica 719
- nodular 719
- occupational 719
- rosacea 719
- varioliformis 719
- Acnitis 034
- Acquired: *see* condition so qualified
- Acrochordon 186
- Acrocyanosis 429
- Acrodermatitis 719
- atrophicans chronica 719
- continua (Hallopeau) 719
- Acodynbia 249
- Acromegaly, acromegalia 233
- bone change 233
- due to neoplasm (malignant) 158
- benign 181
- skin 233
- Acromikria 769
- Acroparesthesia 339
- Acropathy 789
- Acrophobia 330
- Acrosclerosis 400
- Actinobacillosis, general 093
- Actinokeratosis 719
- Actinomyces madurae 091
- Actinomycosis, actinomycotic (any site) 091
- encephalitic 091
- meningitis 091
- meningo-encephalomyelitis 091
- meningomyelic 091
- Actinomycotic: *see* Actinomycosis
- Actinoneuritis 797
- Action, heart, irregular 388
- Active congestion
- lungs: *see* Pneumonia, other
- prostate 639
- Acute: *see* condition so qualified
- Adamantinocarcinoma 160
- Adamantinoma 160
- Addict: *see* Addiction
- Addiction
- alcohol 270
- drug (any) 278
- Adduction
- contracture of hip (postpoliomyelitic) 739
- hip 739
- Adenia, leukemic 166
- Adenitis (suppurative) EAB 426: *see also* Lymphadenitis
- Bartholin's, gonococcus 040
- bulbo-urethral gland (Cowper's) 649
- cervical NOS 426
- chancreoid (Ducrey's bacillus) 094
- gangrenous 429
- gonococcus NOS 049
- inguinal (region) 426
- intestine 579
- leukemic 166
- parotid gland 514
- salivary gland 514
- scrofulous 035
- septic 426
- strumous (tuberculous) 035
- sublingual gland 514
- submaxillary gland 514
- tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland
- urethral (Cowper's) 649
- gonococcus
- female 040
- male 041
- venereal 095
- Wharton's duct 514
- Adeno-acanthoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adeno-angiosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenocancroid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenocystoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

- Adenoid(s) (congenital) 466  
 diseased 466  
 growth 466  
 hypertrophied 466  
 infected 466  
 removed (current operation) 466  
 vegetation 466  
   nasal fossa 466  
 with tonsils  
   diseased, enlarged, or infected 460  
   removed (current operation) 450
- Adenoidectomy 466  
 with tonsillectomy 450
- Adenoiditis 466
- Adenoleukemia 166
- Adenoma: *see also* Neoplasm, benign  
 basophilic 181  
 carcinomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 chromophobic (anterior lobe, pituitary gland) 181  
 destruens: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 eosinophilic 181  
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 malignum: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 parathyroid gland 232  
   with hyperparathyroidism 232  
 prostate (benign) 630  
 sebaceous 186  
 sebum 186  
 sudoriparum 186  
 thyroid (colloid) (nontoxic) (simple)  
   221  
   cystic 221  
   fetal 221  
   nodular (with hyperthyroidism) 220  
   toxic 220  
     with hyperthyroidism 220  
 toxic (thyroid gland) 220
- Adenomatous goiter 221  
 with hyperthyroidism 220
- Adenomyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Adenomysarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenomyosis 171
- Adenomyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Adenopathy 429  
 mediastinal 429  
 tracheobronchial 429  
 tuberculous NOS 035: *see also* Tuberculosis, lymph node
- Adenophlegmon 426
- Adenosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Adenosclerosis 429
- Adentia (acquired) (partial) 510  
 congenital 759
- Adherent tendon in scar 749
- Adhesion (postinfectional) (postoperative) NOS 593  
 abdominal 593  
   wall 593  
 amniotic, to fetus 699
- appendix 593  
 bile duct (any) 589  
 bladder 623  
 cardiac 389  
 cauda equina, due to trauma 309  
 cecum 572  
 cervicovaginal (postpartal) (old) 654  
   congenital 763  
 cervix 652  
 cicatricial, division of: code by site under Cicatrix
- clitoris 666
- colon 572
- common duct (or any bile duct) 589
- conjunctiva (acquired) 347  
   congenital 769
- cornea 346
- cystic, female genital organs 657
- diaphragm 593
- duodenum 572
- epididymis 649
- epiglottis 469
- eyelid 347
- gallbladder 589
- globe 349
- heart 389
- hernia (sac): code by site under Hernia
- ileocecal coil 572
- ileum 572
- intestine 572  
   traumatic (post) 572
- intra-abdominal NOS 593
- iris 349
- joint 739  
   traumatic (post) 739
- labium (majus) (minus) congenital 763
- liver 584
- lung 493

- Adhesion—Continued  
 mediastinum 509  
 meninges NOS 309  
 congenital 752  
 traumatic (post) 309  
 mesenteric 593  
 traumatic (post) 593  
 nasal (septum) (to turbinates) 499  
 traumatic (post) 499  
 ocular muscle (any) 349  
 ovary (cystic) 657  
 congenital (to kidney or omentum)  
     763  
 para-ovarian 650  
 pelvic (peritoneum) 593  
 penis (to scrotum) (congenital) 763  
 periappendiceal 593  
 pericarditis 389  
 rheumatic 365  
 pericardium 389  
 rheumatic 365  
 traumatic (post) 389  
 tuberculous 039  
 pericholecystic 589  
 traumatic (post) 589  
 perigastric, due to ulcer 523  
 periovarian 650  
 periprostatic 639  
 perirectal 574  
 perirenal 617  
 peritoneum (pelvic) 593  
 congenital 769  
 traumatic (post) 593  
 peritonitis 595  
 peritubal 650  
 periureteral 617  
 periuterine 650  
 traumatic (post) 650  
 perivesical 623  
 placenta 685: code also delivery  
 pleura 493  
 pleuritic 493  
 pleuropericardial 493  
 postpartal (old) 666  
 preputial 649  
 pulmonary 493  
 pylorus 593  
 sciatic nerve 319  
 seminal vesicle (perivesicular) 649  
 shoulder 749  
 sigmoid flexure 593  
 spinal canal 309  
 stomach 593  
 subscapular 749
- Adhesion—Continued  
 tendon 749  
 testicle 649  
 to fetus, amniotic 699  
 tongue, congenital 759  
 trachea 509  
 tuberculous: code by site under Tu-  
     berculosis; if unk., 039  
 tubo-ovarian 650  
 tunica vaginalis 649  
 uterus 654  
 vagina 666  
 Adhesive: *see* Adhesion  
 Adiponecrosis, neonatorum 779  
 Adiposis 241  
 cerebralis 233  
 dolorosa 241  
 Adiposity 241  
 heart 389  
 Adiposo genital dystrophy 233  
 Admission for observation (sick) 789  
 check up only 990  
 Adnexitis 650  
 suppurative 650  
 Adrenal: *see* condition so qualified  
 Adrenalin, tuberculous 038  
 Adrenitis, adrenalitis 234  
 Adventitious bursa 737  
 Adverse reaction to:  
 anesthetic (inhaled) 808  
 local or spinal 813  
 rectal 812  
 Aeration lung, imperfect 779  
 Aerocele: *see* Embolism, air  
 Aerogenes capsulatus infection 075  
 Aerophagia (neurotic): code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 330  
 Affection: *see* Disease  
 Agalactia 690  
 Age, old: *see* Senility  
 Agenesis  
 brain 752  
 dilator fibers, iris 769  
 lung 769  
 nerve (any) 752  
 vagina 763  
 Ageusia 789  
 Aglossia (congenital) 759  
 Agnail 719  
 Agranulocytic angina 264  
 Agranulocytopenia 264  
 Agranulocytosis (angina) 264  
 due to poisoning (any): *see* Poison-  
     ing; code also 264

- Agraphia, developmental 339  
 Ague NOS 059  
     brass-founders' 279  
     dumb 059  
     with fever 059  
 Ainhum 429  
 Air embolism EAB (any site) (traumatic) 828  
     puerperal 699  
 Airplane  
     accident: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
     sickness 828  
 Akinesis algera 749  
 Alalia 469  
 Alastrim 080  
 Albicans oidium infection 093  
 Albinism or albino 769  
     eye (any part) (partial) 769  
 Albinismus 769  
 Albuminoid degeneration 249  
 Albuminous nephritis 600  
 Albuminuria NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617  
     cardiac 375  
     gravidarum 680  
     heart 375  
     kidney 600  
     orthostatic 617  
     pregnancy 680  
     puerperal 680  
     renal 600  
     scarlatinal 010  
 Albuminuric retinitis 600  
 Albumosuria NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
 Alcohol, alcoholic (ethyl)  
     addiction 270  
     amblyopia 270 and 349  
     apoplexy 270  
     brain congestion 270  
     cardiopathy 270  
     cerebral  
         congestion 270  
         edema 270  
     cirrhosis 580  
         liver 580  
         lung 509  
     coma 270  
     convulsive disorders 270  
     delirium (acute) 270  
         chronic 326  
     tremens 270  
 Alcohol—Continued  
     dementia 326  
     edema  
         brain 270  
         cerebral 270  
     encephalitis 270  
     epilepsy 270  
     gastritis 270  
     gastro-enteritis 270  
     hallucinosis (acute) 270  
         chronic 326  
     hepatitis 580  
     insanity 326  
     intoxication (not simple drunkenness) 270  
     liver 580  
     mania (chronic) 326  
         acute 270  
     meningitis 270  
         serous 270  
     nephritis 270  
     neuritis (toxic) (multiple) 270  
     paralysis 270  
     pellagra 270 and 244  
     pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar  
     pneumonitis: *see* Pneumonia, lobar  
     poisoning, EAB: *see* Poisoning, alcohol  
         heart 270  
         liver (cirrhosis) 580  
     polyneuritis 270  
     pseudoparesis 270  
     pseudopellagra 270 and 244  
     psychosis (any type) 326  
         wet brain 270  
 Alcoholism 270  
     Korsakoff's 326  
     paranoid type psychosis 326  
 Aleppo boil 099  
 Aleukemia, aleukemic 166  
     leukemia 166  
     lymphadenia 166  
     lymphadenitis 166  
     lymphocytomatosis 166  
     lymphoid 166  
     myelogenic 166  
     myelosis 166  
 Alexia, developmental 339  
 Alienation, mental 329  
 Alkalemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Alkali (any) poisoning: *see* Poisoning  
 Alkaline urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Alkalosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
 Alkaptonuria 249  
 Allergy, allergic (constitutional) NOS  
     (any site) 793; *see also*  
     condition so qualified

**Note.**—Any allergin stated as causing a specific reaction such as asthma (bronchial), dermatitis venenata, eczema, hayfever, migraine, or urticaria should be so coded and not as allergy.

anaphylaxis (shock) 791  
 angioneurotic edema 793  
 animal (any) (epidermal) (dander)  
     793  
     hair 793  
 arthritis 729  
 asthma (bronchial) (any cause) 501  
 atropine 793  
 bacteria (any) 793  
 bronchial asthma (any cause) 501  
 cereal (any) 793  
 chemical (any) (external use) 718  
     internal use 793  
 coffee 793  
 cold 793  
 colon 793  
 conjunctivitis (eczematous) 793  
 cosmetics 793  
 dander (any animal) 793  
 dermatitis venenata 718  
 drug (any) (external use) 718  
     internal use 793  
 dust (stock) (house) 793  
 eczema (any site) 710  
 endophthalmitis 349  
 epidermal (any animal) 793  
 face powder 793  
 feathers (any) 793  
 fish (any) 793  
 food (any) 793  
 fowl (any) 793  
 fruit (any) 793  
 gastro-intestinal 793  
 grain (any) 793  
 grass (pollen) (hay fever) 500  
     asthma 501  
 hair (any animal) 793  
 hay fever 500  
 heat 793  
 horse serum 791  
 inhalant (any) 793

Allergy—Continued  
 insulin (any) 793  
 intestinal 793  
 kapok 793  
 light 793  
 meat (any) 793  
 medicine: *see* Allergy, drug  
 migraine 337  
 milk 793  
 nuts (any) 793  
 orris root 793  
 phlyctenulosis, nontuberculous 793  
 physical (cold) (heat) (light) 793  
 plant  
     leaves (contact with) 718  
     pollen (hay fever) 500  
         asthma 501  
 pollen (any) (hay fever) 500  
         asthma 501  
 protein sickness 791  
 ragweed (pollen) (hay fever) 500  
         asthma 501  
 rhinitis (any cause) 500  
 rose 500  
 serum (any) (anaphylaxis) (shock)  
     791  
 shock, serum (any) 791  
 spice (any) 793  
 tea 793  
 tobacco 793  
 tree (any) (pollen) (hay fever) 500  
         asthma 501  
 tuberculin 793  
 urticaria (any cause) 714  
 vaccine (any) 790  
 vegetable (any) 793  
 Alopecia (complete) (premature) 719  
 areata 719  
 cicatriscata 719  
 congenitalis 719  
 disseminata 719  
 due to:  
     favus 092  
     mental disorder 329  
     pregnancy 699  
 febrile 719  
 hereditaria 719  
 postinfectional 719  
     due to:  
         influenza 719  
         typhoid fever 719  
 seborrhoeica 719  
 senilis 781

- Alopecia—Continued  
 syphilitic: *see* Syphilis  
 talis acquired 719  
 universalis 719  
 x-ray 797
- Alternating EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
 pulse: code dis. diag.; if unk., 389
- Amastia: *see* Absence, breast
- Amaurosis 349  
 congenital 769  
 hysterical 330  
 uremic 600
- Amaurotic family idiocy (any type) 335
- Amblyopia (congenital) (partial) 349  
 alcoholic (ethyl) 270 and 349  
 due to:  
   intracranial lesion: code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 309  
   poisoning (any) (current): code  
     poison involved; *see* Pois-  
     oning; code also 349  
     old 349  
 exanopsia 349  
 hysterical 330  
 nocturnal 247  
 toxic (current): code poison in-  
     volved; *see* Poisoning;  
     code also 349  
     old 349  
 uremic 600
- Ameba (*histolytica*) infection 008  
 coli 009  
 gingivalis (gums) (mouth) 099
- Amebiasis (any site) 008
- Amebic  
 abscess (brain) (liver) 008  
 carrier state 992  
 colitis 008  
 dysentery 008  
 enteritis 008  
 hepatitis 008  
 proctitis 008  
 ulcer, intestine 008
- Amenorrhea (primary) 664  
 due to:  
   anemia 664  
   debility 664  
   mental disease 329  
   obesity 241  
   persistence of corpus luteum 235  
   tuberculosis 039
- Amentia 335
- Amentropia 343
- Amnesia 339  
 hysteria 330
- Amnii hydrops 699
- Amnion: *see* condition so qualified
- Amnionitis 699
- Amoral trends 334
- Amputation (traumatic) (joint) (old):  
*see* Deformity, acquired
- Note.*—Do not code prior amputa-  
 tions unless absence of the part  
 contributes to the illness or ad-  
 mission under consideration.
- congenital: *see* Deformity, congenital
- current, EAB: *see* Injury, other
- breast: code dis. diag.; if unk., 660
- cervix (uteri) (supravaginal): code  
 dis. diag.; if unk., 654
- clitoris: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 666
- penis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 649
- postoperative (current): code dis.  
 diag.; if unk., 789
- old: *see* Deformity, acquired
- stump (old) (abnormal) (infected)  
 (painful) EAB 742
- cervix 798
- unhealed: code condition for which  
 done; if unk., 742
- Amyelia 752
- Amygdalitis 460  
 follicular 460
- Amygdalolith 460
- Amyloid, amyloidosis (disease, degen-  
 eration or infiltration)
- EAB: code by site under  
 Degeneration
- anatomical site unspecified 249
- due to tuberculosis 039
- general 249
- kidney 600
- liver 584
- spleen 263
- Amyotonia 749  
 congenital 769
- Amyotrophy, amyotrophy 745  
 progressive spinal 301
- Amyotrophic  
 lateral sclerosis 300  
 paralysis 300  
 sclerosis 300

An acidity (gastric): code dis. diag.; if unk., 579

Anaemia: *see* Anemia

Analgesia 339

Anaphylactic shock 791

Anaphylaxis

- reaction (general) (local) (serum) 791
- due to food (any) 793
- shock 791

Anarthria 339

Anasarca

- 1 yr. 779
- 1 yr. + 789
- general 789
- lung 509
- pulmonary 509

Anaspadias 761

Anastomosis

- aneurysmal 401
- intestinal: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579
- retinal and choroidal vessels 769

Anatomical wound: *see* Injury, laceration

Ancylostoma (any type) 090

Ancylostomiasis (any type) 090

- intestinal 090

Anemia (any degree) (idiopathic EAB) (primary) EAB 259

- achrestic 259
- Addison's 250
- aplastic 259: for specific etiology, *see* Anemia, due to or following
- atypical 259
- Balantidium coli 009
- Biermer's 250
- brain 309
- brickmakers' 090
- catarrhal 471
- cerebral 309
- childhood 259
- chlorotic 259
- congenital 779
- Cooley's (erythroblastic) 259
- dibothrioccephalus 099
- diphtheritic 012
- due to or following: (aplastic) (hemolytic) (hypochromic) (microcytic) (secondary)
- achlorhydria 579
- azotemia 600

Anemia—Continued

due to or following—Continued

- blood loss 251
- cachexia 251
- carcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- colitis 530
- diphyllobothriasis 099
- drug (any): code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
- goat's milk 251
- hemorrhage 251
- infection 251
- injury 251
- iron deficiency or starvation 251
- malaria (inoculata) 059
- malnutrition
- 1 yr. 777
- 1 yr.+ 242
- neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm
- parasitosis, intestine 099
- poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- pressure 251
- radioactive substance 797
- transfusion of incompatible blood 269
- uremia 600
- x-ray 797

Egypt 090

epidemic 090

erythroblastic (familial) (secondary) 259

essential 250

gangrenous 429

general 259

heart, due to blood disease 269

hemoglobin deficiency 259

hemolytic 259: for specific etiology, *see* Anemia, due to or following

hemorrhagic 251

hook worm 090

hyperchromic (pernicious) 250: *see also* Anemia, macrocytic

hypochromic 259: for specific etiology, *see* Anemia, due to or following

hypoplasia of red blood cells 259

infantile 259

intertropical 090

labyrinth 357

lymphatic 166

- Anemia—Continued
- macrocytic (pernicious) (hyperchromic) 250
  - due to hepatopathy 584
  - hypochromic 259
  - of pregnancy 699
  - tropical 259
    - with diphyllobothriasis 099
  - malarial 059
  - malignant progressive 259
  - marsh 059
  - megalocytic 259
  - microcytic (simple) 251: for specific etiology, *see* Anemia, due to or following
    - hyperchromic 259
    - hypochromic 251
  - miner's 090
  - newborn 779
  - normocytic (hyperchromic) 259
    - hypochromic 251
    - infectional 251
  - paludal 059
  - pernicious (in remission) 250
    - progressive 250
    - spleen 250
    - with combined degeneration or sclerosis (spinal cord) 250 and 309
  - pleochromic (of sprue) 093
  - posthemorrhagic 251
  - pregnancy 699
  - prematurity 779
  - profound 259
  - progressive 259
    - malignant 259
    - pernicious 250
  - puerperal 699
  - rheumatic 783
  - secondary 251: for specific etiology, *see* Anemia, due to or following
  - semiplastic 259
  - septic 251
  - sickle cell 259
  - simple 251
  - splenic 263
    - pernicious 250
  - splenomegalic 263
  - tropical macrocytic 259
  - tuberculous 039
  - von Jaksch's 259
- Anencephaly 752
- Anergasia 329
  - senile 324
- Anergic mental stupor 329
- Anesthesia 339
  - eye (any part) 349
  - functional 330
  - hysterical 330
  - larynx (hysterical) 330
  - local skin lesion 719
  - pharynx (hysterical) 330
  - sexual 330
- Anesthetic (inhaled) (operative) adverse reaction to NOS 808
  - local 813
  - rectal 812
  - spinal 813
- poisoning (gas) 808
  - avertin 812
  - chloroform 808
  - ether 808
  - laughing gas 808
  - local 813
  - nitrous oxide 808
  - rectal 812
  - spinal 813
- Anetoderma maculosa 719
- Aneurysm (any artery or vessel EAB)
  - (dissecting) (infectional)
  - (ruptured) 401
- abdominal (syphilitic) 061
  - nonsyphilitic 401
- anastomosis 401
- aorta, aortic (any part) (syphilitic) 061
  - arteriosclerotic 401
  - congenital 754
  - nonsyphilitic 401
- arteriosclerotic 401
- arteriovenous 401
- brain (arteriovenous) (miliary)
  - (multiple) (meninges) 401
  - congenital 752
  - mycotic 401
  - syphilitic (hemorrhage) 064
- cardiac (false) 389
- carotid (arteriovenous) 401
  - common 401
  - syphilitic 061
  - intracranial 401
  - syphilitic 064
- cavernous sinus (arteriovenous)
  - (traumatic) 401

## Aneurysm—Continued

cerebral: *see* Aneurysm, brain  
chest 061  
cirsoid 401  
congenital EAB 754  
    brain 752  
    heart NOS 753  
    interventricular septum 753  
    spine 752  
conus arteriosus 389  
coronary artery 382  
    arteriosclerotic 382  
    congenital 753  
    syphilitic 061  
cylindrical (syphilitic) 061  
diffused 401  
embolic: *see* Embolism, artery  
fusiform 401  
heart 389  
    congenital 753  
    due to infarction 389  
    valve 381  
hepatic artery 401  
    mycotic 401  
    syphilitic 061  
innominate (syphilitic) 061  
    nonsyphilitic 401  
intrathoracic 061  
lung (pulmonary artery) 401  
    syphilitic 061  
malignant 061  
mediastinal 061  
miliary 401  
mycotic 401  
myocardium 389  
patent ductus arteriosus 753  
pulmonary 401  
    arteriosclerotic 401  
    syphilitic 061  
saccular 401  
spinal (arteriovenous) (cord) 401  
    congenital 752  
    mycotic 401  
    syphilitic 064  
        hemorrhage 064  
subclavian 401  
    syphilitic 061  
syphilitic EAB 061  
    brain or cerebral 064  
    spine 064  
thoracic arch 061  
traumatic (post) 401

## Aneurysm—Continued

valve (heart) NOS 381  
    due to:  
        acute bacterial endocarditis 381  
        subacute bacterial endocarditis  
            380  
varicose 401  
veins 401  
ventricle 389  
Aneurysmal  
    tumor 401  
    varix 401  
Angiectasis 429  
Angiectopia 429  
Angina (attack) (pectoris) 382  
    agranulocytic 264  
    aphthous 466  
    cardiac 382  
    catarrhal 466  
    chest 382  
    croupous 469  
    cruris 429  
    diphtheritic 012  
    due to arteriosclerosis, coronary  
        artery 382  
effort 382  
gangrenous 461  
    diphtheritic 012  
heart 382  
infectious NOS 466  
ludovici 517  
Ludwig's 517  
malignant 461  
membranous (nondiphtheritic) 469  
    diphtheritic 012  
phlegmonous 460  
    diphtheritic 012  
pseudomembranous 099  
scarlatinal 010  
septic 461  
simple 466  
streptococcus 461  
syndrome 382  
syphilitic EAB 061  
    congenital 066  
tonsil 460  
trachealis 469  
vasomotor 382  
    Vincent's (any site) 099  
Anginosa scarlatina 010  
Angiocholecystitis 586  
Angiocholitis 586

- Angiochondroma (congenital) : *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Angio-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Angiofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Angiofibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Angiod streaks (retina) 349
- Angiokeratoma 719
- Angioleucitis 426
- Angiolipoma 192
- Angioma (benign) (congenital) (any site) 192
- malignant (congenital): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- serpiginosum 719
- Angiomatosis, retina (Hippel's disease) 181
- Angioneurosis 330
- Angioneurotic edema 793
- cerebrospinal vessels 793
- larynx 793
- lung 793
- skin 793
- Angiopathy, retina, traumatic (old) 349
- current 891
- syphilitic: *see* Syphilis, retina
- Angiosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Angiosclerosis 400
- Angiospasm, vessel (any) 319
- Anguillulosis 099
- Angulation
- cecum 572
  - coccyx 734
  - femur 734
  - large intestine 572
  - sacrum 734
  - sigmoid (flexure) 572
  - small intestine 572
  - spine 735
  - ureter (due to displacement of movable kidney) (pelvic junction) 617
  - wrist 734
- Anhidrosis 719
- lid, neurogenic 349
- Anhydremia
- 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 789
- Anidrosis 719
- lid, neurogenic 349
- Animal injury (nonvenomous): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- venomous 818
- Aniridia (congenital) 769
- traumatic (post) 349
- Aniseikonia 349
- anisometropia predominating 349
- due to aphakia, unilateral 349
- Anisocoria (pupil) 349
- congenital 769
- Anisometropia 343
- congenital 769
- Ankyloblepharon (eyelid) (acquired) 347
- Ankyloglossia 759
- Ankylosis (any joint EAB) (any position) (fibrous) (osseous) 739
- epico-arytenoid 469
- due to:
- fracture (old) 733
  - infection 739
  - operation 739
  - osteo-arthritis 724
  - tuberculosis 033
- general 739
- incobstapedial joint 357
- due to otosclerosis 357
- infectional 357
- sacro-iliac joint 736
- traumatic (post) 739
- Ankylostoma infestation (any type) 090
- Ankylostomiasis (intestine) 090
- Ankylurethria 624
- Annular: *see also* condition so qualified
- detachment of cervix 654
- obstetrical 693: code also delivery
- pancreas (congenital) 759
- Anomalous
- aryteno-epiglottic folds 769
  - atrial
  - bands 753
  - folds 753
  - septa 753
- bands and folds, heart 753
- chordae tendineae 753
- connection, renal vessels with kidney 763
- distribution, coronary artery 753
- omental adhesions 759

- Anomalous—Continued  
 opening, pulmonary veins 753  
 origin  
   coronary artery 753  
   renal vessels 763  
 papillary muscles 753  
 pigmentation, scrotum 763  
 trichromatopsia (congenital) 349  
 union (congenital), trachea with  
   larynx 769  
 ventricular  
   bands 753  
   folds 753  
   septa 753  
 Anomaly (any organ or part): *see De-*  
   formity  
   of refraction 343  
 Anonychia 769  
 Anophthalmus (globe) (congenital)  
   769  
   acquired 349  
   postoperative 349  
 Anopsia 342  
   altitudinal 342  
 Anorchism, anorchidism 763  
 Anorexia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
   hysterical 330  
   nervosa 330  
 Anosmia 499  
   postinfectional 499  
   psychic 330  
 Anoxemia, cerebral, due to strangulation  
   809  
 Anteflexion  
   cervix 661  
   uterus 661  
   congenital 763  
   postinfectional 661  
   postpartal (old) 661  
 Antenatal asphyxia, not stillborn 779  
 Anterior: *see* condition so qualified  
 Anteversion  
   femur (neck) (congenital) 765  
   uterus 661  
 Anthracis bacillus infection 099  
 Anthracosis (lung) 506  
 Anthrax (any form or site) (infection)  
   099  
 Antitoxin poisoning (acute) 791  
 Antritis 495: *see also* Sinusitis  
 Anuria EAB: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
   617  
   congenital 763  
 Anuria—Continued  
   due to calculus 620  
   puerperal 680  
 Anxiety  
   hysteria 330  
   neurosis 330  
   state 330  
 Aortitis (acute) (bacterial) 409  
 arteriosclerotic 400  
   calcific 409  
   rheumatic, acute 200  
   subacute 409  
   syphilitic EAB 061  
   congenital 066  
 Apepsia 560  
 Aphakia (congenital) 769  
   acquired 349  
   postoperative 349  
   traumatic (post) 349  
 Aphasia (motor) 339  
   ataxic 339  
   developmental 339  
   due to concussion (current) 829  
   old 309  
   sensory 339  
   syphilitic (tertiary) 064  
   uremic 600  
 Aphonia (hysterical) 330  
   functional 330  
   organic 469  
 Aphtha (thrush) 093  
 Aplasia (congenital): *see also* Deform-  
   ity, congenital  
   alveolar process 759  
   aorta 754  
   aortic valve 753  
   axis extracorticalis 752  
   bone marrow 766  
   due to poisoning (any): code  
    chronic poisoning; *see*  
    Poisoning  
   brain (any part) (nuclear) 752  
   bronchus 769  
   cerebellar 752  
   fovea centralis 769  
   labyrinth (congenital) (membra-  
    nous) 769  
   lung 769  
   nervous system (general) 752  
   Pelizaeus-Merzbacher 752  
   prostate 763  
   round ligament 763  
   spinal cord (systemic) 752

- Aplasia—Continued  
 testicle 763  
 ventral horn cell 752
- Apnea, apnoea (simple)  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 neonatorum 779
- Apneumatoses 779
- Apnosa: *see* Apnea
- Apophysitis (any site) 734
- Apoplectic: *see* Apoplexy
- Apoplexy, apoplectic 290  
 alcoholic 270  
 basilar 290  
 brain 290  
 bulbar 290  
 capillary 290  
 cardiac 389  
 cerebral 290  
 congestive 290  
 cord (spinal)  
 —1 yr. 773  
 1 yr.+ 309
- dementia  
 current 290  
 old 328
- embolic 290
- fit 290
- heart 389
- heat 826
- hemiplegia  
 current 290  
 old 295
- hemorrhage 290
- lung 503
- meninges 290
- neonatorum 771
- pancreas 590
- pancreatitis 590
- placenta  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 685
- progressive 290
- puerperal 699
- pulmonary 503
- sanguineous 290
- seizure 290
- serous 290
- spleen 263
- stroke 290
- surgical: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 789
- Apoplexy—Continued  
 thrombotic 290  
 uremic 600
- Appendage  
 intestine (any part) (congenital)  
 759  
 epiploic 759  
 preauricular 769
- Appendectomy: *see* Appendicitis
- Appendicitis (with fecolith) 549
- Note.*—If any title listed as 549 is specified as perforating, ruptured, or with peritonitis, code as 540.
- catarrhal 549  
 diffuse 540  
 early 549  
 fulminating 549  
 gangrenous 549  
 with  
 perforation 540  
 peritonitis 540
- interval 549  
 obliterated 549  
 perforative 540  
 pneumococcus 549  
 pseudo 789  
 recurrent 549  
 retrocecal 549  
 ruptured 540  
 with peritonitis 540
- subacute 549  
 subsiding 549  
 suppurative 549  
 tuberculous 031
- with  
 abscess 540  
 perforation 540  
 peritonitis (general) (local) 540
- Appetite, excessive, loss of, perversion:  
 code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 789
- Application, forceps  
 child —1 yr. EAB 773  
 cranial 771  
 mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- Apprehension state 330
- Apraxia 339  
 developmental 339
- Aptyalism 514
- Arabum elephantiasis 099
- Arachnitis 282  
 brain 282

- Arachnitis—Continued  
 cerebrospinal 282  
 chiasmal 282  
 Arachnodactylia 769  
 Arachnoiditis (acute) (adhesive)  
 (chronic) 282  
 brain 282  
 cerebrospinal 282  
 chiasmal 282  
 meningococcal 071  
 pneumococcal 282  
 spinal 282  
 syphilitic 064  
 upper thoracic, chronic, meningococcal  
 071
- Arcuatus uterus (congenital) 763  
 Arcus (cornea)  
 senilis 781  
 juvenilis 349  
 Areata 719  
 Argyll-Robertson pupil or syndrome  
 (syphilitic) EAB 062  
 nonsyphilitic 309  
 with general paresis 063  
 Argyria 279  
 Argyriasis 279  
 Argyrosis (any site) 279  
 Ariboflavinosis 247  
 Arrested development or growth  
 NOS, —1 yr. 779  
 bone  
   due to osteomyelitis (old) 734  
   following fracture 733  
   postinfectious 734  
   traumatic (post) 734  
 epiphysis (any) traumatic (post) 734  
 tracheal rings (congenital) 769  
 Arrhenoblastoma 132  
 Arrhythmia (cardiac) (transitory)  
 EAB 388  
 auricle 388  
 contractions, premature (paroxys-  
   mal) 388  
 extrasystole 388  
 fibrillation (paroxysmal) 388  
 flutter (paroxysmal) 388  
 tachycardia (paroxysmal) 388  
 auricular ventricular block 388  
 auriculoventricular (nodal) 388  
 bigeminal rhythm 388  
 bradycardia (any type) 388  
 bundle branch block 388  
 contractions, premature 388
- Arrhythmia—Continued  
 cordis paroxysmal 388  
 coronary fibrillation 382  
 coupled rhythm 388  
 extrasystole 388  
 fibrillation (any artery EAB) 388  
   coronary artery 382  
 flutter 388  
 gallop (rhythm) 388  
 neurogenic 388  
 nodal (rhythm) 388  
 paroxysmal 388  
 pulsus alternans 389  
 reflex 388  
 sinus (rhythm) 388  
 tachycardia (simple) 388  
   paroxysmal 388  
 vagal 388  
 ventricle  
   contractions, premature 388  
   extrasystole 388  
   fibrillation 388  
   tachycardia (paroxysmal) 388
- Arsenism 279  
 Arteriectasis 409  
 Arteriocapillary fibrosis 400  
 Arteriofibrosis 400  
 Arteriolarsclerosis (general) 400  
 kidney 607  
 retina 400  
 Arteriolith 400  
 Arterionephrosclerosis 607  
 Arteriosclerosis, arteriosclerotic (any  
 artery EAB) (general  
 EAB) 400  
 aneurysm EAB 401  
   coronary artery 382  
 aorta (abdominal) (thoracic) 400  
 atrophy 400  
 brain 400  
   disease 400  
 cardiac 382  
 cardiorenal 375  
 central nervous system 400  
 cerebral 400  
   with psychosis 325  
 cerebrospinal 400  
 cerebrovascular 400  
 choroid 400  
 coronary (artery) (with narrowing)  
   382  
 dementia 325  
 diffuse 400

## Arteriosclerosis—Continued

disease 400  
 brain 400  
 cardiovascular 382  
 hypertensive 382  
 heart 382  
 hypertensive 382  
 myocardial 382  
 retina 400  
 due to lead poisoning 274 and 400  
 encephalomalacia 295  
 endocarditis 382  
 heart 382  
 disease 382  
 valve 382  
 hepatic artery 400  
 hypertension 390  
 kidney 607  
 lesser circulation 400  
 liver 580  
 medial (with calcification) 400  
 mesenteric artery 400  
 Mönckeberg's 400  
 myocarditis 382  
 nephritis 607  
 obliterans or obliterative 400  
 occlusive EAB 400  
 coronary 382  
 with:  
 embolism: *see* Embolism, artery  
 thrombosis: *see* Thrombosis, artery  
 ophthalmic (artery) 400  
 pancreatic artery 400  
 peripheral 400  
 pulmonary artery 400  
 renal 607  
 artery 607  
 retina 400  
 senile 400  
 spinal 400  
 splenic artery 400  
 stomach 400  
 uterine vessels 400  
 with  
 high blood pressure 390  
 hypertension 390

## Arteriospasm 319

Arteriotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 409

Arteriovenous aneurysm, traumatic  
 (post) (any artery or vessel, any site) 401

## Arteritis (any artery EAB) (bacterial)

409  
 aorta (syphilitic) 061  
 nonsyphilitic 409  
 brain 409  
 syphilitic 064  
 cerebral 409  
 syphilitic 064  
 coronary 382  
 bacterial 382  
 syphilitic 061  
 with mycotic aneurysm 382  
 deformans 400  
 nodosum 409  
 obliterans 400  
 rheumatic 409  
 syphilitic (general) (any site EAB)  
 061  
 brain 064  
 spinal 064

## Arthralgia NOS 784

due to:

poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 syphilis 060

Arthrectomy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 739

Arthritis (any joint EAB) (subacute)

729

acute NOS 720  
 allergic 729  
 atrophic 720  
 back: *see* Arthritis, spine  
 blennorrhagic 042  
 cervical 724  
 chronic NOS 729  
 coccyx 724  
 crico-arytenoid 469  
 deformans 720  
 neoplastic 734  
 degenerative 724

due to:

disturbance of:  
 carbohydrate metabolism 729  
 mechanics 729  
 protein metabolism 729  
 gout 240  
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 relaxation of ligament 729  
 scarlet fever  
 current 010  
 old 729  
 scurvy 247

## Arthritis—Continued

- general (chronic) 729
- gonococcus (serous) (exacerbation) 042
- gouty (acute) 240
- hypertrophic (chronic) 724
- infectious (polyarticular) 720
- lumbar 724
- Marie-Strümpell (spine) 720
- meningococcal 720
- nephritis 729
- neuropathic 729
- nodosa 724
- nonarticular 729
- pneumococcal 720
- progressive primary 720
- proliferative 720
- psoriatic 715 and 729
- purulent 720
- pyemic 074
- pyogenic 720
- rheumatic (chronic) 729
  - acute 201
  - subacute 201
- rheumatoid (multiple) 720
  - atrophic 720
- sacral 724
- sacrococcygeal 724
- sacro-iliac 724
- senescent 724
- senile 724
- septic 720
- spine (chronic) 724
  - atrophic 720
  - hypertrophic (with deformity) 724
  - infectious 720
  - Marie-Strümpell 720
  - pneumococcal 720
  - rheumatoid 720
  - staphylococcal 720
  - streptococcal (hemolytic) 720
  - suppurative 720
  - static 729
  - syphilitic 065
    - congenital 066
  - traumatic (post) 729
  - tuberculous 033
  - typhoidal (current) 001
    - old 729
  - uratic 240
  - vertebral: *see Arthritis, spine*
  - villous 729

## Arthritis—Continued

- with
  - neuritis NOS 729
  - rheumatism NOS 729
  - scarlet fever
    - current 010
    - old 729
  - sciatica NOS 729
- Arthrocele 739
- Arthrodesis 739
- Arthrodynia 739
- Arthrogryposis (congenital) 766
- Arthropathica psoriatica 715 and 729
- Arthropathy: code dis. diag.; if unk., 739
  - Charcot's 062
  - neurogenic (syringomyelic) 309
  - neuropathic 062
  - psoriatic 715 and 729
  - pulmonary 739
  - syringomyelia 309
  - tabes dorsalis 062
  - tabetic 062
- Arthrophytis 739
- Arthropyosis 739
- Artificial
  - anus (colostomy) 574
  - feeding: *see Feeding, ease*
  - menopause 663
  - pneumothorax (tuberculosis) 020
- Asbestosis (lung) 506
- Ascariasis 099
- Ascaris 099
  - lumbricoides infestation 099
  - pneumonia 099
- Ascending
  - anterior poliomyelitis 081
    - acute 081
    - progressive 081
  - hemiplegia 309
  - myelitis 309
    - acute (Landry) 309
  - nephritis 617
  - neuritis 309
  - paralysis 309
    - acute 309
    - general 309
  - poliomyelitis
    - acute 081
    - progressive 081
  - sclerosis, multiple 303
  - spinal
    - paralysis, acute 081
    - sclerosis 309

Ascites (abdomen) 789  
 cardiac 389  
 chylous, nonfilarial 429  
 congenital  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 789  
 due to:  
   tuberculous peritonitis 031  
   venous congestion, portal stasis 580  
 heart 389  
 hepatic 580  
 liver 580  
 syphilitic 065  
 tuberculous 031  
**Asocial trends** 334  
**Aspergillosis**, any site 093  
**Aspergillus** 093  
**Aspermatogenesis** 649  
**Aspermia** (testis) 649  
**Asphyxia NOS**  
   —1 yr. NOS 779  
     mechanical (bed clothes) EAB 828  
       during birth, not stillborn 773  
   1 yr.+ 828  
   alcoholic 270  
   antenatal, not stillborn 779  
   bed clothes 828  
   birth, not stillborn 779  
     mechanical 773  
   by cave in, EAB 828  
     crushing 892  
   carbon monoxide 807  
   coal gas 807  
   congestive  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 789  
   conflagration 808  
   cord (umbilical) around neck 773  
   crushing 892  
   drowning 825  
   during parturition, not stillborn 779  
   exhaust gas (auto) 807  
   fetal, not stillborn, due to:  
     interference with circulation 779  
     trauma 773  
   food 822  
   foreign body 822  
   fumes NOS 808  
   gas NOS 808  
   hanging 899  
   illuminating gas NOS 807  
   injury, at birth 773

**Asphyxia**—Continued  
   intra-uterine, not stillborn 779  
   livida  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 789  
   local 402\*  
   mechanical EAB 828  
     during birth, not stillborn 773  
   neonatal 779  
   neonatorum 779  
   newborn 779  
   pallida  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 789  
   pathological: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
   postnatal —1 yr. EAB 779  
     mechanical 828  
   smoke 808  
   submersion 825  
   traumatic (post) 892  
   vapor NOS 808  
   vomiting 822  
   white, —1 yr. 779  
**Asphyxiated**: *see Asphyxia*  
**Asphyxiation**: *see Asphyxia*  
**Aspiration**  
   amniotic fluid 773  
   pneumonia: *see Pneumonia*, due to or following, aspiration  
**Assimilation pelvis**, puerperal complication 692  
**Astasia** (abasia) 339  
**Asteatosis** 719  
**Astereognosis** 339  
**Asteroid hyalitis** 349  
**Asthenia**, asthenic  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.-64 yr. 789  
   65 yr.+ 781  
   cardiac 388  
   cardiovascular 388  
   heart 388  
   hysterical 330  
   nervous 330  
   neurocirculatory 388  
   senile 781  
**Asthenic**: *see Asthenia*  
**Asthenopia** 343  
   accommodative 343  
   hysterical (muscular) 330  
**Asthenospermia** 649

- Asthma, asthmatic (bronchial) 501  
 allergic 501  
 bronchitis 501  
 cardiac 389  
   renal 375  
 cardiobronchial 389  
 cardiorenal 375  
 catarrh 501  
 catarrhal 501  
 colliers' 506  
 croup 501  
 dropsy 501  
 due to ragweed 501  
 grinders' 505  
 hay 500  
 heart 389  
   renal 375  
 infantile 501  
 kidney 600  
 miners' 506  
 potters' 506  
 renal 600  
   cardiac 375  
 respiratory system 501  
 spasmotic 501  
 thymic 239  
 tuberculous 020  
 with  
   bronchitis 501  
   hay fever 501
- Asthmatic:** *see* Asthma
- Astigmatism (compound) (simple)  
 (congenital) 343  
 corneal, irregular 343  
 due to:  
   asymmetrical refraction of lens 343  
   congenital distortion of cornea 769  
   tilting of lens 343  
 hypermetropic 343  
 hyperopic 343  
 irregular 343  
 lenticular 343  
 mixed 343  
 myopic 343  
 traumatic (post) 343
- Astroblastoma (brain) 158  
 spinal cord 159
- Astrocytoma (brain) (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 spinal cord (malignant) 159  
   benign 182
- Astroglioma (brain) (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 spinal cord (malignant) 159  
   benign 182
- Asymmetry (any organ or part EAB):  
*see* Deformity
- pelvis (bone) (puerperal complication) 692
- Asynergy 339
- Asystole 388  
 heart 388
- Ataxia (acute) 309  
 brain 309  
 cerebellar 309  
   congenital 752  
   hereditary (Marie's) 309
- cerebral 309  
 family 309  
 Friedreich's 309  
 general 309  
 hereditary 309  
 heredofamilial, Marie 309  
 hysterical 330  
 locomotor 062  
 progressive 062  
 Marie's heredofamilial cerebellar 309  
 paralysis 309  
   general 063  
 paraplegia 309  
 partial 062  
 progressive 062  
 spastic 309  
   syphilitic 062  
 spinal  
   hereditary 309  
   progressive 062
- Ataxo-adynamia 789
- Atelectasis (lung, any part) (infectious EAB) (postoperative)  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 509  
 congenital  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 509
- due to:  
   compression  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 509  
   obstruction of bronchi 509  
   paralysis of diaphragm 509  
   tuberculosis of bronchi 020

## Atelectasis—Continued

neonatorum 779  
newborn 779

## Ateleiosis 249

## Atelia 769

## Atelocardia 753

## Atelomyelia 752

## Atheroma (degeneration) EAB 400

aorta 400  
aortic valve 381

artery 400

basilar 400

brain 400

cardiac 389

cerebral 400

coronary artery 382

general 400

heart 389

    valve EAB 381

        mitral 360

senility 400

skin 719

## Atheromatosis 400

Atheromatous: *see Atheroma*Atherosclerosis: *see Arteriosclerosis*

## Athetosis (acquired) 309

    congenital 752

    bilateral (acquired) 309

    congenital

        —1 yr. 771

        1 yr.+ 307

## Athlete's foot 092

Athletic injury: code nature of injury;  
    if unk., *see Injury, other*

## Athrepsia

    —1 yr. 779

    1 yr.+ 242

## Athyreia (postoperative) 230

## Athyroidism 230

## Atonic dyspepsia 560

## Atony

    abdominal wall 749

    bladder 623

    capillary 429

    cecum 560

    colon 560

    congenital 779

    intestine 560

    pregnant uterus, due to anesthetic  
        (any) 699: code also de-  
            livery

    stomach 560

    neurotic 330

## Atony—Continued

    uterus, parturition 699: code also de-  
        livery

Atresia (congenital) (any organ or  
part): *see also Deform-*  
ity, congenital

anus (incomplete) (complete) 759

aorta 754

aque duct of Sylvius 752

artery NOS 754

auditory canal (external) 769

canal, ear 769

cervix 763

    acquired 654

choana 769

duodenum 759

ejaculatory duct 763

esophagus 759

external os, uterus 763

fallopian tube (acquired) 650

glottis 769

hymen 763

    acquired 666

internal os, uterus 763

intestine (any part) 759

lacrimal apparatus 769

    acquired 349

larynx 769

lung

    —1 yr. 769

    1 yr.+ (acquired) 509

mitral valve 753

nasopharynx 769

nose 769

    acquired 499

nostril 769

    acquired 499

osseous meatus (ear) 766

oviduct 650

parotid duct 759

postinfectional: code by site under  
    Atresia, acquired

pulmonary

    —1 yr. 769

    1 yr.+ (acquired) 509

    valve 753

pupil 769

salivary duct 759

sublingual duct 759

submaxillary gland or duct 759

traumatic (post): code by site under  
    Atresia, acquired

tricuspid valve 753

- Atresia—Continued
- urethra 763
  - uterus 763
    - acquired 654
  - vagina (complete) (partial) 763
    - postgonococcal (old) 666
    - postinfectious 666
    - senile 666
    - traumatic (post) 666
  - vas deferens 763
  - vein NOS 754
  - vulva 763
- Atrichosis 719
- congenitalis 769
- Atrophy
- diffuse idiopathica 719
  - gyrata of choroid and retina 349
  - senilis 781
    - dermatological 719
  - unguium 719
    - congenital 769
- Atrophic
- emphysema 504
  - laryngitis, infectious 467
  - rhinitis 499
  - spinal paralysis 081
    - acute 081
- Atrophica myotonica 745
- Atrophoderma 719
- diffusum 719
  - maculatum et striatum 719
    - due to syphilis 065
    - symmetrical 719
- Atrophy
- acoustic nerve 314
  - adrenal 234
    - cortex 234
    - gland 234
  - alveolar process 510
  - appendix 549
  - arteriosclerotic 400
  - arthritis 720
  - auditory nerve 314
  - bladder 623
  - bone (any) 734
    - due to:
      - arteriosclerosis 734 and 400
      - disuse 734
      - endarteritis 734 and 409
      - infection 734
      - interference with blood supply 734 and 429
      - poliomyelitis 734
- Atrophy—Continued
- bone—Continued
    - due to—Continued
      - pressure 734
      - senility 734
      - syringomyelia (neurogenic) 309
      - tabes dorsalis (neurogenic) 062
  - brain (cortex) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) 309
    - alcoholic 270
    - congenital 752
    - postencephalitic 309
    - progressive 309
    - senile 309
    - with hemihypertrophy, local or diffuse 309
  - breast 669
    - puerperal 690
  - cartilage (any) 739
    - infectious 739
    - traumatic (post) 739
  - cerebellar: *see Atrophy, brain*
  - cerebral: *see Atrophy, brain*
  - cervix (mucosa) 654
    - menopause 663
    - senile 654
  - Charcot-Marie-Tooth 301
  - choroid (retina) (myopic) 349
  - ciliary body 349
  - cirrhosis (liver) 580
  - conjunctiva 349
    - senile 349
  - cortical: *see Atrophy, brain*
  - cranial nerve (any EAB) 314
    - second 348
    - third 342
    - fourth 342
    - fifth 311
    - sixth 342
    - seventh 310
  - diffuse idiopathic, dermatological 719
  - Duchenne-Aran 301
  - ear 357
  - endometrium (spontaneous) 654
    - due to:
      - absence, destruction or atrophy of ovary 650
      - curettage 654
      - irradiation 797
      - poisoning (any) (old) 654
      - postmenopausal 654
      - senile 654
      - enteric 579

Atrophy—Continued  
 epididymis 649  
 eyeball 349  
 eyelid 349  
     marantic 249  
 facioscapulohumeral (Landouzy-Dejerine) 745  
 fallopian tube 650  
     senile 650  
 gallbladder 589  
 gastric 579  
 gastritis 579  
 gastro-intestinal 579  
 glandular 429  
 globe (phthisis bulbi) 349  
 hair 719  
 heart (inanition) 389  
     brown 389  
     senile 389  
 hereditary spinal muscular (Werdnig-Hoffman) 301  
 idiopathic: code by site under Atrophy  
 infantile  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 242  
     paralysis, acute 081  
 intestine 579  
 iris (any type) 349  
     due to:  
         circulatory disturbance 349  
         disturbance of innervation 319  
         postinfectious 349  
 kidney (any part) EAB 607  
     due to pressure 607  
     hydronephrotic 612  
     infantile 763  
     senile 607  
 lacrimal apparatus 349  
 larynx 469  
 lid  
     marantic 249  
     senile 349  
 lip 517  
 liver (yellow EAB) (acute) (sub-acute) 583  
     chronic EAB 580  
         yellow 584  
     due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 pregnancy 680  
 puerperal 680  
 slow 580

Atrophy—Continued  
 lung 509  
     congenital 769  
     senile 509  
 macular (dermatological) 719  
     due to syphilis 065  
 muscle (any) (due to disuse) 745  
     hereditary familial spinal (Werdnig-Hoffman) 301  
     lower extremity 745  
     myelopathic (Duchenne-Aran)  
         (progressive) (non-progressive) 301  
     neuropathic (Charcot-Marie-Tooth)  
         (peroneal) (progressive)  
         301  
     postpoliomyelic 745  
     primary or progressive 301  
     pseudohypertrophic 745  
     syphilitic 065  
     upper extremity 745  
 muscular  
     general 745  
     idiopathic 745  
     myelopathic, nonprogressive 301  
     neuropathic (peroneal) (Charcot-Marie-Tooth) 301  
     paralysis 301  
         progressive 301  
     myocardium 389  
     myometrium 654  
     myotatic 734  
     nail 719  
     nasopharynx 466  
     nervous system (general) (simple)  
         339  
         congenital 752  
     neuritic 339  
     neurogenic, bone syringomyelic 309  
         tabetic 062  
     neuromuscular, Charcot-Marie or  
         Charcot-Marie-Tooth 301  
     old age 781  
     optic (nerve) 348  
         due to:  
             arteriosclerosis 400 and 348  
             circulatory disturbance 348  
             lead 274 and 348  
             low intra-ocular tension 348  
             poisoning (any): code chronic  
                 poisoning; code also 348  
             pressure 348

Atrophy—Continued  
 optic—Continued  
     hereditary (Leber's) 348  
     infectious 348  
     papillo-macular bundle (ascending)  
         (descending) 348  
     postretinal 348  
     primary (familial) (Leber's) (non-familial) 348  
     syphilitic EAB 064  
         congenital 066  
         tabes dorsalis 062  
         traumatic (post) 348  
 ovary 650  
     senile 650  
 oviduct 650  
     senile 650  
 palsy diffuse 309  
 pancreas 590  
     due to obstruction of duct 590  
     senile 590  
 paralysis 309  
     infantile, acute 081  
     muscle 301  
         progressive 301  
 parotid gland 514  
 patches, skin 719  
 penis 649  
 pharynx 466  
 pluriglandular 239  
 progressive  
     muscular 301  
         Aran-Duchenne type 301  
         Charcot-Marie type 301  
         peroneal 301  
     pseudohypertrophic 745  
         retinal 349  
 prostate 639  
 pseudohypertrophic 745  
 reticulata 719  
 retina 349  
     due to:  
         circulatory disturbance 349  
         embolism 349  
         optic atrophy 348  
         thrombosis 349  
     in amaurotic family idiocy 335  
         infantile (Tay-Sach's disease) 335  
         juvenile (Spielmeyer-Stock) 335  
         postinfectious 349  
         traumatic (post) 349  
 salivary gland 514  
 scrotum 649

Atrophy—Continued  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 senile NOS 781  
 skin (patches) 719  
 spinal (cord) 309  
     acute 309  
     muscular 301  
         chronic 301  
     traumatic (post) 309  
 spine (column) 734  
 spleen 263  
     functional or secondary to Sickle cell anemia 263  
     senile 263  
 stomach 579  
 striate and macular 719  
 subcutaneous, due to extravasated drug 719  
 sublingual gland 514  
 submaxillary gland 514  
 supra-renal gland 234  
 tarso-orbital fascia, congenital 769  
 testicle 649  
     circulatory 649  
     due to mumps 649  
     idiopathic 649  
     traumatic (post) 649  
 throat 466  
 thymus (fat) 239  
 thyroid (gland) 232  
     congenital 769  
     with myxedema 230  
 tongue 517  
     neurogenic 517  
     senile 517  
 trachea 509  
 turbinare (any nasal) 499  
 ulcer NOS 706  
 upper respiratory tract 499  
 uterus 654  
     lactation 699  
     senile 654  
 vagina 666  
     senile 666  
 vertebra 734  
     senile 734  
 vulva 666  
     senile 666  
     with morphea 719  
 x-ray 797  
 yellow (liver) (acute) (subacute) 583  
     chronic 584  
 puerperal 680

Attack EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
 angina 382  
 cataleptic 339  
 epilepsy 336  
 epileptiform 339  
 heart 389  
 Jacksonian 339  
 panic 330  
 paralysis 290  
 paroxysmal 339  
 pernicious 050  
 sensory and motor 339  
 syncope: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 toxic, cerebral 309  
 unconsciousness: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 vasomotor 319  
 vasovagal 319  
 paroxysmal, idiopathic 319  
 Atypical: *see also* condition so qualified  
 distribution, vessel (any EAB) 754  
 spinal cord 752  
 Aura Jacksonian 339  
 Aurantiasis cutis 719  
 Autodigestion: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Autoinfection (septic): code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 intestinal 560  
 Autointoxication: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 intestinal 560  
 Automatism 339  
 paroxysmal, idiopathic 336  
 Automobile accident, trauma from: code  
 nature of injury; if unk.,  
*see* Injury, other  
 exhaust poisoning (gas) 807  
 Autonephrectomy 036  
 Autonomic imbalance 319  
 Autoplasty 719  
 Autotoxemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 congenital  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 Autotransfusion 789  
 Autovaccination (not sick) 993  
 reaction 790  
 Avitaminosis (any vitamin EAB) 247  
 D 245  
 nicotinic acid 244

Aviators'  
 disease 828  
 effort syndrome 388  
 sickness 828  
 Avulsion (traumatic): *see* Injury, other  
 operative procedure: code the dis. for  
 which surg. was done  
 tooth 510  
 Ax grinders' disease 505  
 Axillary, breast 769  
 Azoospermia (testis) 649  
 Azotemia 600  
 Azygos lobe, lung 769

## B

Bacillary  
 cystitis 621  
 diarrhea 007  
 dysentery 007  
 enteritis 007  
 phthisis 020  
 Bacilluria 617  
 tuberculous 036  
 Bacillus infection: *see also* Infection  
 abortus 070  
 anthracis 099  
 carrier (any bacillus) (not sick) 992  
 coli NOS 789  
 generalized 074  
 intestinal 579  
 kidney 617  
 puerperal 689  
 pyemia 074  
 septicemia 074  
 comma carrier 992  
 fusiformis 099  
 gas 075  
 mallei 099  
 suispefifer 099  
 welchii 075  
 gangrene 075  
 Backache 789  
 postural 749  
 sacro-iliac 736  
 Bacteremia (due to any organism EAB)  
 074  
 gonococcus 049  
 meningococcus 071  
 pneumococcus EAB (any type) 074  
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,  
 pneumococcus  
 staphylococcus (any type) 074

Bacteremia—Continued	
streptococcus (any type) 074	
<i>supestifer</i> 099	
Bacterial: <i>see</i> condition so qualified	
Bacterid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 719	
Bacteruria, bacteruria 617	
Balanitis (infectious) 649	
due to:	
filth 649	
gonococcus 041	
Balanoposthitis 649	
due to:	
filth 649	
gonococcus 041	
ulcerative 095	
Balanorrhagia: <i>see</i> Balanitis	
Balantidiasis, balantidiosis 009	
Balantidic dysentery 009	
Balbuties 339	
Balloon disease or sickness 828	
Band	
cervix 654	
gallbladder, congenital 759	
intestinal 572	
obstruction 572	
periappendiceal, congenital 759	
peritoneal 593	
congenital 769	
vagina 666	
Bar, prostate 630	
Barrel chest 742	
Bartholinitis 656	
gonococcus 040	
suppurating 656	
Bartonellosis 099	
Basal EAB: <i>see</i> condition so qualified	
metabolism rate high or low: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789	
Baseball finger 742	
Basic, basilar: <i>see</i> condition so qualified	
Basiotripsy, mother: <i>see</i> Delivery, operative, stillbirth	
Basophilia 269	
Basophilism, pituitary 233	
Bathing, accident EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., 825	
cramp 825	
Bedsore 706	
Bedwetting 787	
Bee sting 818	
Behavior	
disturbance 787	
postencephalitic 334	
problem 787	
	Bell's
	mania 282
	palsy 310
	paralysis 310
	Bends 828
	Benign
	hypertrophy of prostate 630
	neoplasm: <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
	tumor: <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
	Beri-beri 247
	heart 247 and 389
	neuritis 247
	Bezoar 579
	Bezold's abscess 359
	Bicornuous uterus 763
	Bicuspid aortic valve 753
	Bielschowsky-Jansky, amaurotic familial idiocy 335
	Bifid (any organ or part) (congenital): <i>see also</i> Deformity, congenital
	apex heart 753
	clitoris 763
	kidney 763
	nose 769
	patella 766
	scrotum 763
	toe 769
	tongue 759
	ureter 763
	uterus 763
	uvula 756
	Biforis uterus (suprasimplex) 763
	Bifurcation (any organ or part) (congenital): <i>see also</i> Deformity, congenital
	gallbladder 759
	kidney pelvis 763
	renal pelvis 763
	rib 766
	tongue 759
	trachea 769
	ureter 763
	urethra 763
	uvula 756
	vertebra 766
	Bilateral ductus arteriosus with coarctation of aorta 754
	Bilharziasis (any site) 099
	chyluria 099
	galacturia 099
	hematochyluria 099
	lipemia 099
	lipuria 099

## Bilharziasis—Continued

piarrhemia 099

tropical hematuria 099

Biliary: *see* condition so qualified

## Bilious (attack) 560

with grippe or influenza (intestinal)  
430

## Biliuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

## Bilocular heart 753

## Bilpartite vagina 763

## Biologic inadequacy 334

## Biparta patella 766

Birth: *see also* Delivery

**Note.**—On birth complications listed below *for mother*, code the number given; code also delivery

## abnormal

child 773

mother 699

## abscess breast, following 690

## accident

child

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 789

mother 699

with hemorrhage 685

## asphyxia NOS, not stillborn 779

mechanical 773

## atony, uterus 699

## compression

—1 yr. EAB 773

1 yr. + EAB 789

## brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

## consequence

child 773

mother 699

## convulsions, mother 680

## cross, mother 699

## delayed

child 773

mother 699

## difficult

child 773

mother 699

## dry (protracted)

child 773

mother 699

## eclampsia

child 779

mother 680

## Birth—Continued

## embolism

child 773

mother: *see* Puerperal, embolism

## fistula, mother 693

## forced

child 773

mother: *see* Delivery

## forceps

child 773

mother: *see* Delivery, operativehematoma vulva, ruptured, during  
693

## hemorrhage NOS

child 773

mother 685

before delivery 684

during or after delivery 685

## immature

child

—1 yr. 770

1 yr. + 789

mother: *see* Delivery, premature

## induced

child

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 789

premature 770

mother: *see* Delivery

## injury

## NOS

child

—1 yr. EAB 773

1 yr. + EAB 789

mother (any cause) 693

## adrenal gland 773

## asphyxiation 773

basal ganglia: *see* Birth, injury,

brain

## brachial plexus

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 307

brain (any part) (compression)

(pressure)

—1 yr. 771

1 yr. + 307

cerebellum: *see* Birth, injury,

brain

## compression EAB

—1 yr. 773

1 yr. + 789

- Birth—Continued  
 injury—Continued  
 compression—Continued  
 brain  
   —1 yr. 771  
   1 yr. + 307  
 conjunctiva  
   —1 yr. 773  
   1 yr. + 349  
 hematoma (any site EAB)  
   —1 yr. 773  
   1 yr. + 789  
 brain  
   —1 yr. 771  
   1 yr. + 309  
 hemiplegia  
   —1 yr. 771  
   1 yr. + 307  
 hemorrhage, scalp 773  
 intracranial: *see Birth, injury, brain*  
 laceration  
   dura: *see Birth, injury, brain*  
   meninges: *see Birth, injury, brain*  
   peripheral nerves 771  
   spinal  
     cord 771  
     meninges 771  
   meninges: *see Birth, injury, brain*  
   nerve (root)  
     —1 yr. 771  
     1 yr. + 307  
 paralysis or palsy (Erb's)  
   —1 yr. 773  
   1 yr. + 307  
 pressure: *see Birth, injury, compression*  
 spinal (cord)  
   —1 yr. 771  
   1 yr. + 307  
 instrumental  
   child 773  
   mother: *see Delivery, operative*  
 inversion uterus 693  
 laceration  
   cervix (uteri) 693  
   perineum 693  
   peritoneum 693  
   urinary bladder 693  
   uterus 693  
   vagina 693  
   vulva 693
- Birth—Continued  
 mechanical asphyxiation, during 773  
 multiple, mother 696  
 paralysis  
   —1 yr. 773  
   1 yr. + 307  
   due to injury  
     —1 yr. 773  
     1 yr. + 307  
 precipitate  
   child 773  
   mother: *see Delivery, spontaneous*  
 premature (induced)  
   child  
     —1 yr. 770  
     1 yr. + 789  
   mother: *see Delivery, premature*  
 pressure: *see Birth, compression*  
 prolonged  
   child 773  
   mother 699  
 protracted  
   child 773  
   mother 699  
 results of, NOS (current complications)  
   child 773  
   mother 699  
 retarded  
   child 773  
   mother 699  
 rupture, mother  
   bladder 693  
   perineum 693  
   uterus 693  
   vagina 693  
   vulva 693  
 shock  
   child 773  
   mother 699  
 strangulation during, child 773  
 sudden death, mother: *see Death, sudden, puerperal*  
 suffocation during, child 773  
 trauma: *see Birth, injury*  
 Birthmark: *see Nevus*  
 Bite (infected)  
 nonvenomous  
   animal (any): *see Injury, laceration*  
   insect (any): *see Injury, superficial*  
 poisonous, any animal or insect 818  
 venomous, any animal or insect 818

- Black  
  hairy tongue 517  
  induration lung, occupational 506
- Blackhead 719
- Blackwater fever (malarial) 050  
  nonmalarial 099
- Blast concussion NOS 897  
  air (intrathoracic)  
    current 897  
    old 330  
  hydraulic (abdominal) (thoracic)  
    897  
  underwater (abdominal) (thoracic)  
    897
- Blastocytoma : *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Blastoma : *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Blastomycetica interdigitalis 093
- Blastomycosis (any site) 093  
  meningo-encephalomyelitis 093  
  meningomyelitis 093
- Bleb 719  
  subpleura 493
- Bleeder 261
- Bleeding 429: *see also* Hemorrhage  
  familial 261  
  intermenstrual 664  
  menopausal 663  
  postclimacteric: code dis. diag.; if  
    unk., 666  
  postmenopausal: code dis. diag.; if  
    unk., 666  
  preclimacteric: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
    666  
  puberty 664  
  uterus, functional 664  
  vagina 666  
  vicarious 664
- Blennorrhagia (gonococcus) : *see* Gonococcus
- Blennorrhea (gonococcus) : *see* Gonococcus
- Blepharitis (eyelid) 347  
  angular 347  
  marginal 347  
  serofulous 039  
  squamous 347  
  ulcerative 347
- Blepharochalasis 349
- Blepharoconjunctivitis 347
- Blepharophimosis (eyelid) (congenital)  
  769
- Blepharoplasty : code dis. for which surg.  
  was done; if unk., 349
- Blepharoptosis 349
- Blepharospasm 349
- Blind (eye) 349: *see also* Blindness  
  bronchus (congenital) 769  
  sac, fallopian tube (congenital) 763  
Blindness (total) (partial) (bilateral)  
  (unilateral) 349
- color (any type) (congenital) 349
- congenital (eye) 769
- day 349
- due to:  
  infection 349  
  poisoning (any) (old) 349  
    current: *see* Poisoning; code also  
      349
- eclipse 891
- hysterical 330
- mind 339
- night NOS 349  
  congenital 349  
  due to xerophthalmia 247
- snow 891
- traumatic (post) (old) 349  
  current: code nature of injury; if  
    unk., *see* Injury, other;  
    code also 349
- Blister (traumatic) (post): *see* Injury,  
  superficial
- fever 719
- Bloating 789
- Block  
  foramen Magendie 309  
  heart (partial) (arrythmia) (due to  
    delayed or prolonged con-  
    duction time) 388  
  auriculoventricular (any degree)  
    388  
  bundle branch 388  
  congenital (any type) 753  
  dropped beats 388  
  intraventricular (any degree) 388  
  nodal 388  
  sino-auricular (any degree) 388  
  kidney (postcystoscopic) 617  
  optic nerve, from pressure of neoplasm  
    (malignant) 158  
    benign 181  
  spinal cord 309
- Blood  
  crisis  
    —1 yr. 779  
    1 yr.+ 269  
  donor 999

- Blood—Continued  
 dyscrasia 269  
 gastric contents: code dis. diag.; if unk., 599  
 poisoning NOS 074  
 pressure  
   fluctuating 429  
   high 399  
     with:  
       arteriosclerosis 390  
       hardening of artery 390  
   low 429  
 spitting: code dis. diag.; if unk., 020  
 staining of cornea 349  
 transfusion NOS: code condition treated; if unk., 789  
   donor 999  
 reaction from NOS: code condition treated; if unk., 789  
   incompatible blood 799; code also condition treated, if known
- Blue  
   baby 753  
   disease 753  
   sclera 349
- Blushing, abnormal 339
- Body  
   Drusen 349  
   foreign: *see* Foreign body  
   loose  
     joint 739  
     tendon sheath 749  
   rice 739
- Boggy  
   cervix 652  
   uterus 654
- Boil (any site EAB) 700  
   gum 510  
   tropical (Aleppo) (Delhi) 099
- Bold hives 714
- Bombe, iris 349
- Bone grafting: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 734
- Bothriocephalus latus infestation 099
- Bottle feeding: *see* Feeding, case
- Botulism 800
- Bovine heart 389
- Bow leg (rachitic) 739
- Bowen's  
   dermatosis or disease (skin): *see* Neoplasm, skin  
   other sites: *see* Neoplasm
- Bowen's—Continued  
   epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin
- Bowing  
   femur 734  
   forearm 734  
   radius 734  
   tibia 734
- Bradycardia (any type) 388
- Bradypnea 789
- Brass-founders' ague 279
- Break, cardiorenal 375
- Breakbone fever 099
- Breakdown  
   nervous 330  
   wound (any site) (postoperative) 706
- Breath holder 787
- Breathing tic 339
- Brenneman's syndrome 426
- Brenner's  
   neoplasm 178  
   tumor 178
- Brickmakers' anemia 090
- Bright's disease NOS 600; *see also* Nephritis  
   cirrhotic 607  
   puerperal 680
- Brittleness  
   bones 734  
   nails 719
- Broken (down)  
   arches 746  
   bone: *see* Injury, fracture  
   compensation 389  
   gland 426
- Bromhidrosis 719
- Bromidism: *see* Poisoning
- Bromidrosiphobia 330
- Bromidrosis 719
- Bromoderma: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Bronchial: *see also* condition so qualified  
   cough 479  
     with:  
       grippe or influenza 430
- Bronchiectasis (congenital) (recurrent) (chronic) 471
- due to:  
   foreign body 471  
   neoplasm (benign) 185  
     malignant 121  
   postinfectious 471  
   tuberculous 020

Bronchiectasis: *see* Bronchiectasis  
 Bronchiolitis (acute) (infectious) (obliterating): *see* Pneumonia, broncho  
     due to gas (any): *see* Poisoning; code also 481  
 Bronchitis (acute) (infectious) EAB 479  
     allergic 501  
     asthmatic 501  
     capillary: *see* Pneumonia, broncho  
     caseous 020  
     catarrhal (acute) 479  
         chronic 471  
     chronic 471  
         allergic 501  
         with:  
             influenza 430 and 471  
             tonsillitis 460 and 471  
     croupous 479  
     diffuse 479  
     due to or following:  
         asthma 501  
         gas (any): *see* Poisoning  
         grippe 430  
         operation 479  
         pneumococcus (any type) 479  
         syphilis 069  
         tuberculosis 020  
         ulcer 479  
     fetid 471  
     fibrinous 479  
     grippal 430  
     hypostatic 471  
     inflammatory 479  
     influenzal 430  
     membranous 479  
     moulders' 506  
     pituitous 471  
     plastic 479  
         inflammatory 479  
     pneumococcus 479  
     pseudomembranous 479  
     purulent (acute) 479  
         chronic 471  
     putrid 471  
     scrofulous 020  
     senile 471  
     septic 479  
     simple 479  
     spirochetal 099  
         subacute 471  
     suffocating: *see* Pneumonia, broncho

Bronchitis—Continued  
     summer 501  
     tuberculous 020  
     ulcerative 471  
         Vincents' 099  
     with:  
         cold (head) 479  
         coryza 479  
         cough 479  
         emphysema 479  
         grippe 430  
         hoarseness 479  
         influenza 430  
         laryngitis 479  
         rhinitis (acute) 479  
         sore throat 479  
         tonsillitis 460  
         whooping cough 011  
 Broncho-alveolitis; *see* Pneumonia, broncho  
 Bronchocele 229  
 Bronchohemisporosis 093  
 Broncholithiasis 509  
     due to tuberculosis 020  
 Bronchomoniliasis 093  
 Bronchomycosis 093  
 Bronchopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, broncho  
 Bronchopneumonia EAB: *see* Pneumonia, broncho  
     lobar: *see* Pneumonia, lobar  
 Bronchopulmonitis: *see* Pneumonitis  
 Bronchorrhagia (tuberculous) 020  
 Bronchorrhea (chronic) 471  
     acute 479  
     purulent 471  
 Bronchoscopy: code dis. diag., if unk., 509  
 Bronze  
     diabetes 249  
     disease (tuberculous) 038  
         Addison's 038  
 Brown-Sequard's  
     paralysis 309  
     syndrome 309  
 Bruise: *see* Injury, superficial  
 Brucella abortus infection 070  
 Brucellosis (any stage) 070  
 Brushburn: *see* Injury, superficial  
 Bubo NOS 426  
     blennorrhagic 049  
     gonococcus 049

Bubo—Continued  
 inguinal 095  
 climatic 095  
 due to or following:  
 chancroid 094  
 Ducrey's bacillus 094  
 gonococcus 049  
 syphilis 060  
 congenital 066  
 Treponema pallidum 060  
 congenital 066  
 infective 095  
 venereal 095  
 phagedenic NOS 095  
 scrofulous 035  
 soft chancre 094  
 suppurating 426  
 syphilitic 060  
 congenital 066  
 tropical 095  
 venereal 095  
 virulent NOS 094  
 Bubonic plague 099  
 Bubonocele 550  
 Bucket handle fracture, semilunar cartilage 853  
 Buckling artery 409  
 Bulimia: code dis. diag., if unk., 789  
 Bullet wound EAB: see Injury, other fracture: see Injury, fracture  
 Bundle branch block (arrhythmia) 388  
 Bunion (recurrent) 737  
 Buphthalmia 349  
 Buphthalmos 349  
 Burn EAB (any degree) (actinic)  
 (chemical) (fire) (hot liquid) (steam) (sun) (ultraviolet): see Injury, burn  
 acid, caustic, chemical, or corrosive,  
 (any) (external site):  
 see Injury, burn  
 internal site: code poison involved;  
 see Poisoning  
 electrical 827  
 friction: see Injury, superficial  
 intoxication: see Injury, burn  
 lightning 827  
 old 719; see also Cicatrix  
 radium (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797  
 roentgen ray or x-ray (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797

Burning, functional 330  
 Bursa: see also conditon so qualified pharynx 466  
 Bursitis (any bursa) (inflammatory)  
 (suppurative) (with calcification) 737  
 due to or following:  
 gonococcus 049  
 gout 240  
 tuberculosis 039  
 traumatic (post) (old) 737  
 current: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., see Injury, other  
 Byssinosis 506

## C

Cachexia  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.—64 yr. 789  
 65 yr.+ 781  
 cardiac 389  
 dehydration  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.—64 yr. 789  
 65 yr.+ 781  
 due to neoplasm: see Neoplasm  
 exophthalmic 222  
 heart 389  
 hypophyseal 233  
 lead 274  
 malarial: see Malaria  
 marsh: see Malaria  
 nervous 330  
 old age 781  
 pachydermic 230  
 paludal: see Malaria  
 paralytic 063  
 pernicious 050  
 pituitary 233  
 renal 617  
 sclerotic 400  
 senile 781  
 strumipriva 230  
 tuberculous: code by site under Tuberculosis; if unk., 020  
 Caisson disease 828  
 Caked breast 690  
 Calcareous:  
 degeneration EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 deposits: see Calcification

Calcification  
 adrenal 234  
 tuberculous 038  
 aorta 400  
 abdominal 400  
 artery (any) 400  
 annular 400  
 auricle ear 357  
 bronchus 509  
 bursa (any) 737  
 cartilage 739  
 postinfectional 739  
 traumatic (post) 739  
 cerebral artery 400  
 familial 400  
 cervix (uteri) 654  
 choroid plexus 309  
 conjunctiva 349  
 corpora cavernosa, penis 649  
 cortex (brain) 309  
 falx 309  
 gallbladder 589  
 general 249  
 heart 389  
 valve EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 intervertebral cartilage or disc (post-infectional) 739  
 kidney 607  
 larynx (senile) 469  
 lens 349  
 ligament 739  
 traumatic (post) 739  
 lung (postinfectional) (old) 990  
 active 509  
 tuberculous (healed) 990  
 active 020  
 lymph  
 gland (any) (postinfectional) 429  
 node (infectious) 429  
 meninges 309  
 muscle (any) 749  
 nodular, dental pulp 510  
 pancreas 590  
 penis 649  
 periarticular 739  
 pericardium 389  
 pineal gland 239  
 pleura (postinfectional) (old) 990  
 active 493  
 tuberculous (healed) 990  
 active 020  
 riders' bone 749  
 sclera 349

Calcification—Continued  
 spleen 263  
 subcutaneous (any site) 249  
 subperiosteum (any bone) (traumatic) 734  
 tendon sheath (any) 749  
 trachea 509  
 ureter 617  
 vitreous 349  
 Calcified cephalhematoma 734  
 Calcinoses: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
 Calcipriva hemophilia 261  
 Calcium  
 blood, high or low: code dis. diag.;  
 if unk., 789  
 deposits in bursa 737  
 salts or soaps in vitreous 349  
 Calciuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Calculi: *see* Calculus  
 Calculosis intrahepatic 585  
 Calculous: *see* Calculus  
 Calculus, calculous  
 anatomical site unspecified 620  
 ampulla of Vater 585  
 appendix 549  
 bile duct (any) 585  
 biliary 585  
 bladder (calyx) (encysted) 620  
 bronchus 509  
 cholecystitis 585  
 common duct (bile) 585  
 conjunctiva 349  
 cystic 620  
 duct 585  
 dental 510  
 disease 620  
 due to sulfapyridine: code by site  
 under Calculus  
 encysted in calyx (renal) 619  
 epididymis 649  
 gallbladder (biliary) 585  
 congenital 585  
 genito-urinary organs 620  
 hepatic 585  
 duct 585  
 impacted: code by site under Calculus  
 intestine 579  
 kidney (calyx) (multiple) (pelvis)  
 (recurrent) (staghorn)  
 619  
 congenital 619  
 impacted 619

- Calculus—Continued  
 lacrimal  
 apparatus 349  
 gland 349  
 liver 585  
 impacted 585  
 lung 509  
 nephritic 619  
 pancreas 590  
 duct 590  
 parotid gland 514  
 pelvis, kidney 619  
 prostate 631  
 pulmonary 509  
 pyelitis 619  
 pyelonephritis 619  
 pyonephrosis 619  
 renal 619; *see also* Calculus, kidney  
 impacted 619  
 salivary 514  
 gland or duct 514  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 Stensen's duct 514  
 sublingual duct 514  
 congenital 514  
 submaxillary 514  
 duct 514  
 gland 514  
 suburethral 620  
 teeth 510  
 tonsil 460  
 tunica vaginalis 649  
 ureter (multiple) 619  
 impacted 619  
 urethra 620  
 impacted 620  
 urinary  
 duct 620  
 passage 620  
 tract 620  
 vagina 666  
 vesical 620  
 Wharton's duct 514  
 Caliectasis 617  
 California disease 093  
 Callositas 719  
 Callus (infected) 719  
 exuberant 733  
 following fracture (any bone) (excessive) 733  
 with corns 719  
 Camptocormia 330
- Cancer EAB: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 chimney-sweeps' 149  
 en cuirasse 139  
 mule spinners': code by site under  
 Neoplasm, malignant; if  
 unk., 149  
 radium: code by site under Neoplasm,  
 malignant; if unk., 160  
 smokers' 100  
 x-ray: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin  
 Cancerphobia 330  
 Cancroid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant,  
 skin  
 Cancrum oris 099  
 Canities 719  
 Canker  
 mouth 517  
 rash 010  
 sore 517  
 stomach 579  
 Canthoplasty 349  
 Capsulitis, thyroid 232  
 Caput  
 medusae 414  
 succedaneum 773  
 Car sickness 828  
 Carbon monoxide poisoning 807  
 Carbuncle (any site EAB) 700  
 kidney 610  
 malignant 099  
 multiple 700  
 Carbunculus 700  
 Carcinoid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Carcinoma (any type): *see* Neoplasm,  
 malignant  
 Carcinomaphobia 330  
 Carcinomatosis (generalized) 167  
 Careinosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malig-  
 nant  
 Carcinoses 167  
 miliary 167  
 Cardia dextra 753  
 Cardialgia 579  
 Cardiectasis 389  
 Cardiocele 389  
 Cardiomalacia 389  
 Cardionepritis 375  
 Cardiopathy 389  
 alcoholic 270  
 arterial 389  
 Cardiopericarditis 389  
 Cardiophobia 330

Cardiorenal: <i>see</i> condition so qualified	Caseation, lymphatic gland 035
Cardiorrhesis 389	Castration, traumatic (post) (old) 649
Cardiosclerosis 389	current 899
Cardiospasm (esophagus) (stomach) 570	Casualty: code nature of injury; if unk., <i>see</i> Injury other
congenital 759	Catalepsy: code dis. diag.; if unk., 330
neurotic 570	Cataplexy (idiopathic) 339
reflex 570	Cataract (lens) (all forms) (congeni- tal) EAB 341
Cardiostenosis 389	due to:
Carditis 389	diabetes 219 and 341
bacterial (any organism) 389	electric shock 341
subacute 389	infra-red rays 341
rheumatic (acute) (active) 200	lightning shock 341
chronic 365	poisoning (any): <i>see</i> Poisoning; code also 341
inactive 365	radium 797
subacute 200	roentgen or x-ray 797
Care, lack of, newborn 828	glass blowers' 341
Caries 734	in mongolism 335
bone EAB 734	in myxedema 230
cerebrospinal 032	traumatic (post) 341
dental 510	Catarrh, catarrhal (inflammation) NOS 499
external meatus 357	acute NOS 499
labyrinth 357	angina 466
mastoid process 359	appendicitis 549
middle ear 357	asthma 501
nose 734	asthmatic 501
orbit 734	bile duct 586
ossicle 357	bilious 560
petrous bone 359	bladder 621
sacrum (tuberculous) 032	bowel 539
spinal column (tuberculous) 032	bronchial (acute) 479
spine (tuberculous) 032	chronic 471
syphilitic 065	bronchitis (acute) 479
congenital 066	chronic 471
teeth 510	cervical (canal) 652
vertebra (tuberculous) 032	cervix uteri 652
Carneous mole connected with preg- nancy 699	chest 471
Carotid body or sinus syndrome 309	choolangitis 586
Carotidynia 309	cholecystitis 586
Carotinemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789	chronic NOS 499
Carotinosis cutis 719	colitis 539
Carrier state (any organism or para- site) 992	congestion 499
Caruncle	croup 469
abscess (lacrimal) 349	cystitis 621
conjunctiva 349	diarrhea 539
labia majoris 666	due to syphilis 065
lid 349	dystentery 009
urethra (benign) (inflamed) 626	dyspepsia 579
vagina 666	ear (middle) 350
wall 666	enteric 539

## Catarrh—Continued

- enteritis 539
- epidemic 430
- eye (vernal) 347
- fauces 466
- fever (acute) 440
  - chronic 499
  - lung : *see* Pneumonia, broncho
- fibrinous, acute 479
- gastritis 579
- gastroduodenal 539
- gastroduodenitis 539
- gastro-enteric 539
- gastro-enteritis 539
- gastrohepatic 579
- gastrohepatitis 579
- gastro-intestinal 539
- general 789
- hay 500
- hemorrhage 471
- hepatitis, hepatic
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 587
  - acute 099
  - chronic 580
- icterus
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 587
- ileocolitis 539
- indigestion 560
- influenza 430
- intestine 539
- jaundice
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 587
  - acute 099
  - chronic 587
  - epidemic 099
- kidney 617
- laryngitis 467
- larynx 467
- liver 587
- lung (acute) 479
  - chronic 471
  - fever : *see* Pneumonia, broncho
- meningitis 282
- metritis 654
- mouth 517
- nasobronchial 471
- nasopharyngeal (chronic) 466
  - acute 440
- nephritis 600
- nose 499

## Catarrh—Continued

- pharyngitis 466
  - pituitous 471
  - pneumococcal, acute 479
  - pulmonary (acute) 479
    - chronic 471
  - renal 617
  - salpingitis 650
  - spring 347
  - stomach 579
  - stomatitis 517
  - suffocating 501
  - summer 500
    - hay 500
  - throat 466
  - tracheitis 479
  - tuberculosis 020
  - urethra 626
  - uterus 654
  - vagina 656
    - puerperal 689
  - vasomotor 500
  - vesical 621
  - with :
    - hay fever 500
    - sinusitis 495
- Catarrhal: *see* Catarrh
- Catatonia 320
- Cauliflower ear 357
- Causalgia 784
- Cause
- natural 789
  - not stated 789
  - unknown 789
- Caustic
- burn (external site) : *see* Injury, burn
  - internal site: code poison involved ; *see* Poisoning
- poisoning (any) : code poison involved ; *see* Poisoning
- Cave-in injury (suffocation) 828
- crushing : *see* Injury, other
- Cavernitis (penis) 649
- Cavernous
- myiasis 099
  - nevus 192
- Cavitation, lung 020
- Cavity
- lung 020
  - optic papilla 769
  - pulmonary 020
- Cavus foot 764
- Cecitis 549

Cecostomy; code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 574  
 postoperative 798

Celiac disease (abdomen) 249

Celiotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789

Cell (eye), anterior chamber (positive aqueous ray) 349

Cellular nevus 186

Cellulitis (diffuse) (due to any organism EAB) 702  
 abdomen wall 702  
 ankle 702  
 anus 574  
 arm 702  
 axilla 702  
 broad ligament 650  
 buttock 702  
 cervical (neck region) 702  
 chronic 702  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 eyelid 347  
 face 702  
 finger 702  
 foot 702  
 gangrenous 429  
 hand 702  
 jaw 702  
 knee 702  
 labium majus (sinus formation) 656  
 leg 702  
 lip 517  
 malignant: code by site under Cellulitis; if unk., 702  
 mastoid (wound) (postoperative) 359  
 mouth (floor) 517  
 neck 702  
 nose 499  
 orbit 349  
 palate (soft) 517  
 pelvis (female) 650  
   during pregnancy 689  
   male 702  
   puerperal 689  
 penis 649  
 perineum 702  
 perirectal 574  
 periurethral 626  
 periuterine 650  
   puerperal 689

Cellulitis—Continued  
 pharynx 466  
 phlegmonous 702  
 puerperal 689  
 rectum 574  
 retroperitoneal 702  
 round ligament 650  
   due to gonococcus 040  
 scalp 702  
 scrotum 649  
 septic 702  
 submandibular 702  
 submental (pyogenic) 702  
 suppurative 702  
 thigh 702  
 thumb 702  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 tuberculous 034  
 umbilicus  
   —1 yr. 775  
   1 yr.+ 702  
 vaccinal 790  
 vulva 656

Cementoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

Cephalgia 785

Cephalematocele (traumatic) (post)  
   —1 yr. 773  
   1 yr.+ 890

Cephalematoma (traumatic) (post)  
   —1 yr. 773  
   1 yr.+ 890

Cephalhematoma (traumatic) (post)  
   —1 yr. 773  
   1 yr.+ 890  
   calcified 734

Cephalitis: *see* Encephalitis

Cephalocele 752

Cephaloma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Cephalomenia 664

Cephalotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth

Cephalotripsy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth

Cercomoniasis 009

Cerebellitis: *see* Encephalitis

Cerebritis: *see* Encephalitis

Cerebrospinal: *see* condition so qualified

Cerumen (accumulation) 357

Cervical: *see also* condition so qualified  
 rib 766  
 transverse process 734

Cervicitis (uterus) (due to any organism EAB) (nonvenereal) 652

due to foreign body (old) 652

gonococcus (any stage) 040

senile 652

- atrophic 652
- subacute 652
- syphilitic 069
- traumatic (post) 652

Trichomonas 099

tuberculous 036

with:

- epidermization 652
- epithelial hyperactivity 652
- erosion 652
- metaplasia (squamous) 652

Cesarean operation or section

  child, -1 yr. 779

  mother: *see* Delivery, operative

Cestodes infestation 099

Chalazion 349

Chalcosis (any site) 279

Chalicosis 506

Chancre (hard) (indurated) (any site) EAB 060

- congenital 066
- infecting 060
- palate, soft 060
- phagedenic 094
- seronegative 060
- seropositive 060
- simple 094
- soft (any site) 094
- bubo 094

Chancroid (any site) 094

Change

- arteriosclerotic 400
- bone (any) in:

  - acromegaly 233
  - diabetes (mellitus) 219
  - disease NOS 734
  - Gaucher's 263
  - hyperadrenalinism 234
  - hyperparathyroidism 232
  - hyperthyroidism 222
  - hypothyroidism 230
  - Niemann-Pick's 249
  - pineal (gland) 239
  - pituitary basophilism 233

Change—Continued

bone—Continued

- rachitis tarda 245
- rickets 734
- Schuller-Christian's 249
- scurvy 247
- testis 649
- cardiorenal 375
- vascular 375
- choroidal, in lymphatic leukemia 166
- circulatory 429
- cornea, due to defect, Descemet's membrane 349
- congenital 769
- coronary 382
- due to radium 797
- heart 389
- hip 739
- hyperplastic, larynx 469
- hypertrophic

  - nasal sinus 495
  - upper respiratory tract 499

- inflammatory: *see* Inflammation
- joint EAB 739
- sacro-iliac 736
- knee 739
- life 663
- malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- mental 334
- motor 339
- myocardial 389
- myocardium 389
- peripheral nerve 319
- personality 334

  - traumatic (post) 334

- pupil, due to:

  - diminished sympathetic innervation (miosis) 319
  - disturbance of sympathetic innervation 319
  - increased sympathetic innervation (mydriasis) 319

- refraction, due to diabetes 219
- retina, myopic 343
- sacro-iliac (joint) 736
- senile 781
- sensory 339
- spinal

  - cord 309
  - root 309

- valvular, due to tension 381
- vascular NOS 429
- vasomotor 319
- wrist NOS 739

- Chapping skin 719  
 Charcot's  
     disease 062  
     joint (any) 062  
 Chataign skin (weather skin) (farmers' skin) (sailors' skin)  
     719  
 Check-up (not sick) EAB 990  
     infant 996  
     postoperative 991  
     pregnancy 994  
 Cheilitis 517  
     actinic 860  
     exfoliativa (glandularis) 517  
     glandularis 517  
     infectious 517  
 Cheiloplasty 517  
 Cheilosis 247  
 Cheiropompholyx 719  
 Cheloid 719  
 Chemical (any)  
     burn (external site) : *see* Injury, burn  
     internal site: code poison involved;  
         *see* Poisoning  
     poisoning (contact) 718  
         internal use: code poison involved;  
             *see* Poisoning  
 Chemosis, conjunctiva 347  
 Chickenpox 015  
 Chigger infestation 719  
 Chigo disease 719  
 Chilblain: *see* Injury, other  
     lupus 719  
 Child problems: *see* Problem, behavior  
 Childbed: *see* Delivery  
     fever 689  
 Childbirth: *see* Delivery  
 Chill NOS 789  
     brass or zinc: *see* Poisoning  
     congestive 789  
         in malarial regions 059  
     pernicious 789  
         in malarial regions 050  
     septic 074  
     urethra 626  
     with fever NOS 789  
         in malarial regions 059  
 Chimney-sweeps' cancer 149  
 Chiropody: code dis. diag.; if unk., 719  
 Chiropractic dislocation: *see* Injury,  
     joint  
 Chloasma 719  
     Addison's disease 038  
     cacheticorum 719  
 Chloasma—Continued  
     eyelid 719  
     gravidarum 699  
     hemochromatosis 249  
     lid, congenital 769  
         hyperthyroid 222  
     ochronosis 249  
     traumatic (post) 719  
 Chloroma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Chlorosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Chlorosis 259  
     Egyptian 090  
     hysterical 259  
     miners' 090  
 Chocolate cyst (ovary) 171  
 Choke damp poisoning 808  
 Choked  
     disk or disc: *see* Papilledema  
     on food or phlegm 822  
     while vomiting 822  
 "Chokes" resulting from bends 828  
 Cholangiectasis 589  
 Cholangiolitis 586  
 Cholangitis (any stage) 586  
     catarrhal 586  
     infectious 586  
     malignant 586  
     suppurative 586  
 Cholecystdocholithiasis: *see* Cholelithiasis  
 Cholecystectomy: code dis. for which  
     surg. was done; if unk., 589  
 Cholecystenterostomy: code dis. for  
     which surg. was done; if  
     unk., 589  
 Cholecystitis (infectious) (recurrent)  
     (suppurative) 586  
     calculous 585  
     catarrhal 586  
     due to typhoid (fever) (current)  
         001  
         old 586  
     gangrenous 586  
     obstructive 586  
     perforated 586  
     traumatic (post) 586  
     with  
         cholelithiasis 585  
         stones 585  
 Cholecystotomy: code dis. for which  
     surg. was done; if unk.,  
         589

- Choledochitis (suppurative) 586  
     with choledocholithiasis 585  
 Choledocholith 585  
 Choledocholithiasis 585  
     with obstruction 585  
 Choledochotomy: code dis. for which  
     surg. was done; if unk.,  
     589  
 Cholelithiasis 585  
     with:  
         cholecystitis 585  
         obstruction 585  
 Cholemia 584  
 Cholemic gallstone 585  
 Cholera (except where Asiatic cholera  
     is prevalent) 589  
     antimonial 819  
 Asiatic 099  
 biliary 539  
 carrier state 992  
 English 539  
 epidemic (Asiatic) 099  
 gravis 539  
 Indian 099  
 infantum 539  
 morbus 539  
     malignant 539  
 nostras 539  
 sporadic 539  
 spasmodic 539  
 summer 539  
 winter 539  
 Cholerine 539  
 Cholesteatoma (ear) (with reaction)  
     357  
     brain 181  
     mastoid 359  
     orbit 349  
 Cholesterolemia, cholesterinemia: code  
     dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Cholesterol  
     deposit  
         retina 349  
         vitreous 349  
     imbibition of gallbladder 589  
 Cholesterosis NOS 249  
     gallbladder 589  
 Choluria 584  
 Chondritis (any cartilage) (purulent)  
     739  
     tuberculous EAB 083  
     intervertebral 032  
 Chondroblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-  
     lignant  
 Chondrocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-  
     lignant  
 Chondrodermatitis nodularis helicis  
     719  
 Chondrodystrophy (fetalis) 766  
 Chondrodystrophy 766  
 Chondro-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm,  
     malignant  
 Chondrofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Chondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Chondromalacia (any cartilage) 739  
     traumatic (post) (any site) 739  
 Chondromyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Chondromyxosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm,  
     malignant  
 Chondrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malig-  
     nant  
 Chordee (gonococcus) 041  
     congenital 763  
     nongonococcus (postoperative): code  
         dis. diag.; if unk., 649  
 Chorditis (fibrinous) 469  
     due to poisoning (any): code poison  
         involved; *see* Poisoning  
     nodosa 469  
     tuberosa 469  
 Chordoma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm,  
     malignant  
     benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Chorea (acute) 202  
     chronic 339  
     electric 339  
     gravidarium 680  
     gravis 680  
     habit 330  
     hereditary 339  
     Huntington's 339  
     insaniens 339  
     major 339  
     minor 339  
     paralytic 339  
     pregnancy 680  
     progressive 339  
         chronic 339  
         hereditary 339  
             with mental deterioration 328  
             and 339  
     Huntington's 339  
     nonhereditary 339

Chorea—Continued  
 rheumatic (acute) 202  
 chronic 339  
 subacute 202  
 senile 339  
 spasmotic 339  
 Sydenham's: *see* Chorea, rheumatic  
 Choreic  
 dementia 328 and 339  
 insanity 328 and 339  
 Choreo-athetosis 339  
 Chorio-encephalitis, lymphocytic 082  
 Chorio-epithelioma 131  
 Choriomeningitis 082  
 benign lymphocytic 082  
 Chorioretinitis 349  
 juxtapapillary (Jensen's disease)  
     349  
 of progressive myopia 349  
 syphilitic (late) 065  
     congenital 066  
 traumatic (post) 349  
 tuberculous 039  
 Choroideremia, choroidermia 349  
 Choroiditis 349  
 anterior 349  
 central 349  
 circumscribed (plastic) (tuberculous)  
     039  
 disseminated 349  
     syphilitic 065  
 exudative 349  
 juxtapapillary (Jensen's disease)  
     349  
 lepromatous 099  
 myopic 349  
 plastic (tuberculous) 039  
 suppurative 349  
 sympathetic 349  
 syphilitic (late) 065  
     congenital 066  
     early 060  
     tuberculous 039  
 Choroidoretinitis 349  
 Christian's syndrome 249  
 Chromatopsia 349  
 Chromidrosis 719  
     lid 719  
 Chromo-adenoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Chromoblastomycosis 093  
 Chromofibro-adenoma: *see* Neoplasm,  
 benign

Chromophobe adenoma 181  
 Chromophytosis 092  
 Chronic: *see* condition so qualified  
 Chyle cyst of mesentery 429  
 Chylocele (nonfilarial) 429  
     filarial 099  
     tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) 640  
     filarial 099  
 Chylothorax (nonfilarial) 429  
     filarial 099  
 Chylous  
     ascites (nonfilarial) 429  
     cyst of peritoneum 429  
     hydrocele 640  
     hydrothorax 492  
 Chyluria 099  
     bilharziasis 099  
     filarial 099  
     nonfilarial 617  
 Cicatricial (deformity): *see* Cicatrix  
 Cicatrix (any site EAB) (adherent)  
     contracted (painful)  
     infected EAB (vicious)  
     (postoperative) (posttraumatic) 719  

*Note.*—Do not code cicatrix unless it contributes to the illness or admission under consideration.

adenoid 466  
 alveolar process 510  
 anus 574  
     postinfectious 574  
 bile duct (any) 589  
 bladder 623  
 bone (any) 734  
 brain 309  
 cervix 654  
     during pregnancy 699  
     postpartal 654  
 common duct 589  
 cornea (macula) 346  
     due to chemical burn 346  
 due to:  
     radiation 797  
     x-ray 797  
 duodenum (bulb) 579  
 eyelid 349  
 hypopharynx 469  
 knee, semilunar cartilage (any) 739  
 lacrimal apparatus 349  
 larynx 469  
 limbus (cystoid) 349

## Cicatrix—Continued

lung 509  
 middle ear 357  
 mouth 517  
 muscle 749  
 nasopharynx 499  
 palate 517  
 penis 649  
 prostate 639  
 rectum 574  
 retina 349  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 skin (any site) EAB 719  
 infected 706  
 postinfectious 719  
 throat 466  
 tongue 517  
 tonsil 460  
 trachea 469  
 ureter 617  
 urethra 626  
 uterus 654  
 vagina 666  
 vocal cord 469  
 wrist, constricting (annular) 719

Circle, vicious, stomach 579

## Circular

hymen 763  
 insanity 321  
 stupor 321

## Circulation

defective  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 429  
 congenital 754  
 embryonic 753  
 failure  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 429

fetal, persistence of 753

heart, incomplete 753

Circumcision (for disease) 642

Cirrhosis, cirrhotic  
 alcoholic (liver) 580  
 lung 509  
 atrophic (liver) 580  
 biliary 580  
 brain 309  
 Bright's disease 607  
 cardiac 389  
 cinchophen 580  
 Hanot's (liver) 580  
 heart 389

## Cirrhosis—Continued

hepatic: *see* Cirrhosis, liver  
 hypertrophic  
 elitoris 666  
 liver 580  
 in progressive lenticular degeneration  
 309  
 interstitial 580  
 kidney 607  
 Laennec's 580  
 liver 580  
 alcoholic 580  
 atrophic 580  
 congenital (with obliterative cho-  
 langitis)  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 580  
 congestive (chronic passive) 580  
 due to poisoning (any) 580  
 fatty 580  
 hypertrophic 580  
 interstitial 580  
 malignant 580  
 nodular (coarse) (following acute  
 degeneration) 580  
 obstruction (biliary) 580  
 syphilitic 065  
 lung 509  
 alcoholic 509  
 occupational 506  
 malarial NOS 059  
 multilobular 580  
 ovarian 650  
 paludal NOS 059  
 pancreas 590  
 portal (liver) 580  
 pulmonary 509  
 occupational 506  
 renal 607  
 spleen 263  
 stomach 579  
 toxic 580  
 unilobular 580  
 xanthomatous (liver) 580

## Clap

female 040  
 male 041

Claudication, intermittent 429

Claustrophobia 330

Clavus (infected) 719

Clawfoot 739

congenital 764

syringomyelic 309

- Clawhand 739  
  syringomyelic 309
- Clawtoe 766
- Cleft (congenital)  
  alveolar process 756  
  branchial (cyst) 769  
  persistent 769
- facial 756
- lip 756  
    and palate 756
- nose 769
- palate (complete) (incomplete) 756  
    with harelip 756
- penis 763
- serotum 763  
    in pseudohermaphroditism 763
- thyroid cartilage 769
- uvula 756
- Cleidotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- Clergyman's sore throat 466
- Climatic bubo 095
- Clonorchiensis, clonorchirosis 099
- Clonus (any site) 339
- Closure  
  cranial sutures, premature 766
- fistula, delayed: code by site under  
    Fistula
- foramen ovale, imperfect 753
- interventricular septum, defective  
    753
- intra-auricular septum, defective  
    753
- nose, congenital 769
- vagina 656
- Clot (blood)  
  bladder 623
- brain (intradural or extradural)  
    290
- circulation 429
- heart 382
- obstruction, artery: *see* Thrombosis,  
  artery
- occlusion, artery: *see* Thrombosis,  
  artery
- Clothing, lack of 828
- Clouded states, paroxysmal idiopathic  
  336
- Cloudy  
  antrum, antra 495
- swelling  
    adrenal gland 234
- Cloudy—Continued  
swelling—Continued  
  kidney 617  
  liver 583
- Clubfinger (congenital) 769  
  acquired 742
- Clubfoot (congenital) 764  
  acquired 742  
  paralytic 742  
    in spina bifida 750
- postpoliomyelic 742
- traumatic (post) 742
- Clubhand (congenital) 769  
  acquired 742
- Clubnail 719
- Coal miners' lung 506
- Coarctation aorta (any type) (congenital) 754  
  with dissecting aneurysm 754
- Cocainism 278
- Coccidioidal granuloma (any site) 093
- Coccidioidomycosis (general) (any site) 093
- Coccidioidosis (general) (any site)  
  093
- Coccidiosis (general) (any site) 099
- Cocciuria 617
- Coccus, in urine 617
- Coccydynia 782
- Coccygodynia 782
- Cochin China  
  diarrhea (psilosis) 093  
    anguilluliasis 099  
  ulcer 099
- Cold (head) EAB 440  
  abscess: code by site under Tuber-  
    culosis, abscess
- bronchi or chest 479  
  with:  
    grippe or influenza 430  
    pharyngitis 479  
    sore throat 479  
    tonsillitis 460
- common 440
- coryza 440
- excessive: *see* Injury, other  
  exhaustion, from 828
- exposure: *see* Injury, other  
  on lung 479
- rose 500
- temperature (affecting any part of  
  body): *see* Injury, other

## Cold—Continued

with:

- bronchitis (acute) 479
- chest cold 479
- cough 440
- croup 469
- fever 440
- gripe 430
- hoarseness 467
- influenza 430
- laryngitis 467
- pain in chest 479
- pharyngitis 466
- sinusitis 495
- sore throat 466
- tonsillitis 460

Colectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579

Colibacillosis 074

Colic (recurrent) 579

- abdomen 579
- appendix 549
- bile duct (any) 585
- biliary 585
- bilious 579
- common duct 585
- dry 579

due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning

- flatulent 579
- gallbladder 585
- gallstone 585
- hepatic (duct) 585
- hernial: code by site under Hernia
- hysterical 330
- infantile 579
- inflammatory 579
- intestinal 579
- kidney 619
- lead 274
- liver 585

nephritic 619

painters' 274

pancreas 590

postcholecystectomy 589

renal 619

saturnine 274

spasmodic 579

ureteral 619

urethra 620

urethral 620

uterus 654

worm 099

Colitis 539

amebic 008

balantidial 009

catarrhal 539

croupous 539

diphtheritic 012

due to or following:

anthrax 099

B. dysenteriae 007

Endameba histolytica 008

infection NOS 539

parasite NOS 099

poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning

tuberculosis (ulcerative) 031

x-ray 797

exudative 539

gangrenous (with perforation) 539

gravis 530

hemorrhagic 539

infective NOS 539

membranous 560

mucous 560

necrotic 539

septic 539

spastic 560

thrombo-ulcerative 530

tuberculous 031

ulcerative (local) (recurrent) 530

tuberculous 031

Collapse 789

circulatory

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 429

general 789

heart 389

labyrinth, membranous (congenital)

769

lung (massive)

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 509

due to or following:

foreign body (in bronchus) 822

operation (not therapeutic)

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 509

therapeutic pneumothorax 020

traumatic (post) 897

nose 499

pulmonary

—1 yr. 779

1 yr.+ 509

thorax (postoperative) 493

- Collapse—Continued  
 trachea 509  
 valvular 381  
 vascular  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 429  
 vertebra 739
- Collateral  
 channel, ophthalmic vein 424  
 circulation (venous) (any site) 424  
 dilatation of veins 424
- Colles' fracture (simple) 845  
 compound 835
- Colliculitis  
 due to poisoning (any) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 urethralis 626
- Colliers'  
 asthma 506  
 lung 506  
 phthisis 506
- Colloid: *see* condition so qualified
- Coloboma, eye (any part) (congenital) 769  
 acquired 349  
 lid 769
- Colo-enteritis 539
- Colon bacillus infection NOS 789  
 intestinal 579  
 kidney 617
- Color blindness (congenital) (any type) 349
- Colostomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 postoperative 798
- Colotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579
- Colpitis: *see* Vaginitis
- Colpocele 666
- Colpocystitis 656
- Colporrhaphy 666
- Coma NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 alcoholic 270  
 diabetic 211  
 epileptic 336  
 nondiabetic 789  
 puerperal 680  
 uremic 600  
 puerperal 680
- Combined: *see also* condition so qualified  
 fied  
 sclerosis 309  
 multiple 303
- Combined—Continued  
 sclerosis—Continued  
 spinal cord 309  
 syphilitic 064  
 with pernicious anemia 250 and 309  
 subacute 309
- Comedo 719
- Comedomastitis 668
- Comedones 719
- Comma bacillus carrier 992
- Common cold 440
- Commotio  
 cerebri 829  
 retinae 349  
 spinalis 829
- Commotion, brain or spinal cord 829
- Communication (acquired): *see* Fistula  
 abnormal, congenital, between:  
 base of aorta and pulmonary artery 754  
 pleural and pericardial sacs 769
- uterus and:  
 anterior abdominal wall 763  
 bladder 763  
 intestine 763  
 rectum 763
- Compensation  
 broken 389  
 failure 389
- Complaint  
 bowel 539  
 functional 560  
 intestine 539  
 functional 560  
 liver 584  
 miners' 506  
 summer 539
- Complete placenta praevia  
 child 773  
 mother 682: code also delivery
- Complex  
 cardiorenal 375  
 fear 330  
 homosexual 334  
 hypersexual 334  
 inferiority 330
- Composite monster 769
- Compound  
 comminuted fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
- dislocation: *see* Injury, joint

## Compound—Continued

fracture: code by site under Injury,  
fracture, compound

monster 769

## Compression

artery (any EAB) 409

birth EAB:

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 789

brachial plexus 319

due to displacement (old) 319

brain 309

by:

aneurysm 401

foreign body (current) 890

old 309

gumma 064

injury at birth

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

bronchus 509

cauda equina 309

cerebral: *see* Compression, brain

nerve, by meningeal adhesions 309

cicatrix: *see* Cicatrix

cranial nerve (any EAB) 314

second 348

third 342

fourth 342

fifth 311

sixth 342

seventh 310

displaced parts (old) 798

current: code nature of injury; if  
unk., *see* Injury, other

divers' squeeze: *see* Injury, other

due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm

esophagus 519

extravasated blood: code nature of  
injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
other

exudates: code nature of injury; if  
unk., *see* Injury, other

fracture (current): *see* Injury, frac-  
ture

old 733

injury at birth EAB

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 789

brain

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

intestine 579

## Compression—Continued

laryngeal nerve (recurrent) 319

lumbosacral plexus 319

lung 509

lymphatic vessel 429

medulla: *see* Compression, brain

nerve roots NOS 309

peripheral nerve (any) 319

by:

aneurysm 401

arteriosclerotic vessels 400

callus 319

dislocation (current): *see* Injury,  
joint

displacement or distortion 319

foreign body (old) 319

current: *see* Injury, other

fracture (dislocation) (current):  
*see* Injury, fracture

old 319

gumma 065

hemorrhage or clot NOS 429

scar tissue 319

spinal (cord) 309

by:

abscess 309

aneurysm 401

callus 309

contiguous hematoma 309

dislocation (vertebral) (current):  
850

old 309

epidural cellulitis 309

extrusion of nucleus pulposus 739

foreign body (current) 892

old 309

fracture (vertebral) (disloca-  
tion) (current) 841

old 309

granuloma 309

meningeal adhesions 309

osteo-arthritis overgrowth 724

scar tissue 309

varix 414

nerve root (any) 309

thorax 493

trachea 509

traumatic (current): code nature of  
injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
other

old: code by site under Compre-  
sion

umbilical cord 773

- Compression—Continued  
 vein (any) 424  
 vena cava (superior) 424
- Compulsion neurosis 330
- Compulsive  
 states 330  
 mixed 330  
 tics and spasms 330
- Concavity, chest wall 742
- Concealed  
 hemorrhage 429  
 puerperal 685  
 penis 763
- Concretion: *see also* Calculus  
 canaliculus 349  
 clitoris 666  
 conjunctiva 349  
 cordis 649  
 eyelid 349  
 intestine 579  
 lacrimal apparatus 349  
 prepuce (male) 649  
 female 666  
 salivary gland 514  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 stomach 579  
 tonsil 460
- Concussion (traumatic EAB) 829  
 any specified site, EAB: *see* Injury, other  
 air blast (thoracic) current 897  
 old 330  
 brain or cerebral 829  
 hydraulic (abdominal) (thoracic) 897  
 spinal cord or spine 829  
 underwater blast (abdominal) (thoracic) 897
- Condition: *see also* Disease  
 prostatic 639  
 psychiatric 339
- Conduct disturbance, children (—15 yr.)  
 (any manifestation) (without psychosis) 787
- Condyloma (acuminatum) EAB (any site) 095  
 due to:  
 filth  
 female 666  
 male 649
- gonococcus  
 female 040  
 male 041
- latum 060
- Condyloma—Continued  
 syphilitic 060  
 congenital (any site) 066
- Confinement: *see* Delivery  
 complications: *see* Birth, complications
- Conflagration: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, burn
- Confused psychosis NOS 329
- Confusion state NOS 329
- Confusional insanity NOS 329
- Congelation: *see* Injury, other
- Congenital: *see also* condition so qualified  
 abnormality (any organ or part): *see* Deformity, congenital  
 abnormality (any organ or part): *see* Deformity, congenital  
 absence (any organ or part): *see* Absence, congenital  
 accessory pancreas (with separate duets) 759  
 achromata 349  
 adenoids 466  
 adhesions: code by site, as congenital, under Adhesion  
 amniotic hernia 769  
 amputation: *see* Deformity, congenital  
 anemia 779  
 aneurysm (any artery or vessel EAB) 754  
 aorta 754  
 brain 752  
 coronary 753  
 heart NOS 753  
 spine 752  
 anomalous trichromatopsia 349  
 anteflexion of uterus 763  
 anuria 763  
 aortic valve stenosis 753  
 ascites  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789
- atelectasis  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 509
- atresia (any organ or part): *see* Atresia, congenital
- atrophy  
 cerebral 752  
 lung 769  
 thyroid (gland) 769

- Congenital—Continued
- autotoxemia
    - 1 yr. 779
    - 1 yr.+ 789
  - bifurcation (any organ or part): *see* Bifurcation
  - bladder, hour glass contraction 763
  - bronchiectasis 471
  - cardiac
    - dilatation 753
    - disease 753
    - failure
      - 1 yr. 779
      - 1 yr.+ 389
    - insufficiency 753
    - weakness
      - 1 yr. 779
      - 1 yr.+ 389
  - cataract (all forms) 341
  - chancreoid lymphadenitis 094
  - cirrhosis (liver)
    - 1 yr. 779
    - 1 yr.+ 580
  - clubfoot 764
  - clubhand 769
  - collapse, membranous labyrinth 769
  - condyloma (acuminatum), syphilitic 066
  - congestion, lungs, —1 yr. 779
  - contracture: code by site, as congenital, under Contracture
  - crescent or conus, eye 769
  - cretinism 230
  - cyanosis, —1 yr. 779
  - debility
    - 1 yr. 779
    - 1 yr.+ 789
  - defect (any organ or part EAB):
    - code by site under Deformity, congenital
    - circulation 754
    - respiratory system —1 yr. 779
  - deformity (any organ or part): code by site under Deformity, congenital
  - diabetes 219
  - dichromata (any type) 349
  - dilatation: code by site, as congenital, under Dilatation
  - disease
    - heart 753
    - kidney: *see* Disease, kidney
    - spine 789
- Congenital—Continued
- dislocation EAB 766
    - hip 765
    - lens 769
  - displacement, canaliculus, (lacrimalis) 769
  - diverticulum: *see* Diverticulitis
  - duplication: code by site under Deformity, congenital
  - dyspepsia 560
  - edema
    - cerebral —1 yr. 779
    - lung —1 yr. 779
  - elevation of diaphragm 769
  - elongation of uvula 759
  - endocarditis 753
  - enlargement, normal apertures in diaphragm 769
  - epilepsy 336
    - focal 339
  - eventration of diaphragm 769
  - excessively
    - long appendix 759
    - short appendix 759
  - exophthalmos 769
  - failure
    - cardiac or heart
      - 1 yr. 779
      - 1 yr.+ 389
    - myocardium 753
  - fistula: code by site, as congenital, under Fistula
  - flatfoot 746
  - flattening of nose 769
    - with harelip 756
  - fusion: code by site under Fusion
  - goiter 769
  - harelip 756
  - heart
    - block 753
    - disease 753
    - failure
      - 1 yr. 779
      - 1 yr.+ 389
    - malformation 753
  - hematocele 666
  - hematometra 654
  - hematosalpinx 650
  - hemiplegia 307
  - hemorrhage —1 yr. 779
    - intestine —1 yr. 779
  - hepatic cirrhosis
    - 1 yr. 779
    - 1 yr.+ 580

- Congenital—Continued  
 hepatitis syphilitic 066  
 hernia: code by site under Hernia  
 hydrocele: *see* Hydrocele  
 hydrocephalus 752  
     brain 752  
     internal 752  
 hydrops of pleura, in lung defect 769  
 hypermetropia 343  
 hypertrophy: code by site, as congenital, under Hypertrophy  
 hypoplasia: code by site under Hypoplasia  
 hypothyroidism 230  
 ichthyosis 719  
 icterus  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 584  
 hemolytic  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 259  
 imbecility 335  
 imperforate  
     anus 759  
     cervix (uteri) 763  
     urethra 763  
     vagina 763  
 infection —1 yr. 775  
 insufficiency, heart 753  
 lack of development, prostate 763  
 laryngeal  
     obstruction 769  
     stenosis 769  
 laryngismus stridulus 769  
 lateral  
     flexion of uterus 763  
     version of uterus 763  
 laterocession of uterus 763  
 lesion  
     brain 309  
     cerebral 309  
     heart 753  
 lues 066  
 lymphadenitis, chancroid 094  
 malformation (any organ or part):  
     *see* Deformity, congenital  
 malnutrition  
     —1 yr. 777  
     1 yr.+ 242  
 meningitis 282  
 meningovascular syphilis 066
- Congenital—Continued  
 mitral  
     atresia 753  
     insufficiency 753  
     stenosis 753  
 myocardial  
     failure 753  
     insufficiency 753  
 myocarditis 753  
 myopia 343  
 myxedema 230  
 narrowing: code by site under Deformity, congenital  
 nephritis 600  
     interstitial 607  
 nystagmus 349  
 obstruction NOS 769  
     intestine  
         —1 yr. 759  
         1 yr.+ 572  
 occlusion: code by site, as congenital, under Occlusion  
 overdevelopment, prostate 763  
 paralysis 307  
     brain or cerebral  
         —1 yr. 771  
         1 yr.+ 307  
     respiratory, —1 yr. 779  
         center, —1 yr. 779  
     spinal 309  
 paraphimosis 763  
 pemphigus, syphilitic 066  
 peritoneal adhesions and bands 769  
 peritonitis  
     —1 yr. 775  
     1 yr.+ 595  
 pes (any type EAB) 764  
     planus 746  
 phimosis 763  
 phlebectasis 754  
 porencephaly 752  
 prolapse of  
     hypertrophied cervix 763  
     mucosa of bladder 763  
     urethra 763  
     uterus 763  
 pulmonary valve  
     insufficiency 753  
     stenosis 753  
 pyloric stenosis  
     —1 yr. 759  
     1 yr.+ 579

Congenital—Continued  
 rupture NOS 769  
 sclerema  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 719  
 septicemia 775  
 softening, cerebral 309  
 spastic  
   diplegia 307  
   paralysis 307  
   paraplegia 307  
 spina bifida 750  
 spinal paralysis 309  
 stenosis: code by site, as congenital,  
   under Stricture  
 strangulated bowel 759  
 stricture: code by site, as congenital,  
   under Stricture  
 syphilis (any site) (any stage) 066  
 systemic aplasia of nervous system  
   752  
 talipes (any type EAB) 764  
   planus 746  
 thrombocytopenic purpura 260  
 thrombopenic purpura 260  
 torsion of penis 763  
 toxemia —1 yr. 779  
 tricuspid  
   atresia 753  
   insufficiency 753  
   stenosis 753  
 undevelopment  
   brain 752  
   cerebral 752  
 uremia 779  
 valvular heart disease (any valve)  
   753  
 varix of orbit 769  
 vitium cordis 753  
 weakness  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 789  
   cardiac  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 389  
 Congestion, congestive (chronic) (passive)  
 apoplexy 290  
 arm 789  
 asphyxia  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 789

Congestion—Continued  
 bladder 623  
 bowel 539  
 brain 309  
   alcoholic 270  
   malarial NOS 059  
 breast (female) 668  
   male 706  
 bronchi 479  
 bronchial tube 479  
 catarrhal 499  
 cerebral 309  
   alcoholic 270  
 cerebrospinal 309  
 chill (except in malarial regions)  
   789  
   in malarial regions 059  
 disease, heart 389  
 enteritis 539  
 eye 349  
 fever 789  
   malarial 059  
   remittent 050  
 gastro-enteritis 539  
 gastrohepatic 584  
 general 789  
 glottis 469  
 heart 389  
   failure 389  
   hepatic 584  
 hypostatic 509  
   lung 509  
 intestine 539  
 intracranial 309  
 kidney 617  
 larynx 469  
 leg 789  
 liver 584  
 lung (chronic) 509  
   active: see Pneumonia, other  
   acute: see Pneumonia, other  
   congenital —1 yr. 779  
   due to:  
     hot or cold air 509  
     myocardial insufficiency 389  
     poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning  
     hypostatic 509  
 malarial NOS 059  
 medulla 309  
 meningitis 282  
 orbit 349

- Congestion—Continued  
 ovary 650  
 pancreas 590  
 pelvic (female) 650  
 pleural 493  
 prostate (active) 639  
 pulmonary: *see* Congestion, lung  
 remittent fever 050  
 renal 617  
 retina 349  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 spinal cord 309  
 spleen 263  
 — due to portal obstruction (in liver)  
     584  
 stomach 579  
 trachea 479  
 urethra 626  
 uterus 654
- Congestive: *see* Congestion
- Conical  
 cervix 654  
 cornea 349
- Conjunctivitis (follicular) (recurrent)  
 EAB 347  
 actinic 347  
 blennorrhagic 043  
 catarrhal 347  
 chemical, therapeutic: code dis.  
     treated; if unk., 347  
 diphtheritic 012  
 due to or following:  
     allergy 793  
     *B. influenzae* 347  
     caterpillar hairs 347  
     chemical burn 861  
     dust 347  
     exposure 347  
     *Hemophilus duplex* 347  
     herpes (zoster) 083  
       simplex 719  
     inclusion body 347  
     lagophthalmos 347  
     light 347  
     paralysis of fifth nerve 311  
     physical agents (dust, wind, etc.)  
       347  
     pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, other  
     poisoning (any) therapeutic: code  
       dis. treated; if unk., 347  
     radium 797  
     silver (argyrosis) 279  
     smoke 347
- Conjunctivitis—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
 syphilis 069  
 tuberculosis 039  
 vaccine 790  
 variola 080  
 wind 347  
 x-ray 797  
 eczematous 793  
 follicular 347  
 gonococcus 043  
 granular (trachoma) 345  
 infantile 347  
 — gonococcus 043  
 infectious 347  
 influenzal 347  
 Koch-Weeks (bacillus) 347  
 membranous (nondiphtheritic) 347  
 Morax-Axenfeld (bacillus) 347  
 neonatorum 347  
 — gonococcus 043  
 newborn 347  
 — gonococcus 043  
 Parinaud's 347  
 petrificans 347  
 phlyctenular (tuberculous) 039  
 — allergic 793  
 pneumococcus 347  
 purulent (newborn) 347  
 — gonococcus 043  
 pustular 347  
 rosacea 347  
 simple 347  
 staphylococcal 347  
 streptococcal 347  
 trachomatous 345  
 tularensis 076  
 vernal 347
- Consequence, birth  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 699
- Consolidation, lung (base): *see* Pneumonia, lobar
- Constipation (acute) (chronic) 560  
 atonic 560  
 spastic (colon) 560  
 with hemorrhoids 415
- Constitutional  
 arterial hypotension 429  
 psychopathic state (with mental deficiency) 334  
 criminalism 334  
 emotional instability 334

- Constitutional—Continued  
 psychopathic state—Continued  
     inadequate personality 334  
     pathological liar 334  
     sexual psychopathy 334
- Constitutionally substandard 334
- Constriction  
     canal, ear 357  
     duodenum 572  
     gallbladder 589  
     intestine (any part) 572  
     larynx 469  
         congenital 769  
     pylorus  
         —1 yr. 759  
         1 yr.+ 579  
     retinal artery 409  
     spastic: *see* Spasm  
     stomach (pylorus)  
         —1 yr. 759  
         1 yr.+ 579  
     ureter (spastic) 617  
     vessel (any) (postoperative) 429  
     visual field (peripheral) (functional)  
         349
- Consumption 020: *see also* Tuberculosis  
     galloping 020  
     grinders' 505  
     miners' 506  
     quick 020  
     scrofulous 020
- Contact  
     ulcer, due to hyperkeratosis of vocal cord 469  
     with communicable disease (any)  
         (check up) 990
- Continued  
     fever NOS 789  
     malarial 050  
     local motor discharges, idiopathic 339
- Contour of cornea, irregular 769
- Contracted  
     kidney 607  
         granular 607  
         hydronephrotic 607  
         pyelonephritic 610  
         secondary 607  
     liver 580  
     pelvis (any type) (puerperal complication) 692
- Contracture, contraction  
     Achilles tendon 749  
     anus 574  
     axilla 749  
     bladder 623  
     bowel 572  
     bronchi 509  
     burn (any site) (old): *see* Cicatrix  
     cecum 579  
     cervix 654  
         congenital 763  
     cicatricial: code by site under Cicatrix  
     colon 579  
     conjunctiva, trachomatous 345  
     Dupuytren's 749  
     external os 656  
     extremity NOS 742  
     eyelid 349  
     face NOS 719  
     fascia (lata) (due to posture) 749  
         traumatic (post) 749  
     finger (any) 742  
         congenital 769  
     flaccid, paralytic  
         joint (any) (postpoliomyelic)  
             739  
         muscle (any EAB) 749  
             ocular NOS 349  
         spine, due to spina bifida 750  
     gall duct 589  
     gallbladder 589  
     heart: *see* Arrhythmia  
         valve NOS 381  
     hip: *see* Contracture, joint  
     hourglass  
         bladder 623  
         congenital 763  
         gallbladder 589  
         congenital 759  
         stomach 579  
             congenital 759  
             due to ulcer 579  
     hysterical 330  
     internal os 654  
     intestine (any part) 572  
     joint (any EAB) (any position)  
         (soft parts) 739  
         adduction 739  
         congenital EAB 766  
             hip 765  
             flexion 739  
         hysterical 330

- Contracture—Continued  
 joint—Continued  
   paralytic (flaccid) (spastic) 739  
   postinfectional 739  
   postpoliomyelitic 739  
 ligament 739  
   congenital 766  
 muscle (any EAB) 749  
   congenital 769  
   due to posture 749  
 eye (extrinsic) 342  
   following paralysis of antagonist  
     342  
   intrinsic 349  
 hysterical 330  
 ischemic (Volkmann's) 749  
 paralytic (flaccid) (spastic) 749  
 postinfectional 749  
 postpoliomyelitic 749  
 traumatic (post) 749  
 neck 740  
   bladder 623  
 nephritis 600  
 ocular muscle NOS 349  
 palmar fascia 749  
 paralytic (flaccid) (spastic)  
   joint (any) 739  
   muscle (any EAB) 749  
     ocular NOS 349  
 pelvis, paralytic (flaccid) (spastic)  
     742  
   puerperal complication 692  
 perineum, congenital 769  
 plantar fascia 749  
 premature  
   auricular 388  
   auriculoventricular 388  
   junctional 388  
   ventricular 388  
 prostate 639  
 pylorus 579  
 rectal sphincter 574  
 rectosigmoid 574  
 rectum 574  
 ring 699: code also delivery  
 scar (postoperative) (posttraumatic): code by site under  
   Cicatrix  
 sheath 749  
 sigmoid 579  
 socket, eye 349  
 spine, due to spina bifida (paralytic,  
   flaccid or spastic) 750
- Contracture—Continued  
 stomach 579  
 tendon 749  
 ureteroovesical orifice, postinfectional  
     617  
 urethra 626  
 uterus 654  
 vagina 666  
   outlet 666  
 vesical (urethral orifice) (neck)  
   (postoperative) 623  
   infectional 623  
   traumatic (post) 623  
 visual field 349  
 Volkmann's (ischemic) 749  
 Contused wound: *see* Injury, superficial  
 Contusion: *see* Injury, superficial  
 Conus (any type) (congenital) 769  
   acquired 349  
 Convalescent (postoperative): code dis.  
   diag.; if unk., 789  
 Convulsion (any type) NOS 339  
   birth (mother) 680: code also de-  
     livery  
 brain 339  
 cerebral 339  
 cerebrospinal 339  
 childbirth (mother) 680: code also  
   delivery  
 enteric 539  
 epileptic 336  
 epileptiform 339  
 epileptoid 339  
 gastric 579  
 gastro-intestinal 539  
   with diabetes 219  
 hysterical 330  
 infantile 339  
 internal 339  
 intestinal 539  
 Jacksonian 339  
 paretic 063  
 pregnancy 680  
   uremic 680  
 puerperal  
   child 779  
   mother 680  
   uremic 680  
 reflex 319  
 scarlatinal 010  
 spasmodic 339  
 stomach 579  
 tetanus 073

- Convulsion—Continued  
 tetany: *see* Tetany  
 thymic 239  
 traumatic (old) 339  
     current: code nature of injury; if  
     unk., *see* Injury, other  
 uncinate 339  
 uremic 600  
     puerperal 680  
 Convulsiva tussis 011  
 Convulsive: *see* condition so qualified  
 Cooley's anemia 259  
 Copremia 579  
 Coprolith 572  
 Coprostasis 572  
 Cor  
     biloculare (all types) 753  
     bovinum 389  
     bovis 389  
     pulmonale 389  
     pulmonare 389  
     triloculare (all types) 753  
 Cord: *see also* condition so qualified  
     around neck, asphyxia 773  
     bladder 309  
 Corditis (spermatic) 649  
 Corectopia 769  
 Corn 719  
     with callous 719  
 Cornea  
     guttata 349  
     plana 769  
 Cornu cutaneum 719  
 Cornual pregnancy 695  
 Coronary: *see* condition so qualified  
 Corpulence 241  
 Correction by fracture  
     deformity, bone EAB 734  
     due to old fracture 733  
 Corrosive burn (external sites): *see* In-  
     jury, burn  
 internal sites: code poison involved;  
     *see* Poisoning  
 Coryza 440  
     newborn 440  
     syphilitic 060  
         congenital 066  
 with:  
     bronchitis (acute) 479  
     grippe or influenza 430  
     sore throat 466  
     tonsillitis 460  
 Costalgia 789  
 Costectomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 789  
 Costiveness 560  
 Costotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 789  
 Cough NOS 509  
     affected 339  
     bronchial 479  
         with grippe or influenza 430  
     functional 509  
     laryngeal, spasmodic 469  
     nervous 339  
     psychogenic 330  
 with:  
     bronchitis (acute) 479  
     cold (head) 440  
         chest 479  
     laryngitis 467  
     tonsillitis 460  
 Cowperitis 649  
     gonococcus 041  
 Cowpox (vaccinia) 790  
     nonvaccinal 099  
 Coxa  
     plana 734  
     valga or vara 734  
         congenital 766  
         due to or following:  
             infection 734  
             osteitis fibrosa cystica 232  
             rachitis 734  
             postpoliomyelitic 734  
             traumatic (post) 734  
 Coxalgia 739  
     tuberculous 033  
 Coxitis 739  
 Craigiasis 099  
 Cramp 789  
     bathing 825  
     colic 579  
     due to immersion 825  
     heat 826  
     intestinal 539  
     linotypists' 330  
     muscle (general) 782  
         due to immersion 825  
         hysterical 330  
     occupational 330  
     puerperal 680  
     telegraphers' 330  
     typists' 330  
     uterus 654  
     writers' 330

- Cranectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 339  
 Cranioclastis, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth  
 Craniocleidodysostosis 766  
 Craniopharyngioma 181  
 Craniorachischisis 750  
 Cranioschisis 769  
 Craniotabes (rachitic) 245  
     syphilitic 066  
 Craniotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth  
 Crazy 329  
 Creaking joint (any) 739  
 Creeping  
     eruption 099  
     meaning hookworm 090  
 palsy 301  
     paralysis 309  
 Creotoxism 800  
 Crepitating synovitis 737  
 Crepitus, joint 739  
 Cretin 230  
     pelvis, dwarf type, puerperal complication 692  
 Cretinism 230  
     congenital 230  
     endemic 230  
     sporadic cretinoid degeneration 230  
 Cribbing: code dis. diag.; if unk., 330  
 Cribiform hymen 763  
 Criminal abortion 694  
     induced 694  
 Criminalism 334  
 Crisis  
     abdomen 062  
     blood  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 269  
 Dietl's 617  
 gastric (with tabes dorsalis) 062  
     with syphilis, congenital 066  
 nitritoid or nitroid 814  
 oculogyric  
     current 082  
     old 339  
 rectum 062  
 renal 617  
 stomach (tabetic) 062  
 tabetic 062  
 thyroid 222  
 visceral (tabetic) 062

Crooked septum (nasal) 496  
 Cross birth, mother 699; code also delivery  
 Crossed ectopia of kidney 763  
 Cross-eye 342  
 Croup, croupous NOS 469  
     angina 469  
     asthmatic 501  
     bronchial 479  
     bronchitis 479  
 bronchopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, broncho  
     catarrhal 469  
     colitis 539  
     diphtheritic 012  
     enteritis 539  
     false 469  
     infectious 469  
     inflammatory 469  
     laryngeal 467  
     laryngitis 467  
     membranous (nondiphtheritic) 469  
         diphtheritic 012  
 nephritis 600  
 pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar  
 pseudomembranous (nondiphtheritic) 469  
     diphtheritic 012  
 spasmodic 469  
     diphtheritic 012  
 stridulous 469  
     diphtheritic 012  
 tonsillitis 460  
 Crush, crushed, crushing EAB: *see* Injury, other  
 head, during delivery: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth  
 optic nerve, from fracture (current) 840  
     old 348

Crusta lactea 779  
 Crusting, postradium 797  
 Cryptitis (anal) (rectal) 574  
 Cryptococcus epidermidica 719  
 Cryptophthalmos (eyelid) 769  
 Cryptorchism, cryptorchidism 760  
     postoperative 649

Cubitus  
     valgus 742  
     congenital 766  
     varus 733  
         congenital 766

- Curettement: code dis. diag.; if unk., code as follows:
- cervix uterus 654
  - larynx 469
  - postpartum 699
  - uterus 654
    - puerperal 699
- Curvature
- penis (lateral) 763
  - Pott's (old) 735
    - active 032
  - radius, idiopathic, progressive (congenital) 766
  - spine (any part) (any type) 735
    - due to:
      - posture (incorrect) 735
      - rickets 735
      - tuberculosis (healed) 735
      - active 032
- Cut, cutting: *see* Injury, laceration
- Cutaneous horn 719
- eyelid 719
  - mouth (cheek) 719
- Cutis
- laxa 719
  - marmorata 719
  - verticis gyrata 719
- Cutting instrument
- traumatism: *see* Injury, laceration
  - wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- Cyanopathy —1 yr. 779
- Cyanosis
- 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr. + 789
  - congenital —1 yr. 779
  - conjunctiva 349
  - enterogenous 269
    - due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning;
    - code also 269
  - neonatorum or newborn 779
    - due to malformation of heart 753
  - nonclosure, foramen Botalli 753
  - patent, foramen Botalli 753
  - persistence, foramen ovale 753
  - retina 349
    - due to:
      - patent foramen ovale 753
      - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
      - polycythemia 269
- Cyclitic membrane 349
- Cyclitis 349; *see also* Iritis 349
- Cyclodialysis 349
- Cyclone: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- Cyclophoria 342
- Cyclopia 769
- Cycloplegia 349
- Cyclothymia 321
- Cyclothymic personality 334
- Cyclotropia 342
- Cylindrical aneurysm (syphilitic) 061
- Cylindroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Cylindruria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Cynanche
- diphtheritic 012
  - malignant 461
  - tonsillaris 460
- Cyphosis: *see* Kyphosis
- Cyst (congenital EAB) (infected) (mucous) (simple): *see also* Neoplasm, benign anatomical site unspecified 789
- abdomen (wall) 719
  - accessory fallopian tube 657
  - adenoid (infected) 466
  - adrenal 234
  - alveolar process 510
  - amniotic 699
  - ankle 719
  - antrum 495
  - anus 574
  - appendix 549
  - arachnoid brain 181
  - arm 719
  - arytenoid 469
  - auricle 357
  - back 719
  - Baker's 737
  - Bartholin's gland 657
    - postinfectious 657
  - bile duct (any) 589
  - bladder (multiple) (trigone) 623
  - blue dome 667
  - bone (any) (local) 734
  - brain (any part) 181
    - traumatic (post) 309
  - branchial (cleft) 769
  - branchiogenic 769
  - breast (female) (benign) 667
    - involution 667
    - male 719
    - pedunculated 667
    - traumatic (post) 667
  - broad ligament (inflammatory) 657

- Cyst—Continued  
 bronchi 509  
 buccal 517  
 bulbo-urethral gland (Cowper's) 649  
 bursa (any EAB) 737  
   pharyngeal 466  
 buttock 719  
 canal of Nuck (serous) 763  
 canthus 349  
 carcinomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 cauda equina 752  
 cavum septi pellucidi 181  
 cerebellum 181  
 cerebral 181  
 cervix (embryonal) (epithelial) 657  
   traumatic (post) 657  
 chamber anterior (eye) 349  
 cheek 719  
 chest (wall) 719  
 chocolate (ovary) 171  
 choroid 349  
   plexus 181  
 chyle, mesentery 429  
 clitoris 657  
 coccygeal gland 719  
 coccyx 734  
 colloid, thyroid gland 229  
 colon 579  
 common duct 589  
 conjunctiva 349  
 cornea 349  
 corpus luteum 657  
   ruptured 657  
 Cowper's gland 649  
 craniobuccal pouch 181  
   non-neoplastic 233  
 cysticercus (any site) 099  
 dentigerous 199  
 dermoid: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 ear 357  
   external 719  
 echinococcus (any site) 099  
 elbow 719  
 embryonal: code by site under Cyst  
 endometrium (uterus) 657  
 enteric 579  
 epidermoid NOS: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 epididymis 649  
   infectional 649  
 epiglottis 469  
 epoophoron 657
- Cyst—Continued  
 esophagus 519  
 ethmoid sinus 495  
 eye 349  
 eyelid (retention) 349  
 face (any site) 719  
 fallopian tube 657  
   congenital, hydatid of Morgagni 763  
 finger 719  
 follicle  
   graafian 657  
   nabothian 657  
 foot 719  
 forearm 719  
 forehead 719  
 frontal sinus 495  
 gall duct 589  
 gallbladder 589  
 ganglion 744  
 Gärtnner's duct 657  
 gland of Moll 349  
 graafian (follicle) (multiple) (single) 657  
 hand 719  
 hip 719  
 hydatid (any site EAB) 099  
   Morgagni 763  
 hymen (embryonal) 657  
   due to lacerations 657  
   traumatic (post) 657  
 hypopharynx 466  
 hypophysis (duct) (recurrent) 181  
 intestine (any part EAB) 579  
   rectum 574  
 iris (any type) 349  
 jaw 734  
 joint 739  
 kidney 617  
   multiple 617  
   solitary 617  
   traumatic (post) 617  
 knee (multiple) 739  
 labium (majus or minus) 657  
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349  
 larynx 469  
 leg 719  
 lens 349  
 lid 349  
 lip (gland) 517  
 liver 584  
   due to calculus 585  
 lumbar region 719

Cyst—Continued  
 lymphatic  
     gland 429  
     vessel 429  
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 mammary gland (female) 667  
     male 719  
 mandible (radicular) 734  
 maxilla (radicular) 734  
 maxillary sinus 495  
 mediastinum 769  
 meibomian (gland) 349  
 membrane, brain 181  
 meninges 181  
 meniscus (knee) (any) 739  
 mesentery (with twisted pedicle)  
     599  
     chyle 429  
     gas 599  
 Morgagni (hydatid) 763  
 mouth 517  
 myometrium 657  
 nabothian (follicle) (ruptured) 657  
 nasal sinus (any) 495  
 nasopharynx 499  
 neck 719  
 neuro-epithelial, of ventricle 181  
 nipple 667  
 nose 499  
 occipital region 719  
 omentum (lesser) 579  
 orbit 734  
 ovary EAB 657  
     adherent 657  
     chocolate 171  
     corpus  
         albicans 657  
         luteum 657  
         ruptured (with hemorrhage)  
             657  
     due to failure of involution 657  
     endometrial 171  
     follicular (graafian) (hemor-  
         rhagic) 657  
     hemorrhagic 171  
     multilocular 657  
     pseudomucinous 657  
     ruptured (with hemorrhage) 657  
     tuberculous 036  
     twisted 657  
 oviduct 657  
     congenital 763  
 palate 517

Cyst—Continued  
 pancreas 590  
     due to obstruction 590  
     hemorrhagic 590  
 papillomatous (benign): *see* Neo-  
     plasm, benign  
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malig-  
     nant  
 para-ovarian 657  
 parasitic 099  
 paratubal (fallopian) 657  
 para-urethral duct 626  
 parietal region 719  
 paroophoron 657  
 parotid (gland) 514  
     region 719  
 pelvis (female) 657  
 penis 649  
 perineum 719  
 periodontal 510  
     apical granuloma 510  
 peripancreatic 590  
 peritoneum (development) 599  
     chylous 429  
 periurethral (tissue) 763  
 pharynx (wall) 466  
 pilonidal (rectum) (infected) 190  
 pituitary (duct) (gland) 181  
 placenta 699  
 pleura 493  
 popliteal (space) 719  
 postanal 574  
 postauricular 719  
 prepuce 649  
 prostate 630  
 pubic region 719  
 rectum (mucous) (epithelium) 574  
 renal 617  
 retention: code by site under Cyst  
 retina 349  
 retroperitoneal 599  
 sacral region 719  
 salivary gland or duct (any) 514  
 Sampson's 171  
 scalp 719  
 scapular region 719  
 sclera 349  
 scrotum 649  
 sebaceous 719  
     infected 719  
 semilunar cartilage (knee) (multi-  
     ple) 739  
 seminal vesicle 649

## Cyst—Continued

shoulder 719  
 Skene's gland 657  
 skin (any site) 719  
     epithelial 719  
     sebaceous 719  
         infected 719  
 spermatic cord 649  
 sphenoid sinus 495  
 spinal cord 752  
 spine 734  
 spleen 263  
 subdural 309  
 sublingual gland 514  
 submaxillary (gland) 514  
     region 719  
 submental region 719  
 suburethral 626  
 sudoriparous 719  
 suprarénal (gland) 234  
 supra-orbital 719  
 sweat gland 719  
 synovial (intra-articular origin) 737  
 temporal region 719  
 tendon (sheath) (any) 744  
 testis 649  
 thecal 737  
 thigh 719  
 Thornwaldt's 466  
 thumb 719  
 thymus (gland) 239  
 thyroglossal (duct) (persistent) 232  
     infected 232  
 thyroid (gland) 232  
     adenomatous 221  
     colloid 229  
     dermoid 232  
 thyrolingual 232  
 toe 719  
 tongue (mucous) 517  
 tonsil 460  
 tooth (dental root) 510  
 tubo-ovarian 657  
     inflammatory 657  
 tunica vaginalis 649  
 turbinate (nose) 499  
 Tyson's gland 719  
 umbilicus 719  
 urachus 763  
 ureter 617  
 ureterovesical orifice 617  
 urethra 626

## Cyst—Continued

urethral gland (Cowper's) 649  
 uterine ligament 657  
 uterus (embryonal) 657  
     recurrent 657  
 utricle 649  
 utriculus masculinus 649  
 vagina (embryonal) 657  
     implantation, postoperative 657  
     squamous cell 657  
     wall 657  
 ventricle, neuro-epithelial 181  
 verumontanum 626  
 vesical (orifice) 623  
 vitreous humor 349  
 vulva 657  
     due to lacerations 657  
     sebaceous 719  
     traumatic (post) 657  
 vulvovaginal 657  
     gland 657  
     wolffian 657  
     wrist 719  
 Cystadenocarcinoma : *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Cystadenoma EAB (benign) (papillary)  
     (serous) : *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 glands of:  
     Kraus 199  
     Moll 186  
     Zeis 186  
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 ovary 132  
 thyroid 221  
 Cystic EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
 breast 667  
 degeneration: code by site under Degeneration  
 disease: code by site under Disease  
 kidney (congenital)  
     —1 yr. 763  
     1 yr. + 617  
 ovary 657  
 teratoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
     ovary 132  
     testicle 141  
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Cysticercosis (any site) 099  
 Cysticercus (any site) 099  
     cellulosae infestation 099  
 Cystinuria 789

Cystitis 621  
 allergic 793  
 bacillary 621  
 blennorrhagic  
   female 040  
   male 041  
 catarrhal 621  
 chemical (any): code chemical involved; *see* Poisoning  
 cystica 621  
 diffuse 621  
 diphtheritic 012  
 due to or following:  
   calculus (vesical) 620  
   disease of spinal cord 309  
   Escherichiae coli 621  
   exposure to cold 621  
   obstruction 621  
   operation: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 621  
   passage of instrument: code dis.  
     diag.; if unk., 621  
   radiation (ulcerative) 797  
   remote infection 621  
   rheumatism 783  
   syphilis: *see* Syphilis  
   tuberculosis (ulcerative) 036  
   typhoid fever 001  
   urethritis 626  
     x-ray 797  
   encrusted 621  
   encysted 621  
   gangrenous 621  
   gonococcus  
     female 040  
     male 041  
   hemorrhagic 621  
   interstitial 621  
   leukoplakia 621  
   malignant 621  
   phlegmonous 621  
   purulent 621  
   recurrent 621  
   septic 621  
   subacute 621  
   submucous 621  
   suppurative 621  
   traumatic (post) (old) 621  
     current: code nature of injury; if  
       unk., *see* Injury, other  
   tuberculous 036  
   ulcerative 621

Cystitis—Continued  
 with:  
   contracted bladder 621  
   elusive ulcer (bladder) 623  
   enlarged prostate 630  
   exacerbation 621  
   renal colic 619  
   retention, urine 621  
 Cystocele (any degree)  
   female 660  
   male 623  
 trauma of parturition 693: code also  
   delivery  
 with rectocele, female 660  
**Cystoid**  
   cicatrix of limbus 349  
   degeneration of macula 349  
**Cystolithiasis** 620  
**Cystoma**: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
**Cystoplegia** 623  
**Cystoptosis** 623  
**Cystopyelitis** 610  
**Cystorrhagia** 623  
**Cystosarcoma**: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
   phyllloides: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
**Cystoscopy**: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
   623  
**Cystostomy**: code dis. for which surg.  
   was done; if unk., 623  
**Cystotomy (suprapubic)**: code dis. for  
   which surg. was done; if  
   unk., 623  
**Cysto-urethritis** 626  
**Cysto-urethrocele** (any degree)  
   female 660  
   male 623

**D**

"D and C": code dis. for which surg. was  
 done; if unk., 654  
**Dacryo-adenitis, dacryadenitis** 349  
**Dacryocystitis** 349  
   phlegmonous 349  
   syphilitic 065  
     congenital 066  
     trachomatous 349  
     tuberculous 039  
**Dacryocystocele** 349  
**Dacryolith** 349  
**Dacryolithiasis** 349  
**Dacryoma** 349

- Dacryostenosis 349  
 congenital 769
- Dactylitis 734  
 tuberculous 033
- Damage  
 arteriosclerotic 400  
 cardiorenal 375  
 vascular 375
- coronary 382
- heart 389  
 valve EAB 381  
 mitral 360
- liver 584
- myocardium 389  
 with hypertension 370
- renal (insufficiency) 617  
 with hypertension 607
- traumatic: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- vascular NOS 429
- Dangle foot 764
- Dartre 719
- Day blindness NOS 349
- Dead  
 fetus in uterus 699  
 labyrinth 352  
 ovum, retention 699
- Deaf 352  
 and dumb 339
- Deafmutism 339  
 endemic 230  
 syphilitic, congenital 066
- Deafness (any degree) 352  
 congenital NOS 339  
 due to or following:  
 operation 352  
 syphilis (middle ear) 064  
 congenital 066
- high or low frequency 352
- hysterical 330  
 nerve (eighth) (inner ear) 352  
 due to:  
 degeneration (senile) 352  
 neoplasm (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 syphilis 064  
 congenital 066  
 tuberculosis 039
- stapes fixation 352
- traumatic (post) (old) 352  
 current 890
- word, developmental 339
- Death**  
 at, during, or after delivery, NOS  
 child 779  
 mother, 699: code also delivery  
 infant (newborn) NOS 779  
 kidney 617  
 sudden EAB 789  
 puerperal (during or after delivery): code also delivery  
 NOS 699  
 due to or following:  
 embolism NOS 687  
 air 699  
 brain 699  
 cardiac 699  
 cerebral 699  
 pulmonary 687  
 entrance of air into vein 699  
 hemorrhage, cerebral 699  
 shock 699  
 thrombosis 687  
 cardiac 699  
 pulmonary 687  
 traumatic: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- violent; code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- Debility**  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.-64 yr. 789  
 65 yr.+ 781  
 congenital  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 general  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.-64 yr. 789  
 65 yr.+ 781  
 infantile  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 nervous 330  
 old age 781  
 postinfectious 789  
 senile 781  
 Decalcification, bone (any) due to hyperparathyroidism 232
- Decapitation 890
- Decapsulation, kidney 617
- Decay**  
 anile 781  
 senile 781  
 tooth 510

- Deciduitis, puerperal (acute) 689  
 Deciduoma 178  
     malignum 131  
 Deciduous tooth retained 510  
 Decline (general)  
     —65 yr. 789  
     65 yr.+ 781  
 Decompensation (cardiac) 389  
     cardiorenal 375  
     cardiovascular 389  
     heart 389  
     myocardial 389  
 Decompression sickness 828  
 Decreased  
     cardiac reserve 389  
     function of ovary, in hypopituitarism 233  
     tolerance  
         fat 599  
         glucose: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
     salt and water: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Decubitus ulcer 706  
 Deepening acetabulum 734  
 Deer fly fever 076  
 Defect (any organ or part): *see Deformity*  
     conduction  
         in branches of His' bundle 389  
         mechanism, cardiovascular 389  
 Descemet's membrane (periodica fugax) 349  
 developmental  
     cauda equina 752  
     mental 335  
     vessel (any), brain or spinal cord 754  
 hearing 352  
 respiratory system, congenital —1 yr. 779  
 speech (nonanatomical origin) 339  
     anatomical origin EAB 769  
         due to harelip or cleft palate 756  
 vision NOS 343  
 visual field 349  
 voice: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Defective circulation  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 429  
 Diferentitis 649  
 gonococcus 041
- Deficiency  
     ascorbic acid 247  
     calcium: code dis. diag.; if unk., 242  
     cevitamic acid 247  
     diet  
         —1 yr. 777  
         1 yr.+ 242  
 disease NOS 247  
     due to parathyroid 231  
 hemoglobin 259  
 mental (familial) 335  
     amaurosis 335  
 borderline condition 335  
     due to:  
         epilepsy 336 and 335  
         new growth: *see Neoplasm*; code also 335  
 Mongolian 335  
 postinfectious 335  
 traumatic (post) 335  
 with:  
     congenital spastic paraplegia 307 and 335  
     developmental cranial anomalies 335  
     endocrine disturbance 239 and 335  
     psychopathic personality 334  
     psychosis 329 and 335  
     tuberous sclerosis 309 and 335  
 moral 334  
 niacin 244  
 nicotinic acid 244  
 nutrition  
     —1 yr. 777  
     1 yr.+ 242  
 parathyroid gland 231  
 polyglandular 239  
 prothrombin 269  
 psychobiological 334  
 riboflavin (cheilosis) 247  
 salt: code dis. diag.; if unk., 242  
 secretion  
     ovary 235  
     salivary gland 514  
 serum protein 269  
 thiamine chloride 247  
 thyroid gland 230  
 tooth bud 759  
 vitamin (any vitamin EAB) 247  
     D 245  
     nicotinic acid 244

## Deficient

    chest measurement 789  
    craniofacial axis 769  
    teeth 510

## Deflection

    radius 739  
    septum (nose) 496  
        postinfectional 496  
        traumatic (post) 496  
    spine 735  
    turbinate (nose) 499

## Defluvium 719

    unguium 719

## Deformity NOS

*Note.—* Deformities and defects NOS are coded by site and whether congenital or acquired. If the nature of the condition is specified (as ankylosis, clubfoot, curvature of the spine, paralysis) see the disease or condition. Do not code deformities and defects unless they contribute to the illness or admission under consideration.

unspecified site (acquired) 742  
    congenital 769

abdomen (congenital) 769  
    acquired 798

abdominal wall (congenital) 769  
    acquired 719

adrenal gland (congenital) 769

ankle (joint) (acquired) 739  
    congenital 766

    region (acquired) 742  
        congenital 769

anus (congenital) 759  
    acquired 574

aorta (congenital) 754  
    acquired 409

aortic cusp or valve (congenital) 753  
    acquired 381

arm (acquired) 742  
    congenital 769

arteriovenous (congenital) 754

artery NOS (congenital) 754  
    acquired 409

    coronary (congenital) 753  
        acquired 382

atrial septa (heart) (congenital)  
(multiple) 753

## Deformity—Continued

    auditory canal (external) (congenital) 769

    acquired 357

## auricle

    ear (pointed) (macacus) (cat)  
        (ridge) (Darwin's tubercle) (congenital) 769

    acquired 357

    heart (congenital) 753

    acquired 389

## back (acquired) 742

    congenital 769

Bartholin's duct (congenital) 759

bile duct (any) (congenital) 759  
    acquired 589

## biliary

    duct (congenital) 759

    acquired 589

    passage (congenital) 759

    acquired 589

bladder (trigone) (acquired) 623  
    congenital 763

bone EAB (congenital) 766

    acquired EAB 734

    due to fracture 733

nose (acquired) 499

    congenital 766

brain (congenital) (multiple) 752  
    acquired 309

    vessel (congenital) 754

breast (acquired) (female) 798

    male 719

    congenital 769

bronchus (congenital) 769

    acquired 509

canthus (congenital) 769

    acquired 349

capillary (acquired) 429

    congenital 754

cardiac: see Deformity, heart

cardiovascular system (congenital)  
754

    acquired 409

caruncle, lacrimal (congenital) 769

    acquired 349

cecum (congenital) 759

    acquired 579

cerebral (congenital) 752

    acquired 309

cervix (uteri) (acquired) 654

    congenital 763

Deformity—Continued  
 cheek (acquired) 719  
   congenital 769  
 chest (congenital) 769  
   acquired 742  
   wall (congenital) 769  
     acquired 719  
 chin (acquired) 719  
   congenital 769  
 choroid (congenital) 769  
   acquired 349  
 plexus (congenital) 752  
   acquired 309  
 cicatricial: code by site under Cicatrix  
 cilia (congenital) 769  
   acquired 349  
 circulatory system (congenital) 754  
   acquired 429  
 clavicle: *see* Deformity, bone  
 clitoris (congenital) 763  
   acquired 666  
 coccyx: *see* Deformity, bone  
 colon (congenital) 759  
   acquired 579  
 concha (ear) (congenital) 769  
   acquired 357  
 cornea (congenital) 769  
   acquired 349  
 coronary artery (congenital) 753  
   acquired 382  
 cranium: *see* Deformity, bone  
 cricoid cartilage (congenital) 769  
   acquired 469  
 cystic duct (congenital) 759  
   acquired 589  
 developmental: code by site under  
   Deformity, acquired  
 diaphragm (congenital) 769  
   acquired 509  
 digestive system (congenital) 759  
   acquired 599  
 ductus arteriosus (congenital) 754  
 due to:  
   accident (old EAB): code by site  
     under Deformity, acquired  
     disease  
       active process: code dis. diag., if  
        unk., 789  
       old or healed: code by site under  
         Deformity, acquired  
       fracture (old) (any site) 733  
       infection: code by site under De-  
        formity, acquired

Deformity—Continued  
 due to—Continued  
 injury, old EAA: code by site un-  
   der Deformity, acquired  
 operation: code by site under De-  
   formity, acquired  
 poisoning (old): code by site un-  
   der Deformity, acquired  
 trauma: code by site under De-  
   formity, acquired  
 duodenum (congenital) 759  
   acquired 579  
 dura (congenital) 752  
   acquired 309  
 ear (auricle) (external) (inner)  
   (middle) (lobule) (con-  
     genital) 769  
   acquired 357  
 ossicle (congenital) 766  
   acquired 734  
 ectodermal (congenital) 769  
   acquired 719  
 ejaculatory duct (congenital) 763  
   acquired 649  
 elbow (joint) (acquired) 739  
   congenital 766  
 epididymis (congenital) 763  
   acquired 649  
 epiglottis (congenital) 769  
   acquired 469  
 esophagus (congenital) 759  
   acquired 519  
 eustachian tube (congenital) 769  
 extremity (lower) (upper) (ac-  
   quired) 742  
   congenital 769  
 eye (congenital) 769  
   acquired 349  
   muscle NOS (congenital) 769  
    acquired 349  
 eyelid (congenital) 769  
   acquired 349  
 face (acquired) 719  
   congenital 769  
 fallopian tube (congenital) 763  
   acquired 650  
 femur: *see* Deformity, bone  
 finger (acquired) 742  
   congenital 769  
 flexion (acquired) (any joint) 739  
   congenital EAB 766  
     hip or thigh 765

- Deformity—Continued
- foot NOS (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - forearm (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - forehead (acquired) 719
  - congenital 769
  - frontal bone: *see Deformity, bone*
  - gallbladder (congenital) 759
  - acquired 589
  - gastro-intestinal (congenital) 759
  - acquired 579
  - genitalia NOS (congenital) 763
  - acquired
    - female 666
    - male 649
  - globe (eye) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 349
  - gum (congenital) 759
  - acquired 510
  - gunstock 733
  - hand (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - head (congenital) 769
  - acquired 798
  - heart
    - NOS (congenital) 753
    - acquired 389
    - auricle (congenital) 753
    - acquired 389
    - septum (auricular) (ventricular) (congenital) 753
    - valve (any) (congenital) 753
    - acquired EAB 381
    - mitral 360
    - ventricle (congenital) 753
  - heel (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - hepatic duct (congenital) 759
  - acquired 589
  - hip (joint) (congenital EAB) 766
  - dislocation 765
  - acquired 739
  - hourglass: *see Contracture, hourglass*
  - humerus: *see Deformity, bone*
  - hymen (congenital) 763
  - acquired 666
  - hypertrophy: code by site under Hypertrophy
  - hypophyseal (congenital) 233
  - ileocecal coil (congenital) 759
  - acquired 579
- Deformity—Continued
- ileum (intestine) (congenital) 759
  - acquired 579
  - ilium: *see Deformity, bone*
  - intervertebral cartilage or disc (congenital) 766
  - acquired 739
  - intestine NOS (congenital) 759
  - acquired 579
  - iris (acquired) 349
  - congenital 769
  - ischium: *see Deformity, bone*
  - jaw: *see Deformity, bone*
  - joint (acquired) 739
  - congenital EAB 766
  - dislocation, hip 765
  - kidney(s) (calyx) (pelvis) (congenital) 763
  - acquired 617
  - vessel (congenital) 754
  - knee (joint) (acquired) 739
  - congenital 766
  - labium (majus or minus) (congenital) 763
  - acquired 666
  - lacrimal apparatus or duct (congenital) 769
  - acquired 349
  - larynx (muscle) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 469
  - leg (lower) (upper) (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - lens (congenital) 769
  - acquired 349
  - lid (fold) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 349
  - ligament (acquired) 739
  - congenital 766
  - limb (lower) (upper) (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - lip (congenital EAB) 759
  - harelip 756
  - acquired 517
  - liver (congenital) 759
  - acquired 584
  - duct (congenital) 759
  - acquired 589
  - lower extremity (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - lumbosacral joint (congenital) 766
  - acquired 739
  - lung (any lobe) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 509

- Deformity—Continued
- lymphatic system (congenital) 769
  - Madelung's 766
  - maxilla: *see* Deformity, bone
  - meninges or membrane (brain) (congenital) 752
  - acquired
    - 1 yr. 771
    - 1 yr.+ 307
  - spinal (cord) (congenital) 750
  - acquired
    - 1 yr. 771
    - 1 yr.+ 307
  - mesentery (congenital) 759
  - acquired 599
  - metacarpus NOS (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - metatarsus NOS (acquired) 742
  - congenital 769
  - middle ear (congenital) 769
  - acquired 357
  - mitral (valve) (leaflets) (congenital) 753
  - acquired 360
  - mouth (acquired) 517
  - congenital 759
  - muscle NOS (acquired) 749
  - congenital 769
  - nail (acquired) 719
  - congenital 769
  - nasal sinus (any) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 499
  - neck EAB (congenital) 769
  - acquired 798
  - torticollis: *see* Torticollis
  - nipple (female) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 669
  - nose (bone) (acquired) 499
  - congenital 766
  - external (acquired) 719
  - congenital 769
  - septum (acquired) 499
  - congenital 769
  - ocular muscle (any) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 349
  - opticociliary vessels (congenital) 754
  - orbit (eye) (congenital) 769
  - acquired 349
  - organ of Corti (congenital) 769
  - ovary (congenital) 763
  - acquired 650
- Deformity—Continued
- oviduct (congenital) 763
  - acquired 650
  - palate (congenital EAB) 759
  - cleft 756
  - acquired 517
  - pancreas (congenital) 759
  - acquired 590
  - parotid gland (congenital) 759
  - acquired 514
  - patella (acquired) 739
  - congenital 766
  - pelvis (bone) (congenital) 766
  - acquired 734
  - puerperal complication 692: code also delivery
  - penis (glans) (congenital) 763
  - acquired 649
  - pericardium (congenital) 753
  - acquired 389
  - pharynx (congenital) 769
  - acquired 466
  - pituitary (congenital) 233
  - pleural fold (congenital) 769
  - portal vein (congenital) 754
  - acquired 424
  - postoperative: code by site under Deformity, acquired
  - posttraumatic: code by site under Deformity, acquired
  - posture NOS 742
  - prepuce (congenital) 763
  - acquired 649
  - prostate (congenital) 763
  - acquired 639
  - pupil (congenital) 769
  - acquired 349
  - pylorus (congenital) 759
  - acquired 579
  - rachitic, old or healed; code by site under Deformity, acquired
  - radius: *see* Deformity, bone
  - rectum (congenital) 759
  - acquired 574
  - renal vessel (congenital) 754
  - acquired 429
  - rib EAB: *see* Deformity, bone cervical 766
  - rotation (acquired) (any joint) 739
  - congenital EAB 766
  - hip or thigh 765
  - sacro-iliac joint (congenital) 766
  - acquired 739

- Deformity—Continued
- sacrum: *see Deformity, bone*
  - saddleback NOS 735
  - nose 499
    - due to syphilis 066
  - salivary gland (congenital) 759
    - acquired 514
  - scapula: *see Deformity, bone*
  - scrotum (congenital) 763
    - acquired 649
  - sebaceous gland (congenital) 769
    - acquired 719
  - seminal (tract or duct) (congenital) 763
    - acquired 649
  - septum
    - heart (auricular) (ventricular)  
(atrial) (congenital) 753
    - nasal (acquired) 499
      - congenital 769
  - shoulder EAB (acquired) 742
    - congenital 769
    - joint (acquired) 739
      - congenital 766
  - sigmoid (flexure) (congenital) 759
    - acquired 579
  - skin (congenital) 769
    - acquired 719
  - skull: *see Deformity, bone*
  - spermatic cord (congenital) 763
    - acquired 649
  - spinal
    - column (any part) (acquired) (any type) 735
      - congenital 766
    - cord NOS (congenital) 752
      - acquired
        - 1 yr. 771
        - 1 yr.+ 307
      - vessel (congenital) 754
    - meninges or membrane (congenital) 750
      - acquired
        - 1 yr. 771
        - 1 yr.+ 307
    - nerve root (congenital) 752
      - acquired 309
    - spine (any part) (acquired) (any type) 735
      - congenital 766
      - due to posture 735
    - spleen (congenital) 769
      - acquired 263
- Deformity—Continued
- Sprengel's (congenital) 766
  - sternum: *see Deformity, bone*
  - stomach (congenital) 759
    - acquired 579
  - submaxillary gland (congenital) 759
    - acquired 514
  - superior vena cava (congenital) 754
  - talipes: *see Talipes*
  - teeth (congenital) 759
    - acquired 510
  - testis (congenital) 763
    - acquired 649
  - thigh (acquired) 742
    - congenital 769
  - thorax (acquired) 509
    - congenital 769
  - thumb (acquired) 742
    - congenital 769
  - thymus (tissue) (congenital) 769
  - thyroid (cartilage or tissue) (congenital) 769
  - tibia EAB: *see Deformity, bone*
    - saber 066
  - toe (acquired) 742
    - congenital 769
  - tongue (congenital) 759
    - acquired 517
  - tooth (congenital) 759
    - acquired 510
  - trachea (congenital) 769
    - acquired 509
  - tracheal rings (congenital) 769
    - acquired 509
  - transverse aortic arch (congenital) 754
  - tricuspid (valve) (leaflets) (congenital) 753
    - acquired 381
  - trunk (acquired) 742
    - congenital 769
  - ulna: *see Deformity, bone*
  - upper extremity (acquired) 742
    - congenital 769
  - urachus (congenital) 763
  - ureter (opening) (congenital) 763
    - acquired 617
  - urethra (valve) (congenital) 763
    - acquired 626
  - urinary tract (congenital) 763
    - acquired 629
  - uterus (congenital) 763
    - acquired 654

Deformity—Continued  
 uvula (congenital) 759  
 acquired 517  
 vagina (congenital) 763  
 acquired 666  
 valve, heart (any) (congenital) 753  
 acquired EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 valvular (heart) (congenital) 753  
 acquired EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 vas deferens (congenital) 763  
 acquired 649  
 vascular (congenital) 754  
 acquired 429  
 vein (any) (congenital) 754  
 ventricle heart (congenital) 753  
 vertebra: *see* Deformity, bone  
 vessels of optic papilla (congenital)  
 754  
 visual field (contraction) 349  
 vitreous humor (congenital) 769  
 acquired 349  
 vulva (congenital) 763  
 acquired 666  
 wrist (joint) (acquired) 739  
 congenital 766  
 Degeneration  
 —65 yr. 789  
 65 yr.+ 781  
 adrenal gland 234  
 fatty 234  
 hyaline 234  
 infectious 234  
 lardaceous 234  
 albuminoid 249  
 amyloid EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 general 249  
 anterior cornua, spinal cord 309  
 aorta 400  
 fatty 400  
 medial 400  
 arterial 400  
 arteriovascular 400  
 artery NOS 400: *see also* Arteriosclerosis  
 amyloid 409  
 atheromatous 400  
 calcareous 400

Degeneration—Continued  
 artery—Continued  
 fatty 400  
 hyaline 400  
 lardaceous 409  
 atheromatous: code by site under Atheroma  
 baclony EAB: code by site, as Degeneration, amyloid, under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 bone (marrow) amyloid 734  
 brain (cerebellar) (familial) 309  
 arteriosclerotic 400  
 fatty 309  
 infantile cortical 309  
 progressive 309  
 senile 309  
 breast: *see* Disease, breast  
 Bruch's membrane 349  
 bundle, His 389  
 calcareous EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 capillaries 429  
 amyloid 429  
 fatty 429  
 lardaceous 429  
 cardiac 389  
 senile 389  
 cardiorenal 375  
 cardiovascular 389  
 cardiovascular-renal 375  
 cellulose EAB: code by site as degeneration, amyloid, under Degeneration.  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 cerebellum: *see* Degeneration, brain  
 cerebral: *see* Degeneration, brain  
 cerebromacular (Batten's disease) 309  
 cerebrospinal 309  
 cervix 652  
 chitinous EAB: code by site, as degeneration, amyloid, under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 chorioretinal (any type) 349  
 choroid (any type) 349  
 colloid 249  
 skin 719  
 combined (spinal cord) 309  
 subacute 309

## Degeneration—Continued

- conjunctiva (amyloid) (hyaline) 349
- cornea 349
  - familial (any type) 349
  - lipid, following keratitis 349
  - senile 349
- cortical, infantile 309
- cranial nerve, any EAB 314
  - second 348
  - third 342
  - fourth 342
  - fifth 311
  - sixth 342
  - seventh 310
- cretinoid 230
- cutis (amyloid) 719
- cystic: code by site under Degeneration
- dental pulp 510
- dorsolateral (spinal cord) 309
- eye, macular 349
- fatty EAB: code by site under Degeneration
  - anatomical site unspecified 249
  - diffuse 249
  - general 249
- fibrous
  - heart 389
  - muscle 749
  - myocardium 389
- gouty, heart 389
- heart 389
  - amyloid 389
  - atheromatous 389
  - calcareous 389
  - fatty 389
  - fibrous 389
  - gouty 389
  - hyaline 389
  - muscle 389
  - pigmentary 389
  - senile 389
  - valve NOS 381
- hepatolenticular (Wilson's disease) 309
- heredofamilial 309
  - brain 309
  - spinal cord 309
- hyaline EAB: code by site under Degeneration
  - anatomical site unspecified 249
  - of old scars of cornea 349

## Degeneration—Continued

- intestine 579
  - lardaceous 579
- kidney 600
  - amyloid 600
  - cystic (fibro) (poly) (congenital)
    - 1 yr. 763
    - 1 yr.+ 617
  - fatty 600
  - lardaceous 600
  - waxy 600
  - with hypertension 607
- lardaceous EAB: code by site under Degeneration
  - anatomical site unspecified 249
- lateral column, spinal cord 309
- lens 349
- lenticular 309
  - progressive 309
  - Wilson's disease 309
- liver 584
  - acute parenchymatous 583
  - amyloid 584
  - cystic (congenital)
    - 1 yr. 759
    - 1 yr.+ 584
  - diffuse 584
  - due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
  - fatty 580
    - due to poisoning (any) 580
  - lardaceous 584
  - parenchymatous, acute 583
  - pigmentary 584
  - waxy 584
- lung 509
- lymph or lymphatic gland
  - hyaline 429
  - lardaceous 429
- macula 349
  - congenital (Best) 769
  - cystoid 349
  - due to myopia 349
  - hereditary 349
  - infantile 309
  - senile or presenile 349
- macular, congenital (Best) 769
- membranous, labyrinth, congenital 769
- moral 334
- motor centers, senile 309

Degeneration—Continued  
 muscle NOS 749  
   amyloid 749  
   fatty 749  
   fibrous 749  
   heart 389  
   hyaline 749  
 muscular, progressive 749  
 myocardium 389  
   calcareous 389  
   fatty 389  
   fibrous 389  
   hyaline 389  
   pigmentary 389  
   rheumatic 365  
   with hypertension 370  
 nasal sinus (any) (mucosa) 495  
 nephritis 600  
 nerve NOS 339  
 nervous system 309  
   amyloid 309  
   fatty 309  
 neuritis 316  
 nipple 669  
 nose 499  
 ovary 650  
   cystic 657  
   microcystic 657  
 pancreas 590  
   tuberculous 039  
 penis 649  
 peripheral nerve 319  
 pigmentary EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
   anatomical site unspecified 249  
 pituitary gland 233  
   due to:  
     embolism 233  
     pressure  
       contiguous neoplasm 158  
       fractured bone 233  
   postinfectious 233  
   traumatic (post) 233  
 placenta, child 779  
   fibroid 779  
 pulpy, synovial membrane 739  
 pyramidal: *see* Degeneration, brain  
 renal: *see* Degeneration, kidney  
 retina 349  
   pigmentary 349  
   traumatic (post) 349  
 saccule, congenital 769  
 sclerosis 309

Degeneration—Continued  
 senile NOS 781  
 sinus 495  
   cystic 495  
   polypoid 495  
 skin 719  
   colloid 719  
 spinal (cord) 309  
   amyloid 309  
   familial 309  
   fatty 309  
   tuberculous 030  
 spleen  
   amyloid 263  
   lardaceous 263  
 stomach 579  
   lardaceous 579  
 sudoriparous (cystic) 719  
 suprarenal gland 234  
 sweat gland 719  
 synovial membrane, pulpy 739  
 testis (postinfectious) (postoperative) 649  
 thymus (gland) 239  
   fatty 239  
   lardaceous 239  
 tic  
   generalized 309  
   localized EAB 309  
     facial 310  
 tuberculous NOS 039  
   of any specified site: code by site  
     under Tuberculosis  
 turbinate 499  
 uterus 654  
   cystic 657  
 vascular 400  
   brain 400  
   cerebral 400  
   senile 400  
   with hypertension 390  
 Virchow's: code by site as degeneration, amyloid, under Degeneration  
 vitreous humor (with infiltration) 349  
 wallerian 319  
 waxy EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
   anatomical site unspecified 249  
 Deglutition  
 paralysis 517  
 pneumonia 481 and 822

Dehiscence wound (postoperative) NOS  
    706

Dehydration (cachexia)  
    —1 yr. 779  
    1 yr.-64 yr. 789  
    65 yr.+ 781

Delayed  
    auriculoventricular conduction 388  
    birth  
        child 773  
        mother 699 code also delivery  
    closure, fistula: code by site under  
        Fistula  
    coagulation: *see* Prolongation, coagula-  
        tion time  
    conduction time (cardiac) 388  
    confinement, mother 699: code also  
        delivery  
    delivery, mother 699: code also de-  
        livery  
    dentition 510  
    menstruation 664  
    motility: *see* Hypomotility  
    resolution (pneumonia): *see* Pneu-  
        monia, other  
        ventricular conduction 388

Deleterious effects of gases NOS 808

Delinquency (child problem) 787

Delirium 789  
    acute 789  
    alcoholic (chronic) 326  
        acute 270  
    chronic 329  
    due to following:  
        cardiorenal disease 375  
        disease, ductless gland 239  
        drug poisoning (any): code poison  
            involved; *see* Poisoning  
        exhaustion 328  
        infectious disease: code dis. diag;  
            if unk., 099  
        operation: code dis. for which surg.  
            was done; if unk., 789  
        structural cerebral disorder 309

maniacal 329

pregnancy 699

psychosis 328

puerperal  
    current complication 699  
    old 328  
    uremic 680

thyroid 232

Delirium—Continued  
    traumatic (post): code nature of  
        injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
        other  
    tremens (alcoholic) 270  
    uremic 600  
        puerperal 680  
    with epileptic attack 336

Delivery, accouchement, birth, child-  
    birth, labor, parturition  
    (mother)

*Note.*—For definitions and expla-  
    nations, *see* p. 96. Code also com-  
    plications: *see* condition specified

NOS 670  
    abortion 694  
    miscarriage 694  
    operative NOS 671  
        full term (live birth) 671  
        stillbirth 675  
        premature (live birth) 673  
        stillbirth 677  
    spontaneous NOS 670  
        full term (live birth) 670  
        stillbirth 674  
        premature (live birth) 672  
        stillbirth 676  
    threatened, premature 699  
    unspecified type 670  
        full term (live birth) 670  
        stillbirth 674  
        premature (live birth) 672  
        stillbirth 676

Delusion 329  
    insanity 329  
    mental stupor 329  
    persecution 329  
        with hallucinations 329

Dementia 329  
    agitated 329  
    alcoholic 326  
    apathetic 329  
    apoplectic  
        current 290  
        old 328  
    arteriosclerotic 325  
    catatonic 320  
    choreic 328 and 339  
    developmental 320  
    epileptic 328 and 336  
    hebephrenic 320  
        of old age 324

Dementia—Continued  
 organic 329  
 paralytic 063  
 paralytica (syphilitic) (with or without psychosis) 063  
 congenital 066  
 juvenile 066  
 tabetic form 063  
 paranoid 320  
 paretic 063  
 praecox 320  
 catatonic type 320  
 hebephrenic type 320  
 paranoid type 320  
 simple type 320  
 other types 320  
 pregnancy  
 current complication 328 and 699  
 old 328  
 uremic 680  
 presenile 328  
 primary 320  
 progressive, syphilitic 063  
 puerperal  
 current complication 328 and 699  
 old 328  
 uremic 680  
 pugilistica 339  
 secondary 328  
 senile 324  
 exhaustion 324  
 simple type 320  
 terminal 328  
 uremic 600  
 puerperal 680  
 vascular 325  
 with organic brain disease 328 and 309  
 Demodex folliculorum 719  
 Demyelination, demyelinization, central nervous system 309  
 Dengue (fever) 099  
 Dentia praecox 759  
 Dentigerous cyst 199  
 Dentition  
 abnormal 510  
 delayed 510  
 difficult 510  
 disorders of 510  
 Deposit  
 calcareous: code by site under Calcification

Deposit—Continued  
 calcium: code by site under Calcification  
 cholesterol, retina or vitreous 349  
 crystallin, vitreous humor 349  
 hemosiderin, in old scars of cornea 346  
 Depraved appetite: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Depression (any type EAB) 329  
 acute 321  
 agitated 322  
 arches 746  
 basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 chest wall 742  
 fracture 840  
 metatarsal heads 746  
 metatarsus 746  
 nose 499  
 traumatic (post) old 499  
 psychic 330  
 recurrent 321  
 senile 324  
 skull (old) 733  
 sternum 742  
 visual field 349  
 Deprivation  
 food 828  
 water 828  
 Derangement  
 joint (internal) 739  
 knee (internal) 739  
 mental 329  
 semilunar cartilage 739  
 Dermaphytid 092  
 Dermatalgia 789  
 Dermatitis NOS (any site) 719  
 abigne: *see Injury, burn*  
 actinica: *see Injury, burn*  
 ambustionis: *see Injury, burn*  
 amebic 008  
 anaphylactoid 793  
 artifactual 719  
 atopic 793  
 atrophicans 719  
 berloque 718  
 bullous 719  
 calorica (due to heat): *see Injury, burn*  
 due to cold: *see Injury, other*  
 combustionis: *see Injury, burn*

## Dermatitis—Continued

congelationis: *see Injury, other contact* 718  
*diphtheritica* 012  
 due to or following:  
     allergy NOS 718  
         food 793  
     chemical (any) (contact) 718  
         internal use: code chemical involved; *see Poisoning*  
*diabetes* 219  
*drug* (any) (contact) 718  
     internal use: code drug involved; *see Poisoning*  
*epidermophytosis* 092  
*hot*  
     objects and materials: *see Injury, burn*  
     weather or hot places 719  
*infection* 719  
*low temperature*: *see Injury, other metabolic disorder* 719  
 poisoning (any) (contact) 718  
     internal use: code poison involved; *see Poisoning*  
*radio-active substance* 797  
*radium* 797  
*sunshine*: *see Injury, burn*  
*varicose vein* NOS 410  
     any specified site EAB 414  
     leg (any part) 410  
     lower extremity (any part)  
         410  
     x-ray 797  
*dysmenorrhea* 664  
*eczematoid* 719  
*epidemica* 719  
*escharotic*: *see Injury, burn*  
*exfoliativa* 719  
     neonatorum 775  
*factitia* 719  
*follicularis* 719  
*fungus* 092  
*gangraenosa* 429  
     infantum 429  
*gangrenous* (infantum) 429  
*general* 719  
*gestationes* 699  
*herpetiformis* 719  
*hiemelis* 719  
*hypostatica* 719  
*industrial* NOS 719  
     by contact 718

## Dermatitis—Continued

*infectiosa eczematoides* 710  
*Jacquet's* 719  
*leptus* 719  
*lichenified* 719  
*maculosa nigra* 719  
*medicamentosa* (internal use) (any drug): code poison involved; *see Poisoning*  
     contact (any drug) 718  
*neuro* 719  
*nonspecific* 719  
*occupational* NOS 719  
     by contact 718  
*papillaris capillitii* 719  
*pellagrous* 244  
*purulent* 719  
*pyogenicum* 719  
*repens* 719  
*rhus toxicodendron* 718  
*rodent* (any site, EAB) 153  
     cornea 346  
*schambergi* 719  
*schistosome* 099  
*scratch* 719  
*seborheic* 719  
*sensitization* 793  
*solare*: *see Injury, burn*  
*traumatic* (post) NOS: *see Injury, superficial*  
*ultraviolet* (current): *see Injury, burn*  
     old 719  
*vegetans* 719  
*venenata* (infected) 718  
     poison ivy or oak 718  
     with rheumatic fever (acute) 201  
*Dermatofibroma* 186  
*Dermatographia* 719  
*Dermatolysis* (cutis laxa) (exfoliativa) (congenital) 719  
*Dermatomycosis* 098  
*Dermatomyositis* 749  
*Dermatophytide* 092  
*Dermatophytosis* 092  
     tinea 092  
*Dermatopolyneuritis* 249  
*Dermatosis*, 719  
     Bowen's: *see Neoplasm, skin exfoliativa* 719  
     factitial 719  
     herpetiformis 719  
     hysterical 330

- Dermatoses—Continued  
 occupational NOS 719  
 by contact 718  
*papulosa nigra* 719  
 progressive, pigmentary 719  
*Schamberg's, pigmentary* 719  
 senile 719  
*Dermographia* 719  
*Dermoid (cyst)*: *see Neoplasm, benign tumor*: *see Neoplasm, benign*  
*Dermopathy, senile* 719  
*Dermophytosis* 092  
*Descemetocoele* 349  
*Descending*  
 lateral sclerosis 309  
*myelitis* 309  
*paralysis (acute)* 307  
*Descensus uteri (incomplete) (partial)*  
 661  
*Desertion, newborn* 828  
*Desmoid (tumor)*: *see Neoplasm, benign*  
*Despondency* 329  
*Destruction*  
 articular facet (vertebra) 739  
 bone 734  
 joint (any EAB) 739  
 sacro-iliac 736  
 kidney 617  
 rectal sphincter 574  
 septum (nasal) 499  
 tendon (any) 749  
 due to infection 749  
 tuberculous NOS 039  
 of any specified site: code by site  
 under *Tuberculosis*  
*tympanic membrane* 357  
*tympanum* 357  
*vertebral disc* 739  
*Detachment*  
*cartilage*: *see Injury, joint*  
*cervix, annular* 654  
 obstetrical 698; code also *delivery*  
*choroid (old) (simple)* 349  
 due to or following:  
*choroiditis* 349  
*circulatory change* 349  
*general vascular disease* 349 and  
 429  
*hemorrhage* 349  
*inflammation* 349  
*neoplasm (malignant)* 158  
 benign 181  
*operation* 349  
*retinitis* 349  
*Detachment—Continued*  
*choroid—Continued*  
 due to or following—Continued  
*toxemia of pregnancy* 680  
*uveitis* 349  
*vascular renal disease* 349 and  
 607  
*postinfectional* 349  
*spontaneous* 349  
*traumatic (post)* 349  
*knee, medial meniscus*: *see Injury, joint*  
*ligament*: *see Injury, joint*  
*placenta (hemorrhage) (premature)*  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 683: code also *delivery*  
*retina (old) (simple)* 344  
 due to:  
*atrophy* 344  
*choroiditis* 344  
*circulatory change* 344  
*general vascular disease* 344 and  
 429  
*hemorrhage* 344  
*infection of uveal tract* 344  
*inflammation* 344  
*loss of vitreous* 344  
*myopia* 344  
*neoplasm (malignant)* 158  
 benign 181  
*operation* 344  
*progressive atrophy* 344  
*remote (focal) infection* 344  
*retinitis* 344  
*subretinal cysticercosis* 099  
*thrombosis, retinal vein (central)*  
 344 and 424  
*toxemia of pregnancy* 680  
*tuberculosis* 039  
*uveitis* 344  
*vascular renal disease* 344 and  
 607  
*spontaneous* 344  
*traumatic (post)* 344  
*vitreous (humor)* 349  
*Deterioration*  
*epileptic* 336  
*mental* 329  
*traumatic (post)* 329  
*senile (simple)* 781  
*Deuteranopia (anomalous trichromat)*  
*(complete) (incomplete)*  
 349

- Development  
arrested:  
    NOS —1 yr. 779  
    bone, due to  
        fracture 733  
        osteomyelitis (old) 734  
        trauma (old) 734  
    epiphysis (any) traumatic (post)  
        734  
    tracheal rings (congenital) 769  
breast, unilateral 669  
imperfect NOS 769  
    female genital organs 763  
    heart 753  
tardy, mental 385
- Developmental: *see* condition so qualified
- Deviation  
    conjugate (eye) 342  
    esophagus 519  
    nasal septum 496  
    trachea 509  
    ureter 763
- Devil's grip 099
- Devitalized tooth 510
- Dextrocardia (true) 753
- Dextroposition, aorta 754
- Diabetes, diabetic (mellitus) (congenital) (controlled) (familial) (severe) (slight)  
    EAB 219  
    acetonemia 211  
    acidosis 211  
    bronze 249  
    cataract 219 and 341  
    coma 211  
    dorsal sclerosis 219 and 309  
    following injury of pancreas 219  
    gangrene 210  
        with acidosis or coma 211  
    hemochromatosis 249  
    hepatogenous 219  
    insanity 328 and 219  
    insipidus: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
        233  
    iritis 219  
    lipoidosis 219  
    melanosis of cornea 219  
    neuritis 219  
    pancreatic 219  
    renal 219  
    retinal hemorrhage, due to 219  
    retinitis 219
- Diabetes—Continued  
    saccharine 219  
    sugar 219  
    vulvitis 219  
with:  
    abscess (any site) 210  
    bone change 219  
    gangrene 210  
    hyperthyroidism 219 and 222  
    hypothyroidism 219 and 230  
    pituitary disorders 219 and 233  
    pruritis (any region) 219  
    ulcer (any region) 210
- Diabetic, any condition so qualified:  
    *see* Diabetes
- Diagnosis indeterminate, undetermined  
    789
- abdomen 789  
appendix 549  
bile duct (any) 589  
bladder 623  
brain 309  
breast, female 669  
cecum 579  
cervix 652  
chest 789  
colon 579  
common duct 589  
duodenum 579  
epigastric region 599  
esophagus 519  
gallbladder 589  
gastro-intestinal 579  
heart 389  
ileocecal coil 579  
intestine NOS 579  
kidney 617  
pelvis, female 666  
rectum 574  
sigmoid 574  
small intestine 579  
stomach 579  
thyroid (gland) 232
- Diaphragmitis 509
- Diarrhea 539  
    ameba coli 009  
    autumn 539  
    bacillary 007  
    bilious 539  
    bloody 539  
    catarrhal 539  
    chiliomastix 009  
    choleraic 539

- Diarrhea—Continued  
     choleriform 539  
     Cochin-China  
         anguilluliasis 099  
         psilosis 093  
     due to allergy (food) 793  
     dysenteric 009  
     dyspeptic 560  
     Endameba coli 009  
     endemic 539  
     epidemic NOS 539  
         of the newborn 539  
     fermental 560  
     fermentative 560  
     flagellate 009  
     functional 560  
     gastritis 579  
     green 539  
     hyperperistalsis (nervous) 560  
     infantile 539  
     infective 539  
     inflammatory 539  
     lienteric 539  
     malarial NOS 059  
     mycotic 539  
     nervous 560  
     neurogenic 330  
     parenteral 539  
     putrefactive 560  
     senile 539  
     septic 539  
     simple 539  
     sporadic 539  
     summer 539  
     thermic 539  
     tropical 009  
     tuberculous 031  
     uncontrollable 539  
     with:  
         nausea 539  
         stomach trouble 539  
         upset stomach 539  
         vomiting 539  
     zymotic 539  
 Diastasis  
     cranial bones 734  
     muscle 749  
         congenital 769  
     recti (abdomen) 749  
         congenital 769  
     due to pregnancy 693  
     postoperative 749  
     Diastematomyelia 752  
     Diathesis 789  
         gouty 240  
         rheumatic 783  
         spasmophilic: code dis. diag.; if unk., 231  
         uric acid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
     Dibothriocephaliosis 099  
     Dibothriocephalus latus infestation 099  
     Dichromatopsia (congenital) 349  
     Didelphic uterus (congenital) 763  
     Didymitis 644  
     Died: *see* Death  
     Diencephalic autonomic discharge, idiopathic 339  
     Dietary, inadequacy or deficiency  
         —1 yr. 777  
         1 yr.+ 242  
     Dietl's crisis 617  
     Difficult  
         birth  
             child 773  
             mother 699: code also delivery  
             labor, mother 699: code also delivery  
     Difficulty mechanical, gastroduodenal stoma 798  
     Diffuse: *see* condition so qualified  
     Digestive disorder or disturbance 560  
         with:  
             gallbladder trouble 589  
             liver trouble 584  
     Dilatation  
         anus 574  
         venule 415  
         aorta (arch) (syphilitic) 061  
         aneurysmal, congenital 754  
         arteriosclerotic 400  
         dynamic 399  
         infectional 061  
         artery 409  
         bladder 623  
             congenital 763  
         blood vessel 429  
         bronchi 479  
         calices, kidney (pelvis) 617  
         capillary 429  
         cardiac: *see* Dilatation, heart  
         cavum septi pellucidi 752  
         cecum 579  
         cervix (uteri) 654

## Dilatation—Continued

colon 579  
 congenital 759  
 common bile duct, congenital 759  
 duodenum 579  
 esophagus 519  
 congenital 759  
 due to achalasia 570  
 fontanel 769  
 gall duct 589  
 gallbladder 589  
 gastric 579  
 heart 389  
 congenital 753  
 due to:  
 arteriovenous aneurysm 401  
 pulmonary disease NOS 389  
 orifice 389  
 valve EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 ileum 579  
 inguinal ring 789  
 intestine (any part) (postoperative)  
 579  
 jejunum 579  
 kidney 617  
 lacrimal apparatus or duct 349  
 lymphatic vessel 429  
 mammary duct 669  
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital)  
 579  
 myocardium 389  
 ophthalmic  
 artery 409  
 vein 424  
 pancreatic duct 590  
 pelvis, kidney 617  
 pericardium 389  
 pharynx 466  
 prostate 639  
 pulmonary  
 artery 409  
 due to stenosis, mitral valve 360  
 idiopathic 409  
 valve, congenital 753  
 pupil 349  
 rectum 574  
 saccule, congenital 769  
 sphincter ani 574  
 stomach (with hypertrophy) 579  
 due to displacement 579  
 reflex 560

## Dilatation—Continued

stricture  
 pharynx 466  
 urethra 624  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other  
 ureter (stump) 617  
 congenital (idiopathic) 763  
 urethra (acquired) 626  
 vasomotor 319  
 vein 424  
 ventricle 389  
 venule NOS 424  
 vesical orifice 623  
 Wharton's duct, congenital 759  
 with curettage: code dis for which  
 surg. was done; if unk.,  
 654

## Dilated, dilation: see Dilatation

Diminished hearing (acuity) 352

Diminuta tenia 099

## Dimple

parasacral 769  
 postanal 769

Dioctophyme renale 099

Diphtheria (any site) (any type) EAB  
 012

carrier (bacillus) 992

inoculation (anti) (not sick) 993  
 reaction

prophylactic 790  
 therapeutic 791

## myocarditis

current 012 and 389  
 old 389

Diphtheritic: see condition so qualified,  
 and also Diphtheria

Diphyllobothriasis (intestine) 099

Diphyllobothrium latum infestation  
 099

## Diplegia 295

brain 295  
 infantile 307

syphilitic, congenital 066

cerebral: see Diplegia, brain  
 due to cerebral defect 307

spastic 307  
 congenital 307

## Diplococcus

cerebrospinal meningitis 071  
 meningitis 071

Diplococcus—Continued  
 pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, diplococcus  
 Diplopia 349  
 Dipsomania 270  
 Dipylidiasis 099  
 Dirt eating 787  
 Diruptio uteri 693  
 Disability, special spelling 339  
 Disarticulation meaning  
     amputation: *see* Injury, other  
     dislocation: *see* Injury, joint  
 Discharge  
     breast (female) 669  
         male 706  
     continued local motor, idiopathic 339  
     diencephalic autonomic, idiopathic 339  
     ear 350  
     nipple 669  
     patterned motor, idiopathic 339  
     postnasal 499  
     sinus from mediastinum 509  
     vagina 666  
 Discharging: *see* Discharge  
 Discomycosis 093  
 Disease (with edema) NOS 789  
     abdomen 789  
     absorbent system 429  
     accessory sinus 495  
     spleen 263  
     Adams-Stokes' 388  
     Addison's (tuberculous) 038  
         bronze 038  
     adenoids 466  
         and tonsils 460  
     adrenal (gland) 234  
     Albert's 737  
     Albright's 737  
     alimentary canal 579  
     alveoli teeth 510  
     Alzheimer's 328  
     amyloid EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
         anatomical site unspecified 249  
     angiospastic 319  
     anterior chamber 349  
     anus 574  
     aorta 409  
         syphilitic 061  
     aortic (heart) (valve) 381  
     aponeuroses 749

Disease—Continued  
     aqueous 349  
     arterial 409  
         occlusive 409  
         arteriosclerotic: *see* Arteriosclerosis, occlusive  
         thrombotic: *see* Thrombosis, artery  
             with hypertension 390  
     arteriocardiorenal 375  
     arteriolar obliterative 409  
     arteriorenal 607  
     arteriosclerotic 400  
         coronary 382  
         heart 382  
     artery 409  
         cerebral 409  
     auditory canal (ear) 357  
     aviators' 828  
     ax-grinders' 505  
     Ayerza's 269  
     back bone 734  
     Bang's 070  
     Banti's 263  
     Barlow's 247  
     Basedow's 222  
     Batten's, retina (cerebromacular degeneration) 309  
     Bayle's 063  
     Bazin's 034  
     Bechterew's 724  
     Bergeron's 339  
     Bernhardt's 339  
     bicuspid valve 381  
     Biermer's 250  
     bile duct 589  
     biliary tract 589  
     Billroth's, meaning:  
         meningocele 752  
         neoplasm 165  
     bladder 623  
     blood NOS 789  
         forming organs 269  
         vessel 429  
     blue 753  
     Boeck's 099  
     bone (any bone) 734  
         Padget's 731  
     Bouillaud's 381  
     bowel 579  
         functional 560  
     Bowen's (skin): *see* Neoplasm, skin  
     other sites: *see* Neoplasm

## Disease—Continued

boxers' 339  
 brain (any part) 309  
     arterial 409  
     arteriosclerotic 400  
     artery 409  
     infantile 309  
     vascular 429  
         with psychosis 328 and 309

breast (female) 669  
     cystic 667  
     male 719  
     Paget's 139  
     puerperal 690

Bright's 600: *see also* Nephritis  
     cirrhotic 607  
     puerperal 680

Brill's 084

Brodie's (joint) 737

bronchi 479

bronze (Addison's) 038

brown 234

Brown-Sequard's 309

buccal cavity 517

Buerger's 403

Buhl's 779

caisson 828

calculous 620

California 093

capillaries 429

cardiac: *see* Disease, heart

cardiorenal (vascular) 375

    arteriosclerotic 375

    hepatic 375

    hypertensive 375

cardiovascular 389

    arteriosclerotic 382

    hypertensive 382

    hypertensive 370

rheumatic: *see* Disease, heart, rheumatic

    syphilitic (asymptomatic) 061

cardiovascular-renal 375

    hypertensive 375

Carrion's 099

cartilage 739

cecum 549

celiac 249

cellular tissue NOS 719

cerebellar artery 409

cerebellum 309

cerebral: *see* Disease, brain

## Disease—Continued

cerebrospinal 309

cerebrovascular 429

cervix (uteri) 654

Chagas' 099

Charcot's 062

    arthropathy 062

    joint 062

    spinal (cord) 062

cheek, inner 517

chest 509

chigo 719

cholecystic 586

choroid 349

Christian's 249

Christian-Weber's 099

ciliary body 349

circulatory system 429

    syphilitic 061

    congenital 066

climacteric 663

Coate's 349

compressed-air 828

Concato's (pleural) 389

    peritoneal 595

congenital

    —1 yr. 779

    1 yr.+ 789

contagious, skin 719

cornea 349

coronary (artery) (heart) (vascular)  
     382

Corrigan's 381

Cushing's (pituitary basophilism)  
     233

    due to:

    adenoma, basophilic 181

    adrenal hyperfunction 234

cystic: code by site under Disease

Darier's 719

deficiency NOS 247

degenerative

    brain: *see* Degeneration, brain

    nervous system 309

demyelinizing central nervous system 309

Devic's 348

digestive system 599

Duchenne's

    locomotor ataxia 062

    paralysis 309

    pseudohypertrophy, muscles 745

## Disease—Continued

ductless glands 239  
 due to serum (any used therapeutically) 791  
 Duke's 099  
 Dupuytren's 749  
 Eales' 349  
 ear, inner 357  
 echinococcus 099  
 endocrine, glands or system 239  
 epidemic NOS 099  
 epididymis 649  
 epigastric, functional 560  
 Erb's 745  
 Erichsen's 330  
 esophagus 519  
 eustachian tube 357  
 external auditory canal 357  
 extrapyramidal 309  
 eye 349  
 eyeball 349  
 traumatic (post) 349  
 eyelids 349  
 facial nerve (seventh) 310  
 fallopian tube 650  
 fascia 749  
 fauces 466  
 fluke 099  
 foot-and-mouth 099  
 Fordyce's 769  
 fourth 099  
 Fox's 719  
 Fox-Fordyce's 719  
 Freiberg's (flattening metatarsal) 734  
 Friedreich's 309  
 combined systemic 309  
 frontal sinus 495  
 functional: code by site, as functional,  
     under Disease  
 fungous NOS 093  
 gallbladder 589  
 with:  
     digestive disorder 589  
     liver disease 589  
 gannister 506  
 gastric 579  
 gastrohepatic 584  
 gastro-intestinal (tract) 579  
     amyloid 579  
     functional 560  
     with hemorrhage 579

## Disease—Continued

Gaucher's (bone) 263  
 Gee's 249  
 Geisbock's 269  
 general 789  
 genital organs NOS  
     female 666  
     male 649  
 gland NOS 429  
 Glenard's 579  
 glottis 469  
 gonococcus NOS  
     female 040  
     male 041  
 Graves' 222  
     insanity 328 and 222  
 Griesinger's 090  
 Gull's 230  
 Gull and Sutton's 400  
 gum 510  
 gynecological 666  
 Hanot's 580  
 heart 389  
     amyloid 389  
     arteriosclerotic (minimal) (senile) 382  
         hypertensive 382  
 cavity 389  
 congenital 753  
 coronary 382  
 diphtheritic  
     current 012 and 389  
     old 389  
 due to or following:  
     chest deformity 735 and 389  
     drug (any): code chronic poisoning; see Poisoning  
         remote infection 389  
     fetal (inflammatory) 753  
     fibroid 389  
     functional 388  
     ganglia 389  
     granular 389  
     hypertensive 370  
         with renal damage 375  
     hyperthyroid 222 and 389  
     in atypical verrucous endocarditis 381  
         mitral 360  
         muscular 389  
         organic 389  
         renal 375

## Disease—Continued

heart—Continued  
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic EAB) 365  
 active or acute 200  
 mitral 360  
 quiescent 365  
 sclerotic 382  
 syphilitic 061  
 aortic 061  
 asymptomatic 061  
 congenital 066  
 thyrotoxic 222 and 389  
 traumatic (post) 389  
 tuberculous 039  
 valve, valvular (obstructive) (re-gurgitant) (any valve EAB) 381  
 congenital (any valve) 753  
 mitral (rheumatic) 360  
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic, any valve EAB) 365  
 active or acute (any valve) 200  
 mitral 360  
**Heberden's** 724  
**Hebra's** 719  
**Heerfordt's** 099  
**Heine-Medin** 081  
 hematopoietic organs 269  
 hemorrhagic 269  
 newborn 779  
**Henoch's purpura** 260  
 hepatic 584  
 heredodegenerative 309  
 brain 309  
 spinal cord 309  
 hip (joint) 739  
 suppurative 739  
 tuberculous 033  
**Hippel's** 181  
**Hirschsprung's** 759  
**Hodgkin's** 164  
**Hodgson's** 381  
 hookworm 090  
**Huguier's** 170  
**Huntington's** 339  
 hyaline EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
**hydatid** (any site) 099

## Disease—Continued

hypertensive 399  
 heart 370  
 with renal damage or insufficiency 375  
**hypophysis** 233  
 indefinite 789  
 infantile  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 inflammatory 789  
 brain 281  
 nervous system 339  
 pelvic 650  
 puerperal 689  
 tubo-ovarian 650  
 intestine 579  
 functional 560  
 lardaceous 579  
**iris** 349  
 iron metabolism 249  
**Jaksch-Luzets'** 259  
**Jensen's** 349  
 joint (any joint EAB) 739  
 degenerative, multiple NOS 724  
 sacro-iliac 736  
**Kahler's** 160  
**Kaposi's** 186  
 kidney 617  
 cystic (fibro) (poly) (congenital)  
 —1 yr. 763  
 1 yr.+ 617  
 functional 617  
 pelvis 617  
**Kienböch's** 734  
**Kimmelstiel's** 600  
**Köhler's** (flattening metatarsal) 734  
**Korsakoff's** 326  
**Kümmell's** 724  
**Kussmaul's** 409  
 labyrinth, ear 357  
 lacrimal  
 apparatus 349  
 gland 349  
 organs 349  
**Landry's** 309  
 lardaceous EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
**larynx** 469  
 serum 791  
**Leber's** 348

## Disease—Continued

- Legg-Perthes' 734
- lens (eye) 349
  - cataract 341
- Lindau's 192
- lip 517
- Little's (cerebral palsy) 307
- liver 584
  - cystic (poly) (congenital)
    - 1 yr. 759
    - 1 yr.+ 584
  - due to metabolic disorder 249
- locomotor system 749
- Lorain's 249
- Ludwig's 517
- luetic: code by site under Syphilis
- lumbosacral region 739
- lung 509
  - cystic 509
  - congenital 769
  - fibroid 509
- lymphatic (gland) NOS 429
  - system 429
  - vessel 429
- Madura 093
- malarial NOS 059
- Malassez's (cystic) 649
- mastoid (cell) (process) 359
- mediastinum 509
- Mediterranean 259
- Ménière's 353
- meningeal 282
- mental 329
- mesenteric (gland) 579
- metal polishers' 506
- Mikulicz's 514
  - tuberculous, lacrimal gland 039
- Milroy's 799
- mitral (valve) (heart) 360
  - fibroid 360
  - rheumatic (inactive or chronic) 360
    - active or acute 200
- Morvan's 309
- motor neuron (lower or upper) 309
- mouth NOS 517
- multiple (3 or more) pelvic (female) 658
- muscle NOS 749
- mycotic NOS 093
- myocardium 389
  - arteriosclerotic 382

## Disease—Continued

- nasal
  - fossa 499
  - septum 499
  - sinus (any) 495
- nasopharynx NOS 466
- navel
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 789
- neck 789
- nerve NOS 339
- nervous 339
  - system (central) 309
  - borderline state 330
  - sympathetic 319
- neurological chronic 339
- neuromuscular system 309
- Nicolas-Durand-Favris 095
- Niemann-Pick's 249
- nipple 669
  - Paget's 139
- nose 499
- nutrition
  - 1 yr. 777
  - 1 yr.+ 242
- obliterative, vascular NOS 409
- occlusive
  - arteriosclerotic: *see* Arteriosclerosis, occlusive
  - artery or vascular: *see* Thrombosis, artery
- Oguchi's: *see* Blindness, night
- Oppenheim's 769
- optic nerve 348
- orbit 349
- organic: code by site under Disease
- Osgood's, tibia 734
- Osgood-Schlatter's 734
- Osler's 269
- osteofibrocystic: *see* Osteitis, fibrosa cystica
- Otto's, puerperal complication 692
- outer ear 357
- ovary 650
  - cystic 657
- Paget's NOS 731
  - bone (any) 731
  - breast 139
  - nipple 139
- palate 517
- pancreas 590
- parasitic: code by parasite under Infection

## Disease—Continued

- parathyroid gland 232  
 Parkinson's EAB 305  
 postencephalitic 339  
 Parry's 222  
 Pel-Ebstein's 099  
 Pelizaeus-Merzbacher's 335  
 Pellegrini-Stieda's 739  
 pelvic organs, female 666  
 multiple (3 or more) 658  
 pelvis, inflammatory (any stage) 650  
 puerperal 689  
 penis 649  
 periosteum 734  
 peripheral nerves 319  
 peritoneum 599  
 Perthes' 734  
 Peyronie's 649  
 pharynx 466  
 Pick's, liver 584  
 Pick-Niemann's 249  
 pineal gland 239  
 pink 249  
 pituitary 233  
 placenta, child 779  
 pleura 493  
 Pott's (old) 735  
 active 032  
 pregnancy 699  
 prostate 639  
 psychiatric 339  
 puerperal 699  
 pulmonary 509  
 valve 381  
 Putnam's 309  
 pyramidal tract 309  
 Raynaud's (with occlusion) 402  
 Recklinghausen's: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Reclus', cystic 667  
 rectum 574  
 renal: *see* Disease, kidney  
 renovascular 607  
 respiratory (upper) (acute) 440  
 chronic 509  
 system NOS 509  
 retina 349  
 arteriosclerotic 400  
 Batten's (cerebromacular degeneration) 309  
 hypertensive vascular 399  
 retroperitoneal 789

## Disease—Continued

- rheumatic NOS 783  
 heart; *see* Disease, heart, rheumatic  
 Riggs' 510  
 Ritter's 775  
 sacro-iliac 736  
 salivary gland (any) 514  
 Schamberg's 719  
 Schilder's 281  
 Schimmelbusch's 667  
 Schlatter's, tibia 734  
 Schmorl's 734  
 Schönlein's 260  
 Schüller-Christian's 249  
 sclera 349  
 scrofulous 035  
 scrotum 649  
 seminal vesicles 649  
 serum 791  
 Simmond's 233  
 Simons' 249  
 sinus (nasal, any) 495  
 brain 424  
 skin 719  
 due to metabolic disorder: code dis.  
 diag.; if unk., 249  
 spinal cord 309  
 spine 734  
 congenital 789  
 joint 739  
 spleen 263  
 amyloid 263  
 lardaceous 263  
 postinfectional 263  
 Still's 720  
 Stoke's 222  
 Stokes-Adams' 388  
 stomach 579  
 functional 560  
 lardaceous 579  
 stonemasons' 505  
 Sudeck's, Sudech's 734  
 suprarenal (gland) (capsule) 234  
 sympathetic nervous system 319  
 Tay-Sachs' 335  
 tear ducts 349  
 teeth 510  
 tendon 749  
 testicle 649  
 Thomsen's 749  
 Thornwaldt's 466

## Disease—Continued

- throat 466
- septic 461
- thymus (gland) 239
- thyroid (gland) 232
  - lardaceous 232
- tongue 517
- tonsil, tonsillar 460
- trachea 479
- traumatic (post) (old) NOS 798
- tricuspid (valve) 381
- tube (fallopian) 650
- tuberculous NOS 020
- tubo-ovarian 650
- tympanum 357
- umbilicus
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 789
- undiagnosed 789
- unknown 789
- ureter 617
- urethra 626
- urinary 629
  - bladder 623
  - organ 629
  - tract 629
- uterus 654
- uveal tract 349
- vagabonds' 713
- vagina, vaginal 666
- valvular: *see* Disease, heart, valve
- Vaquez's 269
- Vaquez-Osler's 269
- vascular 429
  - arteriosclerotic 400
  - hypertensive 390
  - hypertensive 399
    - renal 607
    - peripheral 429
  - vasomotor 319
  - vasopastic 319
  - vein 424
  - venereal NOS 095
  - vertebra 734
  - vitreous 349
  - von Gierke's 249
  - von Hippel's 181
  - von Jakob's 259
  - von Recklinghausen's: *see* Neoplasm, benign
  - vulva 666
  - Wagner's 719

## Disease—Continued

- Wardrop's 704
- waxy EAB: code by site under Degeneration
  - anatomical site unspecified 249
- Weil's 099
- Weill's 260
- Werlhof's 260
- white spot 719
- Whitmore's 099
- Wilson's 309
  - lenticular degeneration 309
  - with hypocalcemia 309
- Winckel's 775
- with:
  - hyperglobulinemia 269
  - positive agglutination for proteus X2, X19 084
  - woolsorters' 099
- Disfigurement
  - facial 789
  - head 789
- Dislocation (any degree) (any bone, cartilage, ligament, or joint) (traumatic EAB)
  - (current): *see* Injury, joint
- chiropractic: *see* Injury, joint
- chronic 739
- congenital EAB 766
  - hip 765
  - lens 769
  - eye implant 349
- fracture (current): code by site under Injury, fracture
  - old 733
- infectional 739
- injury (current): *see* Injury, joint
  - old EAB 739
    - fracture 733
  - intra-articular cartilage disease 739
  - lacrimal gland 349
  - lens (crystalline) 349
  - nontraumatic 739
  - old (any cause EAB) 739
    - fracture 733
  - paralytic (flaccid) (spastic) 739
  - pathological: code dis. diag.; if unk., 739
  - postpoliomyelic 739
  - recurrent (any joint EAB) 739
    - patella 739
    - sacro-iliac 736

Disorder: *see also* Disease

action, heart 388  
 affective 330  
 behavior (primary) 787  
     conduct disturbance 787  
     habit disturbance 787  
     neurotic traits 787  
 cardiac, functional 388  
 convulsive (secondary)  
     due to or following:  
         current underlying condition;  
             code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
             339  
         past underlying condition EAB  
             339  
         epilepsy 336  
         injury at birth  
             —1 yr. 771  
             1 yr.+ 339  
         neoplasm (malignant) 158  
             benign 181  
         poisoning (any): code poison  
             involved; *see* Poisoning  
         syphilis 064  
             congenital 066  
         tuberous sclerosis 309  
     idiopathic 339  
 digestive 560  
 functional EAB: code by site, as functional, under Disorder  
     speech 339  
 gastro-intestinal, functional 560  
 intestine, functional 560  
 kidney, functional 617  
 menstrual 664  
 mental (with nervousness) 329  
 movement (organic) 749  
 paroxysmal, idiopathic 339  
 personality 334  
     due to epidemic encephalitis 334  
     traumatic (post) 334  
 pigmentation, choroid, congenital 769  
 reflex 339  
 stomach, functional 560  
 substitution 330  
 Disorganized globe 349  
     postinfectious 349  
 Disorientated 329  
 Displacement (any organ or part EAB)  
     (congenital EAB): *see* Deformity, congenital  
 adrenal (congenital) 769

## Displacement—Continued

appendix (retrocecal) (congenital)  
     759  
 auricle (congenital) 769  
 bladder (acquired) 623  
     congenital 763  
 bone (acquired) (current EAB): *see*  
     Injury, joint  
 congenital EAB 766  
     hip 765  
 due to fracture: *see* Injury, fracture  
 old EAB 739  
     fracture 733  
 brachial plexus, congenital 752  
 brain stem, caudal 752  
 canaliculus (lacrimalis) 769  
 cartilage (acquired) (current): *see*  
     Injury, joint  
     congenital 766  
     old 739  
 cerebellum, caudal 752  
 colon (congenital) 759  
 cuboidal epithelium, beyond limits of  
     external os 763  
 esophageal mucosa, into cardia of  
     stomach (congenital) 759  
 esophagus (acquired) 519  
     congenital 759  
 eyeball (acquired) (old) 349  
     congenital 769  
     current: code nature of injury; if  
         unk., *see* Injury, other  
 fallopian tube (acquired) 661  
     congenital 763  
     opening (congenital) 763  
 gallbladder (congenital) 759  
 gastric mucosa (congenital) into:  
     duodenum 759  
     esophagus 759  
 globe (acquired) (old) 349  
     current: code nature of injury; if  
         unk., *see* Injury, other  
 heart (congenital) 753  
     acquired 389  
 hymen (upward) (congenital) 763  
 joint (any) (acquired) (current):  
     *see* Injury, joint  
     congenital, any EAB 766  
         hip 765  
     old EAB 739  
         sacro-iliac 736  
         spine 735

Displacement—Continued  
 kidney (acquired) 617  
 congenital 763  
 lacrimal apparatus or duct (congenital) 769  
 macula (congenital) 769  
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital) 759  
 nail (congenital) 769  
 opening of Wharton's duct in mouth 759  
 ovary (acquired) 661  
 congenital 763  
 free in peritoneal cavity 763  
 into hernial sac 661  
 oviduct (acquired) 661  
 congenital 763  
 parotid gland (congenital) 759  
 postinfectious: code by site under  
     Displacement, acquired  
 pregnant uterus 699  
 sacro-iliac (congenital) 766  
 acquired (old) 736  
 current: *see* Injury, joint  
 spine (any type) (congenital) 766  
 acquired (old) 735  
 current: *see* Injury, joint  
 spleen (congenital) 769  
 stomach (congenital) 759  
 acquired 579  
 into thorax (congenital) 554  
 sublingual duct (congenital) 759  
 tendon (acquired) (current): *see*  
     Injury, other  
 congenital 769  
 old 749  
 tongue (congenital) 759  
 trachea (congenital) 769  
 traumatic (post) (any bone, cartilage, ligament, or joint)  
 (current): *see* Injury, Joint  
 old EAB 739  
 sacro-iliac 736  
 spine 735  
 tendon (current): *see* Injury, other  
 old 749  
 ureter opening (congenital) 763  
 uterine opening of oviducts or fallopian tubes 763

Displacement—Continued  
 uterus (acquired) 661  
 congenital 763  
 postoperative 661  
 postpartal (old) 661  
 puerperal 699  
 Disproportion (cephalopelvic) with  
     dystocia  
 child 773  
 mother 699: code also delivery  
 Disruption wound (postoperative) NOS 706  
 Dissecting aneurysm (syphilitic) 061  
 Dissection wound: *see* Injury, laceration  
 Dissociation, auriculoventricular (any degree) 388  
 Dissolution  
 vertebra 734  
 wound (postoperative) NOS 706  
 Distension  
 abdomen 789  
 bladder 623  
 cecum 579  
 colon 579  
 gallbladder 589  
 intestine 579  
 kidney 617  
 liver 584  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 due to obstruction 649  
 ureter 617  
 uterus 654  
 Distichia 769  
 Distichiasis (eyelid) 769  
 Distoma hepaticum infestation 099  
 Distomatosis (any site) 099  
 Distomiasis (any site) 099  
 Distortion (congenital)  
 bladder 763  
 cornea 769  
 lens 769  
 urethra 763  
 Distress  
 abdomen NOS 560  
 colon 560  
 epigastric 560  
 functional  
     bowel 560  
     nocturnal, abdominal 560  
 gastro-intestinal (functional) 560  
 leg 789

- Distress—Continued  
 rectum 574  
 stomach 560
- Distribution, vessel (any EAB), atypical 754  
 coronary artery 753  
 spinal 752
- Distichiasis 719
- Disturbance: see also Disease behavior* 787  
*postencephalitic* 384  
 cerebral function, traumatic (post) 309  
 circulatory 429  
 foot, due to previous poliomyelitis 429  
 clotting mechanism due to chemical deficiency 269  
 conduct, children (— 15 yr.) (any manifestation) 787  
 digestive 560  
 electrical 827  
 emotional 330  
 endocrine 239  
     with mental deficiency 239 and 335  
 epigastric, functional 560  
 functional: code by site, as functional, under Disturbance  
 gait 339  
 gastro-intestinal (functional) 560  
 habit 787  
 heart, functional 388  
 innervation, uterus, sympathetic or parasympathetic 654  
 motor 339  
     stomach 560  
 neuromuscular mechanism (eye) due to syphilis 064  
 neurotrophic 339  
 nutritional (any degree) NOS  
     —1 yr. 777  
     1 yr.+ 242  
     due to avitaminosis (any vitamin EAB) 247  
         D 245  
         nicotinic acid 244  
         nail 719  
         ocular motion 342  
         personality 334  
         polyglandular 239  
         reflex 339
- Disturbance—Continued  
 rhythm, heart 388  
 sensory 339  
 sleep 339  
 stomach, functional 560  
 sympathetic (nerve) 319  
 sympathetico vagus 319  
 vascular 429  
     arteriosclerotic 400  
 vasomotor 319  
 vasospastic 319  
 visual 349  
     from loss of blood (non-traumatic) 429
- Diuresis 789
- Divers'  
 palsy 828  
 paralysis 828  
 squeeze: *see Injury, other*
- Diverticulitis (congenital (acute) (multiple) 579-  
 appendix 549  
 bladder (urinary) 623  
     due to stress 623  
     neurological 623  
     ruptured (spontaneous) 623  
 bronchus 509  
 cardia 579  
 cecum 549  
     with obstruction 549  
 colon (perforated) 579  
     pulsion 579  
     with obstruction 579  
 duodenum 579  
 esophagus 519  
     pulsion 519  
     traction 519  
 eustachian tube 357  
 fallopian tube 650  
 intestine 579  
 jejunum 579  
 Meckel's (perforated) 579  
 pharyngo-esophageal 519  
     pulsion 519  
 rectosigmoid 574  
     with obstruction 574  
 rectum 574  
     with obstruction 574  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 sigmoid (perforated) (old) 579  
     with obstruction 579  
 small intestine 579

- Diverticulitis—Continued  
 stomach 579  
 due to:  
   pulsion 579  
   traction 579  
 trachea 509  
 tracheo-esophageal 519  
 ureter 617  
   due to stress 617  
 ureterovesical orifice 617  
 urethra 626  
   postoperative 626  
   traumatic (post) 626  
 vesical 623
- Diverticulations, Meckel's diverticulum  
 (congenital) 579
- Diverticulosis (congenital): *see* Diverticulitis
- Diverticulum (congenital EAB): *see* Diverticulitis  
 heart 753  
 pericardium 753
- Diving injury: code nature of injury; if unk., 825
- Division  
 cervix uteri 654  
 cicatricial adhesions: code by site under Cicatrix  
 external os into two openings, by frenum 763  
 fascia 749  
 frenum, tongue 517  
 hymen 763  
 labia minora (congenital) 763  
 ligament (partial or complete) (current): *see* Injury, joint  
   old 739  
 muscle (partial or complete) (current): *see* Injury, other  
   old 749  
 nerve 339  
 tendon (partial or complete) (current): *see* Injury, other  
   old 749  
 ureter (postoperative) 617  
 vein 424
- Dizziness 789
- Dog bite: *see* Injury, laceration
- Dolichocolon 759
- Donor  
 blood 999  
 bone 999  
 serum of pregnancy 999  
 skin 999
- Double (any organ or part EAB) (congenital): *see* Deformity, congenital  
 external os 763  
 meatus urinarius 763  
 monster 769  
 orifice of  
   mitral valve 753  
   tricuspid valve 753  
 pelvis, with double ureter 763
- Dracontiasis 099
- Dracunculiasis, dracunculosis 099
- Drainage, abscess (spontaneous): code by site under Abscess
- Draining stump 742
- Dream state, hysterical 330
- Drop  
 foot 742  
 traumatic (post) 742  
 toe 742  
 wrist 742
- Dropped dead 789
- Dropsy  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr. + 789  
 abdomen 789  
 amnion  
   child 779  
   mother 699  
 asthmatic 501  
 bowel 789  
 brain: *see* Hydrocephalus, brain  
 broad ligament 650  
 cardiac 389  
 cardiorenal 375  
 chest 492  
 fallopian tube 650  
 heart (disease) 389  
 hepatic 580  
 infantile  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr. + 789  
 intestine 789  
 kidney 617  
 liver 580  
 lung 509  
 malarial NOS 059  
 neonatorum 779  
 nephritis 600  
 newborn 779  
 ovary 657  
 pericardium 389  
 peritoneum 789  
 puerperal 680

- Dropsy—Continued  
 renal 600  
 rheumatism 783  
 tube 650  
 uremic 600  
 Drowned, drowning 825  
 nontraumatic 789  
 Drug  
 addiction 278  
*eruption: see Drug, rash*  
 habit 278  
 overdose: code drug involved; *see*  
     Poisoning  
 psychosis 328 and 278  
 rash (contact) 718  
     from internal use: code drug in-  
     volved; *see* Poisoning  
 Drunkenness 270  
 Drusen body (eye) (hyaloid degenera-  
     tion) 349  
 Dry  
     birth (protracted)  
         child 773  
         mother 699; code also delivery  
     colic 579  
     gangrene 429  
     pleurisy 493  
 Dryness  
     larynx 469  
     mouth 517  
     nose 499  
     throat 466  
 Duane's syndrome 342  
 Duchenne's  
     locomotor ataxia 062  
     paralysis 309  
     pseudohypertrophy muscles 745  
 Duchenne-Aran, muscular atrophy  
     (myelopathic) 301  
 Duel: code nature of injury; if unk.,  
     *see* Injury, other  
 Dumbness NOS 789  
 Duodenitis 539  
     due to poisoning (any): code poison  
         involved; *see* Poisoning  
 Duodenocholangitis 586  
 Duplication (congenital) (any organ or  
     part EAB): *see* Deformity,  
     congenital  
     appendix 759  
     cystic duct 759  
     respiratory organs 769  
 Dupuytren's  
     contraction 749  
     disease 749  
     fracture (simple) 843  
         compound 833  
 Dwarfism NOS 233  
     achondroplastic 766  
     congenital 233  
     hypophyseal 233  
     infantile 233  
     Lorain type 233  
     pituitary 233  
     renal 617  
 Dye retention, liver: code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 789  
 Dysacusis 357  
 Dysadaptation, visual 349  
 Dysarthria 339  
 Dysbasia 309  
 Dyschondroplasia 766  
 Dyscrasias 269  
     blood 269  
     ovary 235  
     pluriglandular 239  
     polyglandular 239  
 Dysestasia, vesical neck 623  
 Dysentery NOS 009  
     amebic (*Endameba histolytica*) 008  
         coli 009  
         asylum 009  
         bacillary 007  
         balantidic 009  
         bilious 009  
         catarrhal 009  
         *Chilomastix* 009  
         Chinese 009  
         choleriform 009  
         *Diendameba fragilis* 009  
         *Embadomonas* 009  
         *Endameba (histolytica)* 008  
             coli 009  
             williamsi 009  
     *Endolimax nana* 009  
     epidemic 009  
 Flexner's 007  
     functional 560  
     gangrenous 009  
     *Giardia Lamblia* 009  
     hemorrhagic 009  
     Hiss' 007  
     *Lamblia* 009  
     malarial NOS 059

- Dysentery—Continued
- Monilia 093
  - neurogenic 330
  - protozoal 009
  - Russell 007
  - Shiga 007
  - Shigella 007
  - Sonne 007
  - sporadic 009
  - strongyloidiasis 099
  - tropical 009
  - tuberculous 031
  - Dysergasia 330
  - Dysesthesia 339
  - Dysfunction**
    - adrenal 234
    - anastomosis, gastro-intestinal 798
    - bladder 623
    - cecostomy 798
    - colon 579
    - colostomy 798
    - endocrine 239
    - endometrium NOS 654
    - due to decrease in estrogens 235
    - secondary to (without morphologic change):
      - hyperadrenalinism 234
      - hyperpituitarism 233
        - eosinophilic 233      - hyperthyroidism 222
      - hypo-adrenalinism 234
      - hypopituitarism 233
      - hypothyroidism 230    - gallbladder 589
    - gastroduodenostomy 798
    - gastro-enteric stoma 798
    - gastro-enterostomy 798
    - hemoglobin 269
    - hypophysis 233
    - ileocolostomy 798
    - ileosigmoidostomy 798
    - ileostomy 798
    - kidney 617
    - ovary 235
    - pituitary 233
    - pylorus 579
    - rectum 574
    - suprarenal 234
    - thyroid 232

Dysgerminoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Dysgeusia 789

Dysgraphia 339

Dysidrosis 719

Dyskeratosis 719

Dyskinesia 339

    - biliary 589

Dysmenorrhea 664

    - due to mechanical causes 664
    - exfoliative 664
    - membranous 664
    - primary 664
    - psychogenic 330
    - secondary, due to decrease in estrogens 664

Dysorexia 789

Dysostosis

    - cleidocranial 766
    - craniofacial 766
    - multiplex 766

Dyspareunia 666

    - due to:
    - infection 666
    - obstruction 666
    - operation (plastic) 666
    - trauma 666
    - psychogenic 330

Dyspepsia (functional) 560

    - allergic 793
    - atonic 560
    - catarrhal 579
    - congenital 560
    - diarrhea 560
    - fat 560
    - gastro-intestinal 560
    - intestinal 560
    - nervous 560
    - neurogenic 330
    - neurotic 330
    - occupational 560
    - reflex 560

Dysphagia 519

    - functional 330
    - hysterical 330
    - nervous 330

Dysphasia 339

Dysphonia 789

    - functional 330
    - hysterical 330
    - spastica 469

Dyspituitarism 233

Dysplasia (congenital) 769

    - brain 752
    - leg 769
    - muscle 769
    - nervous system (general) 752
    - periosteum (any bone) 766
    - polyostotic, fibrous 766

Dyspnea (paroxysmal) NOS 789  
 asthmatic NOS 501  
     bronchial 501  
     cardiac 389  
 cardiac 389  
 functional 789  
 hyperventilation 249  
 hysterical 330  
 neurogenic 330  
 uremic 600  
**Dysrhythmia** 339  
**Dysthyroidism** 232  
**Dystocia**  
     child 773  
     mother 699: code also delivery  
**Dystonia**  
     deformans progressive 309  
     musculorum deformans 309  
**Dystrophia**: see dystrophy  
**Dystrophy**  
     adiposogenitalis 233  
     cornea (any type) 349  
     Erb's 745  
     hair 719  
     hereditary, progressive muscular 745  
**Leiden-Moebius** 745  
     muscular 745  
         progressive 745  
         pseudohypertrophic (Erb's) 745  
     nail 719  
     ovarian 650  
     papillary 719  
     pigmentary 719  
     pituitary gland 233  
     polyglandular 239  
     progressive muscular 745  
         Charcot-Marie type 745  
         pseudohypertrophic (Erb's) 745  
     skin 719  
**Dysuria**: code dis. diag.; if unk., 623

**E**

**Earache** 351  
 with:  
     mastoid 359  
     neuralgia 351  
     otitis media 350  
**Eccentro-osteochondrodysplasia** 766  
**Echondrosis**: see Neoplasm, benign  
**Echymosis** (any site EAB) (multiple)  
     —1 yr. 779

**Echymosis**—Continued  
     1 yr.+ 439  
     conjunctiva 349  
         traumatic (post) 891  
     eye (lid) traumatic (post) 891  
     traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see Injury, other*  
**Echinococcosis** (any site) 099  
**Echinococcus** 099  
     cyst (any site) 099  
     disease 099  
**Echinorhynchiasis** 099  
**Echolalia** 339  
**Eclampsia**  
     antepartum 680  
     birth  
         child 779  
         mother 680: code also delivery  
     female  
         —15 yr. 339  
         15 yr.-44 yr. 680  
         45 yr.+ 339  
     gravidarum 680  
     labor, mother 680: code also delivery  
     male 339  
     maternal, affecting child 779  
     obstetrical 680  
     postpartum 680  
     pregnancy 680  
         uremic 680  
     puerperal  
         child 779  
         mother 680  
     scarlatinal 010  
     uremic 600  
         puerperal 680  
**Eclipse blindness** 891  
**Ectasia, ectasis**  
     aorta 409  
     capillary 429  
     cornea 349  
         marginal 349  
         postinfectional 349  
     papillary 429  
     sclera 349  
     senile 781  
**Ecthyma** 719  
**Ectopia (congenital)** 769  
     abdominal viscera 759  
         due to defect in anterior abdominal wall 759

## Ectopia—Continued

bladder 763  
 brain 752  
 cardia 759  
 cerebri 752  
 cordis 753  
 heart (any position) 753  
 kidney (crossed) 763  
 pelvis 763  
 lens 769  
 lentis 769  
 renal 763  
 testis 763  
 ureter 763  
 vesical 763

Ectopic : *see also* Ectopia

auricular beats 388  
 gestation 695  
 mole 695  
 pregnancy 695  
 ventricular beats 388

## Ectropion (eyelid) 349

anus 574  
 cervix 652  
 cicatricial, traumatic (post) 349  
 iris 349  
 lip 759  
 paralytic 310  
 rectum 574  
 senile 349  
 urethra 626  
 uvea 349

## Eczema (any site) (allergic) (nonspecific) 710

atopic 719  
 contact 718  
 dyshydrotic 710  
 gouty 240  
 infantile 710  
 lichenified 710  
 marginatum 092  
 de Hebra 092  
 occupational 718  
 serofuloderma 719  
 seborrhoeicum 719  
 solare 719  
 stasis 710  
 tuberculatum 710

## Edema (local, any site EAB) (general)

—1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 angioneurotic (any site) 793

## Edema—Continued

angiospastic 319  
 brain  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 309  
 alcoholic 270  
 congenital, —1 yr. 779  
 traumatic (post) (current): code  
 nature of injury; if unk.,  
 890

## old

—1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 309

bronchus: due to infection NOS 479

cerebral: *see* Edema, brain

cerebrospinal vessel 309

cervix, puerperal 699

conjunctiva 347

due to trichinosis 099

connective tissue 789

disc, retina 348

## due to:

hypoproteinemia: code dis. diag.; if  
 unk., 789

lymphatic obstruction 429

poisoning (any): code poison in-  
 volved: *see* Poisoning

venous obstruction 424

eyelid 347

extremity 789

familial hereditary 799

glottidis 469

glottis (larynx) (obstructive) 469

angioneurotic 793

## due to:

allergy 793

cardiorenal disease 375

chemical changes in blood 269

infection (any organism) 469

inflammation 469

syphilis 060

passive 469

traumatic (post) (current): code  
 nature of injury; if unk.,  
*see* Injury, other

old 469

heart 389

iris 349

larynx: *see* Edema, glottis

lung 509

angioneurotic 793

congenital, —1 yr. 779

- Edema—Continued  
 lung—Continued  
   due to:  
     circulatory disturbance 509  
     infection 509  
 terminal 509  
 traumatic (post) (current): code  
   nature of injury; if unk.,  
   897  
   old 509  
 macula 349  
   traumatic (post) (old) 349  
 malignant (any site) 075  
 Milroy's 799  
 neonatorum 779  
 newborn 779  
 nutritional  
   —1 yr. 777  
   1 yr.+ 242  
 orbit, circulatory 429  
 penis 649  
 pharynx 466  
 pulmonary: *see* Edema, lung  
 retina 349  
   disc 348  
 scrotum 649  
 skin, angioneurotic 793  
 solid 230  
 traumatic (post) (current): code na-  
   ture of injury; if unk., *see*  
   Injury, other  
   old: code by site under Edema  
 vulva 666  
   puerperal 699  
 Edematous: *see* condition so qualified  
 Edentulous (acquired) 510  
   congenital deficiency of tooth-buds  
   759  
 Effort syndrome 388  
   aviators' 388  
 Effusion  
   ankle (region) 789  
   brain (serous) 309  
   bronchial 479  
   cerebral 309  
   cerebrospinal 309  
   chest 492  
     tuberculous 020  
   intracranial 309  
   Joint (any) 739  
   meninges 309  
   pericarditis 389  
     rheumatic (active or acute) 200  
       inactive or chronic 365
- Effusion—Continued  
 pericardium 389  
   due to:  
     neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malig-  
       nant  
     remote infection 389  
     scarlet fever 010 and 389  
     typhoid fever 001 and 389  
     rheumatic: *see* Effusion, pericar-  
       ditis  
 pleura 492  
   due to tuberculosis 020  
     hemorrhagic 492  
 pleurisy 492  
 pleuritic 492  
 pleuropericardial 492  
 spinal 309  
 thorax 492  
 tuberculous 020  
 Egg shell nail 719  
 Ejaculation, semen, painful or prema-  
   ture 649  
 Elastosis senilis 719  
 Electricity  
   effects of 827  
   incineration by 827  
 Electrocution 827  
 Elephantiasis (congenital) (nonfilarial)  
   (any site) (any type EAB)  
   719  
 arabum 099  
 due to venous thrombosis 719  
 filarial 099  
 filariensis 099  
 gracorum 099  
 lymphangiectatic 719  
 lymphatic vessel 719  
 neuromatosa 186  
 telangiectodes 719  
 Elevation (congenital)  
   basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 789  
   blood pressure 399  
     with arteriosclerosis 390  
   body temperature: code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 789  
   conjugate, eye 342  
   diaphragm 769  
   scapula 766  
   venous pressure 424  
 Elongation (congenital)  
   bone 766  
   cervix (uteri), acquired 654  
   common bile duct 759

## Elongation—Continued

cystic duct 759  
 frenulum, penis 763  
 labia minora, acquired 666  
 ligamentum patellae 766  
 petiolus 769  
 teeth 759  
 uvula 759  
 acquired 517

## Emaciation

—1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789

## Embadomoniasis 009

Embotic: *see Embolism*

## Embolism, embolic NOS 409

abscess: code by site under Embolism  
 air (any site) (traumatic) EAB 828  
 puerperal 699  
 aorta (saddle) 409  
 apoplexy 290

## artery (any EAB) 409

cerebral: *see Embolism, brain*

coronary 382

puerperal: *see Embolism, puerperal*  
 pulmonary 503

basilar 290

birth

child 773

mother EAB 687: code also de-  
 livery

brain or cerebral 699: code also  
 delivery

cardiac 699: code also delivery  
 due to air 699: code also delivery

bladder 409

brain (any artery or vein) EAB 290

by infected thrombi 290

puerperal 699

septic 290

softening 290

cardiac 382

puerperal 699

cerebral: *see Embolism, brain*

coronary (artery or vein) 382

fat: code by site under Embolism

femoral 409

gangrene 409

heart 382

fatty 382

puerperal 699

hemiplegia

current 290

old 295

## Embolism—Continued

intestine 409  
 intracranial: *see Embolism, brain*  
 kidney 409  
 liver 409  
 lung (massive): *see Embolism, pul-  
 monary*  
 meninges (brain): *see Embolism,  
 brain*  
 mesentery 409  
 multiple 409  
 pyemic 074  
 ophthalmic 409  
 paralysis  
 current 290  
 old 295  
 penis 409  
 pituitary 290  
 pneumonia 503  
 postoperative: code by site under Em-  
 bolism  
 posttraumatic: code by site under Em-  
 bolism  
 puerperal (any artery or vein EAB)  
 (septic) 687  
 brain or cerebral 699  
 cardiac 699  
 due to air 699  
 pulmonary (artery) 503  
 due to:  
 circulatory disturbance 503  
 remote infection 503  
 postpartum 687  
 puerperal (sudden death) 687  
 pyemic 074  
 renal 409  
 retina 409  
 septic: code by site under Embolism;  
 if unk., 409  
 septicemic 074  
 skin 409  
 spinal cord 409  
 spine (any vessel) by infected thrombi  
 409  
 spleen 409  
 traumatic (post): code by site un-  
 der Embolism  
 vein (any EAB) 424  
 cerebral: *see Embolism, brain*  
 coronary 382  
 puerperal: *see Embolism, puerperal*  
 pulmonary 503  
 Embolus: *see Embolism*

Embryoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign kidney 150  
 lung (malignant) 121  
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant testis 141

Embryonic circulation 753  
 heart 753  
 vas deferens 763

Embryontoxon 769

Embryotomy, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth

Emesis: *see* Vomiting

Emission nocturnal 649  
 seminal 649

Emmetropia 343

Emphysema (interstitial) EAB 504 atrophic 504  
 cellular tissue 719  
 congenital NOS 504  
 conjunctiva 349  
 connective tissue 719  
 essential 504  
 eye (any part) 349  
 eyelid 349  
 hypertrophic 504  
 interlobular 504  
 laminated tissue 719  
 lung: *see* Emphysema, pulmonary mediastinum 509  
 orbit 349  
 pulmonary 504 compensatory 504  
 due to or following:  
   asthma (bronchial) 501  
   bronchitis 479  
   heart disease NOS 389  
   infection 504  
   obstruction (bronchus) 504  
   overstrain 504  
     essential 504  
     posture 504  
 senile (early) 504  
 subcutaneous 719  
 subpleural 504  
 surgical 719  
 thymus gland (congenital) 239  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

tuberculous 020

vesicular 504

Empyema (chest, lung, or pleura) (due to any organism EAB)  
 | (general) 490  
 accessory sinus 495  
 antrum 495  
 diaphragmatic (supra) 490  
 double 490  
 due to or following:  
   foreign body (old) 490  
   operation 490  
   pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia; code also 490  
   tuberculosis (simple) 020  
     mixed 020  
 encapsulated 490  
 frontal sinus 495  
 gallbladder 586  
 interlobar 490  
 mastoid process 359  
 maxillary sinus 495  
 mesial 490  
 necessitatis 490  
 perforating chest wall 490  
 pneumococcus 490  
 residual 490  
 sacculated 490  
 streptococcus 490  
 supradiaphragmatic 490  
 tuberculous 020  
 ureter 610

Encephalitis (acute) 082  
 alcoholic 270  
 chronic NOS 281  
 due to or following:  
   actinomycosis 091  
 Bacillus  
   influenzae 082  
   typhi 001  
 influenza 082  
 measles 281 and 013  
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 preventive immunization, inoculation or vaccination 281 and 790  
 rabies 099  
 torula 093  
 trichonosis 099  
 typhus 084  
 vaccinia 281 and 790  
 epidemic (any type) 082  
 chronic (with any syndrome) 339  
 residuals NOS 339

- Encephalitis—Continued  
 equine (Eastern) (Western) 082  
 hemorrhagic 281  
 infectious 082  
   residuals NOS 339  
 influenzal 082  
 lead 274  
 lethargica 082  
   infectious 082  
 lymphatica 082  
 meningo 082  
 myoclonica 281  
 nonepidemic 281  
 parasitic: code parasite specified; if unk., 099  
 periaxialis diffusa 281  
 postinfectious, disease not stated 281  
 St. Louis type 082  
 spurious 281  
 suppurative 280  
 syphilitic 064  
   congenital 066  
 toxic 281  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 281  
 tuberculous 030  
 vaccinal (post) 281 and 790  
 Vienna type 082  
 Wickman's influenzal 082
- Encephalocele 752
- Encephaloid: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Encephalomalacia (brain, any part) 295  
 due to:  
   arteriosclerosis 295  
   arteritis 295  
   embolism  
     current 290  
     old 295  
   hemorrhage, old 295  
   operation 295  
   other circulatory disturbance 295  
   phlebitis 295  
   recurrent spasm of artery 295  
   thrombosis  
     current 290  
     old 295  
   traumatic (post) 309
- Encephalomeningitis (acute) (infectious) 082
- Encephalomeningocele 752
- Encephalomeningomyelitis 082  
 disseminated 282
- Encephalomeningopathy 309
- Encephalomylitis (acute) 082  
 chronic 281  
 disseminated 281  
 due to:  
   infection 281  
   poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
   preventive immunization, inoculation, or vaccination 281 and 790  
 equine (infectious) (Eastern) (Western) 082  
 infectious 082  
 syphilitic 064
- Encephalomyelomeningitis 082  
 congenital 752  
 postoperative 339
- Encephalomyeloneuropathy 309
- Encephalomyelopathy 309  
 due to:  
   diabetes 219  
   poison: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
   with icterus (neonatorum) 779
- Encephalomyeloradiculitis 281
- Encephalomyeloradiculopathy 309
- Encephalopathy (progressive) EAB 309  
 due to or following:  
   anoxemia or asphyxiation at birth  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 309  
   arteriosclerosis 400  
   B. typhi 001  
   birth injury  
     —1 yr. 771  
     1 yr.+ 309  
   foreign body 309  
   heat (old) 309  
   hyperinsulism 239  
   hypertension 607  
   infection NOS 309  
   insolation (old) 309  
   lack of vitamin 247  
   meningococcus 071  
   poisoning (any EAB): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
     alcohol (ethyl) 270  
     carbon monoxide 807  
     lead 274  
     saturnine 274  
   premature closure of cranial sutures 309

Encephalopathy—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
 serum (used therapeutically) 791  
 starvation (current) 828  
 old 309  
 sunstroke (old) 309  
 syphilis 064  
 toxemia of pregnancy 680  
 typhoid fever 001  
 vaccine (preventive inoculation or vaccination) 790  
 hypertensive 607  
 infectional or postinfectional 309  
 subcortical (progressive) (Schilder) 281  
 traumatic (post) 309  
**Encephalorrhagia** (pericapillary) due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
**Enchondroma**: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
**Encopresis**: *see* Incontinence, feces  
**Eneystment**: *see* Cyst  
**Endameba** (*histolytica*) infection 008  
*coli* 009  
*gingivalis* 099  
**Endamebiasis** (any site) 008  
**Endamebic dysentary**: *see* Dysentery, endameba  
**Endarteritis** (any artery) 409  
 bacterial, subacute 409  
 brain 409  
 cerebral 409  
 cerebrospinal 409  
 deformans 400  
 embolic 409  
 infective 409  
 obliterans 400  
 retina 409  
 septic 409  
 syphilitic (any artery EAB) 061  
   brain or cerebral 064  
   congenital 066  
   spinal 064  
**Endocarditis** (any valve except mitral) 381  
 aortic 381  
 arteriosclerotic 382  
 atypical verrucous (mural) 381  
 bacterial 381  
   acute 381  
   chronic 381

bacterial—Continued  
 streptococcus viridans 380  
 subacute 380  
   due to gonorrhea 044  
 congenital 753  
 fetal 753  
 gonococcus 044  
 infectious 381  
 lenta 380  
 malignant 380  
   acute 381  
 mitral (valve) (with any other valve)  
   (any type) (inactive or chronic) 360  
   active or acute 200  
   subacute EAB 200  
     bacterial 380  
 mycotic 381  
 purulent 381  
   acute 381  
 residual 381  
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic, any valve EAB) 365  
   active or acute (any valve) 200  
   mitral valve 360  
   subacute (any valve) 200  
 sclerotic 381  
 sclerous 381  
 senile 381  
 septic 381  
 subacute 381  
   bacterial 380  
   suppurative 381  
 syphilitic 061  
 thrombotic, nonbacterial 381  
 toxic 381  
 typhoid 001 and 381  
 ulcerative (acute) 381  
   chronic 380  
 valvular NOS 381  
 vegetative 380  
   acute 381  
   chronic 380  
 verrucous, acute 381  
**Endocervicitis** 652  
 gonococcus 040  
 tuberculous 036  
   with metaplasia (squamous) 652  
**Endocrinopathy, pluriglandular** 239  
**Endometrioma** 171  
**Endometriosis** 171

Endometritis 654  
 decidual 689  
 gonococcus 040  
 hyperplastic 654  
 pregnancy 689  
 puerperal 689  
 purulent 654  
     puerperal 689  
 senile 654  
     atrophic 654  
 septic 654  
     puerperal 689  
 tuberculous 036  
     with metaplasia (squamous) 654  
 Endomyocarditis 381  
 Endopericarditis 381  
 Endoperineuritis: *see* Neuritis  
 Endophlebitis (any site EAB) 421  
     leg (any part) 420  
     lower extremity (any part) 420  
 Endophthalmitis (globe) (metastatic) 349  
 Endosteitis: *see* Osteitis  
 Endothelioangiitis, diffuse 429  
 Endothelioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Endotheliomatosis (diffuse) (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Endotheliosis 429  
     hemorrhagic, infectional 429  
     reticular 165  
 Endotrachelitis 652  
 Engorgement  
     breast 669  
         puerperal 690  
     lung 509  
     pulmonary 509  
     stomach 579  
 Enlargement, enlarged: *see* Hypertrophy  
 Enophthalmos (congenital) 349  
 due to or following:  
     emaciation 789  
     infection of orbital tissue 349  
     loss of  
         orbital tissue 349  
         water 789  
     paralysis of sympathetic innervation 319  
     senile atrophy 349  
 postoperative 349

Entamebiasis: *see* Amebiasis  
 Entamebic: *see* Endameba  
 Enteralgia 579  
 Enterectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 Enteric: *see* condition so qualified  
 Enterica 001  
 Enteritis 539  
     amebic 008  
     bacillary 007  
     catarrhal 539  
     choleriform 539  
     congestive 539  
     croupous 539  
     diarrheal 539  
     dietetic 539  
     due to:  
         anaphylaxis (shock) 791  
         B. dysenteriae 007  
         diet 539  
         Endameba (histolytica) 008  
         infection NOS 539  
         poisoning: code poison involved;  
             *see* Poisoning  
         tuberculosis 031  
         x-ray 797  
     epidemic NOS 539  
     fermental 560  
     follicular 539  
     gangrenous 539  
     hemorrhagic 539  
     infantile 539  
     infective 539  
     influenzal 430  
     membranous 560  
     mucous 560  
     perforative 529  
     phlegmonous 539  
     pseudomembranous 539  
     regional 539  
     septic 539  
     simple 539  
     spasmodic 539  
     streptococcus 539  
     subacute 539  
     tuberculous 031  
     typhoid type 539  
     ulcerative 530  
     zymotic 539  
 Enterobius vermicularis 099  
 Enterocele EAB: code by site under Hernia  
     vagina 666  
 Enterocolitis: *see* Enteritis

- Enterogastritis 539  
 Enterolith 579  
 Enterolithiasis 579  
 Enteroperitonitis 539  
 Enteroptosis 579  
 Enterorrhagia 579  
 Enterorrhaphy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 Enterostenosis 572  
 Enterostomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 Enterotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk. 579  
 Entropion (eyelid) (spastic) (cicatricial) 349  
 Enucleation, eye: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 349  
 Enuresis (nocturnal): code dis. diag.; if unk., 623  
 child problem 787  
 Eosinophilia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 269  
 Ependymitis 282  
 due to or following:  
     poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning  
     serum (used therapeutically) 281  
         and 791  
     with hydrocephalus  
         current 282  
         old 309  
 Ependymoblastoma (brain) (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 spinal cord (malignant) 159  
 benign 182  
 Ependymoma (brain) (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 spinal cord (malignant) 159  
 benign 182  
 Ependymopathy 309  
 due to:  
     poison: code poison involved; see Poisoning  
     serum 791  
         thorotrast 797  
 Ephelide 719  
 Epiblepharon (congenital) 769  
 Epicanthus (eyelid) (congenital) 769  
 Epicondylitis 734  
 Epicystitis: see Cystitis
- Epicystotomy 620  
 Epidemic: see condition so qualified  
 Epidermodysplasia verruciformis 719  
 Epidermoid (cholesteatoma):  
     see Cholesteatoma  
     cyst NOS: see Neoplasm, benign  
 Epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) 719  
 Epidermophytosis (any site) (infected) 092  
 Epididymitis (nonvenereal) 644  
     blennorrhagic 041  
     caseous 036  
     due to:  
         gonococcus 041  
         mumps 016 and 644  
         operation 644  
         poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning  
         suppuration 644  
         syphilis 065  
         tuberculosis 036  
     recurrent 644  
     residual 644  
     traumatic (post) (old) 644  
         current 899  
 Epididymo-orchitis 644  
 Epigastritis 579  
 Epiglottitis, epiglottitis 469  
 Epilation, traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other  
 Epilepsy, epileptic (functional) (history) (idiopathic) 336  
     alcoholic 270  
     brain 336  
     cerebral 336  
     climacteric 336  
     clouded states 336  
     coma 336  
     communicating 336  
     congenital 336  
         focal 339  
     convulsions 336  
     cortical 339  
         focal (motor) 339  
     dementia 328 and 336  
     due to or following:  
         neoplasm (malignant) 158  
             benign 181  
             obstruction 336  
             operation 336  
             syphilis 064  
             congenital 066  
             with general paresis 063

- Epilepsy—Continued  
 fit 336  
 focal 339  
 grand mal 336  
 hysteria 330  
 insanity 328 and 336  
 Jacksonian (focal) 339  
 traumatic (post) 339  
 laryngeal 469  
 mania 328 and 336  
 migraine basis 336  
 mixed (type) 336  
 myoclonus 336  
 peripheral 339  
 petit mal 336  
 psychic, equivalent 336  
 psychosis 328 and 336  
 senile 336  
 stroke 336  
 symptomatic 339  
 traumatic (post) 339  
 uncinate (gyrus) 339  
 vertigo 336
- Epileptic: *see* Epilepsy
- Epilepticus 336: *see also* Epilepsy
- Epileptiform  
 convulsions 339  
 seizure 339
- Epileptoid convulsions 339
- Epiphora (due to disease of lacrimal apparatus or gland) 349
- Epiphyseolysis (bone, any) 734  
 traumatic (post) 734
- Epiphysitis (any site) 734  
 infective 734  
 purulent 734  
 suppurative 734  
 syphilitic 065  
 congenital 066
- Epiplocele: code by site under Hernia
- Epiploitis 595
- Episcleritis (periodica fugax) 349  
 angioneurotic 793  
 gouty 240  
 staphylococcal 349  
 suppurative 349  
 syphilitic 065  
 tuberculous 039
- Episiotomy (obstetrical): *see* Delivery, operative
- Epispadias (penis) (complete) (congenital) 761
- Episplenitis 263
- Epistaxis (multiple) 429  
 due to or following:  
 hypertension 399  
 infection  
 nasal sinus (any) 495  
 nose 499  
 operation NOS 429  
 rhinitis, atrophic 499  
 telangiectasis 429  
 ulcer 499  
 vicarious menstruation 664  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., 890
- Epithelial tumor (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Epithelioma (any site EAB): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 anatomical site unspecified 153  
 adenoides cysticum: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Bowen's: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin  
 conjunctiva 153  
 jaw 109  
 lip (lower) 100  
 upper 153
- Eponychia (congenital) 769
- Epulis 199
- Equinia 099
- Equinovarus (congenital) 764  
 traumatic (post) (from contracture) 742
- Erb's  
 disease 745  
 palsy (brachial) (birth)  
 —1 yr. 773  
 1 yr. + 307  
 paralysis (brachial) (birth)  
 —1 yr. 773  
 1 yr. + 307  
 spinal (spastic) syphilitic 064
- Ergotism 279
- Erosion  
 artery 409  
 bone 734  
 bronchus 509  
 cervix (uteri) 652  
 due to or following:  
 chemical (any) 652  
 infection 652  
 traumatic (post) 652
- cornea (recurrent) 346

- Erosion—Continued  
 esophagus 519  
 gastric 523  
 interdigital, blastomycosis 003  
 intestine 529  
 lymphatic vessel 429  
 sclera 349  
 spleen 263  
 stomach (mucosa) 523  
 urethra 626  
 uterus 654  
 vertebra (any) 734  
 Erotomania 334  
 Error, refractive 343  
 Eruption 579  
 nervous 330  
 Eruption (skin) 719  
 creeping EAB 099  
 meaning hookworm 090  
 due to:  
   chemical, drug, or poison (any)  
     (contact) 718  
   from internal use: code substance  
     involved; *see* Poisoning  
 erysipeloid 099  
 feigned 330  
 tooth (any), partial 510  
 Erysipelas (any site) 072  
 due to preventive inoculation, immu-  
     nization, or vaccination  
     (any) 072 and 790  
 gangrenous 072  
 infantile 072  
 neonatorum 072  
 newborn 072  
 phlegmonous 072  
 puerperal 689  
 suppurative 072  
 surgical: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; code also 072  
 traumatic (post): code nature of in-  
     jury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
     other; code also 072  
 vaccinal (post) 072 and 790
- Erysipelatous  
 fever 072  
 meningitis 282 and 072  
 phlegmon 072  
 toxemia 072  
 Erysipeloid 099  
 Erythema (general) (infectious) 719  
 abigne: *see* Injury, burn  
 annulare centrifugum 719
- Erythema—Continued  
 calorica (due to heat): *see* Injury,  
     burn  
 due to cold: *see* Injury, other  
 due to:  
   chemical, drug, or poisoning (any)  
     (contact) 718  
   internal use: code substance in-  
     volved; *see* Poisoning  
 elevatum diutinum 719  
 epidemic, arthritic 099  
 gluteale 719  
 heat 719  
 ichthyosiforme congenitum 719  
 induratum (scrofulosorum) 034  
 lupus 719  
 malignant 719  
 medicamentosa (internal use) (any  
     drug): code drug involved;  
     *see* Poisoning  
     contact (any drug) 718  
 multiforme exudativum (Hebra) 719  
 nodosum 719  
 pernio: *see* Injury, other  
 psoriaticum 719  
 radioactive substance 797  
 radium 797  
 scarlatiniforme 719  
 solare: *see* Injury, burn  
 toxic 719  
 tuberculous 034  
 x-ray 797
- Erythematous lupus 719  
 Erythrasma 092  
 Erythredema (polyneuritica) 249  
 due to lack of vitamin 247  
 infectional 249  
 Erythremia 269  
 secondary 269  
 Erythroblastoma (malignant): *see* Neo-  
     plasm, malignant  
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Erythroblastosis (any type)  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 269  
 Erythrocyanosis crurum 719  
 Erythrocythemia 269  
 Erythrocytosis 269  
     oval, hereditary 269  
 Erythroderma 719: *see also* Erythema  
 Erythroleukemia 269  
 Erythromelalgia 339

- Erythroplasia of Queyrat: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Eschar 429
- Eso-enteritis 539
- Esophagectasis 519
- Esophagismus 519
- Esophagitis 519
- due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- infectious 519
- necrotic 519
- traumatic (post) (old) 519
- tuberculous 039
- Esophagoscopy: code dis diag.; if unk., 519
- Esophagostomiasis 099
- Esophagostomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 519
- Esophagotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 519
- Esophoria (due to error of refraction) 342
- convergence excess 342
- divergence insufficiency 342
- Esotropia 342
- alternating 342
- periodic 342
- postoperative 342
- Estivo-autumnal
- fever 050
- malaria 050
- Etherism 278
- Ethmoiditis (due to any organism) (purulent) (nonpurulent) 495
- Ethylist 270
- Eunuchism 239
- Eunuchoidism 239
- Eventration
- colon into chest 554
- congenital 759
- diaphragm (congenital) 769
- traumatic (post) 897
- Eversion
- bladder 623
- cervix (infectious) 652
- due to puerperal laceration 693
- foot 749
- lacrimal apparatus 349
- punctum
- postinfectious 349
- postoperative 349
- Eversion—Continued
- punctum—Continued
- senile 349
- traumatic (post) 349
- ureter 617
- meatus 617
- urethra 626
- meatus 626
- uterus 661
- Evisceration
- fetus, mother: *see* Delivery, operative, stillbirth
- surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
- traumatic (post) 897
- Evulsion: *see* Avulsion
- Ewing's
- neoplasm 160
- tumor 160
- Exaggerated lumbosacral angle (with impinging spine) 766
- Examination (not sick)
- annual 990
- donor 999
- general, negative findings 990
- negative
- cardiovascular 990
- gonococcus 990
- heart 990
- syphilis 990
- periodic 990
- postoperative 991
- prenatal 994
- well baby 996
- Exanthem
- morbilliform 013
- subitum 099
- Exanthematic
- fever 099
- typhus 084
- Excess
- blood supply of hymen (congenital) 763
- convergence 342
- development, breast
- female 669
- male 719
- divergence 342
- lid fold, ptosis adiposa 769
- secretion, milk 690
- Excessively
- long or short
- appendix (congenital) 759
- umbilical cord 779

Excitement  
 manic 329  
 state 330  
 Excluded pupil 349  
 Exclusion, colon 579  
 Excoriation, neurotic 330  
 Excyclophoria 342  
 Excyclotropia 342  
 Execution (legal): code nature of injury; if unk., 899  
 Exencephalus 752  
 Exfoliatrix 719  
 Exhaust gas poisoning (automobile) 807  
 Exhaustion  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.—64 yr. 789  
   65 yr.+ 781  
   cardiac 388  
   delirium 328  
     with psychosis 328  
   from:  
     cold 828  
     heat 826  
     overexertion 828  
     overexposure 828  
   heart 388  
   nervous 330  
     postinfluenzal 330  
   old age (premature) 781  
   physical, not heat 789  
   postinfectious 798  
   postinfluenzal 798  
   psychosis 328  
   senile 781  
     dementia 324  
   state 789  
   surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789  
 Exhaustive psychosis 328  
 Exomphalos 553  
 Exophoria (due to error of refraction) 342  
   convergence insufficiency 342  
   divergence excess 342  
 Exophthalmia, gonococcus 043  
 Exophthalmic  
   cachexia 222  
   goiter 222  
 Exophthalmos (thyroid): code dis. diag.; if unk., 222  
   congenital 769

Exophthalmos—Continued  
 due to:  
   aneurysm (arteriovenous) of:  
     cavernous sinus (traumatic) 401  
     internal carotid artery or its branches 401  
   excitation of sympathetic innervation 349  
   hyperthyroidism 222  
   massive orbital hemorrhage 349  
   orbital edema 349  
   pressure from:  
     hydrocephalus 309  
     leontiasis ossea 734  
     sinus disease 495  
     tower skull 766  
   pulsating (due to aneurysm) 401  
 Exostosis EAB (bone, any) (congenital) (multiple) (symmetrical) 734  
 due to or following:  
   fracture 734  
   gonococcus 049  
   infection NOS 734  
   pressure 734  
   syphilis 065  
     congenital 066  
   trauma 734  
 fracture of: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 Exotropia 342  
   alternating 342  
   periodic 342  
   postoperative 342  
 Exploration, lung 509  
 Exploratory operation: code dis. diag., if unk., 789  
 Explosion, effects of: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other  
 Exposure (to cold) EAB: see Injury, other  
   exhaustion from 828  
 Extra  
   rib (lumbar region) 766  
   systole (arrhythmia) 388  
     auricle 388  
     ventricle 388  
   uterine  
     gestation 695  
     pregnancy 695

- Extraction  
 eye: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 349  
 lens: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 341
- Extravasation  
 blood 789  
 chyle, into mesentery 429  
 lung or pulmonary  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 509  
 urine (any site) (spontaneous) (postoperative) 629  
 traumatic (post) 897
- Extrophy of bladder (congenital) 763
- Extroversion, bladder 763
- Extrusion  
 intervertebral disc 739  
 lacrimal gland 349
- F**
- Facet of cornea 346  
 Faciocephalagia, autonomic 784
- Failure  
 cardiac: *see* Failure, heart  
 circulatory  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 429  
 compensation 389  
 coronary 382  
 heart (early) NOS 389  
   congenital  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 389  
   congestive 389  
   organic 389  
   senile 389  
   valvular 381  
 involution of thymus 239  
 kidney 617  
 liver 584  
 myocardium (early) 389  
   congenital 753  
 renal 617  
 respiratory  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 789  
 rotation  
   cecum 759  
   colon 759  
 segmentation  
   fingers 769  
   toes 769  
 senile (general) 781
- Fainting (fit) 789  
 Falciform hymen 763
- Fall (traumatic): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- Fallen arches 746
- Falling, any organ or part: *see* Prolapse
- False  
 croup 469  
 joint (any) 739  
 labor 699  
 opening, urinary (congenital) 763  
 passage, urethra (prostatic) 626  
 pregnancy 789
- Familial, family: *see* condition so qualified
- Famine 828  
 fever 099
- Farcin 099
- Farcey 099
- Farsightedness 343
- Fasciitis (any site) (infectious) 749  
 plantar (due to stress) 749
- traumatic (post) (current): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 old 749
- Fasciola hepatica infestation 099
- Fascioliasis 099
- Fasciopsiasis 099
- Fat (deposit) (excessive)  
 general 241  
 indigestion 560  
 localized (pad) NOS 789  
   heart 389  
   knee 749  
 necrosis 249  
   breast 669  
   mesentery 579  
   pancreas 590  
   peritoneum 595
- Fatigue 789  
 auditory deafness 352  
 during pregnancy 699  
 muscle 782  
   ciliary 349  
 myocardium 389  
 nervous 330  
 posture 749  
 syndrome 388  
 voice 789
- Fatness 241

Fatty EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
 degeneration or disease, EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249

heart 389  
 enlarged 389

infiltration EAB: code by site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249

liver 580  
 due to alcohol (poisoning) 580  
 in malnutrition 580  
 in obesity 241

Faulty  
 position of teeth 510  
 posture NOS 789  
 union, bone 733

Favism 818

Favosa tinea 092

Favus 092  
 capititis 092  
 corporis 092  
 due to Achorion Schönleinii 092  
 eyelid 092

Fear  
 complex 330  
 reaction (child problem) 787

Febricula 789  
 simple continued 789

Febris: *see also* Fever  
 flava 099  
 melitensis 070  
 rubra 010

Fecal: *see also* condition so qualified  
 masses 572

Fecalith 572  
 in appendix 549

Feeble-mindedness (congenital) 335

Feeding  
 artificial or bottle: *see* Feeding, case  
 case  
 -1 yr.  
 routine formula check 996  
 sick 777  
 1 yr.+ 789

improper  
 -1 yr. 777  
 1 yr.+ 242

regulation: *see* Feeding, case

Felon (any digit) 704

Felty's syndrome 729

Fenestration (congenital)  
 aortic or pulmonic cusps 753  
 hymen 763

Fermentation  
 diarrhea 560  
 enteritis 560  
 gastric 560  
 gastro-intestinal 560  
 intestine 560  
 stomach 560

Fetus  
 acardiac, stillbirth, mother 699: code also delivery  
 acormus, stillbirth, mother 699: code also delivery  
 dead, in uterus 699  
 malposition (mother) 699  
 child 773  
 papyraceous, mother 699: code also delivery

Fever NOS 789  
 abortus 070  
 bilious 560  
 blackwater (malarial) 050  
 nonmalarial 099  
 blister 719  
 brain 281  
 breakbone 099  
 catarrhal (acute) 440  
 chronic 499  
 lung: *see* Pneumonia  
 cerebral 281  
 cerebrospinal (meningococcal) 071  
 nonepidemic 282  
 nonmeningococcus 282  
 sporadic 071  
 nonmeningococcus 282

Chagres 059  
 childbed 689  
 congestive 789  
 malarial NOS 059  
 remittent 050  
 continued 789  
 malarial 050  
 deer fly 076  
 dengue 099  
 desert 093  
 due to heat 826  
 enteric 001  
 enteromesenteric 539  
 ephemeral 789  
 erysipelatous 072  
 estivo-autumnal 050  
 exanthematic 099  
 famine 099  
 gastric 579  
 gastro-enteric 001

Fever—Continued  
 gastromalarial 059  
 glandular 099  
 Haverhill 099  
 hay 500  
   with asthma 501  
 hematuric, bilious 050  
 hemogastric 099  
 hemoglobinuric (malarial) 050  
   bilious 050  
   nonmalarial 099  
 hemorrhagic 789  
 hepatic 584  
 inanition  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ : code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
     789  
 infective 099  
 intermittent 052  
   bilious 052  
   pernicious 050  
 intestinal 539  
 iodide 809  
 Japanese river 084  
 liver 584  
 lung: *see* Pneumonia, lobar  
   catarrhal: *see* Pneumonia  
 malarial (exacerbation): *see* Malaria  
 malignant 789  
 Malta 070  
 marsh: *see* Malaria  
 Mediterranean 070  
 meningeal 282  
 metal fumes 808  
 Mexican 084  
 miasmatic: *see* Malaria  
 miliary 099  
 milk (female) 690  
 mountain 099  
   meaning:  
     Rocky Mountain spotted 085  
       undulant 070  
 Oroya 099  
 paludal 059  
 Panama 059  
 pappataci 099  
 paratyphoid (any type) 002  
 parrot 099  
 pernicious 050  
 persistent 789  
 petechial 084  
 phlebotomus 099

Fever—Continued  
 pleural 493  
 pneumonic: *see* Pneumonia, lobar  
 puerperal 689  
   septic 689  
 putrid 074  
 pyemic 074  
 Q 084  
 quartan 051  
 quotidian 050  
 rabbit 076  
 rat bite 099  
 recurrent 099  
 relapsing (louse borne) (tick borne)  
     099  
     spirillum 099  
 remittent 050  
   bilious 050  
   congestive 050  
   gastric 050  
 rheumatic (acute) 201  
   chronic 729  
   quiescent 201  
   recurrent 201  
   subacute 201  
     with heart involvement 200  
 Rocky Mountain (spotted) 085  
 "rose" 500  
 San Joaquin 093  
 sandfly 099  
 scarlet 010  
   puerperal 689  
   septic 074  
     puerperal 689  
 simple, continued 789  
 solar 099  
 sore 719  
 spinal 282  
 splenic 099  
 sporadic, cerebrospinal 071  
 spotted (Rocky Mountain) 085  
   meaning:  
     cerebrospinal meningitis 071  
       typhus 084  
     subtertian 050  
     sun 099  
     sweating 099  
     swine 099  
     syphilis 069  
     tertian: *see* Malaria, tertian  
     therapy (artificial): code dis. treated;  
       if unk., 789

- Fever—Continued  
 thermic 826  
 induced : code dis. treated ; if unk.,  
     789  
 tick bite 085  
 trench 084  
 tsutsugamushi 084  
 typhobilious 099  
 typhogastric 001  
 typhoid 001  
     hemorrhagic 001  
     intermittent 001  
     malignant 001  
     rheumatic 001  
 typhomalarial 059  
 typhus EAB 084: *see also* Typhus  
     abdominal 001  
     recurrent 099  
 undulant 070  
 uremic 600  
 urethral 626  
 urinary 623  
 uveoparotid 099  
 valley (San Joaquin) 093  
 Whitmore's 099  
 with :  
     ague 059  
     chills (except in malarial regions)  
         789  
         in malarial regions 059  
 worm 099  
 yellow 099  
 Fibrillation (any artery EAB) (arrhythmia) 388  
 auricular (paroxysmal) 388  
 cardiac 388  
 coronary 382  
 heart 388  
 muscular 749  
 ventricular 388  
 Fibrin  
     ball of, in pleural sac 493  
     chamber, anterior (eye) (gelatinous exudate) 349  
 Fibrinopenia 249  
 Fibrinous: *see* condition so qualified  
 Fibro-adenoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibro-angioma 192  
 Fibroblastoma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibrocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Fibrochondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibrochondro-osteoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibrochondrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Fibrocyst: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibrocystic kidney (congenital)  
     —1 yr. 763  
     1 yr. + 617  
 Fibro-endothelioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibro-epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Fibroid (bleeding) (recurrent) (uterus)  
     170: *see also* Neoplasm, benign  
     degeneration placenta, child 779  
     disease  
         heart 389  
         lung 509  
         occupational 506  
         mitral valve 360  
     heart 389  
     induration lung 509  
         occupational 506  
     liver 580  
     lung 509  
         occupational 506  
     myocarditis 389  
     phthisis 020  
     pneumonia 509  
         occupational 506  
     subserous 170  
     tuberculosis (old) 990  
         active 020  
 Fibrolipoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibroliposarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Fibroma (congenital) (multiple)  
     EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
     fungoides 163  
     prostate 630  
     uterus 170  
 Fibromyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibromyositis 749  
 Fibromyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibromyxosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Fibroneuroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fibro-osteochondroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign

- Fibro-osteoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibroplastic tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fibropurulent: *see* condition so qualified
- Fibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Fibrosclerosis, penis (corpora cavernosa) 649
- Fibrosis
- adrenal gland 234
  - anal papillae 574
  - anus 574
  - appendix 549
    - noninflammatory 549
  - arteriocapillary 400
  - bladder (panmural) 623
  - breast 669
  - capillary 400
    - lung 509
      - occupational 506
  - cardiac 389
  - cervix 652
  - choroidea corrugans 349
  - corpora cavernosa (penis) 649
  - ejaculatory ducts 649
  - endocardium 381
  - epididymis 649
    - postinfectious 649
  - eye muscle (any) 349
  - heart 389
  - intrascrotal 649
  - kidney 600
  - lid (eye) 349
  - liver 580
  - lung 509
    - due to foreign body 509
    - occupational 506
    - tuberculous (healed) (old) 990
      - active 020
  - lymphatic gland 429
  - median bar 630
  - myocardium 389
  - oviduct 666
  - pancreas (cystic) 590
  - penis (dorsal) 649
  - placenta 699
  - pleura 493
  - prostate 630
  - pulmonary: *see* Fibrosis, lung
  - rectal sphincter 574
  - seminal vesicle 649
    - postinfectious 649
  - senile 781
  - skin (any site) 719
- Fibrosis—Continued
- spleen 263
  - submucous 719
  - testis, due to syphilis 065
  - uterus 170
  - thymus gland 239
  - valve, heart EAB 381
    - mitral 360
- Fibrositis 782
- Fibrosum molluscum 186
- Fibrotic: *see* Fibrosis
- Fibrous EAB: *see* condition so qualified
- tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Fiedler's myocarditis (acute) 389
- Filaria (any site) 099
- abscess 099
  - chylothorax 099
  - chyluria 099
  - elephantiasis 099
- Filariasis (any site) 099
- Fimbriated hymen (congenital) 763
- Fire, St. Anthony's 072
- Firearms trauma: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- Fissure (of)
- anus 574
  - ear lobule (congenital) 769
  - epiglottis (congenital) 769
  - larynx 469
  - lip 517
    - congenital 756
  - nipple 669
    - puerperal 690
  - palate (congenital) 756
  - postanal 574
  - rectum 574
  - skin 719
  - spinal column (congenital) 750
  - spine (congenital) 750
  - tongue (congenital) 759
    - acquired 517
- Fistula (multiple) (draining) (postinfectious) (postoperative) (posttraumatic)
- anatomical site unspecified 789
  - abdomen (wall) 599
    - bladder 623
      - due to tuberculosis 031
      - intestine 579
      - ureter 617
        - with inflammation 789
- abdominopelvo-intestinovaginal 579

## Fistula—Continued

abdominorectal 574  
 abdominosigmoidal 579  
 abdomino-uterine 654  
 abdomino-uterinecolon 579  
 abdominovesical 623  
 actinomycotic 091  
 alveolar  
     antrum 495  
     process 510  
 ankle 789  
 antrobuccal 495  
 antrum 495  
 anus (recurrent) (infectional) 574  
     congenital 759  
     tuberculous 031  
 appendix 540  
 arm 789  
 arteriovenous 401  
     congenital 754  
 auricle (ear) 357  
     congenital 769  
 axilla 789  
 back 789  
 Bartholin's gland 666  
 bile duct (any) 589  
     due to calculus 585  
 biliary 589  
     bronchial 589  
 bladder (intestine, any part) 623  
     fallopian tube 650  
     rectum 623  
         due to tuberculosis 031  
     sigmoid 623  
     suprapubic 623  
     vagina 623  
 bone (any) 734  
 branchial (cleft) 769  
 breast EAB 669  
     15 yr.-44 yr. (female) 690  
     puerperal 690  
 bronchial 509  
 bronchocutaneous 509  
 bronchopleural 490  
     tuberculous 020  
 bronchovisceral 579  
 buccal 517  
 buttock 789  
 canal, ear 357  
 cecosigmoidal 579  
 cecum 579  
 cerebrospinal (fluid) 309  
 cervicosigmoidal 579

## Fistula—Continued

cervicovesical 623  
 cervix 652  
 cheek 789  
 chest (wall) 789  
     tuberculous 020  
 chin 789  
 cholecystocolic 589  
 cholecystoduodenal 589  
 cholecysto-enteric 589  
 cholecystogastric 589  
     due to calculus 585  
 cholecysto-intestinal 589  
     due to calculus 585  
 choledochoduodenal 589  
 clavicular 789  
 coccyx 190  
 colon (ileum) (jejunum) (stomach)  
     579  
 colostomy 579  
 common duct 589  
 congenital, NOS 769  
 cornea 349  
 costal region 789  
 cul-de-sac of Douglas 789  
 cutaneous 719  
 diaphragm 789  
 due to:  
     neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     osteomyelitis (any site) 730  
     radium or other radioactive sub-  
         stance 797  
 duodenum 579  
 ear (external) 357  
 elbow 789  
 enterocolic 579  
 epididymis 649  
     tuberculous 036  
 esophagobronchial 519  
     congenital 759  
     due to foreign body (old) 519  
 esophagotracheal 519  
     congenital 759  
 esophagus 519  
     congenital 759  
     due to:  
         foreign body 519  
         poisoning (any) 519  
         trachea 519  
             congenital 759  
 eyelid 349  
 face 789  
 fallopian tube (external) 650

## Fistula—Continued

fecal 579  
 congenital 759  
 finger 789  
 flank 789  
 foot 789  
 forearm 789  
 forehead 789  
 frontal sinus 495  
 gallbladder 589  
 and cystic duct, congenital 759  
 due to empyema 586  
 gastric 579  
 gastrocolic 579  
 due to:  
   tuberculosis 031  
   ulcer 520  
 gastro-enterocolic 579  
 gastrojejunocolic 579  
 due to ulcer 520  
 groin 789  
 hand 789  
 heel 789  
 hepatopleural 584  
 hepatopulmonary 584  
 hip 789  
 ileorectal 574  
 ileosigmoidal 579  
 ileovesical 623  
 ileum 579  
 in ano 574  
   tuberculous 031  
 incision (persistent): code by site  
   under Fistula  
 inguinal 789  
 inner ear (labyrinth) 357  
 intestine (fecal) 579  
   vagina 579  
 intestinocolonic (abdominal) 579  
 Intestino-ureteral 617  
 intestino-uterine 579  
 intestinovesical 623  
 ischiorectal (fossa) 574  
 jaw 789  
 jejunum 579  
 joint (any) 739  
   tuberculous 033  
 kidney 617  
   tuberculous 036  
 knee 789  
 labium (majus or minus) 666  
 labyrinth 357

## Fistula—Continued

lacrimal (gland) (sac) 349  
 lacrimonasal duct 349  
 larynx 469  
 leg 789  
 lip 517  
   congenital 756  
 liver 584  
   due to abscess 584  
 lumbar (persistent) (urinary) 629  
   region 789  
   tuberculous 032  
 lung 509  
 lymphatic 429  
 malignant: code by site under Neo-  
   plasm, malignant  
 mammary (gland) EAB 669  
   15 yr.-44 yr (female) 690  
   puerperal 690  
 mastoid 359  
   region 359  
 middle ear 357  
 mouth 517  
   and nose 499  
 nasal  
   duct 349  
   sinus (any) 495  
 nasopharynx 499  
   due to fungus 093  
 neck 789  
   congenital 769  
 nipple: see Fistula, breast  
 nose 499  
 oral 517  
   maxillary sinus 495  
 orbit 349  
 oviduct (external) 650  
 pancreatic 590  
 pancreaticoduodenal 590  
 parotid  
   gland 514  
   region 517  
 parturition 693  
 pelvis 789  
 pelvo-abdomino-intestinal 579  
 penis 649  
 perianal 574  
 pericardium (pleura) (sac) 389  
 pericecal 579  
 perineal 629  
 perineorectal 574  
 perineosigmoidal 579

## Fistula—Continued

perineo-urethroscrotal 649  
 perineum (persistent) (recurrent)  
     (urinary) 629  
     tuberculous 039  
     ureter 629  
 perirectal 574  
 peritoneum 595  
 periurethral 626  
 pharyngo-esophageal 466  
 pharynx, congenital 769  
 pilonidal (rectum) (infected) 190  
 pleura 493  
     stomach 579  
     tuberculous 020  
 pleuroperitoneal 490  
 popliteal space 789  
 postauricular 357  
 preauricular 357  
 prostate 639  
 pulmonoperitoneal 490  
 rectalabial 574  
 rectosigmoid 574  
 recto-ureteral 617  
 recto-urethral 626  
     congenital 763  
 rectovaginal 574  
     congenital 759  
     due to radium 797  
     obstetrical 693  
     old, postpartal 574  
     puerperal 693  
     tuberculous 031  
 rectovesical 623  
 rectovesicovaginal 623  
 rectovulva 574  
 rectum 574  
     tuberculous 031  
 regional: code by site under Fistula  
 renal 617  
 retro-auricular 357  
 sacro-iliac region 789  
 salivary gland or duct (any) 514  
     congenital 759  
 sclera 349  
 scrotum (urinary) 649  
     tuberculous 036  
 semicircular canals (internal ear)  
     357  
 shoulder 789  
 sigmoid 579  
 sigmoid-vesico-abdominal 623  
 sinus, accessory (any) 495

## Fistula—Continued

skin 719  
     ureter 617  
     vagina 666  
 stercoral 579  
 stomach 579  
     sublingual gland 514  
     congenital 759  
 submaxillary  
     gland 514  
     congenital 759  
     region 517  
 submental region 514  
 suprapubic 789  
     urinary (delayed closure) 629  
 suprasternal 789  
 thigh 789  
 thoracic 490  
     duct 426  
 thoracico-abdominal 789  
 thoracogastric 579  
 thoraco-intestinal 579  
 thoracogastric 579  
 thorax 490  
 thyroglossal duct 232  
 thyroid 232  
 toe 789  
 trachea (external) (internal) 769  
     congenital 769  
 tracheo-esophageal, congenital 769.  
 tuberculous: code by site under Tu-  
     berculosis  
 typhoid 001  
 umbilical  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 789  
 urachus 763  
 ureter (persistent) 617  
 uretero-abdominal 617  
 uretero-sigmoido-abdominal 617  
 ureterovaginal 666  
 ureterovesical 623  
 urethra 626  
     congenital 763  
     tuberculous 036  
 urethroperineal 626  
 urethroperineovesical 623  
 urethorectal 626  
     congenital 763  
 urethroscrotal 649  
 urethrovaginal 626  
     postpartal 693  
 urethovesical 623

Fistula—Continued  
 urinary (persistent) (recurrent) 629  
 utero-abdominal 654  
 uterofecal 579  
 utero-intestinal 579  
 uterorectal 574  
 uterovaginal 654  
 uterovesical 623  
 uterus 654  
 vagina (wall) 666  
 postpartal, old 666  
 vaginocutaneous (postpartal) 666  
 vesical 623: *see also* Fistula, bladder  
 into seminal vesicle 623  
 vesico-abdominal 623  
 vesicocervicovaginal 623  
 vesicocolic 579  
 vesico-enteric 623  
 vesico-intestinal 623  
 vesicometrectal 623  
 vesicoperineal 623  
 vesicorectal 623  
 congenital 763  
 vesicosigmoidal 623  
 vesicosigmoidovaginal 623  
 vesico-ureteral 623  
 vesico-ureterovaginal 623  
 vesico-urethrorectal 623  
 vesico-uterine 623  
 vesicovaginal 623  
 due to laceration or pressure 623  
 obstretrical 693  
 puerperal 693  
 vulvorectal 574  
 congenital 759  
 wrist 789

Fistulous  
 abscess or ulcer: code by site under  
 Fistula; if unk., 706

Fit 339  
 apoplectic 290  
 epileptic 336  
 fainting 789  
 parietal 339  
 uncinate 339

Fixation (spastic)  
 due to epidemic encephalitis  
 current 082  
 old 339  
 joint (any) 739  
 larynx 469  
 pupil 349

Fixation—Continued  
 stapes 357  
 deafness 352  
 uterus 661  
 vocal cord 469  
 Flaccid: *see also* condition so qualified  
 foot 742  
 forearm 742  
 palate, congenital 756  
 Flail joint (any) 739  
 paralytic 739  
 postpoliomyelitic 739  
 Flat  
 chest 742  
 pelvis, puerperal complication 692  
 Flatfoot (congenital) (acquired) (any degree) 746  
 fixed type 746  
 painful 746  
 postural 746  
 rachitic 746  
 spastic 746  
 due to muscle spasm 746  
 traumatic (post) 746  
 Flattening  
 head, femur 734  
 hip 734  
 lip 756  
 nose (congenital) 769  
 with harelip 756  
 pelvis, puerperal complication 692  
 Flatulence (gastro-intestinal): code dis.  
 diag.; if unk., 560  
 Flatulent colic 579  
 Flatus 560  
 vaginalis 666  
 Flea bite: *see* Injury, superficial  
 Flexion  
 deformity, joint (any): *see* Deformity, flexion  
 uterus (lateral) 661  
 congenital 763  
 postinfectional 661  
 postpartal (old) 661  
 Floating  
 cartilage (joint) 739  
 kidney 617  
 rib 766  
 spleen 263  
 Flooding 664  
 puerperal 685  
 Fluctuating blood pressure 429

Fluid  
 in:  
   abdomen (free) 789  
   joint (any) (posttraumatic) 739  
   lung, encysted 492  
 of reexpansion: code dis. diag., if  
   unk., 509  
 Fluke disease 099  
 Flutter (arrhythmia) 388  
   auricular (paroxysmal) 388  
 Flux 539  
   bloody 009  
   serosanguineous 009  
 Foetalis uterus 763  
 Foliaceus pemphigus 716  
 Follicilis 034  
 Follicular: *see* condition so qualified  
 Folliculitis 719  
   abscedens et suffodiens 719  
   cheloidalis 719  
   decalvans 719  
   gonococcus 041  
   pustular 719  
   ulerythematosus reticulata 719  
 Folliculoma malignum ovarii 132  
 Food (any)  
   allergy 793  
   asphyxia 822  
   deprivation 828  
   diarrhea 539  
   improper  
     —1 yr. 777  
     1 yr.+ 242  
   intoxication: *see* Poisoning, food  
   lack of 828  
   poisoning: *see* Poisoning, food  
   suffocation 822  
 Foot and mouth disease 099  
 Forced  
   birth or delivery  
     child 773  
     mother: *see* Delivery  
 Forceps delivery  
   child 773  
   mother: *see* Delivery, operative  
 Foreign body (current EAB) (any site)  
   (impacted) (traumatic):  
     *see* Injury, foreign body  
 asphyxia 822  
 granuloma: code by site under Gran-  
     uloma  
 inspiration 822

Foreign body—Continued  
 old, EAB (postoperative) (posttrau-  
   matic): code disease or  
   condition resulting there-  
   from  
 in:  
   abdomen (wall) 798  
   bone 734  
   eye (any part) 349  
   Joint 739  
   lymph node 429  
   muscle 749  
   synovium (any joint) (sac) 739  
 puncture by:  
   external: *see* Injury, laceration  
   internal: *see* Injury, foreign body  
 suffocation by 822  
 swallowed 823  
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Formation  
   connective tissue in vitreous, postin-  
     fectional 349  
   hyalin, in cornea 349  
 Fossa: *see also* condition so qualified  
   cecum, congenital 759  
 Fourth disease 099  
 Fracture (any bone) (current) (com-  
   minuted) (c o m p o u n d)  
   (complicated) (compres-  
     sion) (dislocation) (green-  
     stick) (impacted) (incom-  
     plete) (multiple) (simple)  
   (traumatic): code by site  
     under Injury, fracture  
 bucket handle (semilunar cartilage)  
     853  
 cartilage: *see* Injury, joint  
 Colle's (simple) 845  
   compound 835  
 congenital 766  
 correction  
   deformed bone EAB 734  
     due to old fracture 733  
 cross union, following 733  
 deforming 733  
 delayed union 733  
 depressed 840  
 due to:  
   birth injury 773  
   cyst (localized) 734  
   gunshot: *see* Injury, fracture  
   neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm

- Fracture—Continued  
 due to—Continued  
     osteitis fibrosa cystica 232  
     osteogenesis imperfecta 766  
     rickets  
         current 245  
         old 734  
     syphilis 065  
 Dupuytren's (simple) 843  
     compound 833  
 exostosis: code by site under Injury,  
     fracture  
     following 734  
 faulty union 733  
 fibrous union, following 733  
 graft: *see* Injury, fracture  
     healed 733  
 intrauterine 779  
 joint, ankylosed: code by site under  
     Injury, fracture  
 malunion 733  
 nonunion 733  
     due to birth injury 733  
     old (any bone) (any type) 733  
 pathological: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
     734; *see also* Fracture,  
     due to  
 postinfectious 734  
 Pott's (simple) 843  
     compound 833  
 spontaneous: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
     734; *see also* Fracture,  
     due to  
 spur: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 ununited 733  
 with amputation: *see* Injury, other  
**Fragilitas**  
 cranium 719  
 osseum 734  
**Fragility, capillary (idiopathic)** 260  
 due to:  
     infection: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
         429  
     menopause 663  
     poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
     purpura thrombocytopenia (idiopathic) 260  
**Fragmentation:** *see* Injury, fracture  
**Frambesia** 099  
**Freckle (any site)** 719
- Freezing (any part of body): *see* Injury, other  
 Frenum tongue, division 517  
 Friction burn: *see* Injury, superficial  
 Friedreich's  
     ataxia 309  
     combined systemic disease 309  
     disease 309  
 Fright 789  
 Frigidity (psychic) 334  
 Fröhlich's syndrome 233  
 Frostbite: *see* Injury, other  
 Frozen (any part of body): *see* Injury, other  
 Fructosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Fugue 339  
 Fulminant, fulminating: *see* condition so qualified  
 Fumes (any) poisoning: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 Functional (complaint) (disease) (disorder) (disturbance): code by site, as functional, under the condition so qualified  
 Functionless  
     gallbladder 589  
     kidney 617  
     liver 584  
 Fungosity: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Fungus, fungous  
     disease, NOS 093  
 hematodes: *see* Neoplasm, malignant infection, NOS 093  
 malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 medullary: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 testis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 649  
 tumor (benign): *see* Neoplasm, benign  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
**Funiculitis (acute)** 649  
 endemic 649  
 gonococcus 041  
 tuberculous 036  
**Funnel**  
 breast 742  
 chest 742  
     congenital 766  
     due to rickets (old) 742  
 pelvis, puerperal complication 692  
**Furfur (microsporon)** 719  
**Furor paroxysmal, idiopathic** 336  
**Furrowed tongue** 517

Furrowing nails (transverse) 719  
 Furuncle (any site) 700  
 Furunculosis 700  
 Fused: *see* Fusion  
 Fusiform aneurysm 401  
 Fusiformis bacillus infestation 099  
 Fusion (defect) (congenital, EAB)  
     aortic cusps 753  
     bone (any) 766  
     ear ossicle 766  
     fingers 769  
     hip, posttuberculous 739  
     joint (any): *see* Ankylosis  
     kidney (incomplete) 763  
     lumbosacral 739  
         congenital 766  
     ossicles 766  
     pulmonary valve segment 753  
     pulmonic cusps 753  
     sacro-iliac joint 736  
         congenital 766  
     spine 739  
         congenital 766  
     submaxillary (Wharton's) with sublingual (Bartholin's) glands or ducts 759  
     testis 763  
     toes 769  
     tooth 759  
     trachea and esophagus 769  
     vertebra 739  
         arch 766  
             in posterior spina bifida 750  
         congenital 766

**G**

Gait disturbance 339  
 Galactocele (breast) (infected) (puerperal) 690  
     traumatic (post) 669  
 Galactophoritis 668  
     puerperal 690  
 Galactorrhea 690  
 Galactosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Galacturia 099  
     bilharziasis 099  
 Gallop rhythm 388  
 Gallstone 585  
     cholemic 585  
     colic 585

Gallstone—Continued  
     impacted 585  
     intestine 585  
     obstruction of small intestine 585  
     with inflammation of gallbladder 585  
 Ganglion NOS 744  
     gasserian, removal of 311  
     joint (any) 744  
     tendon sheath (any) 744  
 Ganglioneuroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Ganglionic tuberculosis 035  
 Ganglionitis (any ganglion EAB) 319  
     fifth nerve 311  
     gasserian ganglion 311  
     geniculate ganglion 310  
     herpes zoster 083  
 Gangosa 099  
 Gangraenosa dermatitis 429  
 Gangrene (dry) EAB 429: *see also* Gangrenous  
     abdomen (wall) 429  
     alveoli 099  
     anus 574  
     appendix 549  
         epiploica 579  
     arm 429  
     artery 429  
     auricle 099  
     Bacillus welchii 075  
     bladder 621  
     bone 734  
     bowel 572  
     colon, due to disturbance of circulation 572  
     connective tissue 429  
     consequent on parturition 693; code also delivery  
     cornea 346  
     decubital 429  
     diabetic 210  
     diphtheritic 012  
     dropsical 429  
     due to or following:  
         angiitis 429  
         arteriosclerosis 400  
         chemical burn: *see* Injury, burn  
         cold: *see* Injury, other  
         diabetes 210  
         disturbance of circulation 429  
         electric burn 827  
         embolism 409

Gangrene—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
   frostbite: *see* Injury, other  
   gas (bacillus) 075  
     traumatic (post) (current): code  
       nature of injury; if unk.,  
       *see* Injury, other; code  
       also 075  
   heat burn; *see* Injury, burn  
   poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
   section or constriction of artery 409  
   thrombo-angiitis obliterans 403  
   thrombosis 409  
   embolic 409  
   emphysematous 075  
   epidemic 279  
   epididymis 429  
     due to constriction of spermatic cord  
       429  
   extremity (lower) (upper) 429  
   face 429  
   foot 429  
   gall duct 589  
   gallbladder 589  
   gas (bacillus) 075  
     puerperal 689  
     traumatic (post): code nature of  
       injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
       other; code also 075  
   gum 099  
   hernial; *see* Hernia  
   hospital (noma) 099  
   impending arteriosclerotic 400  
   infective NOS 429  
     gas bacillus 075  
     noma 099  
   intestine (any part EAB) (postoperative) 572  
   leg 429  
   liver 584  
   lung 509  
     due to or following:  
       circulatory disturbance 509  
       embolism 503  
       embolus 503  
       foreign body (old) 509  
       infection NOS 429  
       operation 509  
       pressure 509  
       spirochetal 099  
       traumatic (post) 509  
     moist 429

Gangrene—Continued  
   mouth 099  
   neurotic (multiple) 429  
   old age 429  
   omentum 595  
   ovary 650  
   pancreas 590  
   penis 429  
   pharynx 461  
   Pott's 429  
   pulmonary 509: *see also* Gangrene,  
     lung  
   Raynaud's 402  
   rectum 574  
   retropharyngeal 461  
   serotum 429  
   senile 429  
   septic 429  
   skin (local) (subcutaneous tissue)  
     429  
     infectional NOS 429  
   small intestine, due to circulatory disturbance 572  
   spine 429  
   spirochetal, lung 099  
   stasis 429  
   stomach 579  
   symmetrical 429  
   tendon 429  
   testis 429  
     due to torsion of spermatic cord  
       429  
     infectional NOS 429  
   throat 461  
     diphtheritic 012  
   thyroid gland 232  
   traumatic (post) (current) EAB:  
     code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
     due to gas (bacillus); code nature  
       of injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
       other; code also 075  
     old: code by site under Gangrene  
   tuberculous: code by site under  
     Tuberculosis; if unk., 039  
   umbilical cord —1 yr. 779  
   umbilicus —1 yr. 779  
   uterus 654  
   vulva 429  
   with Buerger's disease 403  
   Gangrenous: *see also* Gangrene  
     adenitis 429  
     anemia 429

## Gangrenous—Continued

angina 461  
 diphtheritic 012  
 appendicitis: *see* Appendicitis  
 cellulitis 429  
 colitis 539  
 cystitis 621  
 dermatitis (infantum) 429  
 diphtheria 012  
 dysentery 009  
 enteritis 539  
 erysipelas 072  
 glossitis 429  
 hernia: code by site under Hernia  
 laryngitis 467  
 lymphangitis 426  
 orchitis 429  
 pancreatitis 590  
 pemphigus 429  
 pharyngitis 461  
 pneumonia 509  
 quinsy 460  
 septicemia 074  
 sore throat 461  
 stomatitis 099  
 tonsillitis 460  
 ulcer 429  
 vulvitis 429

Gannister disease 506  
 Garrulity, vula 666  
 Gas  
 asphyxia, asphyxiation: *see* Poisoning, gas  
 bacillus, gangrene or infection 075  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075  
 cysts of mesentery 599  
 gangrene 075  
 puerperal 689  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075  
 inhalation: *see* Poisoning, gas  
 on stomach 560  
 poisoning: *see* Poisoning, gas  
 suffocation: *see* Poisoning, gas

Gastralgia 579  
 Gastrectasis 579  
 Gastrectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 postoperative (any degree) 798  
 Gastric: *see* condition so qualified

## Gastrica hyperchylia 579

Gastritis 579  
 alcoholic 270  
 allergic 793  
 atrophic 579  
 bilious 579  
 catarrhal 579  
 diarrheal 579  
 dietetic 560  
 due to or following:  
 allergy 793  
 diet deficiency  
 —1 yr. 777  
 1 yr.+ 242  
 influenza 430  
 glandular 579  
 hemorrhagic 579  
 hypertrophic 579  
 infectious 579  
 infective 579  
 phlegmonous 579  
 sclerotic 579  
 septic 579  
 subacute 579  
 suppurative 579  
 toxic NOS 579  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 tuberculous 039  
 ulcerative 579  
 Gastrocarcinoma 111  
 Gastrocolitis 539  
 Gastroduodenitis. 539  
 catarrhal 539  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 Gastrodynia 579  
 Gastro-enteritis 539: *see also* Enteritis  
 alcoholic 270  
 allergic 793  
 catarrhal 539  
 congestive 539  
 dietetic 539  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 epidemic 539  
 hemorrhagic 539  
 infectious 539  
 infective 539  
 septic 539  
 toxic NOS 539  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

Gastro-enteritis—Continued  
 tuberculous 031  
 zymotic 539

Gastro-enterocolitis 539

Gastro-enteroptosis 579

Gastro-enterostomy: code dis. for which  
 surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 malfunctioning 798

Gastrogastrostomy: code dis. for which  
 surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 malfunctioning 798

Gastrohepatitis (catarrhal) 579

Gastroejunitis 579

Gastrojejunostomy: code dis. for which  
 surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 malfunctioning 798

Gastroliths 579

Gastromalacia 579

Gastromalarial fever NOS 059

Gastroplasty: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 579

Gastroptosis 579

Gastrorrhagia 579

Gastrorrhaphy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 579

Gastrorrhea 579

Gastrospasm 579  
 neurogenic 330  
 reflex or neurotic 330

Gastrostaxis 579

Gastrostenosis 579  
 opening 579

Gastrosuccorrhea 560  
 continuous 560  
 intermittent 560  
 neurotic 330

Gastrotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 579

Gatism, senile 781

General, generalized: *see also* condition  
 so qualified  
 examination, negative 990  
 neoplastic disease NOS 167

Generally contracted pelvis (flat) puer-  
 peral complication 692

Geniculate neuralgia 310

Genu  
 congenital (any type) 766  
 extrosum 739  
 introrsum 739

Genu—Continued  
 postpoliomyelic (any type) 739  
 rachitic (any type) 739  
 recurvatum 739  
 valgum 739  
 varum 739

Geographical tongue 517

German measles 014

Gerontoxon 349

Gestation  
 ectopic 695  
 extra-uterine 695  
 tubal 695

Ghon tubercle 020

Giant (congenital)  
 colon 759  
 esophagus 759  
 kidney 763

Giant cell tumor (benign) 187  
 malignant 160

Giantism 233

Giardia lamblia infestation 009

Giardiasis 009

Gigantism 233  
 hypophyseal 233

Gilliam's operation 661

Gingivitis 510  
 pellagraous 244

Gingivoglossitis 517

Glanders (any form or site) 099

Glaucoma (globe) (congestive) 340  
 absolute 340  
 arrested 340  
 congenital (buphthalmus) (hydro-  
 phthalmus) 340

hemorrhagic 340

infantile 340

inflammatory 340

noncongestive 340

noninflammatory 340

postoperative 340

primary or simple 340

secondary (EAB) 340  
 due to:  
 allergy 340 and 793  
 cataract (extraction) (hyperma-  
 ture) (posttraumatic) 340  
 choroiditis 340  
 contusion, globe 340  
 cyclitis 340  
 displacement of lens 340  
 endophthalmitis 340  
 hemorrhage, intra-ocular 340

- Glaucoma—Continued  
     secondary—Continued  
         due to—Continued  
             hypertension 399 and 340  
             iritis (tuberculous) 039  
             keratitis, interstitial 340  
             neoplasm, intra-ocular (malignant) 158  
                 benign 181  
             roentgen rays (x-rays) 797  
             stasis, orbital vein 340 and 424  
             swelling of lens in cataracts 340  
             thrombosis or occlusion, central  
                 retinal vein 340 and 424  
             uveitis 340  
             venous stasis 340 and 424  
             postinfectional 340  
             postoperative 340  
             traumatic (post) (old) 340  
             simplex 340  
 Gleet  
     female 040  
     male 041  
 Glioblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Glioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Glioneuroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Gliosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Gliosis (any site), traumatic (post) 309  
 Glissonitis 584  
 Globus hystericus 330  
 Glomerulonephritis (embolic) (with exacerbation) 600  
     focal 600  
     gonococcus  
         female 040  
         male 041  
     healed 600  
     intercapillary 600  
     latent 600  
     quiescent 600  
 Glomerulosclerosis, intercapillary 607  
 Glomus  
     toe (any) 429  
     tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Glossalgia 789  
 Glossitis (tongue) 517  
     areata exfoliativa 517  
     gangrenous 429  
     Moeller's 517  
     pellagrous 244  
     Glossodynia (exfoliative) 517  
     Glossophytia 093  
     Glossy skin 719  
     Glottiditis (edema) 469  
     Glycemia 219  
     Glycogen infiltration of myocardium, in  
         von Gierke's disease 249  
     Glycogenesis 249  
         von Gierke's disease 249  
     Glycosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
         renal 617  
 Goiter, goitre (recurrent) (single) (non-toxic EAB) (without hyperthyroidism) 229  
     adenomatous 221  
         colloid (nontoxic) 221  
             toxic 220  
                 with hyperthyroidism 220  
                 without hyperthyroidism 221  
         exophthalmic 220  
             toxic 220  
                 with hyperthyroidism 220  
                 without hyperthyroidism 221  
     adolescent 229  
     cancerous 169  
     colloid (diffuse) 229  
         pregnancy 699  
         puberty 229  
             toxic 222  
                 with hyperthyroidism 222  
         congenital 769  
         cystic 229  
         diffuse 229  
             toxic 222  
                 with hyperthyroidism 222  
         due to iodine deficiency 229  
         exophthalmic (postoperative) (recurrent) 222  
             in crisis 222  
                 toxic or with hyperthyroidism 222  
             fibrous 229  
             hyperfunctioning adenomatous 220  
             internal 229  
             intrathoracic 229  
             juvenile 229  
             lingual 769  
             malignant 169  
             mixed type 229  
             nodular (nontoxic) 221  
                 toxic 220  
                 with:  
                     hyperthyroidism 220  
                     thyrotoxicosis 220

Goiter—Continued	Gonococcus—Continued
parenchymatous 229	iritis 043
plunging 229	joint (any) 042
pulsating 222	keratodermia 042
simple 229	keratosis 042
subclavicular 229	kidney
substernal 229	female 040
toxic (diffuse) (with hyperthyroidism) 222	male 041
nodular 220	lymphatic (gland) (node) 049
Gonecystitis: <i>see</i> Vesiculitis (seminal)	metritis 040
Gongylonemiasis, mouth 099	metrovaginitis 040
Gonococcus, gonococceic, gonorrhea, gonorheal (infection)	oophoritis 040
NOS	ophthalmia 043
female 040	orchitis 041
male 041	ovary 040
abscess	pelvic, female 040
female 040	penis 041
male 041	peritonitis 049
ovary 040	prostate 041
vulva 040	prostatitis 041
arthritis 042	pyosalpinx 040
balanitis 041	rheumatism 042
Bartholin's gland 040	salpingitis 040
bladder	seminal vesicle 041
female 040	septicemia 049
male 041	spermatic cord 041
bubo 049	spondylitis 042
bursitis 049	stricture, urethra (old) 624
cellulitis of round ligament 040	current infection
cervicitis 040	female 040; male 041
cervix 040	synovitis 042
condyloma	tendon sheath 049
female 040	tenosynovitis 049
male 041	ulceration of conjunctiva 043
conjunctiva 043	ureteritis
conjunctivitis 043	female 040
Cowper's gland 041	male 041
cystitis	urethra
female 040	female 040
male 041	male 041
deferentitis 041	urethritis
endocarditis 044	female 040
endocervicitis 040	male 041
endometritis 040	vagina 040
epididymitis 041	vaginitis 040
eye (any part) 043	vas deferens 041
fallopian tube 040	vesiculitis 041
folliculitis 041	vulva 040
funiculitis 041	vulvitis 040
heart 044	vulvovaginitis 040
iridocyclitis 043	Gordiasis 099
	Gored: <i>see</i> Injury, other
	Goundou 734

- Gout 240  
 bone 240  
 joint (any) 240  
 lead 274  
 rheumatic 720  
 saturnine 274  
 tendon (any) 240  
**Gouty EAB:** *see condition so qualified*  
 kidney 607  
**Gradenigos syndrome** 359  
**Grafting**  
 bone: code dis. for which surg. was  
     done; if unk., 734  
 skin: code dis. for which surg. was  
     done; if unk., 719  
 tendon: code dis. for which surg. was  
     done; if unk., 749  
**Grain**  
 itch 719  
 mite 719  
**Grand mal (idiopathic)** 336  
 with petit mal 336  
**Granular EAB:** *see condition so qualified*  
 kidney 607  
 contracting 607  
 liver 580  
**Granulating wound:** code nature of injury; if unk., *see Injury, other*  
**Granulation tissue:** *see Granuloma*  
**Granulocytopenia, granulocytopenic** 264  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see Poisoning*; code also 264  
 malignant 264  
 primary 264  
 ulcer  
     colon 264  
     intestine 264  
**Granuloma** (due to any organism)  
 (pyogenic)  
 abdomen 599  
 annulare 719  
 apical (tooth) 510  
 bone 734  
 coccidioidal 093  
 coccidioidalis 093  
 colon 579  
 conjunctiva (postoperative) 349  
 ear, middle (mucous polyp) 357  
 eyelid 349  
**Granuloma—Continued**  
 fungoides 163  
 gland 429  
 Hodgkin's 164  
 inguinal 719  
 venereal 095  
 inguinale (Donovan) 095  
 intestine (any part EAB) 579  
     due to foreign body 579  
 jaw 734  
 lacrimal sac 349  
 lung 509  
     coccidioidal 093  
     infectious 509  
 meninges, coccidioidal 093  
 nasal sinus (any) 495  
 orbit 349  
 paracoccidioidalis 093  
 penis 095  
 peritoneum 599  
     due to:  
         foreign body 599  
         ova of helminths 099  
 pudendum 095  
 rectum 574  
 schistosoma 099  
 sinus (accessory) 495  
     infectional 495  
     traumatic (post) 495  
 small intestine 579  
 spine  
     syphilitic (epidural) 064  
     tuberculous 032  
 tropicum 099  
 umbilicus 719  
 urethra 626  
 vagina 095  
 venereum (any site) 095  
**Granulomatous tissue:** *see Granuloma*  
**Granulosus rubra nasi** 719  
**Graphospasm** 330  
**Gravel:** *see Calculus*  
**Graves' disease** 222  
 insanity 328 and 222  
**Gravidarum, gravis:** *see condition so qualified*  
**Grawitz's tumor** 150  
**Green**  
 diarrhea 539  
 sickness 259  
 stools 539  
**Greenstick fracture:** code by site under  
 Injury, fracture

## Grinders'

- asthma 505
- consumption 505
- lung 505
- phthisis 505
- Grip, gripe, grippal EAB: *see* Influenza devil's 099
- Ground itch 090
- Growing pains, children 783
- Growth: *see also* Neoplasm
  - adenoid 466
  - benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
  - fibroid: *see* Neoplasm, benign
  - fungoid: *see* Neoplasm
  - malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
  - neoplastic: *see* Neoplasm
  - new: *see* Neoplasm
    - multiple (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant
    - benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign
  - nonmalignant: *see* Neoplasm, benign
  - secondary: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Gumboil 510
- Gumma (syphilitic) NOS 065
  - bone (any) 065
  - brain 064
  - cauda equina 064
  - ciliary body 065
  - congenital (any site) 066
  - eyelid 065
  - intracranial 064
  - iris 065
  - kidney 065
  - larynx 065
  - leptomeninges 064
  - liver 065
  - myocardium 061
  - nasopharynx 065
  - neurosypilitic 064
  - nose 065
  - orbit 065
  - palate (soft) 065
  - penis 065
  - pericardium 061
  - pharynx 065
  - pituitary 064
  - skin (any site) 065
  - spinal cord 064
  - tongue 065
  - tonsil 065
  - trachea 065
  - ureter 065

## Gunshot

- trauma EAB: *see* Injury, other
- fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture

## Gynandrom 763

## Gynecomastia 719

## H

## Habit, habituation

- chorea 330
- disturbance, children (without psychosis) 787
- drug 278
- spasm 330
- tic 330

## Hair ball 579

## Hairy (black) tongue 517

Hallucination: *see* Hallucinosis

## Hallucinosis 329

- alcoholic (acute) 270
- chronic 326

Hallus: *see* Hallux

## Hallux (rigidus) (valgus) (varus) 739

## congenital 766

## due to or following:

- infection 739
- poliomyelitis 739
- pressure 739
- scar tissue 739

## traumatic (post) 739

Hamartoblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

## Hammer toe (acquired) 739

## congenital 766

## Hanging (asphyxia) 899

## Hangnail 704

## Hard chancre (any site) 060

## congenital 066

## Hardening

- artery 400
- with high blood pressure 390

## brain 303

## Harelip (complete) (incomplete) (congenital) (postoperative) 756

## with cleft palate 756

## Hashish insanity 328 and 278

## Haut-mal 336

## Hay

- asthma 500

- Hay—Continued  
 catarrh 500  
 fever 500  
 conjunctivitis 500  
 with:  
   asthma 501  
   catarrh 500
- Headache (sick) (nervous) 785  
 due to:  
   cisternal, lumbar, or spinal, puncture: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
   indigestion 560  
   histamine 785  
   migraine 337
- Heartburn 560
- Heat  
 apoplexy 826  
 cramps 826  
 effects (overheated places) (hot weather) 826  
 erythema 719  
 excessive 826  
 exhaustion 826  
 fever 826  
 prostration 826  
 rash 719  
 stroke 826
- Hebephrenia 320  
 dementia praecox 320
- Heberden's  
 disease 724  
 nodes 724
- Hebotomy (obstetrical): see Delivery, operative
- Hebra's prurigo 719
- Helminth infestation: see Helminthiasis
- Helminthiasis (any EAB) 099  
 Ankylostoma 090  
 Mecator (americanus) 090
- Heloma 719
- Hemachromatosis 249
- Hemangioblastoma: see Neoplasm, malignant
- Hemangio-endothelioma: see Neoplasm
- Hemangiofibroma 192
- Hemangioma (benign) (congenital) (any site) 192  
 malignant: see Neoplasm, malignant
- plexiform 192
- Hemangiosarcoma: see Neoplasm, malignant
- Hemarthrosis (any joint) 739  
 due to or following:  
   hemophilia 261  
   purpura 260  
 traumatic (post) (current): see Injury, joint  
   old 739
- Hematemesis  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr. + 579  
 neonatorum 779
- Hematidrosis 719
- Hematinuria 617  
 malarial 059  
 paroxysmal 617
- Hematocele  
 NOS  
   female 666  
   male 649  
 cord 649  
 ischiorectal 574  
 ovary 650  
 pelvis  
   female 666  
   male 649  
 periuterine 650  
 retro-uterine 650  
 scrotum 649  
   traumatic (post) (old) 649  
 spermatic cord 649  
   diffuse 649  
   traumatic (post) (old) 649  
 testis 649  
   traumatic (post) (old) 649  
 traumatic (post) (old): code by site under Hamatocele  
   current: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- tunica vaginalis 649  
 congenital 649  
 idiopathic 649  
 induced during delivery 773  
 traumatic (post) (old) 649  
 uterine ligament 650
- Hematochyluria 099
- Hematocolpos (congenital) 666
- Hematoma (infected) (traumatic) (any site EAB)  
 —1 yr. 773  
 1 yr. +: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other  
 birth injury (any site, EAB)  
   —1 yr. 773

- Hematoma—Continued  
 birth injury—Continued  
     1 yr. + 789  
     brain  
         —1 yr. 771  
         1 yr. + 309  
     brain  
         —1 yr. 771  
         1 yr. + (current): code nature of  
             injury; if unk., 890; code  
             also 309  
         old (calcified) 309  
         nontraumatic 309  
 broad ligament, nontraumatic 650  
 cerebral (meninges): *see* Hematoma,  
     brain  
 corpus luteum  
     nontraumatic 650  
     ruptured 650  
 due to:  
     hemophilia 261  
     scurvy (any site) 247  
 dura mater: *see* Hematoma, brain  
 epidural: *see* Hematoma, brain  
 extradural: *see* Hematoma, brain  
 graafian follicle (ruptured) 650  
 mesosalpinx 650  
 ovary (corpus luteum), nontraumatic  
     650  
 pelvis (female) 666  
 retroperitoneal (nontraumatic) 599  
     traumatic: code nature of injury; if  
         unk., *see* Injury, other  
 spermatic cord  
     nontraumatic 649  
     postoperative 649  
 subdural: *see* Hematoma, brain  
 uterine ligament, nontraumatic 650  
 vagina, nontraumatic 666  
 vulva, nontraumatic EAB 666  
     during pregnancy 699  
     puerperal 693  
     ruptured at birth 693; code also  
         delivery  
 Hematometra 654  
     congenital 654  
 Hematomyelia (spinal cord) 309  
 Hematomyelitis 309  
 Hematonephrosis 617  
 Hematopneumothorax 492
- Hematoporphyria (acquired) (congen-  
     ital) 269  
     due to poisoning (any): code poison  
         involved; *see* Poisoning;  
         code also 269  
 Hematoporphyrinuria: code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 249  
 Hematorachis 309  
 Hematosalpinx (fallopian tube) (con-  
     genital) 650  
     infectious 650  
 Hematospermia 649  
 Hematothorax: *see* Hemothorax  
 Hematuria (essential) (idiopathic) 617  
     due to or following:  
         operation 629  
         poisoning (any): code poison in-  
             volved; *see* Poisoning  
         tuberculosis 036  
 intermittent 617  
 malarial 050  
 paroxysmal 617  
 tropical 099  
     bilharziasis 099  
 Hematuric bilious fever 050  
 Hemendothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-  
     lignant  
 Hemeralopia NOS 349  
     congenital 349  
     due to xerophthalmia 247  
 Hemiabiotrophy 789  
 Hemianencephaly 752  
 Hemianesthesia 339  
     hysterical 330  
 Hemianopsia, hemianopia (any type)  
     (visual field) 349  
 Hemiatrophy 789  
     cerebellar 752  
     face 339  
     leg 745  
     postpoliomyelic 745  
     tongue 517  
 Hemicardia 753  
 Hemicephalus 752  
 Hemichorea 339  
 Hemiermania 337  
     congenital (malformation) 766  
 Hemiectromelia 769  
 Hemihypertrophy 769  
     congenital 769  
 Hemihypesthesia 339  
 Hemiparalysis 307

- Hemiparesis 295: *see also* Hemiplegia  
hysterical 330
- Hemiparesthesia 339
- Hemiplegia (partial) 295  
acute 290  
apoplectic  
    current 290  
    old 295  
ascending 300  
brain 295  
cerebral 295  
congenital 307  
cortical 295  
embolic  
    current 290  
    old 295  
hereditary 307  
hysterical 330  
infantile 307  
old or residual 295  
    postpoliomyelitic 307  
spastic (cerebral) (infantile)  
    —1 yr. 771  
    1 yr.+ 307  
due to birth injury  
    —1 yr. 771  
    1 yr.+ 307
- thrombotic  
    current 290  
    old 295  
traumatic (post) (old) 307  
    current 890
- Hemisection  
    spinal cord (current): *see* Injury,  
        other  
    old 309
- Hemisporosis 093
- Hemitremor 339
- Hemivertebra 766
- Hemochromatosis 249  
    diabetic 249  
    liver 249  
    myocardium 249
- Hemogastric fever 099
- Hemoglobin, low 259
- Hemoglobinemia 269  
    due to blood transfusion 269  
    paroxysmal 269
- Hemoglobinuria, hemoglobinuric: code  
    dis. diag; if unk., 269  
    bilious fever 050  
    fever (malaria) 050  
    nonmalarial 099
- Hemoglobinuria—Continued  
    intermittent 269  
    malarial 050  
    march 269  
    neonatorum 779  
    newborn 779  
    nocturnal 269  
    paroxysmal 269
- Hemolymphangioma 192
- Hemolysis 259
- Hemolytic: *see* condition so qualified
- Hemonephrosis 617
- Hemopericardium (with effusion) 389  
    due to rupture:  
        adjacent structure 389  
        aneurysm 389  
        traumatic (post) 897
- Hemoperitoneum 429  
    due to infection (any organism) 595  
    traumatic (post) 897
- Hemophilia 261  
    calcipriva 261  
    hereditary 261  
    joint (any) 261  
    neonatorum 261
- Hemopneumothorax 492  
    due to:  
        infection NOS 492  
        rupture of:  
            adhesion 492  
            bleb 492
- Hemoptysis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
    020
- Hemorrhage, hemorrhagic (nontrau-  
    matic) NOS  
    —1 yr. 779  
    1 yr.+ 429  
    abdomen 429  
    accidental (pregnancy) 683  
    adenoid 466  
    adrenal (gland)  
        —1 yr. 779  
        1 yr.+ 234  
    due to or following:  
        asphyxia  
            —1 yr. 779  
            1 yr.+ 234  
        blood dyscrasia 269  
        infectious 234
- after labor 685; code also delivery
- alveolar process 510
- alveolus 510
- anemia 251

Hemorrhage—Continued  
 antepartum NOS  
   child 773  
   mother 684  
 anus 574  
 apoplexy 290  
 arachnoid: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 arm 429  
 artery, brain: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 back 429  
 basilar: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 before birth NOS, mother 684  
 birth NOS  
   child 773  
   mother 685: code also delivery  
 bladder (persistent) (petechial) 623  
   due to or following cystoscopy 623  
 bone marrow 429  
 bowel  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 579  
 brain (any part)  
   —1 mo. 771  
   1 mo.+ 290  
 due to or following:  
   aneurysm 401  
   syphilitic 064  
   arteriosclerosis 290  
   hypertensive vascular disease  
     290  
   hypoplasia, congenital, arterial,  
     with rupture  
     —1 yr. 769  
     1 yr.+ 290  
   injury at birth  
     —1 yr. 771  
     1 yr.+ 307  
   jaundice 290  
   rheumatic purpura 260 and 290  
   syphilis 064  
   miliary 290  
   nontraumatic  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 290  
   old EAB 295  
     traumatic (post) 307  
   puerperal (with sudden death) 699  
   softening 290  
   thalamic syndrome. 295  
   traumatic (post) (current): code  
     nature of injury; if unk.,  
     890; code also 309  
   old 307

Hemorrhage—Continued  
 breast 429  
   due to dilated duct 669  
 bronchial tube 509  
 bronchopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,  
   broncho  
 bronchopulmonary 020  
 bronchus 509  
 bulbar: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 capillary (generalized) 429  
   due to:  
     infection 429  
     purpura (thrombopenic) 260  
 catarrhal 471  
 cecum 579  
 cephalic: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 cerebellum: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 cerebral: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 cerebrospinal: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 cerebrum: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 cervix (stump) (postoperative) 654  
 chamber, anterior (eye) 349  
 choroid 349  
 cochlea 357  
 colitis 539  
 colon 579  
 concealed 429  
   birth 685: code also delivery  
 congenital, —1 yr. 779  
 conjunctiva 349  
 cord (umbilical)  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 429  
 corpus luteum (ruptured) 650  
 cranial: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 cutaneous  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 269  
 cyst, pancreas 590  
 cystitis 621  
 detachment placenta (premature)  
   child —1 yr. 773  
   mother 683: code also delivery  
 diathesis 261  
 diphtheria 012  
 disease 269  
   newborn 779  
 due to or following:  
   aneurysm (any site) 401  
   neoplasm (malignant): *see* Neo-  
     plasm, malignant  
   benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign

## Hemorrhage—Continued

due to or following—Continued  
 operation (secondary): code dis.  
     for which surg. was done;  
     if unk., code the hemorrhage by site under Hemorrhage  
 retinitis, syphilitica (late) 065  
     early 060  
 duodenum 579  
     due to ulcer 527  
 dura mater: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 during parturition  
     child 773  
     mother 685: code also delivery  
 dysentery 009  
 encephalitis (acute) 281  
 enteritis 539  
 epidural: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 esophagus 519  
     varix 414  
 external 429  
 extradural: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 eye 349  
 face 429  
 fallopian tube 650  
 fever 789  
 fontanel 773  
 fundus (eye) 349  
 funis 779  
 gastric  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 579  
 gastritis 579  
 gastro-enteric  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 579  
 gastro-enteritis 539  
 gastro-enterostomy: code dis. for  
     which surg. was done; if unk., 579  
 gastro-intestinal (tract)  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 579  
 genito-urinary tract 629  
 globe 349  
 gravidarum 685  
 gum 510  
 heart 389  
 icterus  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 584  
 internal  
     —1 yr. 779

## Hemorrhage—Continued

internal—Continued  
 1 yr.+ 429  
 capsule: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 pachymeningitis 282  
 puerperal 685  
 intestine  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 579  
 congenital  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 579  
 due to or following typhoid (fever)  
     (ulcer) 001  
 intra-abdominal 429  
 intracranial: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 intra-ocular 349  
 intrapelvic  
     female 666  
     male 429  
     puerperal 685  
 intraperitoneal 429  
     puerperal 685  
 intrapontine: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 intra-uterine 654  
     puerperal 685  
 intravesical 623  
 iris 349  
     postinfectional 349  
     toxic 349  
 jaundice  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 584  
     acute 099  
     spirochetal 099  
 joint, nontraumatic 739  
 kidney 617  
     due to:  
         hemophilia 261  
         poisoning (any): code poison involved: *see* Poisoning  
 knee 739  
 labyrinth 357  
 large intestine 579  
 larynx 120  
     carcinoma 120  
 leg 429  
 lenticulostriate artery: *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 leptomeningitis 282  
 ligature vessel 429  
 liver 584  
 lower extremity 429

## Hemorrhage—Continued

lung  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ (tuberculosis) 020  
     nontuberculous 509  
     with tuberculosis 020  
 lymphatic gland 429  
 malaria 050  
 measles 013  
 mediastinum 509  
 medulla : *see* Hemorrhage, brain membrane  
     brain : *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
     spinal cord : *see* Hemorrhage, spinal cord  
 meninges (brain) : *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
     spinal cord : *see* Hemorrhage, spinal cord  
 metritis 654  
     puerperal 689  
 metropathia 654  
 midbrain : *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 middle meningeal artery : *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 mole 699  
 mouth 517  
 mucous membrane  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 429  
 muscle (any) 749  
 nasal turbinate  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 429  
 nasopharynx 466  
 navel  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 429  
 neck 429  
 neonatorum NOS 779  
 nephritis 600  
 newborn NOS 779  
 nipple 669  
 nose  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 429  
 omentum  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 579  
 optic nerve (sheath) 348  
 orbit 349  
     due to or following:  
         blood dyscrasia 269  
         disturbance of circulation 429

## Hemorrhage—Continued

orbit—Continued  
     due to or following—Continued  
         hemophilia 261  
         increased pressure of blood 399  
         infection 349  
         leukemia 166  
         purpura, hemorrhagic 260  
 ovary 650  
     due to or following:  
         poisoning (any) : code poison involved ; *see* Poisoning  
         remote infection 650  
         rupture of:  
             cyst 657  
             graafian follicle 650  
             scurvy 247  
             venous obstruction 650  
 oviduct 650  
 pachymeningitis 282  
 pancreas 590  
     due to or following:  
         blood dyscrasia 269  
         embolism 409  
         scurvy 247  
 pancreatitis 590  
 parathyroid 232  
 parturition  
     child 773  
     mother 685 : code also delivery  
 penis 429  
 pericarditis 389  
 pericardium 389  
 peritoneum 429  
 peritonitis 595  
 petechial 429  
 pituitary gland 233  
 placenta NOS  
     child 773  
     mother 685 : code also delivery  
         before delivery 683  
         praevia 682  
         premature detachment or separation 683  
 pleura 492  
 polymyositis 749  
 pons : *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 pontine : *see* Hemorrhage, brain  
 popliteal 429  
 postmenopausal 666  
 postoperative: code dis. for which  
     surg. was done; if unk.,  
     code the hemorrhage by  
     site under Hemorrhage

## Hemorrhage—Continued

- postpartum (mother) 685
- posttraumatic (secondary) : code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- pregnancy NOS 684
  - accidental 683
- preretinal 349
- prostate (postoperative) 639
- puerperal (mother) 685
- pulmonary: *see* Hemorrhage, lung
- purpura 260
- rectum 574
- renal 617
- respiratory tract 509
- retina 349
  - due to or following:
    - arteriosclerosis 400
    - blood dyscrasia 269
    - diabetes 219
    - endophlebitis 421
    - infection 349
    - poisoning (any) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
    - purpura, hemorrhagic 260
    - scurvy 247
    - septicemia 074
    - thrombosis 409
  - retroperitoneal 429
  - scalp 429
    - due to injury at birth 773
  - scrotum 649
  - secondary 429
    - traumatic (current) (any site EAB) : code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
    - brain or cerebral (any part) : code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
  - seminal vesicle 649
  - skin
    - 1 yr. 779
    - 1 yr. + 269
  - small intestine 579
  - spermatic cord 649
  - spinal cord (any part)
    - 1 mo. 771; 1 mo.+ 309
    - due to:
      - aneurysm (arteriovenous) 401
      - syphilitic 064
      - arteriosclerosis 309
      - injury at birth
        - 1 yr. 771; 1 pr.+ 307

## Hemorrhage—Continued

- spleen 263
- spontaneous 261
  - into parathyroid gland 232
- stomach (recurrent)
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr. + 579
  - due to ulcer 523
- subarachnoid: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subconjunctiva 349
- subcortical: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subcutaneous 429
- subdiaphragmatic 429
- subdural: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subhyaloid 349
- subperiosteal 734
- subretinal 349
- subtentorial: *see* Hemorrhage, brain
- subungual, in blood dyscrasias 269
- suprarenal (gland)
  - 1 yr. 773
  - 1 yr. + 234
- testicle 649
- thigh 429
- thorax 509
- throat 429
- thymus gland 239
- thyroid
  - cyst 232
  - gland 232
- tongue 517
  - due to hemophilia 261
- tonsil 460
  - due to hemophilia 261
  - postoperative 450
- tooth socket 510
- traumatic (post) (secondary) (current EAB) : code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
  - brain: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309
  - old: code by site under Hemorrhage
- typhoid (fever) 001
- ulcerous 429
- umbilicus (cord)
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 429
- unavoidable (puerperal) 682
- upper extremity 429
- urethra 626
  - idiopathic 626
- urinary tract 629

Hemorrhage—Continued	Hepatitis (acute EAB)
uterus (nonpuerperal) 654	—1 yr. 779
after parturition 685	1 yr.+ 584
due to:	alcoholic 580
lacerations 693	calculi 585
partial separation of placenta	catarrhal
683: code also delivery	—1 yr. 779
retained secundines 685: code	1 yr.+ 587
also delivery	acute 099
during:	chronic 580
parturition 685: code also de-	chronic 580
livery	congenital, syphilitic 066
pregnancy 684	diffuse 584
puerperal, mother 685	suppurative 584
traumatic, obstetrical 685: code	due to or following:
also delivery	Ameba (histolytic) 008
vagina 666	poisoning (any): code poison in-
vas deferens 649	volved; <i>see</i> Poisoning
ventricular: <i>see</i> Hemorrhage, brain	fibrous (chronic) 580
vesical 623	acute 584
viscera	hemorrhagic 584
—1 yr. 779	hypertrophic (chronic) 580
1 yr.+ 429	acute 584
vitreous humor (intra-ocular) 349	infectional (acute) 099
due to or following:	infectious (acute) 099
anemia 259	interstitial (chronic) 580
blood dyscrasia 269	acute 584
vulva 666	malarial NOS 059
Hemorrhagic: <i>see</i> Hemorrhage	malignant
Hemorrhoid (rectum) (prolapsed)	—1 yr. 779
(thrombosed) (ulcerated)	1 yr.+ 583
(strangulated) (bleeding)	pregnancy 680
415	puerperal 680
external 415	newborn 779
internal 415	parenchymatous 583
with constipation 415	puerperal 680
Hemorrhoidal tumor 415	septic
Hemorrhoidectomy 415	—1 yr. 775
Hemosalpinx 650	1 yr.+ 584
Hemosiderosis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,	suppurative 584
789	diffuse 584
Hemothorax (partial) 492	syphilitic (late) 065
due to:	congenital 066
infection (any organism) 492	toxic
neoplasm: <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant	—1 yr. 779
rupture, blood vessel 492	1 yr.+ 584
traumatic (post) 897	tuberculous 039
Henle's warts 349	Hepatization, lung (acute); <i>see</i> Pneu-
Henoche's purpura 260	monia, lobar
Hepar lobatum 065	chronic 509
Hepatalgia 584	Hepatocystitis 589
Hepatectomy: code dis. for which surg.	Hepatoma (congenital) 119
was done; if unk., 584	

- Hepatomegaly 584  
 in:  
 Gaucher's disease 263  
 Niemann-Pick's disease 249  
 von Gierke's disease 249
- Hepatoptosis 584
- Hepatosplenomegaly: code dis. diag.; if unk., 263
- Hereditary  
 ataxia 309  
 chorea 339  
 chronic progressive chorea (Huntington) 339  
 hemiplegia 307  
 hemophilia 261  
 hemorrhagic telangiectasia 429  
 lues 066  
 optic atrophy (Leber) 348  
 progressive muscular dystrophy (Leiden-Moebius) 745  
 sclerosis 309  
 spinal form (Friedreich's) 309  
 spastic paraplegia 307  
 spinal ataxia 309  
 syphilis 066
- Heredodegeneration 309  
 macular 309
- Heredofamilial cerebellar ataxia of Marie 309
- Heredosyphilis 066
- Hermaphroditism (false) (true) 763
- Hernia, hernial (congenital EAB) (incarcerated) (irreducible) (recurrent) (strangulated)
- Note.—If a more specific site is given for any title listed as 558, code by site under Hernia.*
- anatomical site unspecified 558  
 abdomen (wall) (postoperative) 552  
 amniotic, congenital 769  
 appendix 559  
 bladder 623  
 congenital 763  
 brain 309  
 congenital 752  
 cartilage (inter) vertebra 739  
 cerebri 309  
 congenital 752  
 ciliary body 349
- Hernia—Continued  
 colic 558  
 colon 558  
 colostomy 558  
 diaphragm 554  
 traumatic (post) 554  
 direct 550  
 diverticulum, intestine 558  
 epigastric 552  
 external 550  
 fallopian tube 650  
 fascia 749  
 femoral 551  
 foramen magnum 309  
 congenital 752  
 funicular, inguinal 550  
 gallbladder, in femoral ring 554  
 gangrene 558  
 gangrenous 558  
 gastro-intestinal tract 558  
 hiatal 554  
 incision (postoperative): code by site  
 under Hernia; if unk., 558
- indirect (reducible) 550  
 inguinal (indirect) 550  
 bубonocele 550  
 direct 550  
 double 550  
 external 550  
 funicular 550  
 infantile 550  
 internal 550  
 interstitial 550  
 oblique 550  
 sliding 550  
 internal 550  
 interstitial 558  
 intestine 558  
 into:  
 fossa of Treitz 559  
 lesser peritoneal sac 559  
 intra-abdominal 558  
 intraparietal 558  
 iris 349  
 ischiadic 559  
 ischiorectal 559  
 kidney (postoperative) 617  
 lens 349  
 linea  
 alba 552  
 semilunaris 552

Hernia—Continued  
 liver 554  
 lumbar 559  
     postoperative 559  
     traumatic (post) 559  
 lung (subcutaneous) (mediastinal)  
     509  
     congenital 769  
     traumatic (post) (old) 509  
         current 897  
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital)  
     759  
 muscle 749  
     sheath 749  
 nucleus pulposus 739  
     due to trauma (old) 739  
 oblique 550  
 obturator 559  
 omental 558  
 ovary 650  
     congenital 763  
 paroduodenal 559  
 para-umbilical 553  
 parietal 558  
 perineal 559  
 postoperative: code by site under  
     Hernia; if unk., 558  
 potential 559  
 pregnant uterus 699  
 prevesical 623  
 properitoneal 559  
 pudendal 559  
 retroperitoneal 559  
 Richter's 558  
 sac  
     adhesion 558  
     dropsy 558  
     inflammation 558  
     laceration 558  
     suppuration 558  
 sciatic 559  
 scrotum 550  
 small intestine, into omental sacs or  
     fossae 558  
 spinal 750  
 spleen 554  
 stomach 554  
     diaphragmatic 554  
     thoracic 554  
     traumatic (post) 554  
 supra-umbilicus (linea alba) 552  
 tendon 749  
 testis 649

Hernia—Continued  
 traumatic (post): code by site under  
     Hernia; if unk., 558  
 tunica vaginalis, congenital 763  
 umbilicus 553  
 ureter 617  
 uterus 654  
 vagina 559  
 ventral 552  
     postoperative 552  
     traumatic (post) 552  
 vitreous (into anterior chamber) 349  
     traumatic (post) (old) 349  
         current 891  
 Herniation: *see* Hernia  
 Hemioplasty: code by site under Her-  
     nia; if unk., 558  
 Herniorrhaphy: code by site under Her-  
     nia; if unk., 558  
 Herniotomy: code by site under Hernia;  
     if unk., 558  
 Herpes (any site EAB) 719  
     circine 092  
     conjunctiva NOS 083  
     cornea NOS 083  
     eye NOS 083  
     febrilis 719  
     labialis 719  
     simplex (any site) 719  
     zoster (any site) 083  
         due to poisoning (any): code poison  
             involved; *see* Poisoning;  
             code also 083  
     zosteriform, intermediate type 083  
 Heteromorphic tumor: *see* Neoplasm,  
     malignant  
 Heterochromia (congenital) 349  
     cataract 341  
     iridis 349  
     uveitis 349  
 Heterophoria (due to errors of refrac-  
     tion) 342  
 Heteropsia 343  
 Heterotopia  
     cerebral 752  
     spinal 752  
 Heterotropia (due to errors of refrac-  
     tion) 342  
 Hexadactylysm 769  
 Hiatus, esophageal 554  
 Hiccough 339  
     epidemic 099  
 Hidradenitis, suppurative 719

- Hidrocystoma 719  
 High  
     arch  
         foot 769  
         palate 756  
 basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 789  
 blood pressure 399  
     with:  
         arteriosclerosis 390  
         hardening of artery 390  
 body temperature; code dis. diag.;  
     if unk., 789  
 diaphragm 759  
 frequency deafness (congenital) (re-  
     gional) 352  
     palate 756  
     thoracic rib 766  
 Hilum: *see* condition so qualified  
 Hippus 349  
 Hirudiniasis 099  
 Hirsutism 719  
 Histoplasmosis 093  
 History: do not code unless the condi-  
     tion contributes to the ill-  
     ness under consideration  
 Hives (bold) 714  
 Hoarseness 789  
     postoperative 798  
     with:  
         bronchitis (acute) 479  
         cold (common) 467  
 Hobnail liver 580  
 Hoboism 334  
 Hole  
     retina (macula) traumatic (post)  
         349  
     vitreous humor 349  
 Hollow foot 764  
 Homesickness 330  
 Homicide (attempted): code nature of  
     injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
     other  
 Hominis cercomanas infestation 009  
 Homosexuality 334  
 Hooded  
     clitoris 763  
     penis 763  
 Hookworm (infection) 090  
     anemia 090  
     disease 090  
 Hordeolum (eyelid) (external) (inter-  
     nal) (recurrent) 347  
 Horn  
     cutaneous 719  
     nail 719  
     papillary 719  
 Horseshoe kidney (congenital) 763  
 Hospital  
     gangrene, noma 099  
     putrefaction, noma 099  
 Hot weather, effects of 826  
 Hourglass (contraction) (abnormality):  
     *see* Contraction, hourglass  
 Housemaids' knee 737  
 Humpback (congenital) 735  
 Hunger 828  
 Huntington's  
     chorea 339  
     disease 339  
 Hutchinson's teeth 066  
 Hyaline degeneration EAB: code by site  
     under Degeneration  
     anatomical site unspecified 249  
 Hyalitis (asteroid) 349  
 Hydatid (cyst) (any site) EAB 099  
     disease 099  
     mole 699  
     Morgagni (congenital) 763  
     tumor 099  
 Hydatidiform mole (pregnancy) 699  
 Hydradenitis, suppurative 719  
 Hydramnios  
     child 779  
     mother 699  
 Hydrargyrimism 279  
 Hydrarthrosis (any joint) (intermit-  
     tent) 739  
     gonococcus 042  
     syphilitic 065  
         congenital 066  
 Hydremia 259  
 Hydrencephalocele 752  
 Hydrencephalomeningocele 752  
 Hydroa 719  
     vacciniforme 719  
 Hydro-adenitis (any site) 719  
 Hydrocele (testis) (tunica vaginalis)  
     (inguinal canal) (sper-  
         matic cord) (congenital)  
         640  
     calcified 640  
     canal of Nuck 666

- Hydrocele—Continued
- chylous 640
  - due to or following:
    - heart disease 389 and 640
    - infection (any organism) 640
    - inflammation 640
    - kidney disease 617 and 640
    - operation 640
    - suppuration 640
  - encysted 640
  - idiopathic 640
  - infantile 640
  - infected 640
  - recurrent 640
  - round ligament 650
  - senile 640
  - traumatic (post) (old) 640
    - current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899
  - vulva 666
- Hydrocephalus (brain) (communicating) (noncommunicating)
- acquired 309
  - acute 309
  - aqueduct Sylvius stricture 752
  - chronic 752
  - congenital 752
  - due to or following:
    - arachnoiditis
      - current 282
      - old 309
    - inadequate absorption (postoperative) 309
    - meningitis
      - current 282
      - old 309
    - external (postoperative) 309
    - foramen, Magendie block 752
    - internal 309
      - chronic 752
      - congenital 752
    - malignant 309
    - obstructive (recurrent) 309
    - syphilitic, congenital 066
    - tuberculous 030
- Hydrocystoma 719
- Hydrohematopneumothorax 492
- Hydroma, EAB: *see* Cyst
- cystic (congenital) 192
  - subdural 309
- Hydromeningitis 282
- Hydrometra 654
- Hydromicrocephaly 752
- Hydromyelia 750
- Hydromyelocoele 750
- Hydronephroma 617
- Hydronephrosis (primary) (atrophic) 612
- congenital 763
  - due to or following:
    - infection (any organism) 612
    - obstruction 612
    - operation 612
    - pressure 612
    - stricture of ureter 612
  - early 612
  - functionless (infected) 612
  - infected 612
  - intermittent 612
  - slight 612
  - with contracted kidney 607
- Hydropericarditis 389
- Hydropericardium: code dis. diag.; if unk., 389
- idiopathic 389
  - rheumatic 365
- Hydroperitoneum: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hydrophobia 099
- Hydrophthalmos (infantile glaucoma) 340
- due to:
    - congenital or prenatal defects 340
    - lesions of early life 340
- Hydropneumothorax 492
- Hydropneumopericarditis 389
- Hydropneumopericardium 389
- Hydropneumothorax 492: *see also* Hydrothorax
- Hydrops (congenital) NOS
- 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 789
  - abdominis 789
  - amnii 699
  - articulorum intermittens 739
  - gallbladder 589
  - joint (any) 739
  - neonatorum 779
  - pericardium 389
  - pleura 492
    - with congenital lung defect 769
  - spermatic cord 640
- Hydropyonephrosis 610

- Hydrorrhachis 750  
 Hydrorrhea (nasal) 499  
   due to vasomotor neurosis 499  
   gravidae 699  
   pregnancy 699  
 Hydrosadenitis 719  
 Hydosalpinx (fallopian tube) (follicularis) 650  
 Hydrothorax (pleura) (chylous) 492  
   cardiac 389  
   double 492  
   due to or following:  
    cardiac decompensation 389  
    infection (any organism) 492  
    lymphatic leukemia 166  
    neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
    operation 492  
    passive congestion 492  
    spontaneous pneumothorax 492  
    tuberculosis 020  
    heart 389  
    traumatic (post) (current) 897  
     old 492  
 Hydro-ureter 617  
   congenital 763  
     with hydronephrosis 763  
   due to obstruction 617  
 Hydro-urethra 626  
 Hygroma EAB: *see* Cyst  
   cystic (congenital) 192  
   subdural 309  
 Hymenolepis (nana) infestation 099  
 Hyperacidity (gastric): code dis. diag.;  
   if unk., 579  
 Hyperactive  
   child 787  
   nasal mucous membrane 499  
 Hyperactivity  
   cervix, epithelial (basal) 654  
   gastro-intestinal 579  
 Hyperadrenalinism 284  
 Hyperalgesia 789  
 Hyperazotemia: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
   789  
 Hyperbilirubinemia: code dis. diag.;  
   if unk., 789  
 Hypercalcemia: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
   789  
 Hyperchlorhydria 579  
   neurotic 330  
 Hypercholesterinemia: code dis. diag.;  
   if unk., 789  
 Hypercholesterolemia: code dis. diag.;  
   if unk., 789  
 Hyperchylia, gastric 579  
 Hypercythemia 269  
 Hyperemesis 579  
   gravidae 680  
   pregnancy 680  
   puerperal 680  
 Hyperemia (acute)  
   brain 309  
   cerebral 309  
   conjunctiva 347  
   due to or following:  
    eyestrain 347  
    paralysis of sympathetic nervous  
       system 319  
   ear (labyrinth) 357  
   enteric 579  
   eye 349  
   eyelid 347  
   intestine 539  
   iris 349  
   kidney 617  
   labyrinth 357  
   liver 584  
    active 584  
    passive 584  
   lung 509  
   passive 789  
   pulmonary 509  
   renal 617  
   retina 349  
   stomach 579  
 Hyperesthesia (body surface, any site)  
   339  
   larynx (reflex) 469  
     hysterical 330  
   pharynx (reflex) 466  
     hysterical 330  
 Hyperextension, knee 739  
 Hyperfunction  
   adrenal (cortex) 234  
   with:  
    premature puberty 234  
    virilism 234  
   pancreas 590  
 Hyperglobulinemia 269  
 Hyperglycemia 219  
 Hypergonadism  
   ovarian, ovarian disease undeter-  
     mined 235  
   testicular 239

- Hyperhidrosis, hyperhidrosis 719  
 Hyperinsulinism, endocrine disease undetermined 239  
 Hyperinvolution of uterus 699  
 Hyperkeratosis 719  
 cervix 654  
 general 719  
 skin 719  
 vocal cord 469  
 with contact ulcer 469  
 vulva 666  
 Hyperkinesia 330  
 Hyperlipemia 269  
 Hypermetropia 343  
 due to displacement of lens 343  
 Hypermobility  
 cecum 579  
 coccyx 749  
 colon 579  
 ileum 579  
 scapula (postoperative) 734  
 small intestine 579  
 stomach 579  
 Hypermotility, intestine or stomach:  
 code dis. diag. or if unk., 579  
 Hypermyopia 343  
 Hypernephroma NOS 150; *see also*  
 Neoplasm, malignant  
 Hyperopia 343  
 with astigmatism 343  
 Hyperosmia 330  
 Hyperostosis, bone (any) 734  
 Hyperovarianism 235  
 Hyperparathyroidism 232  
 due to hyperplasia of parathyroid 232  
 without parathyroid enlargement 232  
 Hyperperistalsis 560  
 Hyperpermeability, capillary: *see* Fragility, capillary  
 Hyperphoria 342  
 Hyperphosphatemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Hyperpiesis 399  
 Hyperpigmentation: *see* Pigmentation  
 Hyperpinealism 239  
 Hyperpituitarism 233  
 Hyperplasia  
 adrenal (cortex) (gland) (congenital) 234  
 appendix (lymphoid) 549  
 bone marrow 734
- Hyperplasia—Continued  
 cervical gland 429  
 cervix 654  
 clitoris (congenital) 763  
 congenital: *see* Deformity, congenital  
 endometrium 654  
 due to continuous excessive ovarian stimulation 235  
 secondary to basophilic hyperpituitarism 233  
 epithelial 719  
 nipple 669  
 skin 719  
 vaginal wall 666  
 genital  
 female 666  
 male 649  
 kidney (congenital) 763  
 liver (congenital) (any lobe) 759  
 lymph  
 gland (any site) 429  
 nodes, cause unk. 429  
 lymphoid  
 nose 499  
 pharynx 466  
 myometrium 654  
 due to continuous excessive ovarian stimulation 235  
 parathyroid (gland) 232  
 with parathyroidism 232  
 polypoid  
 cervix 654  
 nose 499  
 prostate (adenofibromatous) 630  
 salivary gland (any) 514  
 Schimmelpenning's 667  
 sclerosis, brain, diffuse 303  
 suprarenal 234  
 thymus 239  
 thyroid 229  
 with hyperthyroidism 222  
 tonsil (lymphoid tissue) 460  
 uterus 654  
 Hyperpnea NOS 789  
 Hyperproteinemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Hyperpyrexia 789  
 induced: code dis. treated; if unk., 789  
 postoperative: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789  
 rheumatic 201

- Hyperreactor, vascular 429  
 Hyperreflexia 339  
 Hypersecretion  
     gastric 579  
     meibomian glands 349  
     milk 690  
     upper respiratory 499  
 Hypersensitive, hypersensitivity  
     allergic: *see* Allergy  
     nonallergic  
         colon 560  
         esophagus 519  
         gastro-intestinal 560  
         nerve 319  
         pain 330  
         stomach 560  
 Hypersensitivity: *see also* Allergy  
     carotid sinus 319  
     tuberculin 793  
 Hypersuprarenalism 234  
 Hypersusceptibility: *see* Allergy  
 Hypertelorism 766  
 Hypertension, hypertensive 399  
     arterial 399  
         due to:  
             adrenal disease 234 and 399  
             pituitary disease 233 and 399  
     arteriolar 399  
     arteriosclerotic 390  
     benign 399  
     cardiac 370  
     cardiorenal 375  
     cardiovascular 370  
         disease 370  
             arteriosclerotic 382  
             with emphysema 370  
     cardiovascular-renal disease 375  
     disease 399  
         heart 370  
             with renal damage or insufficiency  
                 375  
             vascular 399  
     due to desoxycorticosterone 399  
     early 399  
     encephalopathy 607  
     essential 399  
         vascular 399  
         with:  
             cardiovascular degeneration 370  
             vascular  
                 degeneration 390  
                 disease 399  
     heart disease 370  
         with renal damage 375  
 Hypertension—Continued  
     kidney 607  
     lesser circulation 399  
         due to:  
             disease of lungs 509  
             mitral stenosis 360  
     limb 399  
     malignant 399  
         vascular renal 607  
     nephritic 607  
     permanent, idiopathic 399  
     pulmonary (cor pulmonale) 370  
     renal 607  
         secondary 399  
         vascular 399  
             disease 399  
     with:  
         arteriosclerosis 390  
         glaucoma 399 and 340  
         myocardial degeneration 370  
         renal  
             damage 607  
             degeneration 607  
             insufficiency 607  
             vascular degeneration 390  
 Hyperthermia 789  
 Hyperthymergasia 334  
 Hyperthyroid, hyperthyroidism (recurrent) (with goiter EAB)  
     222  
     artificial 232  
     bone change 222  
     heart disease 222 and 389  
     latent 222  
     preadult 222  
     secondary to hyperpituitarism 233  
     traumatic (post) 222  
     with:  
         adenomatous goiter 220  
         toxic nodular goiter 220  
         without goiter 232  
 Hypertonia, muscle 749  
 Hypertonicity  
     gastro-intestinal tract 579  
     infancy 779  
     muscle 749  
     stomach 579  
 Hypertrichosis (congenital) 719  
 Hypertrophy, hypertrophic, enlargement  
     adenoid 466  
         and tonsils 460  
         infectious 466  
     adrenal 234

Hypertrophy—Continued  
 alveolar process 510  
 anal papillae 574  
 ankle 749  
 arm 749  
 artery NOS 409  
     congenital 754  
 arthritis 724  
 auricular 389  
 back 749  
 Bartholin's gland 666  
 bladder (trigone) 623  
 blind spot, visual field 349  
 bone NOS 734  
 brain 309  
 breast (hereditary) (virginal) (female) 669  
     male 719  
     newborn 779  
     puerperal 690  
     senile (parenchymatous) 669  
 cardiac 389: *see also* Hypertrophy,  
     heart  
 cartilage (any joint) 739  
 cecum 579  
 cervix (uteri) 654  
     congenital 763  
     traumatic (post) 654  
 cheek 789  
 chest 789  
 ciliary body 349  
 cirrhosis (Hanot's) 580  
     clitoris 666  
     liver 580  
 clitoris 666  
     congenital 763  
 colon 579  
 colostomy 579  
 costal cartilage 749  
 duodenum 579  
 elbow 749  
 emphysema 504  
 endometrium 654  
 epididymis 649  
 esophageal hiatus 519  
 eyelid 349  
 face 789  
 falx skull (any part) 734  
 fat pad, prepatellar or retropatellar  
     749  
     due to:  
         infection 749  
         trauma (old) 749

Hypertrophy—Continued  
 finger 749  
 foot (congenital) 769  
 forearm 749  
 forehead 789  
 gall duct 589  
 gallbladder 589  
 gland 429  
     Bartholin's 666  
     pituitary 233  
 glandular, general 429  
 gum (mucous membrane) 517  
 hand 749  
 heart 389  
     arteriosclerotic 382  
     chronic 389  
     congenital 753  
     fatty 389  
     idiopathic 389  
     valve (any EAB) 381  
         mitral 360  
 heel 749  
 hepatic 584: *see also* Hypertrophy,  
     liver  
 hepatitis (chronic) 580  
     acute 584  
 hilus gland 426  
 hip 749  
 hymen, congenital 763  
 ileum 579  
 infrapatellar fat pad 749  
 inguinal ring 789  
 interstitial nephritis 607  
 intestine 579  
 jejunum 579  
 joint (any) 739  
     traumatic (post) 739  
 kidney (compensatory) (any part)  
     617  
     congenital 763  
 knee 749  
 labium (majus) (minus) 666  
     frenum (congenital) 759  
 leg 749  
 ligament (any) 739  
 lingual  
     gland 514  
     tonsil 466  
         infectious 466  
 lip 517  
     congenital 759  
 liver 584  
     acute 584

## Hypertrophy—Continued

liver—Continued  
 chronic 580  
 congenital 759  
 fatty 580  
 lymph gland: code dis. diag.; if unk., 426  
 tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis,  
 lymph gland  
 lymphatic gland 429  
 tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis,  
 lymph gland  
 lymphoid  
 conjunctiva 347  
 tissue at base of tongue 466  
 tonsil 460  
 mammary gland 669  
 puerperal 690  
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital) 759  
 median bar 630  
 mediastinum 509  
 meibomian gland 349  
 meniscus (any) knee, congenital 766  
 metatarsal head 734  
 metatarsocuneiform joint 739  
 metatarsus 734  
 mouth 517  
 mucous membrane  
 alveolar process 510  
 nose 499  
 muscle 749  
 traumatic (post) 749  
 muscular coat, artery 409  
 myocardium 389  
 myometrium 654  
 nail 719  
 nasal (septum) (mucous membrane) 499  
 bone (any) 499  
 sinus (any) 495  
 nasopharynx, lymphoid (tissue)  
 (wall) 466  
 infectious (any organism) 466  
 neck 789  
 uterus 654  
 nipple (female) 669  
 normal aperture, diaphragm (congeni-  
 tal) 769  
 nose 499  
 osteo-arthritis 724  
 osteoarthropathy 734  
 pulmonary 734

## Hypertrophy—Continued

ovary 650  
 pachymeningitis, cervical 282  
 palate 517  
 papillae anal 574  
 parathyroid gland 232  
 parotid  
 gland 514  
 region 514  
 patellar fat pad (any) (postinfectious) (posttraumatic) 749  
 penis 649  
 phallus (female) 666  
 pharyngeal tonsil 466  
 pharynx 466  
 lymphoid (tissue) (wall) 466  
 infectious (any organism) 466  
 pituitary fossa 233  
 popliteal fat pad 749  
 preauricular (lymph) gland (Hamp-  
 stead) 429  
 prepuce (male) 649  
 female 666  
 prostate (benign) (asymptomatic)  
 (early) (recurrent) 630  
 adenofibromatous 630  
 congenital 763  
 pseudomuscular 745  
 pylorus (muscle or sphincter) (con-  
 genital)  
 —1 yr. 759  
 1 yr.+ 579  
 rectal sphincter 574  
 rectum 574  
 rhinitis (turbinete) (chronic) 499  
 due to poisoning (any) (old) 499  
 salivary gland (any) 514  
 congenital 759  
 scaphoid (tarsal) 734  
 scrotum 649  
 sella turcica 734  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 sigmoid 579  
 spleen 263  
 stenosis, pylorus (congenital)  
 —1 yr. 759  
 1 yr.+ 579  
 sternoclavicular joint 739  
 stomach 579  
 sublingual gland 514  
 congenital 759  
 suprarenal 234

Hypertrophy—Continued  
 synovia (membrane) 739  
 tendon (any) 749  
     traumatic (post) 749  
 testis 649  
     congenital 763  
 thigh 789  
 throat 789  
 thymus (gland) (congenital) 289  
 thyroid (gland) NOS 229  
 toe (congenital) 769  
 tongue 517  
     congenital 759  
     lymphoid (base) (tissue) 466  
 tonsil (faucial) (infectious) 460  
     and adenoid 460  
     lingual 466  
     pharyngeal 466  
 turbinate (any nasal) 499  
     mucous membrane 499  
 ureter 617  
 urethra 626  
 uterus 654  
     due to fibrosis 170  
 uvula 517  
 vagina 666  
 ventricle, heart 389  
 verumontanum 626  
 vocal cord 469  
 vulva 666

Hypertropia 342  
 periodic 342

Hyperuricemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Hyperventilation 249

Hypesthesia (any site) 339

HypHEMAIA 349  
 Egypt 090  
 intertropical 090  
 iris 349  
 miners' 090

HYPnotism 789

Hypo-acidity (gastric): code dis. diag.; if unk., 579

Hypo-adrenalinism (adrenal disease undetermined) 234  
 due to adrenal adenoma 199  
 secondary to hypopituitarism 233  
 tuberculous 038

Hypo-adrenia 234

Hypobaropathy 828

Hypocalcemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 242

Hypochloremia 269

Hypochlorhydria 579  
 neurotic 330

Hypochondria 330

Hypochondriasis (any type) 330

Hypochromasia, blood cells 269

Hypo-eosinophilia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Hypofunction  
 adrenal cortical 234  
     secondary to hypopituitarism 233  
 ovary 235  
     due to radium or x-ray 797

Hypogenitalism (male) (female) (congenital) 763

Hypoglycemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Hypogonadism (primary)  
 ovarian 235  
 testicular 239  
     postoperative 239

Hypohematosalpinx 650

Hypohidrosis 719

Hypo-idrosis 719

Hypoleukocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Hypomania 329

Hypomanic reaction 329

Hypomenorrhea 664

Hypomotility  
 gastric 579  
 gastro-intestinal tract 579  
 intestine (any part) 579  
 stomach 579

Hypo-ovarianism 235

Hypoparathyroidism (parathyroid disease undetermined) 231  
 postoperative 231

Hypopharyngitis 466

Hypophyseal, hypophysis: see condition so qualified

Hypopituitarism 233

Hypoplasia (congenital)  
 adrenal 769  
 aorta 754  
 areola 769  
 arm 769  
 bone 766  
 brain (any part) 752  
     vessel (any) 752  
         with hemihypertrophy, local or diffuse 309

breast 769  
     areola 769  
 cardiac 753

- Hypoplasia—Continued
- cervix 763
  - endometrium 654
  - epididymis 763
  - epiglottis 769
  - eye 769
  - fallopian tube 763
  - genital, in adiposo genital dystrophy 233
  - heart 753
  - kidney 763
  - liver (any lobe) 759
  - lung (any lobe) 769
  - muscle (any) 769
  - nervous system NOS 752
  - ovary 763
  - parotid gland 759
  - pelvic organ 763
  - penis 763
    - in adiposo genital dystrophy 233
  - pulmonary valve 753
  - spinal (cord) (ventral horn cell) 752
    - vessel (any) 752
  - testis 763
  - tongue 759
  - uterus 763
    - due to ovarian hypofunction 235
  - vagina 763
- Hypoproteinemia (with edema): code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Hypoprothrombinemia 247
- Hypopyon (ulcer) eye (anterior chamber) 349
- Hyporeflex 339
- Hyposecretion, ovary 235
- Hypospadias (any type) (congenital) 761
- Hyposthenuria 617
- Hyposuprarenalism 234
- Hypotension (any type) 429
  - artery 429
    - due to adrenal disease 234 and 429
    - constitutional, arterial 429
    - permanent, idiopathic 429
    - postural 429
- Hypothermia 789
- Hypothymergia 334
- Hypothyroidism (adult) (juvenile) 230
  - bone change 230
  - congenital 230
  - heart change 230 and 389
  - postoperative 230
  - secondary to hypopituitarism 233
  - with myxedema 230
- Hypotonicity, muscle 749
- Hypotonus, muscle 749
- Hypotony following loss of aqueous or vitreous 349
- Hypotrichosis (lid) (congenital) 769
  - due to:
    - syphilis 060
    - typhoid fever 001
    - postinfectious 349
- Hypotrophia 342
- Hypovitaminosis NOS 247
- Hysteralgia, pregnant uterus 699
- Hysterectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 654
  - postoperative 654
- Hysteria, hysterical 330
  - amaurosis 330
  - amblyopia 330
  - amnesic type 330
  - anesthetic type 330
  - anorexia 330
  - anxiety 330
  - aphonia 330
  - asthenia 330
  - autonomic type 330
  - blindness 330
  - chlorosis 259
  - colic 330
  - contractures 330
  - conversion 330
  - convulsions 330
  - deafness 330
  - hyperkinetic type 330
  - joint 330
  - larynx 330
  - mania 330
  - mixed, hysterical psychoneurosis 330
  - muscular asthenopia 330
  - nephrolithiasis 330
  - paralysis 330
    - accommodation 330
  - paralytic type 330
  - paresthetic type 330
  - psychosis 329
  - ptyalism 330
  - spasm 330
  - spasmodic 330
  - torticollis 330
- Hystero-epilepsy 330
- Hysteromyoma 170
- Hysteromyomectomy 170
- Hysterotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 654

**I**

Ichthyosis (congenital) (any site) 719  
 Ichthyotoxism 801  
 Ictero-anemia, hemolytic 259  
 Icterohemorrhagica spirochetosis 099  
 Icterus  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 584  
     catarrhal  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 587  
     congenital  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 584  
     conjunctiva 349  
     epidemic 099  
     gravis  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 583  
         neonatorum 779  
         pregnancy 680  
         puerperal 680  
     hematogenous  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 259  
     hemolytic (congenital)  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 259  
     hemorrhagic  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 584  
     infectious 099  
     malignant  
         —1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 583  
         pregnancy 680  
         puerperal 680  
     neonatorum 779  
     newborn 779  
     obstructive: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
         code as follows:  
             —1 yr. 779  
             1 yr.+ 589  
     pernicious 583  
         pregnancy 680  
         puerperal 680  
         recurrent 584  
 Ictus solus 826  
 Idiocy (congenital) 335  
     amaurotic familial (any type) 335  
     microcephalic 335  
     Mongolian 335

Idiocy—Continued  
     myxedematous 230 and 335  
     oxycephalic 335  
     paralysis 307 and 335  
 Idioglossia 339  
 Idiopathic: *see* condition so qualified  
 Idiosyncracy to substances: *see* Allergy  
 Idiot 335: *see also* Idiocy  
 Ileitis (regional) (terminal) (with  
     hemorrhage) 539  
 Ileocolitis 539  
     catarrhal 539  
     follicular 539  
     membranous 539  
     tuberculous 031  
     ulcerative 530  
 Ileotyphus 001  
 Ileus (intestine, any part) (adynamic)  
     (mechanical) (neurogenic)  
     (paralytic) 572  
 due to:  
     pneumococcus 572  
     remote infection 572  
     postoperative 572  
 Imbalance  
     autonomic 319  
     endocrine 239  
     eye muscle (any) 342  
         cyclophoria 342  
         esophoria 342  
         exophoria 342  
         hyperphoria 342  
     labyrinth 357  
     posture 749  
     sympathetic 319  
 Imbecile, imbecility 335  
     congenital 335  
     infantile 335  
     old age 324  
     senile 324  
 Imbibition, cholesterol (gallbladder)  
     589  
 Imbricate tinea 092  
 Immature birth  
     child  
         —1 yr. 770  
         1 yr.+ 789  
     mother: *see* Delivery, premature  
 Immaturity  
     child  
         —1 yr. 770  
         1 yr.+ 789  
 Immersion NOS 825

- "Immersion foot, or hand": *see* Injury, other
- Immobile intestine 579
- Immunization (any) (not sick) 993  
sick 790
- Impacted: *see* Impaction
- Impaction, impacted bowel 572
- calculus: code by site under Calculus
- cerumen, ear (external) 357
- colon 572
- fecal 572
- foreign body (current): *see* Injury, foreign body
- old: *see* Foreign body
- fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture
- gallbladder 585
- gallstone 585
- intestine 572
- molar 510
- rectum 572
- renal calculus 619
- tooth (any) 510
- turbinate 499
- Impairment (function)  
hearing 352  
due to malocclusion of temporomandibular joint 510 and 352
- kidney 617
- liver 584
- mastication 510
- rectal sphincter 574
- renal 617
- Impaludism 059
- Impediment speech: *see* Defect, speech
- Imperfect  
erection 649
- intestinal canal 759
- pulmonary valve, heart orifice 381
- Imperforate (congenital EAB)  
anus 759
- cervix uteri 654  
congenital 763
- esophagus 759
- hymen 763
- pharynx 759
- rectum 759
- urethra 624  
congenital 763
- vagina, congenital 763
- Impervious (congenital EAB)  
bile duct 759
- esophagus 759
- intestine 759
- rectum 759
- ureter 763
- Impetigo (contagiosa) (any site) (due to any organism) 711
- bullous 711
- herpetiformis (pregnancy) 699
- newborn 775
- simplex 711
- Implant  
endometrial 171
- eye 349
- Implantation  
anomalous, of ureter 763
- cyst  
iris 349
- traumatic (post) 719
- vagina 657
- placenta, low 682: code also delivery
- Impotence (sexual) 649
- neurogenic or psychic 330
- Impoverished blood 259
- Improper food  
—1 yr. 777  
1 yr.+ 242  
site of gastro-enteric stoma 798
- Impulsive insanity 329
- Inaction, kidney 617
- Inadequacy  
biologic 334
- constitutional 334
- dietary  
—1 yr. 777  
1 yr.+ 242
- functional 334
- mental 335
- nervous system 339
- personality 334
- social 334
- Inanition (edema) (fever) (starvation)  
due to:  
disease  
—1 yr. 779  
1 yr.+ : code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
lack of food 828
- Incarceration, incarcerated colon 572

- Incarceration—Continued  
 gravid uterus 699  
 hernia: code by site under Hernia  
 iris 349  
 postoperative 349  
 traumatic (post) 349  
 lens 349  
 Meckel's diverticulum (congenital)  
 579  
 omentum 572  
 pregnant uterus 699  
 uterus 654
- Incineration EAB: *see* Injury, burn by electricity 827
- Incised wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- Incision  
 hernia: code by site under Hernia  
 traumatic: *see* Injury, laceration
- Inclusion  
 gallbladder in liver (congenital) 759  
 iris 349  
 pancreatic tissue in wall of:  
 small intestine (congenital) 759  
 stomach (congenital) 759  
 thyroid gland tissue  
 in larynx 769  
 in trachea 769
- Incompetency: *see* Insufficiency
- Incontinence (any degree): code dis. diag.; if unk., code as follows:  
 feces (sphincter ani) 574  
 due to or following:  
 hysteria 330  
 operation: code dis. for which  
 surg. was done; if unk.,  
 574  
 paralysis 574  
 traumatic (post) (old) 574  
 current: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 stomach (cardia or pylorus) 579  
 neurotic 330  
 urethral sphincter 626  
 urine (bladder sphincter): *see* Paralysis, bladder
- Increase, increased  
 intracranial pressure 309  
 sphericity of lens (congenital) 769  
 venous pressure 429
- Incrustation of cornea due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Incyclophobia 342  
 Incyclotropia 342  
 Indefinite: *see* Diagnosis, indeterminate  
 Indicanuria: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 789
- Indigestion (gastric) (intestinal) 560  
 bilious 560  
 catarrhal 560  
 due to decomposed food 800  
 fat 560  
 functional 560  
 nervous 560  
 with headache 560
- Indirect: *see* condition so qualified
- Induced  
 abortion 694  
 birth  
 child 773  
 mother: *see* Delivery  
 premature  
 child  
 —1 yr. 770  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 mother: *see* Delivery
- criminal abortion 694
- hyperpyrexia: code dis. treated; if unk., 789
- malaria: code dis. treated; if unk., 064
- Induration  
 brain 303  
 breast (fibrous) (female) 669  
 puerperal 690  
 broad ligament 650  
 corpora cavernosa (penis) 649  
 liver 580  
 acute 584  
 chronic 580  
 lung 509  
 black, occupational 506  
 brown, occupational 506  
 fibroid 509  
 occupational 506  
 postphlebitic (any site) 719  
 stomach 579
- Industrial EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
 poisoning: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Inebriety 270
- Inefficiency, kidney 617
- Inequality, leg, congenital 766

## Inertia

bladder 623  
stomach 560  
uterine, intra partum 699  
uterus 699  
vesical 623

Infancy, infantile EAB: *see condition so qualified*

degeneration of macula 309  
dwarfism 233  
genitalia 239  
kidney 763  
os uterus 239  
paralysis (acute) 081  
    atrophic 081  
    bulbar 081  
    cerebral 307  
    essential 081  
    progressive 081  
    spastic 307  
    spinal 081  
paresis 081  
pelvis (generally contracted), puerperal complication 692

penis 239  
testicle 239  
uterus 239  
vulva 763

Infant: *see Infancy*

Infantilism (with dwarfism) 233: *see also Infancy, infantile*

pancreatic 759  
pituitary 233  
renal 617  
    congenital 763  
sex (with obesity) 233

Infarct: *see Infarction*

Infarction, infarct

    adrenal gland 234  
    bowel 572  
    brain (any part) 290  
    breast (female) 669  
        male 429  
    cardiac 382  
    cerebral 290  
    coronary artery 382  
    due to:  
        embolism: code as embolism  
        thrombosis: code as thrombosis  
    fallopian tube 650  
    heart (muscle) 382: *see also Infarction, myocardium*  
    intestine (any part) 572

Infarction—Continued

    kidney 617  
        due to uric acid 617  
    liver 584  
        due to periarteritis (nodosa) 409  
    lung (postoperative) 503  
        embolic 503  
        thrombotic 503  
    meibomian 347  
    mesentery 572  
    myocardium 382  
        due to:  
            coronary thrombosis (arterio-sclerotic) 382  
            syphilitic 061  
            embolism 382  
            syphilis 061  
        with:  
            pericarditis 382  
            rupture, heart 382

ovary 650

pituitary 233

placenta 699

prostate 639

pulmonary 503

retina 349

small intestine 572

spleen 263

ventricle 382

Infection, infected, infestation (acute)

    (any organism EAB) (pyogenic) (any site, EAB)  
    706

abdomen 789

achorion 092

acromioclavicular 739

adenoid (chronic) 466

    and tonsil 460

aerogenes capsulatus 075

alimentary canal 539

alveolar process 510

alveolus 510

Ameba (histolytica) 008

    coli 009

    gingivalis 099

ankle 706

Ankylostoma 090

    ceylonicum 090

    duodenale 090

anthrax 099

antrum 495

anus 574

Ascaria lumbricoides 099

## Infection—Continued

aspergillus 093  
 auditory meatus (circumscribed)  
 (diffuse) 351  
 auricle, ear 351  
 axilla 706  
 axillary gland 426  
 Bacillus  
 abortus 070  
 anthracis 099  
*coli* NOS 789  
 generalized 074  
 intestinal 579  
 kidney 617  
 puerperal 689  
*fusiformis* 099  
*mallei* 099  
*melitensis* 070  
*welchii* 075  
 Bartholin's gland 656  
 bile duct (any) 586  
 bite  
 nonvenomous  
 animal (any) : see Injury, laceration  
 insect (any) : see Injury, superficial  
 venomous, any animal or insect 818  
 bladder 621  
 blastomycotic 093  
 blood stream 074  
 bone 734  
*Bothrioccephalus latus* 099  
 brain 282  
 branchial cyst 769  
 breast (female)  
 male 706  
 bronchus (acute) 479  
 chronic 471  
 fungus (any) 093  
 brow 706  
*Brucella abortus* 070  
 bursa 737  
 buttock 706  
 ulcer 706  
 capsule, prostate 632  
 cartilage, intervertebral 739  
 cellulitis 702  
*Cercomonas hominis* 009  
 cerebellar artery 409  
 cerebrospinal 309  
 cervix 652  
 Trichomonas 099

## Infection—Continued

Cestoda 099  
 cheek 706  
 chest wall (chronic) 706  
 chigger 719  
*Chilomastix* 009  
 chin 706  
*Clonorchis* 099  
 colon 579  
*Bacillus* NOS 789  
 generalized 074  
 intestinal 579  
 kidney 617  
 common duct 589  
 congenital  
 —1 yr. 775  
 abnormal apertures in diaphragm 509  
 corpus luteum 650  
*Cysticercus cellulosae* 099  
 dental 510  
*Dibothriocephalus latus* 099  
 diphtherial 012  
*Diphyllobothrium latum* 099  
*Dipylidium* 099  
*Distoma hepaticum* 099  
 due to or following:  
 B. *suipestifer* 099  
 B. *welchii* (gas) 075  
 extraction of tooth 510  
 gas bacillus 075  
 influenza 430  
 operation: code by site under Infection  
 preventive immunization 790  
*Salmonella enteritidis* 800  
*Toxoplasma* 099  
 duodenum 579  
 ear (middle) 350  
 external 351  
 inner 351  
 elbow 706  
*Embadomona* 009  
 embolism of bladder 409  
*Endameba* (*histolytica*) 008  
*coli* 009  
*gingivalis* 099  
 endocervix 652  
 enteric 539  
*Epidermophyton* 092  
 erysipeloid 099  
 ethmoid sinus 495  
 eustachian tube (ear) 351  
 exhaustion psychosis 328

## Infection—Continued

external auditory meatus (diffuse) 351  
 eye 347  
 eyelid 347  
 face 706  
 fallopian tube 650  
*Fasciola hepatica* 099  
 finger 706  
     distal closed space 704  
 flagellate, intestinal 009  
 focal NOS 789  
     teeth 510  
     tonsils 460  
 food (any) 800  
 foot 706  
     ulcer 706  
 forearm 706  
 forehead 706  
 frontal sinus 495  
 fungus EAB 093  
     skin 092  
 gallbladder 586  
 gas bacillus 075  
     traumatic (post): *see* Injury,  
         other; code also 075  
 gastric 579  
 gastro-enteric 539  
 gastro-intestinal 539  
 general NOS 789  
*Giardia lamblia* 009  
 gingival 510  
 gland (any lymph): *see* Lymphadenitis  
*gonococcus*: *see* Gonococcus  
 groin 706  
 gum 510  
 hand 706  
 heel 706  
 helminth EAB 099  
     *Ankylostoma* 090  
*Heterophydis* 099  
 hip 706  
 hookworm 090  
 hypopharynx 466  
 incision (postoperative) (secondary) 706  
     with:  
         breakdown 706  
         disruption 706  
 intestine (large or small) 539  
     *Ankylostoma* 090  
     *ascaris (lumbricoides)* 099  
     *Endameba histolytica* 008

## Infection—Continued

intestine—Continued  
*Giardia* 009  
*oxyuris (vermicularis)* 099  
*Taenia*  
     *saginata* 099  
     *soliun* 099  
*Trichiurus* 099  
     worms (any) 099  
 intra-abdominal 789  
 jaw 734  
 kidney 610  
     acute hematogenous 617  
     traumatic (post) 610  
 knee 706  
     ulcer 706  
 labia majora or minora 656  
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349  
 larynx 469  
 leg (old incision) (postoperative) 706  
     ulcer 706  
*Leishmania* 099  
     *donovani* 099  
     *furunculosa* 099  
 lip 706  
 local NOS 706  
 lung (chronic) 509  
     basilar 509  
     fungus (any) 093  
     pneumococcus: *see* Pneumonia,  
         other  
 lymphoid tissue at base of tongue 466  
 maggots 099  
 malarial: *see* Malaria  
 mammary gland (female) 668  
     male 706  
 mastoid (suppurative) 359  
     region 359  
 maxilla 734  
 maxillary sinus 495  
 meibomian gland 347  
 meningococcus 071  
*Metagonimus* 099  
 metatarsophalangeal 739  
 middle ear 350  
 milk (subacute) 539  
     borne NOS 099  
 mouth (focus) 517  
 muscle (any) 749  
 mycotic EAB 093  
     skin 092  
 myocardium 389

Infection—Continued  
 nail (chronic) 704  
 nasal sinus (any) 495  
 nasopharynx (acute) 440  
     chronic 466  
     lymphoid tissue 466  
     subacute 466  
 navel —1 yr. 775  
*Necator americanus* 090  
 neck 706  
*Neisserian*: *see* Gonococcus  
*Nematoda* (any site) (any type EAB) 099  
     *Ankylostoma* 090  
 nipple 669  
 nose 499  
     external 706  
 nostril 499  
*Oidium albicans* 093  
 operation wound: code by site under Infection  
 orbit (socket) (postoperative) 349  
 ovary 650  
*Oxyuris vermicularis* 099  
 palm 706  
 pancreas 590  
 parasitic NOS (any site EAB) 099  
     mouth 093  
     tongue 093  
 paraurethral duets 626  
 parotid  
     gland 514  
     region 706  
 pelvic (female) 650  
     puerperal 689  
 penis (glans) (preputial) 649  
 periapical 510  
 peridental 510  
 perineum 706  
 perirectal 574  
 perirenal (postoperative) 617  
 peritoneal 595  
     puerperal 689  
 periureteral (postoperative) 617  
 phalanges 706  
 pharynx 466  
     lymphoid tissue 466  
     phlegmonous 461  
     postoperative 466  
 pinworm 099  
 plantar 706

Infection—Continued  
 pneumococcus  
     generalized 074  
     with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus  
 popliteal (chronic) 789  
 postpartum 689  
 postvaccinal 790  
 pregnancy 689  
 prepuce 649  
 prostate 632  
 protozoal NOS 099  
 puerperal 689  
 pulmonary 509: *see also* Infection, lung  
 purulent 706  
     puerperal 689  
 putrid (localized) 706  
     generalized 074  
 pyemia, traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074  
 pyemic 074  
     staphylococcus 074  
 rectum 574  
 renal 610  
 respiratory (tract) (acute) (upper)  
     440  
     chronic 509  
     lung 509  
 retroperitoneal (postoperative) 595  
 rhinosporidium 099  
 roundworm 099  
 saccharomyces 093  
 salivary gland 514  
 saprophytic 099  
 sarcinal 539  
 scabies 712  
 scalp 706  
 screw-worm 099  
 scrotum (postoperative) 649  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 septic (localized) 706  
     generalized 074  
     puerperal 689  
     staphylococcus 074  
 septicemia, traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074  
 shoulder 706

## Infection—Continued

sinus 495  
 Skene's gland 666  
 skin (any site) 706  
   due to:  
 burn : *see* Injury, burn  
 fungus 092  
 mycotic 092  
*Sparganum proliferum* 099  
 spermatic cord 649  
 sphenoid sinus 495  
*Spirillum obermeieri* 099  
 spirochetal NOS (any site) 099  
 spleen 263  
*Sporozoa* 099  
 staphylococcus (localized) 706  
   generalized 074  
 steatoma 719  
 streptococcus (localized) 706  
   generalized 074  
*Stronglyloides*, intestinal or sterco-  
   ralis 099  
 stump (amputation) (any) 742  
 submaxillary region 517  
 superior maxilla septic 734  
*Taenia* 099  
   nana 099  
   saginata (mediocanellata) 099  
   solium 099  
 tapeworm 099  
 teeth 510  
 tendon (any) 737  
   sheath 737  
 testis 644  
 thigh (old incision) (postoperative)  
   706  
   ulcer 706  
 threadworm 099  
 throat (postoperative) 466  
   streptococcus 461  
*Thromodidium irritans* (chigger) 719  
 thumb 706  
 thyroglossal duct 517  
 toe 706  
   ulcer 706  
 tongue 517  
 tonsil (faucial) 460  
   lingual 466  
   pharyngeal 466  
   resected 450  
   tag 460  
   with adenoid 460

## Infection—Continued

tooth 510  
   periapical 510  
   periodental 510  
   socket 510  
 trachea (chronic) 471  
   fungus 093  
 traumatic (post) (current EAB):  
   code nature of injury; if  
   unk., *see* Injury, other  
   due to gas bacillus (welchii) : code  
     nature of injury; if unk.,  
     *see* Injury, other; code also  
     075  
   old: code by site under Infection  
*Trematoda* 099  
*Trichina* (*spiralis*) 099  
*Trichocephalus* 099  
   dispar 099  
*Trichomonas* (any site) 099  
*Trichophyton* 092  
*Trichostrongylus instabilis* 099  
*Trichuris trichiura* 099  
*Trypanosoma* 099  
   gambiense 099  
   rhodesiense 099  
 tubal 650  
 tuberculous: code by site under Tu-  
   berculosis  
 tubo-ovarian 650  
*tonica vaginalis* 649  
 tympanic membrane 350  
 typhoid 001  
 umbilicus (septic)  
   —1 yr. 775  
   1 yr.+ 706  
*Uncinaria americana* 090  
 urachus 706  
 ureter 610  
 urethra 626  
   traumatic (post) 626  
 urinary tract 629  
   due to or following:  
     any organism EAB 629  
     operation 629  
     tuberculosis 036  
     multiple 629  
 uterus 654  
   puerperal 689  
*utriculus masculinus* 649  
 vaccination 790

Infection—Continued  
 vagina (granulation tissue) 656  
 Trichomonas (vaginalis) 099  
 wall 656  
 vas deferens 649  
 verumontanum 626  
 vesical 623  
 Vincent's (any site) 099  
 vulva 656  
 worms, intestinal 099  
 wound  
 postoperative: code by site under  
 Infection  
 traumatic (post) (current EAB):  
 code nature of injury; if  
 unk., see Injury, other  
 due to gas bacillus (welchii):  
 code nature of injury; if  
 unk., see Injury other;  
 code also 075  
 old: code by site under Infection  
 wrist 706  
 Zeis's gland 347  
 Infectious, infective  
 adenitis 426  
 angina NOS 466  
 aortic stenosis 381  
 arthritis (chronic) 720  
 cerebrospinal meningitis 071  
 cholangitis 586  
 cholecystitis 586  
 colitis 539  
 croup 469  
 diarrhea 539  
 encephalitis (acute) 082  
 lethargica 082  
 encephalomeningitis (acute) 082  
 encephalomyelitis (acute) 082  
 endarteritis 409  
 endocarditis 381  
 enteritis 539  
 epiphysitis 734  
 gangrene (acute) NOS 429  
 gas bacillus 075  
 noma 099  
 gastritis 579  
 gastro-enteritis 539  
 granuloma, lung 509  
 hepatitis (acute) 099  
 icterus 099  
 intoxication 539  
 jaundice (acute) 099  
 laryngitis 467

Infectious—Continued  
 meningitis 282  
 meningo-encephalitis (acute) 082  
 mononucleosis (acute) 099  
 myocarditis 389  
 myositis 749  
 nephritis 617  
 neuritis 316  
 omphalitis (-1 yr.) 775  
 osteitis 734  
 osteomyelitis 730  
 osteoperiostitis 730  
 paralysis 081  
 parotitis 016  
 periarthritis 409  
 pericarditis 389  
 periorchitis 734  
 pharyngitis 466  
 phlebitis (any site EAB) 421  
 leg (any part) 420  
 lower extremity (any part) 420  
 polyarthritis 720  
 psychosis 328  
 purpura 260  
 spondylitis 720  
 synovitis 737  
 tonsillitis 460  
 wart 099  
 Inferior: see condition so qualified  
 Inferiority  
 biologic 334  
 complex 330  
 congenital 330  
 constitutional 334  
 hereditary 330  
 psychopathic 334  
 Infertility 666  
 Infestation (parasitic) (any site): see  
 Infection  
 Infiltration  
 amyloid EAB: code by site under  
 Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 bone (any) (amyloid) 734  
 calcareous EAB: code by site under  
 Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 corneal 349  
 eyelid 349  
 fatty EAB: code by site under De-  
 generation  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 heart (fatty) 389

## Infiltration—Continued

kidney 600  
 liver (fatty) 580  
 lung 509  
 lymphatic gland, pigmentary 429  
 muscle, fatty 749  
 myocardium, glycogen, in von Gierke's disease 249  
 retina, leukemic (lymphatic) (myelogenous) 166  
 thymus gland, fatty 239  
 urine 629  
 vitreous humor 349

## Inflammation, inflamed, inflammatory (with exudation)

abdomen 789  
 mass 789  
 wall, fistula 599  
 accessory sinus 495  
 adrenal gland 234  
 alimentary canal 539  
 alveoli, teeth 510  
 due to poisoning (any EAB) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

phosphoric 279  
 scorbutic 247  
 amnion (membrane) 689  
 anal canal 574  
 anus 574  
 appendix 549  
 arachnoid 282  
 areola (female) 669  
 male 706  
 puerperal 690

auditory meatus (external) 351  
 Bartholin's gland 656  
 bile duct or passage 586  
 due to calculus 585

bladder 621  
 bone 734  
 bowel (subacute) 539  
 brain 281

membrane 282  
 syphilitic 064  
 congenital 066  
 tuberculous 030  
 softening 281

breast (female) 668  
 male 706  
 puerperal 690  
 broad ligament 666  
 bronchi 479

## Inflammation—Continued

bronchitis (plastic) 479  
 bursa 737  
 capsule  
 liver 584  
 spleen 263  
 catarrhal: code by site under Catarrh  
 cecum 549  
 cerebral 281  
 membrane 282  
 cerebrospinal 282  
 cervix (uteri) 652  
 chest 479  
 chronic 509  
 cicatrix (tissue): code by site under Cicatrix  
 colic 579  
 colon 539  
 connective tissue 706  
 cornea 349  
 cranial nerve (any EAB) 314  
 second 348  
 third 342  
 fourth 342  
 fifth 311  
 sixth 342  
 seventh 310  
 croup 469  
 diarrhea 539  
 dura mater 282  
 ear (middle) (septic) 350  
 inner 351  
 esophagus 519  
 eustachian tube (catarrhal) 357  
 extrarectal 574  
 fallopian tube 650  
 fascia 749  
 gall duct 586  
 gallbladder 586  
 congenital —1 yr. 779  
 with gallstones 585  
 gastrohepatic 579  
 gastro-intestinal 539  
 genital organ, internal (diffuse)  
 female 666  
 male 649  
 gland 426  
 gum 510  
 due to poisoning (any EAB) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 phosphoric 279

## Inflammation—Continued

- heart 389
- hepatic duct 586
- ileum 539
  - terminal 539
- intestine 539
  - subacute 539
- jaw 734
- joint (any EAB) 739
  - sacro-iliac 736
- kidney 600
  - rheumatic 600
  - streptothircosis 093
  - tubal 600
- knee, tuberculous 033
- labium, majus or minus 656
- lacrimal gland 349
- larynx 467
  - diphtheritic 012
- lining membrane, pregnant uterus 689
- lip 517
- liver (acute) 584
  - chronic 580
  - suppurative 584
- lung
  - acute: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
  - catarrhal: *see* Pneumonia, broncho
  - chronic 509
    - interstitial 509
    - occupational 506
    - occupational 506
- lymph node or gland 426
- lymphatic
  - gland 426
  - vessel 426
- mammary gland 668
  - puerperal 690
- membrane
  - brain 282
  - septic 282
  - suppurative 282
  - tuberculous 030
- spinal cord 282
- meninges 282
- mouth 517
  - catarrhal 517
- mucous membrane 789
- muscle 749
- myocardium 389
- nasopharynx 440
- navel — 1 yr. 775

## Inflammation—Continued

- nerve NOS 319
- nipple 669
  - puerperal 690
- nose 499
- optic nerve 348
- orbit, chronic 349
- ovary 650
- pancreas 590
- parotid region 706
- pelvis (any stage) female 650
- penis (corpora cavernosa) 649
- perianal 574
- pericardium 389
- perirectal 574
- peritoneum 595
- periuterine 650
- perivesical 621
- pharynx 466
  - follicular 466
  - granular 466
- pia mater 282
- pleura 493
- prostate 632
- rectosigmoid 574
- rectum 574
- retroperitoneal 595
- rheumatism (acute) 201
  - chronic 720
  - kidney 600
  - subacute 201
- salivary
  - duct 514
  - gland (any) (suppurative) 514
- scorbutic, alveoli teeth 247
- scrotum 649
- sinus, any accessory 495
- Skene's duct or gland 666
- spinal
  - cord 309
  - membrane 282
- spine 734
  - tuberculous 032
- spleen 263
- stomach 579
  - catarrhal 579
- subcutaneous tissue 706
  - due to extravasated drug: code drug involved; if unk., 819
- suprarenal gland 234
- sympathetic uveal tract 349
- tendon (sheath) 737

## Inflammation—Continued

- testicle 644
- throat 466
  - diphtheritic 012
- thymus 239
- thyroid gland 232
- tissue (soft) 789
  - skin (any site) 706
- tongue 517
- tonsil 460
- trachea 479
- traumatic (post) : code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- tubal 650
  - kidney, chronic 600
- tuberculous : code by site under Tuberculosis
- tubo-ovarian 650
- tunica vaginalis 649
- tympanum 350
- umbilical cord —1 yr. 775
- umbilicus —1 yr. 775
- uterine ligament 650
- uterus 654
  - catarrhal 654
  - puerperal 689
- vagina 656
  - puerperal 689
- vas deferens 649
  - due to poisoning (any) : code poison involved; see Poisoning

vein (any site EAB) 421

- leg (any part) 420
- lower extremity (any part) 420
- thrombotic (any site EAB) 421
  - cerebral (any) 290
  - leg (any part) 420
  - lower extremity (any part) 420

vulva 656

Inflammatory: see Inflammation

## Inflation

- intestinal 579
- lung, imperfect
  - 1 yr. 779
  - 1 yr.+ 509
- Influenza, influenzal 430
  - abdominal 430
  - bronchial 430
  - bronchopneumonia 483 and 430
  - catarrhal 430
  - encephalitis 082
    - Wickman 082
  - enteritis 430

## Influenza—Continued

- epidemic 430
- followed by pneumonia (any form)
  - 483 and 430
- gastric 430
- gastro-intestinal 430
- intestinal 430
- laryngitis 430
- meningitis 282
- myocarditis
  - current 430 and 389
  - old 389
- otitis 430 and 350
- pleurisy 430
- pneumococcus 430
- pneumonia 483 and 430
- polioencephalitis 082
- respiratory 430
- sepsis, puerperal 689 and 430
- stomach 430
- with :
  - bronchial cough 430
  - bronchitis (acute) 430
    - chronic 430 and 471
    - cold (any type) 430
    - laryngitis 430
    - pharyngitis 430
    - sore throat 430
    - tonsillitis 430
    - upset stomach 430

## Infusion

reaction: code drug involved; if unk., 819

vein 424

## Ingrowing

hair 719

nail (finger) (toe) (infected) 704

## Inguinal: see condition so qualified

## Inhalation

gas (noxious) NOS 808

pneumonia: see Pneumonia, due to aspiration

smoke 808

## Inhibition, bladder, postoperative 623

## Injury (due to) (followed by)

**Note.**—The diagnoses listed here consist largely of acute or current injuries which are usually designated on the physician's record as trauma or injury. Birth injuries are coded with diseases of early infancy, and are indexed under Birth, injury. Obstetrical trauma

## Injury—Continued

is coded with puerperal conditions. For coding old results of former injuries, see the residual disease or condition; if nature of residual condition is unspecified, see Deformity, acquired.

*Every acute or current injury is classified in two ways: (a) by nature and anatomical site of the trauma (820-899), and (b) by the circumstances of the accident or violence (V01-V39). Every injury case with a code number which begins with "8" gets another code number which begins with "V". See Appendix III, p. 483 for index to "circumstances" or "V" code. Chronic residuals of former injuries are never assigned a duplicate "V" code.*

abrasion: *see Injury, superficial*  
 accidental: code nature of injury; if unk., *see Injury, other*  
 acid burn (external site): *see Injury, burn*  
     internal site: *see Poisoning*  
 air embolism EAB (any site) 828  
     puerperal 699  
 amputation (joint) (stump) (old):  
     *see Deformity, acquired*  
     current: *see Injury, other*  
 anatomical wound: *see Injury, laceration*  
 animal: code nature of injury; if unk.,  
     *see Injury, other*  
     venomous (bite) 818  
 anoxemia, cerebral, due to strangulation 899  
 aphasia (motor) due to concussion  
     (current) 829  
 apoplexy, heat 826  
 asphyxia (suffocation) NOS 828  
     bed clothes 828  
     by cave-in EAB 828  
         crushing 892  
     carbon monoxide 807  
     coal-gas 807  
     conflagration 808  
     crushing 892  
     drowning 825  
     exhaust gas (auto) 807  
     food 822

## Injury—Continued

asphyxia—Continued  
     foreign body 822  
     fumes NOS 808  
     gas NOS 808  
     hanging 899  
     heating gas 807  
     illuminating gas 807  
     smoke 808  
     stove gas 807  
     submersion 825  
     traumatic (post) 892  
     vapor NOS 808  
     vomiting 822  
 athletic: code nature of injury; if unk., *see Injury, other*  
 avulsion: *see Injury, other*  
 bathing EAB: code nature of injury;  
     if unk., 825  
     cramp 825  
 bee sting 818  
 before birth, child: *see Birth, injury*  
 birth: *see Birth, injury*  
 bite (infected)  
     nonvenomous  
         animal (any): *see Injury, laceration*  
         insect (any): *see Injury, superficial*  
     poisonous, any animal or insect 818  
     venomous, any animal or insect, 818  
 blast concussion, current (air) (water) 897  
 blindness  
     eclipse 891  
     snow 891  
 blister: *see Injury, superficial*  
 bruise: *see Injury, superficial*  
 brushburn: *see Injury, superficial*  
 bucket handle fracture (semilunar cartilage) 853  
 bullet wound EAB: *see Injury, other*  
     fracture: *see Injury, fracture*  
 burn (any degree) (actinic) (chemical) (fire) (hot liquid)  
     (hot objects) (steam)  
     (sun) (ultraviolet) (current)  

*Note.—Radium, roentgen, and x-ray burns are coded as 797, and electric burns as 827, and are so assigned in the following list. Friction burn is coded as a super-*

Injury—Continued

burn—Continued

ficial injury and referred to that category.

Burn, old: code the residual condition: *see also* Cicatrix

anatomical site unspecified 869

abdominal

    muscle 862

    wall 862

ankle 863

anus 869

apparatus, lacrimal 861

arm (any part except hand) 864

auditory canal (external) (meatus)  
    860

auricle, ear 860

axilla 862

back 862

biceps 864

breast 862

brow 860

buttock 862

canal, auditory (external) 860

canthus, eye 861

cervix (uteri) 869

cheek 860

chest wall 862

chin 860

clitoris 869

conjunctiva 861

cornea 861

costal region 862

digits

    finger 865

    toe 863

ear (auricle) (external) (drum)  
    (canal) 860

elbow 864

electrical (any site) 827

epididymis 869

epigastric region 862

epiglottis 869

esophagus: *see* Poisoning

extremity

    lower 863

    upper 864

eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 861

eyeball 861

face 860

finger (nail) (any) 865

flank 862

612715-45—19

Injury—Continued

burn—Continued

    foot (phalanges) 863

    forearm 864

    forehead 860

    friction: *see* Injury, superficial

    globe (eye) 861

    great toe 863

    groin 862

    gum 866

    hand (phalanges) 865

    head 860

    heel 863

    hip 863

    iliac region 862

    index finger 865

    iris 861

    knee 863

    labium (majus) (minus) 869

    lacrimal (apparatus) (gland)

        (sac) 861

    leg (any part) 863

    lid, eye 861

    lip 860

    lower

        extremity 863

        leg 863

    lumbar region 862

    malar region 860

    mastoid region 860

    membrane tympani 860

    midthoracic region 862

    mouth 866

    muscle, abdominal 862

    nail

        finger 865

        toe 863

    nasal (septum) 860

    neck 869

    nose (septum) 860

    occipital region 860

    orbital region 861

    palate (soft) 866

    parietal region 860

    penis 869

    perineum 869

    pharynx 869

    popliteal space 863

    prepuce 869

    pubic region 862

    pudenda 869

    radium (acute, chronic, or occupational) (any site) 797

## Injury—Continued

burn—Continued  
     roentgen ray (acute, chronic, or occupational) (any site) 797  
 sac, lacrimal 861  
 sacral region 862  
 salivary (ducts) (glands) 866  
 scalp 860  
 scapula region 862  
 sclera 861  
 scrotum 869  
 septum, nasal, 860  
 shoulder 864  
 skin NOS 869  
 skull 860  
 sternal region 862  
 stomach (internal); *see* Poisoning  
 subconjunctival 861  
 subcutaneous NOS 869  
 submaxillary region 860  
 submental region 860  
 subungual  
     fingers 865  
     toes 863  
 supraclavicular fossa 862  
 supra-orbital 860  
 temple, 860  
 temporal region 860  
 testicle 869  
 testis 869  
 thigh 863  
 thorax, thoracic, external 862  
 throat 869  
 thumb 865  
 toe (any) (nail) 863  
 tongue 866  
 tonsil 869  
 trunk 862  
 tunica vaginalis 869  
 tympani membrane 860  
 tympanum 860  
 upper  
     arm 864  
     extremity 864  
     leg 863  
 uvula 866  
 vagina 869  
 vulva 869  
 wall  
     abdominal 862  
     chest 862  
     wrist 865  
 x-ray (acute, chronic or occupational) (any site) 797

## Injury—Continued

bursitis (any site), current; code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 cartilage: code by site under Injury, joint  
 castration, current 899  
 casualty: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 caustic burn (external site): *see* Injury, burn  
     internal site: *see* Poisoning  
 cave-in (suffocation) 828  
     crushing: *see* Injury, other  
 cellulitis: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 cheilitis, actinic 860  
 chemical burn (external site): *see* Injury, burn  
     internal site: *see* Poisoning  
 chilblain: *see* Injury, other  
 childbirth: *see* Birth, injury  
 chiropractic dislocation: *see* Injury, joint  
 choked (while vomiting) (on phlegm)  
     (on food) 822  
 "chokes", resulting from bends 828  
 cold  
     excessive: *see* Injury, other  
     exhaustion from 828  
 exposure: *see* Injury, other  
     temperature, local effect: *see* Injury, other  
 collapse of lung (massive) 897  
 Colles' fracture (simple) 845  
     compound 835  
 comminuted fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 commotio  
     cerebri 829  
     spinalis 829  
 compound fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 compression, current EAB: *see* Injury, other  
     due to:  
         dislocation: *see* Injury, joint  
         fracture (dislocation): code by site under Injury, fracture  
 concussion NOS 829  
     any specified site EAB: *see* Injury, other  
         blast (air) (water) 897  
         brain or cerebral 829

Injury—Continued

concussion—Continued

    hydraulic (abdominal) (thoracic)  
        897

    spinal cord or spine 829

confagation EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, burn

    asphyxia 808

congelation: *see* Injury, other

contused wound: *see* Injury, superficial

contusion: *see* Injury, superficial

convulsions, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

corrosive burn (external sites): *see* Injury, burn

    internal sites: *see* Poisoning

cramp

    bathing 825

    heat 826

    muscular (general), due to immersion 825

crush, crushed, crushing EAB: *see* Injury, other

    optic nerve from fracture (current) 840

    old 348

cut, cutting: *see* Injury, laceration

cyclone: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

cystitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

deafness (nerve) (any degree), current 890

death (accidental) (violent): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

decapitation 890

deformity: code by site under Deformity, acquired

deleterious effects of gas NOS 808

delirium: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

delivery: *see* Birth, injury

depressed or depression fracture, 840

deprivation

    food 828

    water 828

Injury—Continued

detachment

    cartilage: *see* Injury, joint

    ligament: *see* Injury, joint

dilatation: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

disarticulation meaning

    amputation: *see* Injury, other

    dislocation: *see* Injury, joint

dislocation (any degree) (any bone, cartilage, ligament, or joint) (current): *see* Injury, joint

fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture

displacement (any bone, cartilage, ligament, or joint) (current) EAB: *see* Injury, joint

due to fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture

tendon: *see* Injury, other

dissection wound: *see* Injury, laceration

divers'

    palsy 828

    paralysis 828

    squeeze: *see* Injury, other

diving: code nature of injury; if unk., 825

division (partial or complete) (current)

    ligament: *see* Injury, joint

    muscle: *see* Injury, other

    tendon: *see* Injury, other

dog bite: *see* Injury, laceration

drowned, drowning 825

due to:

    radium (any site) 797

    roentgen ray or x-ray (any site)  
        797

duel: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

Dupuytren's fracture (simple) 843

    compound 833

ecchymosis, eye (lid) 891

eclipse blindness 891

edema: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

electric

    burn (any degree) (any site) 827

    concussion 827

    shock 827

Injury—Continued  
 electrocution 827  
 embolism, air (any site) EAB 828  
 puerperal 699  
 emphysema: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 encephalitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 281  
 epididymitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899  
 epilation: *see* Injury, other  
 epiphysis, slipping, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 epistaxis: code nature of injury; if unk., 890  
 erysipelas: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury other; code also 072  
 eventration 897  
 evisceration 897  
 excessive  
 cold: *see* Injury, other  
 heat 826  
 execution (legal): code nature of injury; if unk., 899  
 exhaustion from  
 cold 828  
 heat 826  
 overexertion 828  
 overexposure 828  
 explosion: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 exposure (to cold): *see* Injury, other  
 extravasation, urine 897  
 fall, falling (body) (object): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 fasciitis (infectious) (current): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 firearms: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 food  
 asphyxia 822  
 deprivation 828  
 lack of 828  
 suffocation 822  
 foreign body (current)

**Note.—Foreign body, current, (820-824) refers to one entering by some natural orifice. Other**

Injury—Continued  
 foreign body—Continued  
 sites are coded as listed below (890-899) except when a more specific nature of injury (fracture, laceration, etc.) is given.  
 Foreign body, old: code the residual condition; *see also* Foreign body, old.  
 abdominal  
 cavity 897  
 wall 892  
 accessory sinus 890  
 air passage, upper 822  
 alimentary canal 823  
 alveolar process 823  
 ankle 893  
 anterior chamber (eye) 820  
 antrum (Highmore) 890  
 anus 823  
 apparatus, lacrimal 820  
 appendix 823  
 arm (any part except hand) 894  
 asphyxia 822  
 auditory canal (external) 821  
 auricle, ear 821  
 back 892  
 bladder 824  
 body, ciliary (eye) 820  
 brain 890  
 breast 892  
 broad ligament 897  
 bronchi 822  
 bronchus 822  
 buccal cavity 823  
 buttock 892  
 canal  
 alimentary 823  
 auditory (external) 821  
 cervix 824  
 canthus (inner) 820  
 cavity  
 abdominal 897  
 buccal 823  
 oral 823  
 peritoneum 897  
 pleural 897  
 thoracic 897  
 cecum 823  
 cerebral 890  
 cervix (canal) 824  
 chamber, anterior (eye) 820  
 cheek 890

## Injury—Continued

foreign body—Continued  
 chest wall 892  
 chin 890  
 ciliary body (eye) 820  
 coil, ileocecal 823  
 colon 823  
 conjunctiva 820  
 cord, spinal 892  
 cornea 820  
 digestive  
   organ 823  
   tract 823  
 duct, lacrimal 820  
 duodenum 823  
 ear (external) 821  
 elbow 894  
 esophagus 823  
 extremity  
   lower 893  
   upper 894  
 eye (lid) 820  
 face 890  
 femur 893  
 finger 895  
 flank 892  
 foot 893  
 forearm 894  
 forehead 890  
 fossa, tonsillar 822  
 frontal sinus 890  
 gastro-intestinal tract 823  
 genito-urinary tract 824  
 globe 820  
 groin 893  
 gum 823  
 hand 895  
 heart 897  
 heel 893  
 Highmore's antrum 890  
 hip 893  
 humerus 894  
 hypopharynx 822  
 ileocecal coil 823  
 ileum 823  
 impacted, impaction: code by site  
   under Injury, foreign body  
 inspiration 822  
 intestine (any part) 823  
 iris 820  
 jaw 890  
 kidney (pelvis) 897  
 knee 893

## Injury—Continued

foreign body—Continued  
 lacrimal (apparatus) (duct) (sac)  
   820  
 larynx 822  
 leg 893  
 lens 820  
 lid, eye 820  
 ligament, broad 897  
 lip 890  
 lower extremity 893  
 lumbar region 892  
 lung 822  
 malar region 890  
 mastoid 890  
 maxilla 890  
 maxillary sinus 890  
 mediastinum 897  
 meninges (cranial) 890  
   cord 892  
 metacarpus 895  
 mouth 823  
 nail  
   finger 895  
   toe 893  
 nasal (passage) 821  
   sinus 890  
 nasopharynx 821  
 neck 899  
 nerve optic (pressure on) 891  
 nontraumatic: code dis. diag.; if  
   unk., 789  
 nose (passage) 821  
 nostril 821  
 obstruction: code by site under In-  
   jury, foreign body  
 optic nerve (pressure on) 891  
 oral cavity 823  
 orbit 820  
 organ, digestive 823  
 ovary 897  
 palate 823  
 parietal region 890  
 passage  
   air 822  
   nasal 821  
   nose 821  
 pelvis 897  
 penis 824  
 pericardial sac 897  
 pericardium 897  
 perineum 899  
 peritoneum (cavity) 897

Injury—Continued  
 foreign body—Continued  
     pharynx 822  
     pleural cavity 897  
     process, alveolar 823  
     puncture  
         external site: *see* Injury, laceration  
         internal site by ingested object:  
             code by site under Injury,  
             foreign body  
     pyriform sinus 822  
     radius 894  
     reaction to: code by site under Injury, foreign body  
     rectosigmoid  
         fossae 897  
         junction 823  
         region 897  
     rectum 823  
     respiratory tract 822  
     retina 820  
     retromaxillary region 890  
     sac, lacrimal 820  
     sacral region 892  
     scalp 890  
     scaphoid bone  
         carpal 895  
         tarsal 893  
     sclera 820  
     scrotum 899  
     shoulder, soft tissue 892  
     sinus  
         accessory 890  
         frontal 890  
         maxillary 890  
         nasal 890  
         pyriform 822  
     skin NOS 899  
     skull 890  
     small intestine 823  
     spinal (cord) 892  
     spine 892  
     spleen 897  
     stomach 823  
     subcutaneous (tissue) 899  
     submaxillary region 890  
     suffocation by 822  
     swallowed 823  
     temporal region 890  
     thigh 893  
     thoracic cavity 897  
     throat 822

Injury—Continued  
 foreign body—Continued  
     thumb 895  
     tibia 893  
     tissue, subcutaneous 899  
     toe 893  
     tongue 823  
     tonsil 822  
     tonsillar fossa 822  
     trachea 822  
     ulna 895  
     ureter 897  
     urethra 824  
     uterus 897  
     vagina 824  
     vitreous (humor) 820  
     wall  
         abdominal 892  
         chest 892  
         wrist 895  
 foreign  
     material, inspiration 822  
     object, inspiration 822  
 fracture (current)  

*Note.—Fracture, old (any site)*  
*(cross, delayed, faulty or fibrous*  
*union) (deforming) (healed)*  
*(malunion) (nonunion) 733: see*  
*also Fracture*

anatomical site unspecified (simple) 849  
 compound 839  
 acetabulum (simple) \* 842  
 compound 832  
 acromial (simple) 844  
 compound 834  
 acromion (simple) 844  
 compound 834  
 ankle (simple) 843  
 compound 833  
 antrum (simple) 849  
 compound 839  
 arm NOS (simple) 844  
 compound 834  
 astragalus (simple) 843  
 compound 833  
 back (simple) 841  
 compound 831  
 basal (skull) (simple) 840  
 compound 830  
 breast bone (simple) 849  
 compound 839

## Injury—Continued

## fracture—Continued

bucket handle (semilunar cartilage) 853

capitellum (simple) 844

compound 834

carpal (simple) 845

compound 835

cartilage (any): see Injury, joint

clavicle (simple) 844

compound 834

coccyx (simple) 841

compound 831

collar bone (simple) 844

compound 834

Colles' (simple) 845

compound 835

comminuted: code by site under Injury, fracture

complicated: code by site under Injury, fracture

compound: code by site under Injury, fracture

## condylar

femur (simple) 843

compound 833

humerus (simple) 844

compound 834

mandible (simple) 840

compound 839

tibia (simple) 843

compound 833

costochondral junction (simple) 849

compound 839

costosternal junction (simple) 849

compound 839

cranium (simple) 840

compound 830

cuboid (bone) (ankle) (simple) 843

compound 833

## cuneiform bone

ankle (simple) 843

compound 833

wrist (simple) 845

compound 835

depressed 840

dislocation: code by site under Injury, fracture

Dupuytren's (simple) 843

compound 833

## Injury—Continued

## fracture—Continued

elbow (supracondylar) (simple) 844

compound 834

## epicondyle

femur (simple) 843

compound 833

humerus (simple) 844

compound 834

exostosis: code by site under Injury, fracture  
following 734

faulty union 733

femur (neck) (trochanter) (simple) 842  
compound 832

fibula (simple) 843

compound 833

finger (simple) 847

compound 837

foot (phalanx) (simple) 846  
compound 836

forearm (simple) 845

compound 835

frontal bone (simple) 840

compound 830

glenoid (cavity of scapula) (simple) 844  
compound 834

graft: code by site under Injury, fracture

greenstick: code by site under Injury, fracture

gunshot: code by site under Injury, fracture

hand (phalanx) (simple) 847  
compound 837

heel (simple) 846

compound 836

hip (simple) 842

compound 832

humerus (condyle) (simple) 844

compound 834

hyoid bone (simple) 849

compound 839

ilium (simple) 842

compound 832

impacted: code by site under Injury, fracture

incomplete: code by site under Injury, fracture

Injury—Continued  
 fracture—Continued  
     inferior maxilla (simple) 849  
     compound 839  
     intratrochanteric (femur) (simple)  
         842  
         compound 832  
     ischium (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     jaw (lower) (upper) (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     knee (bone) (cap) (simple) 842  
         cartilage (semilunar) 853  
         compound 832  
     larynx 899  
     leg (simple) 843  
         compound 833  
     lower jaw (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     malar bone (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     malleolus (external) (internal)  
         (simple) 843  
         compound 833  
     mandible (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     maxilla (inferior) (superior) (sim-  
         ple) 849  
         compound 839  
     maxillary sinus (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     metacarpus (simple) 847  
         compound 837  
     metatarsus (simple) 846  
         compound 836  
     multiple EAB : code more important  
         site  
     major members (two or more, in-  
         cluding all except fingers  
         and toes) (simple) 848  
         compound 838  
     nasal  
         bone (septum) (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
         sinus (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     neck of femur (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     nose (bone) (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     occipital bone (simple) 840  
         compound 830  
     olecranon (simple) 844  
         compound 834

Injury—Continued  
 fracture—Continued  
     orbit (bone) (region) (simple)  
         849  
         compound 839  
     os calcis (simple) 843  
         compound 833  
     os pubis (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     palate (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     parietal bone (simple) 840  
         compound 830  
     patella (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     pathological (any site) : code dis-  
         ease diag.; if unk., 734  
     pelvic bone (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     pelvis (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     phalanx  
         foot (simple) 846  
         compound 836  
         hand (simple) 847  
         compound 837  
     Pott's (simple) 843  
         compound 833  
     pubic bone (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     pubis (any rami) (simple) 842  
         compound 832  
     radius (simple) 845  
         compound 835  
     rib (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     root, tooth 896  
     sacrum (simple) 841  
         compound 831  
     scaphoid bone  
         ankle (simple) 843  
         compound 833  
         wrist (simple) 845  
         compound 835  
     scapula (simple) 844  
         compound 834  
     semilunar  
         bone (wrist) (simple) 845  
         compound 835  
         cartilage (knee) (interior) 853  
     septum nasal (simple) 849  
         compound 839  
     sesamoid bone: code by site under  
         Injury, fracture

Injury—Continued  
 fracture—Continued  
   shoulder (blade) (simple) 844  
   compound 834  
 simple: code by site under Injury,  
   fracture  
 sinus  
   ethmoid (simple) 849  
   compound 839  
   frontal (simple) 840  
   compound 830  
 maxillary (simple) 849  
   compound 839  
 nasal (simple) 849  
   compound 839  
 sphenoid (simple) 840  
   compound 830  
 skull (any cranial bone) (base)  
   (simple) 840  
   compound 830  
 spine (simple) 841  
   compound 831  
 spontaneous (any site): code dis.  
   diag.; if unk., 734  
 spur: code by site under Injury,  
   fracture  
 sternum (simple) 849  
   compound 839  
 styloid  
   fibula (simple) 843  
   compound 833  
   temporal bone (simple) 840  
   compound 830  
   ulnar (simple) 845  
   compound 835  
 subtrochanteric (femur) (simple)  
   842  
   compound 832  
 superior maxilla (simple) 849  
   compound 839  
 supracondylar  
   elbow (humerus) (simple) 844  
   compound 834  
   femur (simple) 842  
   compound 832  
   tibia (simple) 843  
   compound 833  
 tarsal (bone) (simple) 843  
   compound 833  
 tarsus (simple) 843  
   compound 833  
 temporal bone (simple) 840  
   compound 830

Injury—Continued  
 fracture—Continued  
   thigh (simple) 842  
   compound 832  
   tibia (simple) 843  
   compound 833  
   toe (simple) 846  
   compound 836  
   tooth (root) 896  
   trachea 899  
 transtrochanteric (femur) (sim-  
   ple) 842  
   compound 832  
 trapezium bone (simple) 845  
   compound 835  
 trapezoid bone (simple) 845  
   compound 835  
 trochanter (femur) (simple) 842  
   compound 832  
 tuberosity (external): code by site  
   under Injury, fracture  
 ulna (simple) 845  
   compound 835  
 upper jaw (simple) 849  
   compound 839  
 vertebra (simple) 841  
   compound 831  
 with amputation: *see* Injury, other  
 wrist (simple) 845  
   compound 835  
 zygoma (simple) 849  
   compound 839  
 fragmentation: *see* Injury, fracture  
 freezing: *see* Injury, other  
 friction burn: *see* Injury, superficial  
 frostbite: *see* Injury, other  
 frozen (any part of body): *see* Injury,  
   other  
 gangrene (regional) EAB: code na-  
   ture of injury; if unk., *see*  
   Injury, other  
 due to gas (bacillus): code nature  
   of injtr; if unk., *see* In-  
   jury, other; code also 075  
 gas  
   asphyxia, inhalation, suffocation:  
     *see* Injury, asphyxia  
   infection or gangrene (B welchii):  
     code nature of injury; if  
     unk., *see* Injury, other;  
     code also 075  
 glass (powdered), swallowing 823

## Injury—Continued

glaucoma, secondary, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 891  
 gored: *see* Injury, other  
 granulating wound: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 greenstick fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 gunshot EAB: *see* Injury, other  
 fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 hair ball 823  
 hanging (asphyxia) 899  
 heat  
     apoplexy 826  
     cramps 826  
     excessive 826  
     exhaustion 826  
     fever 826  
     prostration 826  
     stroke 826  
 hemarthrosis (current): *see* Injury, joint  
 hematocoele, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 hematoma (infected)  
     —1 yr. (any site): *see* Hematoma  
     1 yr.+ (any site, EAB): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
     brain: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309  
     due to birth injury: *see* Hematoma  
 hemiplegia (spastic) current 890  
 hemopericardium (with effusion) 897  
 hemoperitoneum 897  
 hemorrhage (secondary) (current)  
     (any site EAB): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
     brain or cerebral (any part): code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309  
 hemothorax (partial) 897  
 homicidal (attempt): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 human bite: *see* Injury, laceration

## Injury—Continued

hydrocele, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899  
 hydropneumothorax, current 897  
 hydrothorax (current) 897  
 ictus solis 826  
 immersion 825  
 impacted, impaction  
     foreign body: *see* Injury, foreign body  
     fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 incineration EAB: *see* Injury, burn by electricity 827  
 incised wound: *see* Injury, laceration  
 incision: *see* Injury, laceration  
 incomplete fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture  
 incontinence, feces or urine, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 infected bite  
     nonvenomous  
         animal: *see* Injury, laceration  
         insect: *see* Injury, superficial  
         venomous, any animal or insect 818  
 infection, infected (current): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 gas (B. welchii): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075  
 pyemia or septicemia: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074  
 tetanus: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 073  
 inflammation: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 inhalation (gas): *see* Poisoning, gas  
 insolation 826  
 inspiration, foreign material or objects 822  
 instrument, cutting or piercing: *see* Injury, laceration  
 instrumental delivery  
     child 773  
     mother 693; code also delivery  
 insufficient nourishment 828  
 iridodialysis, current 891

## Injury—Continued

iritis, current 891  
 joint (dislocation) (displacement)  
     (strain) (sprain) (subluxation) (current)

**Note.**—Joint, old: code the residual condition: *see also Deformity, acquired.*

anatomical site unspecified 859  
 acromoclavicular 852  
 ankle (scaphoid bone) 854  
 arm NOS 859  
 astragalus 854  
 atlas 850  
 axis 850  
 back 850  
 breast bone 849  
 capsule (any): code by site under  
     Injury, joint  
 carpal 856  
 cartilage (articular)  
     costal 859  
     jaw 858  
     knee 853  
     semilunar, knee 853  
     septal (nose) 859  
     thyroid 899  
     unspecified 859  
     xiphoid 899  
 clavicle 859  
 coccyx 850  
 collar bone 859  
 coracoid 852  
 costal cartilage 859  
 crico  
     arytenoid articulation 899  
     thyroid articulation 899  
 elbow 855  
 eye 891  
 femur 859  
     distal end 853  
     proximal end 851  
 fibula 859  
     distal end 854  
     proximal end 853  
 finger 857  
 foot 859  
 forearm 859  
 glenoid 852  
 hand 859  
 hip 851

## Injury—Continued

joint—Continued  
     humerus 859

    distal end 855  
     proximal end 852  
 innominate 859  
     acetabulum 851  
     pubic junction 859  
     sacral junction 859  
 interphalangeal 859  
     finger 857  
     toe 859  
 jaw (cartilage) (meniscus) 858  
 knee (semilunar cartilage) 853  
 leg NOS 859  
 lens 891  
 ligament  
     ankle 854  
     broad 897  
     knee 853  
     round 897  
     sacro-iliac 850  
     shoulder 852  
     unspecified 859  
     wrist 856  
 mandible 858  
 maxilla (inferior) 858  
 metacarpal (bone) 859  
     distal end 857  
     proximal end 856  
 metacarpophalangeal 857  
 metatarsal 859  
 metatarsophalangeal 859  
 muscle 899  
 neck 850  
 nose (septal cartilage) 890  
 occiput from atlas 850  
 patella 853  
 pelvis 842  
 phalanx 859  
     finger 857  
     toe 859  
 radius 859  
     distal end 856  
     proximal end 855  
 rib 859  
 sacrococcygeal 850  
 sacro-illiac (joint) 850  
 sacrum 850  
 scaphoid bone  
     ankle 854  
     wrist 856

## Injury—Continued

## joint—Continued

scapula 852

semilunar

bone, wrist 856

cartilage, knee 853

septal cartilage (nose) 890

sesamoid bone: code by site under

## Injury, joint

shoulder (blade) 852

skull 890

spine (lumbar) (sacral) 850

sternoclavicular 852

sternum 849

subglenoid 852

symphysis

jaw 849

mandibular 849

tarsal 859

temperomandibular (joint) 858

tendon 899

thigh 859

distal end 853

proximal end 851

thumb 857

thyroid cartilage 899

tibia 859

distal end 854

proximal end 853

toe 859

trachea 899

ulna 859

distal end 856

proximal end 855

vertebra (body) 850

wrist (scaphoid) (semilunar) (car-

tilage) 856

xiphoid cartilage 899

kick (any animal): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

killed: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

labyrinthitis, current 890

laceration (cut) (puncture) (current)

**Note.—If the laceration or piercing wound involves the brain, spinal cord, or an internal organ (heart, liver, stomach, etc.) code "other injury" as follows: brain, 890; spinal cord, 892; internal or-**

## Injury—Continued

## laceration—Continued

gan, 897. In the following list, these sites are so assigned.

anatomical site unspecified 879

abdominal

muscle 872

viscera 897

wall 872

abducens nerve 871

adenoid 879

adrenal (gland) 897

alveolar (process) 876

ankle 873

anterior

chamber, eye 871

crural nerve, femoral 873

anus 879

aorta 897

apparatus, lacrimal 871

appendix 897

arm (any part except hand) 874

artery

mesenteric 897

ophthalmic 871

pulmonary 897

auditory canal (external) (meatus) 870

auricle, ear 870

axilla 872

axillary nerve 874

back 872

biceps 874

bile duct 897

bladder (sphincter) 897

body, ciliary (eye) 871

brain (membrane) (cortex) 890

breast 872

broad ligament 897

bronchi 897

brow 870

buttock 872

canal, auditory (external) 870

canthus, eye 871

capsule (joint): code by site under

## Injury, joint

cauda equina 892

cavity, thoracic (internal) 897

cecum 897

cerebellum 890

cervix (uteri) 897

chamber, anterior, eye 871

## Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

- cheek 870
- chest wall 872
- chin 870
- choroid 871
- ciliary body (eye) 871
- clitoris 879
- colon 897
- common duct 897
- conjunctiva 871
- cord

- spermatic 897
- spinal 892

cornea 871

cortex (cerebral) 890

costal region 872

costochondral 872

Descemet's membrane 871

diaphragm 897

digits

- finger 875
- toe 873

duct

- common 897
- salivary 870

duodenum 897

ear (auricle) (external) (drum)

- (canal) 870

elbow 874

epididymis 879

epigastric region 872

epiglottis 879

eustachian tube 870

extremity

- lower 873
- upper 874

eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 871

eyeball 871

face 870

facial nerve 870

femoral nerve 873

finger (nail) (any) 875

flank 872

foot (phalanges) 873

forearm 874

forehead 870

gallbladder 897

gland

- adrenal 897
- lacrimal 871
- parathyroid 879
- salivary 876
- thyroid 879

## Injury—Continued

laceration—Continued

globe (eye) 871

glossopharyngeal nerve 870

great toe 873

groin 872

gum 876

hand (phalanges) 875

head 870

heart 897

heel 873

hip 873

hymen 879

hypoglossal nerve 870

ileum 897

iliac region 872

index finger 875

intestine (any part) 897

intra-abdominal 897

intra-ocular 871

intra-uterine 897

iris 871

jejunum 897

kidney 897

knee 873

labium (majus) (minus) 879

lacrimal (apparatus) (gland)

- (sac) 871

larynx 899

leg (any part) 873

lens, eye 871

lid, eye 871

lip 870

liver 897

lower

extremity 873

leg 873

lumbar

plexus 872

region 872

lumbosacral plexus 872

lung 897

by fractured rib 897

malar region 870

mastoid region 870

median nerve 874

mediastinum 897

membrane, tympani 870

meningeal artery 890

mesenteric artery 897

mesentery 897

mesosalpinx 897

midthoracic region 872

mouth 876

## Injury—Continued

## laceration—Continued

- muscle, abdominal 872
- musculospiral nerve 874
- nail
  - finger 875
  - toe 873
- nasal
  - septum 870
  - sinus 870
- nasopharynx 879
- neck 879
- nose (septum) 870
- occipital region 870
- oculomotor nerve 871
- ophthalmic artery 871
- optic nerve 871
- orbital region 871
- ovary 897
- palate (soft) 876
- pancreas 897
- parathyroid (gland) 879
- parietal region 870
- pelvic floor 899
- penis 879
- perineum 879
- peritoneum 897
- peroneal nerve 873
- pharynx 879
- pleura 897
  - by fractured rib 897
- plexus
  - lumbar 872
  - lumbosacral 872
  - sacral 872
- popliteal space 873
- portal vein 897
- prepuce 879
- process, alveolar 870
- prostate 879
- pubic region 872
- pudenda 879
- pulmonary artery 897
- radial nerve 874
- rectovaginal septum 879
- rectum 897
- retina 871
- retroperitoneal 897
- round ligament 897
- sac, lacrimal 871
- sacral
  - nerve 872
  - plexus 872
  - region 872

## Injury—Continued

- laceration—Continued
- sacro-iliac ligament 872
- 'salivary (duets) (glands) 876
- scalp 870
- scapular region 872
- sciatic nerve 873
- clera 871
- scrotum 879
- septum
  - nasal 870
  - rectovaginal 879
- shoulder 874
- sinus
  - cavernous 890
  - nasal 870
- skin NOS 879
- skull 890
- small intestine 897
- spermatic cord 897
- sphincter
  - bladder 897
  - urethral 897
  - vesical 897
- spinal
  - cord 892
  - vessels 892
- spleen 897
- sternal region 872
- stomach 897
- subconjunctival 871
- subcutaneous NOS 879
- submaxillary region 870
- submental region 870
- subungual
  - fingers 875
  - toes 873
- supraclavicular fossa 872
- supra-orbital 870
- temple 870
- temporal region 870
- testicle 879
- testis 879
- thigh 873
- thorax (thoracic)
  - external 872
  - internal 897
- throat 879
- thumb 875
- thymus 897
- thyroid (gland) 879
- tibial nerve 873
- toe (nail) (any) 873
- tongue 876

## Injury—Continued

## laceration—Continued

tonsil 879  
trachea 879  
trunk 872  
trigeminal nerve 870  
trochlear nerve 871  
tube

eustachian 870  
fallopian 897

tunica vaginalis 879

tympani membrane 870

tympanum 870

ulnar nerve 874

## upper

arm 874  
extremity 874

leg 873

ureter 897

urethra (sphincter) 879

uterus 897

uvula 876

vagina 879

vas deferens 897

vein, portal 897

vesical (sphincter) 897

vessels, spinal 892

viscera (abdominal) 897

vitreous (humor) 871

vulva 879

## wall

abdominal 872  
chest 872

wrist 875

## lack of

care, newborn 828

clothing 828

food 828

water 828

leptomeningitis (aseptic): code nature of Injury; if unk., 890; code also 282

ligament: code by site under Injury, joint

## lightning

burn 827  
shock 827  
stroke 827

## loss of extremity or member

current: see Injury, other

old: see Deformity, acquired

luxation (current) EAB: see Injury, joint

## Injury—Continued

## luxation—Continued

kidney, current 897

lens (any position), current 891

penis 899

testis 899

lymphadenitis or lymphangitis (current): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

malpractice: see Injury, other

mangled: see Injury, other

manslaughter (attempted): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

meningitis: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 282

multiple extreme injuries 898

murder (attempted): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

myelitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 841

myelopathy (transverse), current: code nature of injury; if unk., 892

necrosis, pancreas (ischemic) (aseptic), current 897

neglect, newborn 828

## newborn

desertion 828

lack of care 828

uncleanliness 828

## obstruction

foreign body (current): see Injury, foreign body

old: code by site under Obstruction

## old

any residual disease or condition: see condition so qualified

site only specified: code by site under Deformity, acquired

orchitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899

osteomyelitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other; code also 730

other (or unspecified) (current)

**Note.**—If description of injury indicates any of the more specific types included in the diag-

## Injury—Continued

## other—Continued

nosis list, do not code here unless the brain, spinal cord, or an internal organ is involved (for example heart, lung, kidney).

anatomical site unspecified 899

abdominal

    muscle 892

    viscera 897

    wall 892

abducent nerve 891

acoustic nerve 890

adenoid 899

adrenal (gland) 897

alveolar (process) 896

ankle 893

anterior

    chamber, eye 891

    crural nerve, femoral 893

anus 899

aorta 897

apparatus, lacrimal 891

appendix 897

arm (any part except hand) 894

artery

    cerebral 890

    meningeal 890

    mesenteric 897

    ophthalmic 891

    pulmonary 897

auditory canal (external) (meatus)

    890

auricle, ear 890

auris, ear 890

axilla 892

axillary nerve 894

back 892

biceps 894

bile duct 897

bladder (sphincter) 897

body, ciliary (eye) 891

brain (membrane) (cortex) 890

breast 892

broad ligament 897

bronchi 897

brow 890

buttock 892

canal, auditory (external) 890

canthus, eye 891

cauda equina 892

cavernous sinus 890

## Injury—Continued

## other—Continued

cavity

    cranial 890

    thoracic (internal) 897

    cecum 897

    cerebellum 890

    cervix (uteri) 897

    chamber, anterior, eye 891

    cheek 890

    chest wall 892

    chin 890

    choroid 891

    ciliary body (eye) 891

    clavicle 892

    clitoris 899

    coccyx 892

    colon 897

    common duct 897

    conjunctiva 891

    cord

    spermatic 897

    spinal 892

    cornea 891

    cortex (cerebral) 890

    costal region 892

    costochondral 892

    cranial

        bones 890

        cavity 890

    Descemet's membrane 891

    diaphragm 897

    digits

        finger 895

        toe 893

    duct

        common 897

        salivary 890

    duodenum 897

    ear (auricle) (external) (drum)

        (canal) 890

    elbow 894

    epididymis 899

    epigastric region 892

    epiglottis 899

    esophagus 897

    eustachian tube 890

    extremity

        lower 893

        upper 894

    eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 891

    eyeball 891

    face 890

## Injury—Continued

other—Continued

- facet, vertebra 892
- facial nerve 890
- femoral nerve 893
- finger (nail) (any) 895
- flank 892
- foot (phalanges) 893
- forearm 894
- forehead 890
- gallbladder 897
- ganglion, gasserian 890
- gasserian ganglion 890

## gland

- adrenal 897
- lacrimal 891
- parathyroid 899
- pineal 890
- pituitary 890
- salivary 896
- thyroid 899

## globe (eye) 891

## glossopharyngeal nerve 890

## great toe 893

## groin 892

## gum 896

## hand (phalanges) 895

## head 890

## heart 897

## heel 893

## hip 893

## humerus 894

## hymen 899

## hypoglossal nerve 890

## ileum 897

## iliac region 892

## ilium 892

## index finger 895

## intervertebral disc 892

## intestine (any part) 897

## intra-abdominal 897

## intra-cranial 890

## intra-ocular 891

## intra-uterine 897

## iris 891

## jaw 890

## jejunum 897

## kidney 897

## knee 893

## labium (majus) (minus) 899

## labyrinth, ear 890

## lacrimal (apparatus) (gland) (sac)

891

## Injury—Continued

other—Continued

- larynx 899
- leg (any part) 893
- lens, eye 891
- lid, eye 891
- lip 890
- liver 897
- lobe, parietal 890
- lower

## extremity 893

## leg 893

## lumbar

## plexus 892

## region 892

## lumbosacral plexus 892

## lung 897

## malar region 890

## malleolus 893

## manubrium 892

## mastoid region 890

## maxilla 890

## median nerve 894

## mediastinum 897

## membrane

## brain 890

## tympani 890

## meningeal artery 890

## meninges 890

## mesenteric artery 897

## mesentery 897

## mesosalpinx 897

## metacarpus 895

## metatarsus 893

## middle ear 890

## midthoracic region 892

## mouth 896

## muscle, abdominal 892

## musculospiral nerve 894

## nail

## finger 895

## toe 893

## nasal

## septum 890

## sinus 890

## nasopharynx 899

## neck 899

## nose (septum) 890

## occipital region 890

## oculomotor nerve 891

## olfactory nerve 890

## ophthalmic artery 891

## Injury—Continued

other—Continued

- optic chiasm 890
- nerve 891
- orbital region 891
- os calcis 893
- ovary 897
- palate (soft) 896
- pancreas 897
- parathyroid (gland) 899
- parietal region 890
- patella 893
- pelvic floor 899
- pelvis 892
- penis 899
- perineum 899
- peritoneum 897
- peroneal nerve 893
- phalanges
  - foot 893
  - hand 895
- pharynx 899
- pineal (gland) 890
- pituitary (gland) 890
- pleura 897
- plexus
  - lumbar 892
  - lumbosacral 892
  - sacral 892
- popliteal space 893
- portal vein 897
- prepuce 899
- process, alveolar 890
- prostate 899
- pubic bone 892
  - region 892
- pudenda 899
- pulmonary artery 897
- radial nerve 894
- radius 894
- rectovaginal septum 899
- rectum 897
- retina 891
- retroperitoneal 897
- rib 892
- round ligament 897
- sac, lacrimal 891
- sacral
  - nerve 892
  - plexus 892
  - region 892
- sacro-iliac ligament 892
- sacrum 892

## Injury—Continued

other—Continued

- salivary (ducts) (glands) 896
- scalp 890
- scapula region 892
- sciatic nerve 893
- celera 891
- serotum 899
- septum
  - nasal 890
  - rectovaginal 899
- shoulder 894
- sinus
  - cavernous 890
  - nasal 890
- skin NOS 899
- skull 890
- small intestine 897
- spermatic cord 897
- sphincter
  - bladder 897
  - urethral 897
  - vesical 897
- spinal cord 892
  - vessels 892
- spine 892
- spleen 897
- sternal region 892
- sternum 892
- stomach 897
- subconjunctival 891
- subcutaneous NOS 899
- subdural 890
- submaxillary region 890
- submental region 890
- subungual
  - fingers 895
  - toes 893
- supraclavicular fossa 892
- supra-orbital 890
- symphysis pubis 892
- tarsus 893
- temple 890
- temporal region 890
- testicle 899
- testis 899
- thigh 893
- thorax (thoracie)
  - external 892
  - internal 897
- throat 899
- thumb 895
- thymus 897

## Injury—Continued

other—Continued

thyroid (gland) 899

tibia 893

tibial nerve 893

toe (nail) (any) 893

tongue 896

tonsil 899

tooth 896

trachea 899

trigeminal nerve 890

trochanter 893

trochlear nerve 891

trunk 892

tube

eustachian 890

fallopian 897

tunica vaginalis 899

tympani membrane 890

tympanum 890

ulna 894

ulnar nerve 894

upper

arm 894

extremity 894

leg 893

ureter 897

urethra (sphincter) 899

uterus 897

uvula 896

vagina 899

vas deferens 897

vein, portal 897

vertebra (facet) 892

vesical (sphincter) 897

vessels, spinal 892

viscera (abdominal) 897

vitreous (humor) 891

vulva 899

wall

abdominal 892

chest 892

wrist 895

overheated 826

overlaid, overlying (suffocation)

828

pachymeningitis (hemorrhagica interna): code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 282

palsy, divers' 828

paralysis, current EAB: code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

## Injury—Continued

paralysis—Continued

birth: *see* Birth, injury

brain: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309

paraplegia (transient), current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, otherpenetrating wound: *see* Injury, laceration

perforation (current)

NOS: *see* Injury, laceration

due to:

foreign body (external): *see* Injury, lacerationingested: *see* Injury, foreign bodygeneral trauma: *see* Injury, other instruments: *see* Injury, lacerationperichondritis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

peritonitis 897 and 595

pernio: *see* Injury, other

phacocele, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 891

pharyngitis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899

photophthalmia 891

piercing instrument: *see* Injury, lacerationpistol wound: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

pleural shock (current) 892

pleurisy (current) 892

pleuritis (current) 892

pneumonia (any form): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 481

pneumopericardium, current 897

pneumothorax, current 897

poisoned wound: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, otherpoisoning (any) (current): code poison involved; *see* Poisoningpostmortem (performing autopsy): *see* Injury, laceration

Pott's fracture (simple) 843

compound 833

pregnant uterus 699

prostration, heat 826

## Injury—Continued

puerperal complication: *see* Birth, injury  
puncture  
    *NOS*: *see* Injury, laceration  
diaphragm, by fractured rib 897  
foreign body (external) *see* Injury, laceration  
    ingested: *see* Injury, foreign body  
pyemia: code nature of injury; if unk.,  
    *see* Injury, other; code also  
    074  
radioactive substance 797  
radiodermal burns 797  
radium 797  
rape 899  
relaxation, sphincter (ani) (bladder),  
    current: code nature of injury;  
    if unk., *see* Injury, other  
retention, urine, current 899  
roentgen ray 797  
rupture EAB: *see* Injury, other  
    cartilage: *see* Injury, joint  
    ligament: *see* Injury, joint  
    meaning hernia: *see* Hernia  
    muscle: *see* Injury, other  
    tendon: *see* Injury, other  
scald: *see* Injury, burn  
scar: *see* Cicatrix  
scratch: *see* Injury, superficial  
septic wound: code nature of injury;  
    if unk., *see* Injury, other  
septicemia: code nature of injury; if  
    unk., *see* Injury, other;  
    code also 074  
shell shock, current 828  
shock (from loss of blood) (current):  
    code nature of injury; if  
    unk., *see* Injury, other;  
    code also 799  
    electric 827  
    lightning 827  
    pleural 892  
shot: code nature of injury; if unk.,  
    *see* Injury, other  
simple fracture: code by site under Injury, fracture  
sinusitis (pansinusitis), due to chemical irritants (current):  
    code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
siriasis 826

## Injury—Continued

slipping epiphysis, current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
smoke  
    asphyxia 808  
    inhalation 808  
    suffocation 808  
snow blindness 891  
spasm of larynx, due to foreign body  
    822  
sports: code nature of injury; if unk.,  
    *see* Injury, other  
sprain: *see* Injury, joint  
stab (wound): *see* Injury, laceration  
starvation (inanition) 828  
stasis, foot 893  
sting (bee) (wasp) (other insect)  
    818  
strabismus (paralytic) 342  
strain (current) EAB: *see* Injury,  
    other  
    cartilage: *see* Injury, joint  
    joint: *see* Injury, joint  
    ligament: *see* Injury, joint  
strangulation EAB 899  
    foreign body 822  
stricture: *see* Stricture  
stroke  
    heat 826  
    lightning 827  
subluxation: *see* Injury, joint  
submersion 825  
suffocation (asphyxia) (plugging):  
    *sec* Injury, asphyxia  
suicide (attempted): code nature of  
    injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
    other  
sunburn: *see* Injury, burn  
sunstroke 826  
superficial (abrasion) (bruise) (contusion) (scratch) (currant)  
  
*Note.*—If a contusion involves an internal organ (liver, spleen, etc.) code as "other injury," internal (897). Internal organs are not included in the sites listed below.  
anatomical site unspecified 889  
abdominal  
    muscle 882  
    wall 882

## Injury—Continued

## superficial—Continued

- ankle 883
- anus 889
- apparatus, lacrimal 881
- arm (any part except hand) 884
- auditory canal (external) (meatus) 880
- auricle, ear 880
- axilla 882
- back 882
- biceps 884
- breast 882
- brow 880
- buttock 882
- canal, auditory (external) 880
- canthus, eye 881
- cheek 880
- chest wall 882
- chin 880
- clitoris 889
- conjunctiva 881
- cornea 881
- costal region 882
- digits
  - finger 885
  - toe 883
- ear (auricle) (external) (drum) (canal) 880
- elbow 884
- epididymis 889
- epigastric region 882
- extremity
  - lower 883
  - upper 884
- eye (lid) (muscle) (globe) 881
- eyeball 881
- face 880
- finger (nail) (any) 885
- flank 882
- foot (phalanges) 883
- forearm 884
- forehead 880
- globe (eye) 881
- great toe 883
- groin 882
- gum 886
- hand (phalanges) 885
- head 880
- heel 883
- hip 883
- iliac region 882
- index finger 885

## Injury—Continued

## superficial—Continued

- iris 881
- knee 883
- labium (majus) (minus) 889
- lacrimal (apparatus) (gland) (sac) 881
- leg (any part) 883
- lid, eye 881
- lip 880
- lower
  - extremity 883
  - leg 883
- lumbar region 882
- malar region 880
- mastoid region 880
- membrane, tympanic 880
- midthoracic region 882
- mouth 886
- muscle, abdominal 882
- nail
  - finger 885
  - toe 883
- nasal (septum) 880
- neck 889
- nose (septum) 880
- occipital region 880
- orbital region 881
- palate (soft) 886
- parietal region 880
- penis 889
- perineum 889
- pharynx 889
- popliteal space 883
- prepuce 889
- pubic region 882
- pudenda 889
- sac, lacrimal 881
- sacral region 882
- salivary (ducts) (glands) 886
- scalp 880
- scapular region 882
- sclera 881
- scrotum 889
- septum, nasal 880
- shoulder 884
- skin NOS 889
- skull 880
- sternal region 882
- subconjunctival 881
- subcutaneous NOS 889
- submaxillary region 880
- submental region 880

## Injury—Continued

superficial—Continued  
 subungual  
   fingers 885  
   toes 883  
 supraclavicular fossa 882  
 supra-orbital 880  
 temple 880  
 temporal region 880  
 testicle 889  
 testis 889  
 thigh 883  
 thorax (thoracic), external 882  
 throat 889  
 thumb 885  
 toe (nail) (any) 883  
 tongue 886  
 trunk 882  
 tunica vaginalis 889  
 tympani membrane 880  
 tympanum 880  
 upper  
   arm 884  
   extremity 884  
   leg 883  
 uvula 886  
 vagina 889  
 vulva 889  
 wall  
   abdominal 882  
   chest 882  
 wrist 885

suppuration: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., *see* Injury, other

surgical wound: code dis. for which  
 surg. was done; if unk.,  
 789

swallowed foreign body 823

swelling: code nature of injury; if  
 unk., *see* Injury, other

synovitis, current: code nature of in-  
 jury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
 joint

tear EAB: *see* Injury, laceration

cartilage: *see* Injury, joint

joint (capsule): *see* Injury, joint

ligament: *see* Injury, joint

temperature, cold (any site): *see*  
 Injury, other

tenosynovitis, current: code nature  
 of injury; if unk., *see* In-  
 jury, joint

## Injury—Continued

tetanus: code nature of injury; if  
 unk., *see* Injury, other;  
 code also 073  
 thermic fever 826  
 thermoplegia 826  
 thirst 828  
 tinnitus (aurium), current 890  
 torsion: code nature of injury; if  
 unk., *see* Injury, other  
 torticollis (due to exposure), current  
 890  
 toxemia: code nature of injury; if  
 unk., *see* Injury, other  
   due to burn: *see* Injury, burn  
 tracheitis due to foreign body 822  
 trench foot 893  
 ultraviolet: *see* Injury, burn  
 urethritis, current: code nature of  
 injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
 other  
 vapor NOS, asphyxia, suffocation  
 808  
 venom poisoning 818  
 venomous animal (bite) 818  
 violence: code nature of injury; if  
 unk., *see* Injury, other  
 x-ray 797  
 Inoculation (any)  
   preventive or prophylactic (not sick)  
     993  
   sick 790  
   therapeutic, reaction from 791  
 Insane: *see* Insanity  
 Insaniens chorea 339  
 Insanity EAB 329: *see also* Psychosis  
 adolescent 320  
 alcoholic 326  
 alternating 321  
 chorea 328 and 339  
 circular 321  
 climacteric 322  
 confusional 329  
 delusional 329  
 diabetic 328 and 219  
 due to:  
   poisoning (chronic) (any EAB)  
     328 and 279  
   alcohol 326  
   habit forming drug (any) 328  
     and 278  
   hashish 328 and 278  
   lead 328 and 274

## Insanity—Continued.

- epileptic 328 and 336
- Graves' disease 328 and 222
- hashish 328 and 278
- impulsive 329
- lead 328 and 274
- manic-depressive (any type) 321
- menopausal 322
- mercurial 328 and 279
- myxedema 328 and 230
- obsessive 329
- paralysis (general) (progressive) 063
- paralytic 063
- paresis, general 063
- partial 329
- postfebrile 328
- puerperal or of pregnancy
  - current complication 328 and 699
  - old 328
- senile 324
- total 329
- toxic NOS 328
- with:
  - chorea 328 and 339
  - pellagra 328 and 244

## Insertion, cord, lateral 779

## Insolation

- meaning sunstroke 826
- therapeutic: code dis. treated; if unk., 789

## Insomnia 339

## Inspiration

- foreign
  - material 822
  - object 822
- pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, due to aspiration
- vaginal mucus 773

## Instability

- biological 334
- constitutional (nervous) 334
- emotional 334
- joint
  - postoperative 739
  - traumatic (post) 739

## nervous 330

## personality 334

## vasomotor 319

Instrument, cutting or piercing, injury by (current): *see* Injury, laceration

## Instrumental

- birth
  - child 773
  - mother: *see* Delivery, operative delivery
    - child 773
    - mother: *see* Delivery, operative delivery
- trauma
  - bladder, old 623
  - female genital organs, old 666
  - urethra, old 626

Instrumentation wound: *see* Wound, postoperative

## Insufficiency

- adrenal gland 234
- anus 574
- aortic (valve) 381
  - syphilitic 061
- arterial 409
- arteriovenous 429
- cardiac 389
  - congenital 753
  - renal 375
- cardiorenal 375
- cardiovascular-renal 375
- circulatory 429
- convergence 342
- coronary 382
- dietary

—1 yr. 777

1 yr.+ 242

## divergence 342

## gonadal

- ovary 235
- testicle 239

## heart 389

- congenital 753
- renal 375

## hepatic 584

## kidney 617

## liver 584

## mitral (valve) 360

- congenital 753

tricuspid 360

with stenosis 360

## muscle

heart 389

ocular 342

## myocardium 389

congenital 753

with hypertension 370

## ovary 235

Insufficiency—Continued  
 pancreatic 590  
 parathyroid 231  
 pituitary 233  
 progressive pluriglandular 239  
 pulmonary (valve) 381  
     congenital 753  
 pyloric 579  
 renal 617  
     with :  
         hypertension 607  
         hypertensive heart disease 375  
 suprarenal 234  
 testicle 239  
 thyroid (acute) 230  
 tricuspid (valve) 381  
     congenital 753  
 urethral sphincter 626  
 valve, heart, EAB 381  
     mitral 360  
 valvular, EAB 381  
     mitral 360  
 vascular 429  
 venous 424  
 Insufficient  
     nourishment or food 828  
     rotation: *see* Rotation  
 Insufflation  
     meconium 773  
     pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, due to aspiration  
 Insulin  
     reaction: code disease treated; if unk., 219  
     shock 819: code also disease treated; if unk., 320  
 Insult, vascular 290  
 Intemperance 270  
 Internal stricture, malignant, *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Interstitial: *see also* condition so qualified  
     cell tumor: *see* Neoplasm  
     pregnancy 695  
 Intertrigo 719  
 Intertropical  
     anemia 090  
     hyphemia 090  
 Intestine, intestinal: *see* condition so qualified  
 Intolerance, fatty 599  
 Intoxication: *see also* Poisoning  
     acid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
     acute, intestinal 539

Intoxication—Continued  
 alcoholic 270  
 alcoholism 270  
 alimentary canal 539  
 amblyopia due to poisoning (any):  
     *see* Poisoning; code also 349  
 burn: *see* Injury, burn  
 enteric 539  
 food: *see* Poisoning, food  
 gastro-intestinal 539  
 infective 539  
 intestinal 539  
     due to putrefaction of food 800  
 large intestine 539  
 psychosis, alcoholic 326  
 septic, general 074  
     puerperal 689  
 serum (any used therapeutically) 791  
 uremic 600  
     puerperal 680  
 urinary 629  
 water 249  
 Intrahepatic gallbladder 759  
 Intraligamentous pregnancy 695  
 Intrathoracic  
     kidney 763  
     with defect in diaphragm 763  
 Intubation, larynx 469  
 Intubation larynx 469  
 Intussusception (intestine any part EAB) (congenital)  
     —1 yr. 759  
     1 yr.+ 572  
     appendix 579  
     rectum  
         —1 yr. 759  
         1 yr.+ 574  
     ureter 617  
 Invagination (intestine): *see* Intussusception  
 Invalidism (chronic) 789  
 Invasion  
     by neoplasms (any site): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     pneumococcal, general, without pneumonia 074  
 Inversion  
     albumin-globulin (A/G) ratio 269  
     bladder 623  
     cecum 572  
     cervix 654

## Inversion—Continued

- diaphragm 554
  - due to abnormal intrathoracic tension 509
- nipple 769
- optic papilla 769
- pregnant uterus 693
  - due to:
    - traction 693
    - trauma 693
- testis (congenital) 763
- uterus 661
  - postpartal (old) 661
  - puerperal 693
    - due to:
      - traction 693
      - trauma 693
- vagina 661

## Investigation

- negative 990
- positive: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

## Involution

- breast, cystic 667
- ovary, senile 650
- thymus, failure 239

## Involutional

- melancholia 322
- psychosis (any type) 322

## Involvement, mastoid 359

Iodine poisoning: *see* PoisoningIodism: *see* Poisoning

## Iododerma 279

## Iridectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 349

## Iridencleisis 349

## Iridochoroiditis 349

Iridocyclitis: *see* Iritis

## Iridodialysis

- traumatic (post) (old) 349
- current 891

## Iridodonesis 349

## Iridoplegia (complete) (partial) 349

## Iridotasis 349

## Iridotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 349

## Iritis (recurrent) (any stage) EAB 349

## due to or following:

- allergy 793
- astigmatism 349
- corneal ulcer 349
- diabetes 219
- gonococcus 043
- gout 240

## Iritis—Continued

- due to or following—Continued
  - herpes simplex 719
  - leprosy 099
  - operation 349
  - syphilis (late) (papulosa) 065
  - tuberculosis 039
  - endogenous 349
  - due to remote (focal) infection 349

## inactive 349

## papulosa 065

## rheumatic 349

## sympathetic 349

syphilitic (late) 065
 

- congenital 066

traumatic (post) (old) 349
 

- current 891

## Irradiation, effects of (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797

## Irregularity

- alveolar process 510
- colon 579
- heart 388
- pupil 349
- respiratory 509
- septum (nasal) 496
- vertebra 734

Irritable: *see* Irritability

## Irritability

- bladder 623
- bowel 560
- bronchial 479
- colon 560
- duodenum 560
- gastro-intestinal tract (any part) 539
- heart 388
- ileum 560
- jejunum 560
- pelvic 789
- rectum 574
- stomach 560
- sympathetic 319
- urethra 626

## Irritation

- anus 574
- bladder 623
- bowel 560
- brachial plexus 319
- brain 309
  - by scar tissue 309
- bronchial 479
- cervix 652
- choroid (sympathetic) 249

Irritation—Continued	
cranial nerve NOS	314
gastric	560
gastro-intestinal	560
globe (sympathetic) (eye)	349
intestine	560
labyrinth	357
lumbosacral plexus	319
meninges	309
nerve	319
nervous	330
nose	499
optic nerve (sympathetic)	348
penis	649
perineum	706
peripheral nerve (any)	319
pharynx	466
spinal (cord) (root)	309
stomach	560
uvea (sympathetic)	349
vagina	656
Ischemia	
brain	309
cerebral	309
Ischemic contracture or paralysis (any site) (Volkmann's)	749
Ischium, ischial: <i>see condition so qualified</i>	
Ischuria	617
Islands of:	
parotid tissue in:	
lymph nodes	759
neck structures	759
submaxillary glands in:	
fascia	759
lymph nodes	759
neck muscles	759
Itch EAB: code dis. diag.; if unk.,	712
barber's	092
copra	718
dhabie	092
grain	719
ground	090
Itching: code dis. diag.; if unk.	719; <i>see also Pruritus</i>
Ivy poisoning	718
Ixodes	099
Ixodiasis	099
<b>J</b>	
Jacksonian epilepsy	339
traumatic (post)	339
Jansky-Bielschowsky, amaurotic familial idiocy	335
Japanese river fever	084
Jaundice (liver) (acute EAB)	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	584
acholuric	259
splenomegalic	263
catarrhal NOS	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	587
acute	099
chronic	587
due to acute gastroduodenitis	587
epidemic	099
due to or following:	
infection	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	584
obstruction (any type): code dis. diag.; if unk., code as follows:	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	589
poisoning (any): code poison involved; <i>see Poisoning</i>	
pressure	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	584
transfusion (blood)	099
epidemic	099
catarrhal	099
hematogenous	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	259
hemolytic (congenital)	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	259
hemorrhagic	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	584
acute	099
spirochetal	099
infectious	099
acute	099
malignant	
—1 yr.	779
1 yr.+	583
pregnancy	680
puerperal	680
neonatorum	779
newborn	779
septic	
—1 yr.	775
1 yr.+	584

- Jaundice—Continued  
 spirochetal 099  
 hemorrhagic 099  
 symptomatic; code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
     584  
 toxic 584  
 yellow  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 584
- Jealousy (child problem) 787
- Jejunitis 539  
 tuberculous 031
- Joint: *see also* condition so qualified  
 mice 739  
 sinus to bone 739
- Justo minor pelvis, puerperal complica-  
 tion 692
- K**
- Kakergasia 330
- Kakke 247
- Kala azar 099
- Katatonia 320
- Kayser-Fleischer's ring (pseudo sclero-  
 sis) 309
- Keloid (any site) (multiple) EAB 719  
 cornea 346
- Kelotomy: code by site under Hernia
- Keratectasia 769
- Keratitis 349  
 band shaped 349  
 bullous, (bullosa) 349  
 following burn (old) 349  
 deep 349  
 dendritica 346  
 disciformis 346  
 postvaccinal 790  
 varicella 015  
 due to or following:  
 allergy 793  
 chemical (any); code chemical in-  
 volved; *see* Poisoning  
 exposure 349  
 herpes (zoster) 083  
 simplex 719  
 injury at birth  
     —1 yr. 773  
     1 yr.+ 349  
 operation 349  
 tuberculin sensitivity 793  
 tuberculosis (interstitial) 039
- Keratitis—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
 varicella 015  
 variola 080  
 gonococcus (congenital or prenatal)  
     043  
 interstitial (syphilitic) 066  
 nonsyphilitic 349  
 tuberculous 039  
 lagophthalmo 349  
 neuroparalytica 311  
 neuropathic 311  
 nodular 349  
 nummularis 349  
 oyster shuckers' 349  
 parenchymatosa anaphylactica 793  
 parenchymatosus 066  
 petrificans 349  
 phlyctenular (tuberculous) 039  
 punctata  
     leprosa 099  
     profunda 066  
 punctate 349  
 purulent 346  
 rosacea 346  
     from ariboflavinosis 247  
 sclerosing 349  
 simple, nonulcerative 349  
 striate 349  
 superficial 349  
 suppurative 346  
 syphilitic (late) 065  
     congenital 066  
     prenatal 066  
 trachomatous 349  
 traumatic (post) 349  
 ulcerative 346
- Keratocele 349
- Keratoconjunctivitis EAB 349: *see also*  
 Keratitis  
 epidemic 099  
 infectious NOS 099
- Keratoconus 349  
 congenital 769
- Keratoderma 719  
 palmarum et plantare 719  
 punctatum 719
- Keratoderma blennorrhagica 042
- Keratoglobus 349
- Kerato-iritis 349  
 phlyctenular 349  
 syphilitic 069  
 tuberculous 039

Keratolysis exfoliativa 719  
 congenital 719

Keratoma 719  
 congenital 719  
 limbus 349  
 senile 719

Keratomalacia 247

Keratomycosis 093

Keratoscleritis, tuberculous 039

Keratosis (general) (multiple) 719  
 actino 719  
 blennorrhagica 042  
 congenital 719  
 follicularis 719  
 gonococcus 042  
 hereditaria 349  
 palmaris and plantaris 719  
 pharyngeus 466  
 pilaris 719  
 radium 797  
 rosacea 719  
 seborrheic 719  
 senilis 719  
 tonsillaris 460  
 x-ray 797

Kerato-uveitis 349

Kerion celsi 092

Kernicterus 779

Ketosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249

Kick (any animal), trauma due to:  
 code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other

Killed: code nature of injury; if unk.,  
 see Injury, other

by poison: code poison involved; see  
 Poisoning

Kink  
 appendix 549  
 artery 409  
 cystic ducts, congenital 759  
 ileum 572  
 intestinal 572  
 Lane's 572  
 ureter (pelvic junction) 617  
 vein 424

Kleptomania 330

Knock knee 739

Knot in umbilical cord 773

Koilonychia 719

Korsakoff's  
 disease 326  
 psychosis 326  
 syndrome 326

Korsakow's: *see* Korsakoff's

Kraurosis  
 ani 574  
 vaginae 666  
 vulvae 666

Kreotoxism 800

Kyphoscoliosis (any region of spine) 735

Kyphosis (any region of spine) 735  
 due to or following:  
 posture (incorrect) 735  
 rickets (old) 735  
 postpoliomyelitic 735  
 syphilitic, congenital 066  
 traumatic (post) 735  
 tuberculous (old) 735  
 active 032

**L**

Labial, labium: *see* condition so qualified

Labiated hymen 763

Labor (mother) EAB: *see* Delivery complications: *see* Birth  
 false 699  
 missed 699  
 premature induced, criminal 694

Labyrinthitis (ear) (due to any organism, EAB) (serous) (suppurative) 351

circumscribed 351  
 due to meningococcus 351

diffuse 351  
 due to meningococcus 351

syphilitic 064

traumatic (post) (old) 351  
 current 890

Laceration EAB (any organ or part)  
 (traumatic): *see* Injury, laceration  
 anal sphincter 574

bladder, parturition 693: code also delivery

capsule (joint): *see* Injury, joint

cervix (uteri) (obstetrical) (puerperal) 693: code also delivery  
 nonpuerperal 652  
 old 652  
 recent 693: code also delivery

chordae, heart 389

- Laceration—Continued
- Fourchette, obstetrical 693: code also delivery
- intestine 579
- lung, by fractured rib 897
- pelvic floor (obstetrical) (puerperal) 693: code also delivery
- nonpuerperal 666
  - nontraumatic 666
  - old 666
  - recent 693: code also delivery
  - relaxed 693
- perineum
- old 666
  - puerperal 693: code also delivery
- peritoneum, puerperal 693: code also delivery
- pleura, by fractured rib 897
- rectal sphincter 574
- rectovaginal 666
- rectum 574
- stomach 579
- urethra, puerperal 693
- urinary bladder at parturition 693:
- code also delivery
- uterus (puerperal) 693: code also delivery
- nonpuerperal 652
  - old 652
- vagina, puerperal 693: code also delivery
- valve, heart NOS 381
- vulva, puerperal 693: code also delivery
- Lack of:
- care, newborn 828
  - clothing 828
  - development: *see Aplasia*
  - food 828
  - medical attention 789
  - water 828
- Lacrimal: *see condition so qualified*
- Lactation, lactating (breast) (puerperal)
- defective 690
  - excessive 690
  - mastitis 690
  - nonpuerperal 669
- Lactosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Lacunar tonsilitis 460
- Laennec's cirrhosis 580
- La grippe: *see Influenza*
- Lag, lid (nervous) 349
- Lagophthalmos (eyelid) (nervous) 349
- Lambliaisis 009
- Lame back, 782
- Laminectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 784
- Landry's
- disease 309
  - paralysis 309
- Lane's kink 572
- Language abolition 339
- Laparo-elytrotomy: *see Delivery, operative*
- Laparotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789
- Laparotrachelotomy: *see Delivery, operative*
- Lardaceous
- degeneration or disease EAB: code by site under Degeneration
  - anatomical site unspecified 249
  - kidney 600
  - liver 584
- Large
- ear 769
  - physiological cup 769
  - waxy liver 584
  - white kidney 607
  - nephritis 607
- Larva migrans: *see Creeping, eruption of Diptera in vitreous* 099
- Laryngismus 469
- stridulus 469
  - congenital 769
  - diphtheritic 012
- Laryngitis (infiltrative) (subglottic) 467
- atrophic 467
  - catarrhal 467
  - croupous 467
  - diphtheritic 012
- due to:
- alcohol 270
  - foreign body 822
  - infection (any organism EAB) 467
  - obstruction 467
  - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see Poisoning*
  - tuberculosis 020
  - Vincent's angina 099
  - vocal overstrain 467
- edematous 467
- diphtheritic 012
- fibrinous 467

- Laryngitis—Continued
- gangrenous 467
  - infective 467
  - infiltrative 467
  - influenza 430
  - malignant 467
  - membranous 467
    - diphtheritic 012
  - obstructive 467
  - pachydermic 467
  - phlegmonous 467
    - diphtheritic 012
  - pneumococcus (any type) 467
  - pseudomembranous 467
  - septic 467
  - spasmodic 469
  - streptococcus 467
  - stridulous 469
    - diphtheritic 012
  - suppurative 467
  - syphilitic 069
    - congenital 066
  - tuberculous 020
  - ulcerative 467
    - diphtheritic 012
- Vincent's 099
- with :
- bronchitis (acute) 479
    - chronic 471
  - cold (head) 467
    - in chest 479
  - coryza 467
  - cough 467
  - grippe 430
  - influenza 430
- Laryngocoele (congenital) (ventricular) 769
- Laryngofissure 469
- Laryngoptosis 469
- Laryngospasm 469
- Laryngotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 469
- Laryngotracheitis (due to any organism) 479
- acute 479
  - infectious 479
  - chronic 471
  - infectious 471
- Laryngotracheotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 469
- Larynx, laryngeal: *see* condition so qualified
- Latent: *see* condition so qualified
- Lateral: *see* condition so qualified
- Laterocession, uterus 661
  - congenital 763
- Lateroflexion, uterus 661
  - congenital 763
  - postinfectional 661
  - postpartal (old) 661
- Lateroversion, uterus 661
  - congenital 763
  - postinfectional 661
  - postpartal (old) 661
- Lathyrism 279
- Lattice lung 509
- Laughing gas poisoning 808
- Laurence-Moon-Biedl syndrome 769
- Lax: *see* Relaxation
- Lead
- arteriosclerosis 274 and 400
  - cachexia 274
  - colic 274
  - encephalitis 274
  - encephalopathy 274
  - gout 274
  - incrystation of cornea 274
  - insanity 328 and 274
  - nephritis 274
  - neuritis, EAB 274
    - optic (nerve) 274 and 348
  - osteosclerosis 274 and 734
  - palsy 274
  - paralysis 274
  - poisoning 274
- Leaky heart 381
- Lebra 099
- Leiomyoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, benign prostate (polypoid) 630
- Leiomyosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Leishmania infestation 099
  - donovani 099
  - furunculosa 099
- Leishmaniasis (any site or type) 099
- Lengthening, leg 742
- Lens with double focus 343
- Lenticonus (anterior) (posterior) (congenital) 769
- Lentiglobus (posterior) (congenital) 769
- Lentigo (congenital) 719
- Leontiasis (ossea) (any site) 734
  - syphilitic 065
  - congenital 066

- Lepothrix 093  
 Lepra 099  
 Leprosy (any form or site) 099  
 Leptomeningitis (aseptic) (nonsuppurative) (suppurative) 282  
 circumscribed 282  
 due to or following:  
     foreign body 890 and 282  
     mumps 282 and 016  
     tuberculosis (spinal) 030  
 hemorrhagic 282  
 purulent 282  
 serous occipital 282  
 staphylococcus 282  
 syphilitic 064  
 traumatic (post) (current): code  
     nature of injury; if unk.,  
     890; code also 282  
     old 282  
 Leptothriosis 093  
 conjunctiva 093  
 cornea 093  
 Leptothrix 093  
 Leptus dermatitis 719  
 Lesion (degenerative) NOS  
     abducens nerve 342  
     alveolar process 510  
     anorectal 574  
     anus (postoperative) 574  
     aortic 381  
     auditory nerve 314  
     basal ganglion 309  
     bile duct (any) 589  
     bleeding: code dis. diag.; if unk., code  
         by site under Lesion  
     bone (any) 734  
     brain (any part) 300  
         congenital 309  
         vascular 290  
     buccal (cavity) 517  
     calcified: *see* Calcification  
     canthus 349  
     cardia 579  
     cardiac 389  
         congenital 753  
         mitral 360  
         valvular, EAB 381  
             mitral 360  
     cauda equina 309  
     cecum 549  
     cerebral: *see* Lesion, brain  
     cerebrovascular 290  
     chiasmal 348  
 | Lesion—Continued  
     chorda tympani 310  
     colon 579  
     combined aortic and mitral 360  
     common duct 589  
     conjunctiva, due to pressure of pros-  
         thesis 349  
     coronary artery 382  
     cranial nerve (any, EAB) 314  
         second 348  
         third 342  
         fourth 342  
         fifth 311  
         sixth 342  
         seventh 310  
     cystic: *see* Cyst  
     duodenum 579  
     eyelid 347  
     gasserian ganglion 311  
     gastric 579  
     gastroduodenal 579  
     glossopharyngeal nerve 314  
     heart NOS 389: *see also* Lesion, car-  
         diac  
     helix (ear) 706  
     hyperkeratotic 719  
     hypoglossal nerve 314  
     hypopharynx 466  
     ileocecal coil 579  
     ileum 579  
     inflammatory: *see* Inflammation  
     infra-orbital 719  
     intestine 579  
     intracerebral: *see* Lesion, brain  
     intrachiasmal (optic) 348  
     joint 739  
     keratotic 719  
     kidney 617  
     laryngeal nerve (recurrent) 314  
     liver 584  
     lung 509  
     maxillary sinus 495  
     mitral 360  
     motor cortex 309  
     nervous 309  
     nose, internal 499  
     obstruction: *see* Obstruction  
     occipital region 706  
     occlusive  
         arteriovascular: *see* Thrombosis,  
             artery  
         artery: *see* Thrombosis, artery  
     organic: code by site under Lesion

Lesion—Continued  
 peptic 579  
 perirectal 574  
 pigmented 719  
 polypoid: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 prechiasmal (optic) 348  
 primary: *see* Syphilis, early  
 congenital 066  
 pulmonary 509  
 pylorus 579  
 radium 797  
 rectosigmoid 574  
 sacro-iliac joint 736  
 secondary: *see* Syphilis, early  
 sigmoid 579  
 skin 719  
 spinal cord 309  
 spleen 263  
 stomach 579  
 syphilitic: *see* Syphilis  
 tertiary: *see* Syphilis, late  
 tonsillar fossa 460  
 traumatic (post) (old): code by site  
 under Lesion  
 current: code nature of injury; if  
 unk., *see* Injury, other  
 tricuspid 381  
 trigeminal nerve 311  
 ulcerated or ulcerative: *see* Ulcer  
 uterus 654  
 puerperal 699  
 vagus nerve 314  
 valve, heart, EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 valvular, EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 vascular, cerebral 290  
 warty 719  
 Lethargic  
 encephalitis (acute) (infectious)  
 082  
 meningomyelitis 082  
 Lethargy, negro 099  
 Leuco: for any term beginning thus:  
*see* Leuko  
 Leukamide 166  
 Leukemia, leukemic 166  
 adenia 166  
 adenitis 166  
 aleukemic 166  
 lymphoid 166  
 atypical 166  
 cutis 166

Leukemia—Continued  
 eosinophilic 166  
 hypocytic 166  
 infiltration of retina 166  
 lymphatic 166  
 myelogenous 166  
 labyrinth 166  
 leukopenic 166  
 lymphatic 166  
 lacrimal gland 166  
 lymphocytic 166  
 lymphogenous 166  
 lymphoid 166  
 megakaryocytic 166  
 mixed (cell) 166  
 monocytic 166  
 monocytoid myelogenous 166  
 myelocytic 166  
 myelogenous 166  
 myeloid 166  
 aleukemic 166  
 leukopenic 166  
 plasma cell 166  
 splenia 166  
 splenolymphatic 166  
 splenomedullary 166  
 splenomyelogenous 166  
 true 166  
 undifferentiated cell 166  
 Leukemid 166  
 Leukocythemia 166  
 liver 166  
 lymph gland 166  
 lymphatic gland 166  
 splenie 166  
 splenolymphatic 166  
 splenomedullary 166  
 splenomyelogenous 166  
 Leukocythemic retinitis 166  
 Leukocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 789  
 Leukoderma 719  
 Leukokeratosis 517  
 Leukoma (cornea) (adherent) (any  
 part) 346  
 buccal (cavity) 517  
 Leukomaine poisoning: code dis. diag.;  
 if unk., 789  
 Leukonychia 719  
 Leukopenia 264  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison  
 involved; *see* Poisoning;  
 code also 264  
 malignant 264

- Leukopenic  
 lymphoid leukemia 166  
 myeloid leukemia 166
- Leukoplakia (any site EAB) 517  
 bladder 623  
 postinfectional 623
- cervix (uteri) 652
- due to or following:  
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- syphilis (late) 065  
 early 060
- pelvis and ureter 617  
 postinfectional 617
- penis (infectious) 649  
 traumatic (post) (old) 649
- rectum 574
- ureter 617  
 postinfectional 617
- urethra 626  
 postinfectional 626
- uterus 654
- vagina 656
- vulva 656  
 with cystitis 621
- Leukorrhea 666  
 due to pelvic congestion 650
- psychogenic 666  
 Trichomonas 099
- Leukosarcoma 166
- Levulosuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Lice (body) (head) 713
- Lichen 719  
 albus 719  
 nitidus 719  
 obtusus 719  
 planus 719  
 ruber 719  
 morphoeicus 719
- sclerosus (et atrophicus) 719
- serofolous 034
- simplex 719
- spinulosus 719  
 mycotic 093
- urticatus 714
- Lichenification 719
- Lienteric diarrhea 539
- Lientery 539
- Ligament: *see* condition so qualified
- Lightning  
 burn 827
- Lightning—Continued  
 shock 827  
 stroke 827
- Limitation  
 flexion or motion, joint (any, EAB)  
 (traumatic) (old) 739  
 sacro-iliac 736
- pleuromediastino pericardial 389
- Limited cardiac reserve 389
- Linea corneae, senilis 349
- Lingua  
 geographica 517  
 nigra 093  
 tylosis 517
- Lingual goiter or thyroid 769
- Linitis (gastric) (plastica): code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
- Liomyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Lipedema: *see* Edema
- Lipemia (retinal): code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
- Lipochondrodystrophy 766
- Lipodystrophy, lipodystrophia, progressive 249
- Lipofibroma 191
- Lipoid  
 nephrosis 600  
 proteinose of Urbach 249
- Lipoendemia 099
- Lipoidosis 249  
 diabetic 219
- Lipoma 191  
 multiple: *see* Lipomatosis  
 thyroid gland 232
- Lipomatosis NOS 249  
 embryonal: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 kidney 600
- Lipomyoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Lipomyosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Lipomyxoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Lipomyxosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Liposarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Lipping  
 cervix 654  
 spine 729  
 vertebra 729
- Lipuria 099  
 Bilharziasis 099
- Lissencephalia 752
- Lithemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

- Lithiasis: *see* Calculus
- Lithoclasty 620
- Litholapaxy 620
- Lithopedion 699
- Lithosis 506
- Lithotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 620
- Lithotritry 620
- Lithuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Littritis 649
- Livedo (reticularis) 719
- Liver: *see* condition so qualified
- Loa loa 099
- Lobar pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar
- Lobe, Riedel's (liver) 759
- Lobstein's cancer 169
- Lobular: *see* condition so qualified
- Lobulation (congenital)-
- kidney, fetal 763
  - liver, abnormal 759
  - spleen 769
- Local, localized: *see* condition so qualified
- Locked bowels 572
- Locking
- joint 739
  - knee 739
- Lockjaw 073
- Locomotor ataxia 062
- progressive 062
  - with:
    - general paralysis of the insane 063
    - syphilis 062
- Long flap hymen 763
- Loose
- body
  - joint (any) 739
  - traumatic (post) 739
  - sheath, tendon 749
  - cartilage 739
  - sesamoid, joint (any) 739
- Loosening epiphysis (any bone) 734
- Lordosis (any region, spine) 735
- due to posture (incorrect) 735
  - postpoliomyelic 735
  - rachitic 735
- Loss (any organ or part EAB): *see*
- Absence
  - appetite: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
  - blood, chronic 251: *see also* Hemorrhage
  - control, sphincter rectum 574
- Loss—Continued
- extremity or member, traumatic (post) (old) 742
- current: *see* Injury, other
- mind 329
- substance of:
- bone
  - infectious, with deformity of joint 734
  - traumatic (post) 734
  - cartilage 739
  - vitreous (humor) 349
- voice: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- weight: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Lousiness 713
- Low
- acidity, gastric: code dis. diag.; if unk., 579
  - basal metabolic rate: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
  - blood pressure 429
  - cardiac reserve 389
  - frequency deafness (congenital) (regional) 352
  - function
    - kidney 617
    - liver 584  - hemoglobin 259
  - implantation placenta 682
  - lying kidney 617
  - reserve, kidney 617
- Ludwig's
- angina 517
  - disease 517
- Lues: *see* Syphilis
- Lumbago 782
- with rheumatism 782
- Lumbarization, vertebra 766
- Lunacy 329
- paralytic 063
- Lupoid, military, or Boeck 099
- Lupus (tuberculous) any site 034
- erythematous 719
  - disseminatus 719
  - exedens 034
  - pernio 099
  - vulgaris 034
- Luxatio bulbi, due to birth injury 773
- Luxation (traumatic) (post)
- eyeball, due to birth injury 773
  - joint (any) (current): *see* Injury, joint
  - old 739

- Luxation—Continued  
 kidney (old) 617  
 current 897  
 lacrimal gland (postinfectional) 349  
 lens (any position) (partial) (old)  
     349  
     congenital 349  
     current 891  
     spontaneous 349  
 penis (current) 899  
     old 649  
 testis (current) 899  
     old 649  
 Lycanthropy 329  
 Lymphadenia 269  
     aleukemic 166  
 Lymphadenitis (any site, EAB) (due to  
     any organism, EAB) (pu-  
     rulent) (suppurative) 426  
 abdomen 426  
     tuberculous 031  
 aleukemic 166  
 axillary 426  
     tuberculous 035  
 Bartholin's 666  
 breast, puerperal 690  
 cervical (pyogenic) 426  
     tuberculous 035  
 chancroidal 094  
 due to or following:  
     anthracosis 506  
     anthrax 099  
     Bacillus typhi 001  
     diphtheria toxin 012  
     gonococcus 049  
     leprosy 099  
     operation 426  
     poisoning (any): code poison in-  
         volved; *see* Poisoning  
     silicosis 505  
     streptococcus 426  
     syphilis (early) 060  
         late 065  
     tuberculosis: *see* Tuberculosis,  
         lymph gland  
     generalized 426  
     infectional 426  
     inguinal 426  
         due to or following:  
             chancroid 094  
             gonococcus 049  
             lymphopathia venereum 095  
             tuberculosis 035  
 Lymphadenitis—Continued  
     mediastinal, tuberculous 020  
     mesenteric 426  
         due to *Bacillus typhi* 001  
         tuberculous 031  
     puerperal 689  
         recurring 689  
     purulent 426  
     subacute 426  
     submental 426  
     tracheobronchial 426  
         tuberculous 020  
     traumatic (post) (current): code  
         nature of injury; if unk.;  
         *see* Injury, other  
         old 426  
     tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph  
         gland  
     venereal NOS 095  
 Lymphadenoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
     malignant 165  
     multiple 165  
 Lymphadenopathy (general) (inguinal):  
     code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
     426  
 Lymphadenosis (any site) 269  
 Lymphangiectasis 429  
     conjunctiva 429  
     postinfectional 429  
     scrotum 429  
 Lymphangiectatic elephantiasis (any  
     site), nonfilarial 719  
 Lymphangio-endothelioma: *see* Neo-  
     plasm, malignant  
 Lymphangiofibroma 192  
 Lymphangioma (congenital) (any site)  
     192  
     conscriptum 192  
 Lymphangiosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm,  
     malignant  
 Lymphangitis (any site, EAB) (due to  
     any organism, EAB) 426:  
         *see also* Lymphadenitis  
     breast, puerperal 690  
     chancroidal 094  
     gangrenous 426  
     pelvic 595  
     penis, due to gonococcus 041  
         puerperal 689  
             recurring 689  
         strumous 035  
         thoracic duct 426

Lymphangitis—Continued  
 tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland

uterine ligament 650

Lymphatic: *see* condition so qualified

Lymphatism 239  
 serofulous 085

Lymphatocele 429

Lymphedema: *see* Edema

Lymphendothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Lymphepithelioma 109

Lymph-hemangioma 192

Lymphoblastoma (malignant) 165  
 Hodgkin's type 164  
 pseudoleukemia 165

Lymphocele 429

Lymphochloroma 166

Lymphocytosis aleukemia 166

Lymphocythemia 166

Lymphocytoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign malignant 165

Lymphocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Lympho-epithelioma 109

Lymphogranuloma (Hodgkin's type)  
 164  
 inguinale NOS 095  
 venereal (Durand-Nicholas-Favre)  
 (any site) 095  
 with stricture of rectum 095

Lymphogranulomatosis (arrested) 164  
 benign (Bolek's sarcoid) 099

Hodgkin's disease 164  
 malignant 164

Lymphoid  
 aleukemia 166  
 hyperplasia of appendix 549  
 leukemia 166

Lymphoma NOS 165  
 Hodgkin's type 164  
 malignant 165  
 multiple 165  
 thyroid gland 165

Lymphopathia venereum (Durand-Nicholas-Favre) 095

Lymphorrhea 429

Lymphosarcoma (generalized) 163  
 Hodgkin's type 164

Lymphosarcomatosis: *see* Lymphosarcoma

Lymphostasis 429

Lypemania 322

## M

Machinery accident, trauma due to:  
 code nature of injury.; if unk., *see* Injury, other

Macrocephalia, macrocephaly 752

Macrocheilia, macrochilia (congenital) 759

Macrocolon 759

Macrocornea 769

Macrocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Macrodactylia, macrodactylysm, finger (any) or thumb 769

Macrogenitosomia (praecox) 239

Macroglossia (congenital) 759  
 acquired 517

Macrogryria (congenital) 752

Macromastia (congenital) 769

Macropsia (congenital) 769

Macrosigmoid 759

Macrostomia (congenital) 759

Macrotia (external ear) (congenital) 769

Macula EAB: *see* Degeneration, macula cornea 346

Maculae ceruleae 713

Madness 329

Madura  
 disease 093  
 foot 093

Main-en-griffe 739

Mal  
 cerebral (idiopathic) (grand) (petit) 336  
 comitial 336  
 de dents 510  
 de los pintos 099  
 de mer 828

Malacia, bone 249

Malacoplakia  
 bladder 623

pelvis 617  
 ureter 617  
 urethra 626

urinary tract NOS 629

Malacosteon 249

Maladaptation 334

Maladjustment, simple (adult) 787

Malaise 789

Malaria, malarial (fever) NOS 059

**Note.**—Any title listed below as 059 is coded 050 if specified as malignant tertian (*P. falciparum*); 051 if specified as quartan (*P. malariae*); and 052 if specified as benign tertian (*P. vivax*).

anemia 059

cachexia 059

cirrhosis 059

congestion 059

    brain 059

congestive 059

continued 050

diarrhea 059

disease 059

dropsy 059

dysentery 059

estivo-autumnal 050

from therapeutic inoculation: code  
    dis. treated; if unk., 064

hematuria 050

hemoglobinuria 050

hemorrhagic 050

hepatitis 059

infection 059

liver 059

malignant 050

neuralgia 059

pernicious 050

Plasmodium

    falciparum 050

    malariae 051

    vivax 052

pneumonia 483 and 059

poisoning 059

quartan 051

quotidian 050

remittent 050

spleen 059

subtertian 050

tertian 052

    benign 052

    malignant 050

toxemia 059

typhoid 059

Malassimilation

    —1 yr. 777

    1 yr.+ 242

Maldescent, testicle 760

Maldevelopment 779

bladder sphincter 763

brain 752

colon 759

hip 766

spine 766

toe 766

Male type pelvis, puerperal complication  
    692

Malformation (any organ or part of  
    body) : see Deformity

Malfunction: see Dysfunction

Maligna scarlatina 010

Malignancy: code by site under Neo-  
    plasm, malignant

Malignant EAB: see condition so qual-  
    ified

as listed below: code by site under  
    Neoplasm, malignant

adenoma

cyst

disease

fistula

fungus

growth

neoplasm

new growth

papilloma

stricture

tumor

ulcer or ulceration

Malingering

idiopathic 330

without sickness 999

Mallet finger 742

Malnutrition (congenital)

    —1 yr. 777

    1 yr.+ 242

Malocclusion (congenital) 510

Malposition, EAB: see Deformity  
    fetus

    child 773

    mother 699

gallbladder 589

gastro-intestinal tract 579

intestine (any part) 579

placenta

    child 773

    mother 682

stomach 579

uterus 661

    congenital 763

- Malposition—Continued  
 uterus—Continued  
   postinfectional 661  
   postpartal (old) 661
- Malposture 749
- Malpractice 789
- Malpresentation  
   child 773  
   mother 699; code also delivery
- Malrotation, kidney 763
- Malta fever 070
- Malum coxae senilis 724
- Malunion  
   bone (any) traumatic (post) 733  
   fracture (any bone) 733
- Mammillitis 669  
   puerperal 690
- Mammitis 668  
   puerperal 690
- Mangled: *see* Injury, other
- Mania 329  
   alcoholic (chronic) 326  
   acute 270  
   Bell's 282  
   compulsive 330  
   delirious 329  
   epileptic 328 and 336  
   hysterical 330  
   pregnancy or puerperal  
     current complication 328 and 699  
     old 328  
   recurrent 321  
   senile 324  
   septic 074  
   uremic 600
- Manic-depressive  
   insanity 321  
   psychosis (any type) 321
- Manslaughter (attempted): code nature  
   of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other
- Marasmus  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ 242  
   brain 309  
   intestinal 539  
   paralytic 063  
   senile 781  
   tuberculous 039
- Marble bones 766
- Marie-Strümpell spine 720
- Mark  
   port wine 192  
   tattoo 719
- Masculine type pelvis (generally contracted) puerperal complication 692
- Masochism 334
- Masons' lung 505
- Mass, rectal NOS 183
- Mastalgia, female 669
- Mastectomy: code dis. for which surg was done; if unk., 669
- Mastitis (female) (nonsuppurative)  
   (simple) (suppurative)  
   EAB 668
- adolescent 668  
   comedo 668  
   cystic 667  
     Schimmelbusch type 667
- diffuse 668
- interstitial 668
- lactative 690
- lobular 668
- male (any form) 719
- neonatorum 779
- phlegmonous 668
- puerperal (any form) 690  
   with mumps 016 and 668
- Mastodynia 789
- Mastoidalgia 359
- Mastoidectomy 359
- Mastoiditis (suppurative) (due to any organism, EAB) 359  
   coalescent 359  
   hemorrhagic 359  
   infantile 359  
   necrotic 359  
   recurrent 359  
   subacute 359  
   tuberculous 033
- with:  
   earache 359  
   otitis media 359
- Mastopathy, ovarian origin 235
- Masturbation (child problem) 787
- Maternal: *see* Puerperal
- Maternity: *see* Delivery
- Mazoplasia 669
- Measles 013  
   black 013  
   French 014  
   German 014  
   hemorrhagic 013  
   lesions of lid 013  
   liberty 014  
   suppressed 013
- Meat poisoning (any): *see* Poisoning

- Meatitis, urethral 626  
 Meckel's diverticulitis or diverticulum 579  
   abscess 579  
 Meconium  
   insufflation 773  
   peritonitis 775  
 Median bar 630  
   prostate 630  
   vesicle orifice 630  
 Mediastinitis (any part) 509  
   tuberculous 020  
 Mediastinopericarditis (acute) 389  
   adhesive 389  
   rheumatic (active or acute) 200  
     inactive or chronic 365  
   tuberculous 039  
 Medicine poisoning (any) (by overdose): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 Mediterranean  
   disease 259  
   fever 070  
 Medullary fungus: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Medullated  
   fibers, optic (nerve) 348  
   nerve fibers on retina 348  
 Medulloblastoma (brain) (malignant) 158  
   spinal cord 159  
 Medullo-epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Megacolon (congenital) 759  
   acquired 579  
 Megalo-appendix 759  
 Megalocephaly 752  
 Megalocornea (without hypertension) 769  
 Megalocytic anemia 259  
 Megaloduodenum 759  
 Megalogastria (congenital) 759  
 Megalomania 329  
 Megalophtalmos 769  
 Megalopsia 349  
 Megalosplenitis 263  
 Megalo-ureter 763  
 Megasigmoid 759  
 Meibomian infarct 347  
 Melibomitis 347  
 Melancholia EAB 329  
   agitated 322  
   climacteric 322  
   hypochondriac 330  
   Melancholia—Continued  
     intermittent 321  
     involutional 322  
     menopausal 322  
     pregnancy or puerperal  
       current complication 328 and 699  
       old 328  
     recurrent 321  
     senile 324  
     stuporous 321  
 Melanemia 259  
 Melanoblastoma 162  
 Melanocarcinoma 162  
 Melanoderma 719  
 Melano-epithelioma 162  
 Melanoid tumor: *see* Neoplasm  
 Melanoma, benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
   malignant 162  
 Melanosarcoma 162  
 Melanosis (any site EAB): code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
   Addisonian 038  
   adrenal 234  
   colon 579  
   conjunctiva, congenital 769  
   cornea 349  
     congenital 769  
     myopic 349  
     postuveitic 349  
     prenatal 769  
     presenile 349  
     senile 349  
   diabetic 219  
   eye (any part) 349  
     congenital 769  
   liver 584  
   sclera, congenital 769  
   suprarenal 234  
 Melanotic tumor (malignant) 162  
   benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Melanuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Melasma 719  
   adrenal gland 234  
   suprarenal gland 234  
 Melena  
   —1 yr. 779  
   1 yr.+ : code dis. diag.; if unk., 599  
   neonatorum 779  
 Melioidosis 099  
 Melitensis  
   febris 070  
   Malta fever 070  
 Melitococciosis 070

Melorheostosis (bone, any) 734  
 Membrana  
 capsularis lentis posterior 769  
 epipapillaris 769  
 Membranacea uterus 654  
 Membrane, membranous: *see also* condition so qualified  
 over face 773  
 premature rupture  
 child 773  
 mother, 699: code also delivery  
 pupil 769  
 retained 699: code also delivery  
 hemorrhage 685: code also delivery  
 unruptured, child 773  
 Ménière's  
 disease 353  
 syndrome 353  
 vertigo 353  
 Meninges, meningeal: *see* condition so qualified  
 Meningioma (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Meningismus 309  
 due to or following:  
 influenza 430  
 pneumococcus infection 309  
 serum (any) 791  
 typhoid 001  
 vaccine (any) 790  
 infectious 309  
 Meningitis 282  
 alcoholic (serous) 270  
 aseptic 082  
 basal 282  
 posterior 282  
 basic or basilar 282  
 pneumococcus 282  
 purulent 282  
 tuberculous 030  
 benign lymphocytic 082  
 brain 282  
 septic 282  
 simple 282  
 tuberculous 030  
 carcinomatous 158  
 caseous 030  
 catarrhal 282  
 cerebral 282  
 simple 282  
 tuberculous 030  
 cerebrocervical 282

Meningitis—Continued  
 cerebrospinal (acute) 071  
 carrier 992  
 chronic 282  
 diplococcus 071  
 endemic 071  
 nonmeningococcus 282  
 epidemic (meningococcus) 071  
 chronic 071  
 fulminant 071  
 nonmeningococcus 282  
 infectious 071  
 malignant 071  
 meningococcus 071  
 chronic 071  
 nonmeningococcus 282  
 pneumococcus 282  
 septic 282  
 simple 282  
 sporadic 071  
 streptococcus 282  
 suppurative 282  
 tuberculous 030  
 cervical 282  
 congenital 282  
 congestive 282  
 diffuse 282  
 diplococcus 071  
 due to or following:  
 actinomycosis 091  
 influenza 282  
 bacillus (*Hemophilus*) 282  
 mastoiditis 282 and 359  
 measles 282 and 013  
 meningococcus 071  
 mumps 282 and 016  
 oidiomycosis 093  
 otitis media 282 and 350  
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 preventive immunization, inoculation, or vaccination 281 and 790  
 sporotrichosis 093  
 torula 093  
 tuberculous 030  
 epidemic 071  
 erysipelatous 282 and 072  
 fibrinopurulent 282  
 hemorrhagic 282  
 infantile 282  
 infectious 282  
 influenzal (*B. influenzae*) 282  
 lymphocytic (benign) 082

- Meningitis—Continued
- membranous 282
  - meningococcus 071
  - metastatic 282
  - miliary: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary,  
brain
  - mycotic 093
  - nonspecific (chronic) 282
  - ossificans 282
  - otic 282 and 350
  - otitic 282 and 350
  - pneumococcus 282
  - pontile 282
  - postbasal 282
  - postbasic 282
  - posterior 282
    - basic 282
  - postoperative 282
  - progressive 282
  - purulent 282
  - septic 282
  - serosa circumscripta 282
  - serous 282
    - alcoholic 270
    - simple 282
    - spinal 282
      - cord 282
        - subacute 282
        - tuberculous 030
      - epidemic 071
      - subacute 282
      - tuberculous 030
  - sporadic cerebrospinal 071
  - staphylococcus 282
  - sterile 082
  - streptococcus 282
    - acute 282
    - subacute 282
    - suppurative 282
    - sympathica 282
    - syphilitic 064
      - congenital 066
      - toxic 282
    - traumatic (post): code nature of in-  
jury; if unk., 890; code  
also 282
  - tuberculous 030
    - brain 030
    - spinal cord 030
    - typhoid 001 and 282
  - Meningocele (congenital) 750
    - brain 752
    - cerebral 752
    - spinal 750
- Meningocerebritis 282
- Meningococcemia 071
- Meningococcus: *see* condition so qual-  
ified
- Meningo-encephalitis (acute) 082
  - chronic 064
  - diffuse 064
    - chronic 064
  - due to or following:
    - actinomycosis 091
    - blastomycosis 093
    - measles 282 and 013
    - poisoning (any): code poison in-  
volved; *see* Poisoning
    - sporotrichosis 093
    - torula 093
  - epidemic 082
  - infectious 082
    - acute 082
  - parasitic: code parasite specified; if  
unk., 099
  - syphilitic 064
  - tuberculous 030
- Meningo-encephalocele 752
- Meningo-encephalomyelitis 082
  - acute 082
    - due to infection NOS 082
  - disseminated 282
  - due to:
    - actinomycosis 091
    - blastomycosis 093
    - poisoning (any): code poison in-  
volved; *see* Poisoning
    - torula 093
    - toxoplasma 099
- Meningo-encephalomyopathy 309
- Meningo-encephalopathy 309
- Meningomyelitis 282
  - acute pneumococcal 282
  - due to or following:
    - actinomycosis 091
    - blastomycosis 093
    - mumps 282 and 016
    - sporotrichosis 093
    - torula 093
    - lethargic 082
    - syphilitic 064
- Meningomyelocele 750
  - syphilitic 064
    - congenital 066
- Meningoradiculitis 282
- Meningovascular syphilis 064
  - congenital 066

- Menopause (symptoms) (syndrome)  
     663  
 artificial 663  
     due to radium or x-ray 797  
     following irradiation 797  
     insanity 322  
     melancholia 322  
     neurosis 330  
     postoperative 663  
     premature 663  
     psychosis 322
- Menorrhagia (primary) 664  
     due to or following:  
         anemia 664  
         displacement, uterus 661  
         distortion, uterus 661  
         fibroma or myofibroma (uterus)  
             170  
         infection 664  
         menopausal 663  
         postclimacteric 666  
         postmenopausal 666  
         preclimacteric 664  
         puberty, menses retained 664
- Menstruation 664  
     absent 664  
     delayed 664  
     during pregnancy 699  
     endometrium 664  
     excessive 664  
     frequent 664  
     irregular 664  
     latent 664  
     membranous 664  
     nasal, vicarious 664  
     painful 664  
     precocious 223  
     protracted 664  
     retrograde 664  
     scanty 664  
     suppression 664  
     vicarious (nasal) 664  
     with functional upset 664
- Mentagra 719
- Mental: *see* condition so qualified
- Meralgia 789  
     paresthetica 319
- Merergasia 330
- Merocele 551
- Mesaortitis 409
- Mesarteritis: *see* Arteritis
- Mesencephalitis 281
- Mesenteric, mesentery: *see* condition so qualified
- Mesophlebitis (any site EAB) 421  
     leg (any part) 420  
     lower extremity (any part) 420
- Mesothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Metabolism, basal, elevation or depression: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Metal polishers'  
     disease 506  
     phthisis 506
- Metamorphopsia . 349
- Metaplasia (squamous)  
     cervix 652  
     endometrium 654  
     kidney (pelvis) 617  
     spleen, myelogenous 263
- Metastasis: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Metastatic, EAB: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     abscess: code by site under abscess;  
         if unk., 789  
     endophthalmitis 349  
     meningitis 282  
     pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, other
- Metatarsalgia 734
- Meteorism 579
- Methemoglobinemia 269  
     due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning;  
     code also 269
- Methemoglobinuria 617
- Methyl alcoholism: *see* Poisoning
- Metritis (any organism, EAB) 654  
     blennorrhagic 040  
     catarrhal 654  
     cervical 652  
     gonococcus 040  
     hemorrhagic 654  
         puerperal 689  
     pregnancy 689  
     puerperal 689  
         traumatic (post) 693  
     septic 654  
         puerperal 689  
     subacute 654  
     suppurative 654  
         puerperal 689  
     traumatic (post) 654  
     tuberculous 036
- Metropathia haemorrhagica 654
- Metoperitonitis 654  
     puerperal 689

- Metrorrhagia 664  
 due to or following:  
   displacement of uterus 661  
   infection (any organism) 664  
 primary 664  
 psychogenic 330  
 puerperal 685  
 Metrorrhesis, puerperal 693  
 Metrosalpingitis 650  
   puerperal 689  
 Metrostaxis 654  
 Metrotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
   was done; if unk., 654  
 Metrovaginitis 654  
   blennorrhagic 040  
   gonococcus 040  
 Mexican  
   fever 084  
   typhus (tabardillo) 084  
 Microcephaly, microcephalic (congenital) 335  
   idioey 335  
 Microcolon (congenital) 759  
 Microcornea (congenital) 769  
 Microgastria (congenital) 759  
 Microgenia 766  
 Microgenitalia (congenital) 763  
 Microglossia (congenital) 759  
 Micrognathia (congenital) 766  
 Microgyria (congenital) 752  
 Micromyelia (congenital) 752  
 Microphakia (congenital) 769  
 Microphthalmos (congenital) 769  
 Micropsia (congenital) 769  
 Microsporon furfur 719  
 Microstomia (congenital) 759  
 Microtia (external ear) (congenital)  
   769  
 Micturition  
   frequent: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
   painful: code dis. diag.; if unk., 623  
 Migraine (any type or site) (idiopathic)  
   337  
 Milia 507  
 Miliaria 719  
   crystallina 719  
   rubra 719  
 Miliary EAB: *see* condition so qualified.  
   meningitis; *see* Tuberculosis, miliary,  
     brain  
   phthisis: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary  
   tuberculosis: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary  
     ia  
 Milmium 719  
   colloid 719  
   eyelid 719  
 Milk  
   borne infection NOS 099  
   crust 779  
   excess secretion 690  
   fever (female) 690  
   infection 539  
   poisoning NOS 800  
   retention 690  
   sickness (trembles) 801  
 Milk-leg (puerperal) 687  
   nonpuerperal 420  
 Milky urine: *see* Chyluria  
 Miners'  
   anemia 090  
   asthma 506  
   chlorosis 090  
   complaint 506  
   consumption 506  
   elbow 737  
   hyphemia 090  
   lung 506  
   phthisis 506  
 Miosis (pupil) 349  
   due to or following:  
     central lesion 309  
     poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 Misanthropy 334  
 Miscarriage: *see* Abortion  
 Misplaced kidney 617  
 Misplacement, congenital: *see* Displacement, congenital  
 Missed labor 699  
 Mite, grain 719  
 Mitral: *see* condition so qualified  
 Mittelschmerz 650  
 Mobile cecum 759  
 Mobility, excessive: *see* Hypermobility  
 Moist gangrene 429  
 Molar pregnancy 699  
 Mole (benign) (infected) (pigmented)  
   EAB: *see* Nevus  
   cancerous 162  
   carneous, connected with pregnancy  
     699  
   ectopic 695  
   fleshy 699  
   hemorrhagic 699  
   hydatid 699  
   hydatidiform (pregnancy) 699

- Mole—Continued  
 malignant 162  
 pregnancy 699  
 tubal 695  
 vesicular, connected with pregnancy 699  
 Mollities  
 brain 295  
 cerebral 295  
 osseum 249  
 Molluscum  
 contagiosum 099  
 fibrosum 186  
 pendulum 186  
 Mönckeberg's arteriosclerosis 400  
 Mongolian  
 idiot 335  
 spot 719  
 Mongolianism 335  
 Mongolism 335  
 Monilethrix 719  
 congenital 719  
 Monilia (any site) 093  
 psoriasis 093  
 Moniliasis (any site) (general) 093  
 Monocytoid myelogenous leukemia 166  
 Monocytosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Monomania 329  
 Mononeuritis 316  
 Mononucleosis (acute) (infectious) 099  
 Monoplegia  
 cerebral spastic (infantile) 307  
 congenital (spastic) 307  
 hysterical (transient) 330  
 residual 307  
 Monorchism, monorchidism 760  
 Monster (composite) (double) EAB 769  
 anencephalic 752  
 Monstrosity 769  
 Morbilli 013  
 Morbus  
 caducus 336  
 caeruleus 753  
 comitialis 336  
 cordis 389  
 valvulorum 381  
 regius 584  
 renum 617  
 senilis 720
- Moron 335  
 Morphea 719  
 Morphine  
 addiction 278  
 poisoning: *see* Poisoning  
 Morphinism 278  
 Morphinomania 278  
 Mortification: *see* Gangrene  
 Morton's toe 739  
 Motorcycle accident, trauma due to:  
 code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 Mottled enamel (due to fluorine) 510  
 Mould, vitreous 093  
 Moulders'  
 bronchitis 506  
 tuberculosis 506  
 Mountain  
 fever: *see* Fever, mountain  
 sickness 828  
 Movable  
 coccyx 734  
 kidney 617  
 spleen 263  
 Mucocele NOS 789  
 appendix 549  
 due to obstruction 549  
 gallbladder 589  
 sinus 495  
 turbinate (any nasal) 499  
 Muco-enteritis 560  
 Mucormycosis 093  
 lung 093  
 Mucous  
 cyst of:  
 rectum 574  
 tongue 517  
 patches 060  
 congenital 006  
 Mucus  
 strangulation (young infant) 779  
 vaginal, inspiration of 773  
 Muguet 093  
 Mule spinners' cancer: code by site under Neoplasm, malignant;  
 if unk., 149  
 Multiple: *see also* condition so qualified  
 birth, mother 696; code also delivery  
 congenital anomalies of brain 752  
 defects of atrial septum 753  
 digits (congenital) 769  
 fracture: *see* Injury, fracture

- Multiple—Continued  
 neuritis 316  
 new growth (malignant): *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 plasma, malignant  
 benign: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 paralysis 307  
 progressive 309  
 parturition, mother 696: code also  
 delivery  
 pelvic diseases (3 or more) (female)  
 658  
 pregnancy 696  
 sclerosis 303  
 cerebral 303  
 cerebrospinal 303  
 combined 303  
 spinal cord 303  
 sloughs 706  
 tuberculosis 039
- Multiplex: *see* condition so qualified  
 Mumps 016  
 followed by leptomeningitis 282 and  
 016  
 surgical 514  
 with:  
 mastitis 016 and 668  
 oophoritis 016 and 650  
 orchitis 016 and 644
- Murder (attempted): code nature of  
 injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
 other
- Murmur (cardiac) (heart) (organic)  
 NOS 381  
 accidental 388  
 aortic (valve) 381  
 diastolic, EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 flint 381  
 functional (any) 388  
 Graham Steell 381  
 mitral (valve) 360  
 nonorganic 388  
 organic, nonvalvular 389  
 presystolic (mitral) 360  
 pulmonic (valve) 381  
 systolic, EAB 389  
 valvular, EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 tricuspid (valve) 381
- Musculoneuralgia 784  
 Mushrooming hip 739  
 Musical knee 739  
 Mutism 339
- Myalgia (muscle) 782  
 intercostal 782  
 lumbar 782  
 Myasthenia 749  
 cordis 389  
 gravis 749  
 stomach 579  
 Myotonia congenita 769  
 Mycetoma 093  
 madurae 093  
 Mycosis (any site) (generalized) 093  
 fungoides 163  
 Mydriasis (pupil) 349  
 due to or following:  
 adverse reaction to drug (any):  
 code drug involved; *see*  
 Poisoning  
 lesion, central nervous system 309
- Myelemia 166  
 Myelitis (spinal cord) 309  
 acute 309  
 ascending 309  
 acute (Landry) 309  
 chronic 309  
 descending 309  
 diffuse 309  
 disseminated 309  
 streptococcus 309  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison  
 involved; *see* Poisoning  
 pressure 309  
 progressive 309  
 subacute 309  
 syphilitic (transverse) 064  
 transverse 309  
 acute 309  
 postoperative 309  
 streptococcus 309  
 traumatic (post) (old) 309  
 current: code nature of injury; if  
 unk., 841  
 tuberculous 030
- Myelocele 750  
 Myelochlorma 166  
 Myelocythemia 166  
 Myelocytoma 166  
 Myelodysplasia (spinal cord) 752  
 Myeloma (malignant) 160  
 benign 187  
 plasma cell 160  
 Myelomalacia 309  
 Myelomeningitis 282  
 Myelomeningocele (spinal cord) 750

- Myelopathy (spinal cord) (toxic) 309  
 due to or following:  
 alcohol (ethyl) 270  
 anoxemia 309  
 arteriosclerosis 400  
 arteritis 409  
**Bacillus:**  
 diphtheriae 012  
 tetani 075  
 beriberi 247  
 cachexia 309  
 caisson disease (old) 309  
 carbon monoxide 807  
 embolism 409  
 hemorrhage  
 nontraumatic 309  
 old 309  
**infection** 309  
 lack of vitamin NOS 247  
**lead** 274  
 operation 309  
 pellagra 244  
 phlebitis 421  
 poisoning (any, EAB) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 alcohol (ethyl) 270  
 carbon monoxide 807  
 lead 274  
 serum (any) 791  
 starvation, from disease 309  
 thrombosis 409  
 vaccine (any) 790  
 traumatic (post) (old) 309  
 current: code nature of injury; if unk., 892
- Myeloradiculitis** 309  
 due to poisoning (any) (toxic) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 309  
 nerve roots 309
- Myeloradiculodysplasia (spinal)** 752
- Myelosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Myelosclerosis, disseminated 269
- Myelosis, aleukemia 166
- Myiasis** (any site) 099  
 cavernous 099
- Myoadenoma of prostate 630
- Myocardiopathy**, senile 389
- Myocarditis** NOS 389  
 acute EAB 389  
 rheumatic 200
- Myocarditis**—Continued  
 arteriosclerotic 382  
 congenital 753  
 degenerative 389  
 due to or following:  
 bacteria 389  
 diphtheria  
 current 012 and 389  
 old 389  
 influenza  
 current 430 and 389  
 old 389  
 scarlet fever  
 current 010 and 389  
 old 389  
 typhoid  
 current 001 and 389  
 old 389  
 fatty 389  
 fibroid 389  
 Fiedler's (isolated) 389  
 infective 389  
 interstitial 389  
 malignant 389  
 progressive 389  
 rheumatic (inactive or chronic) 365  
 active or acute 200  
 subacute 200  
 sclerous 389  
 senile 389  
 septic 389  
 subacute 389  
 syphilitic 061  
 toxic 389  
 valvular 381
- Myocardium, myocardial:** *see* condition so qualified
- Myocarditis** 389
- Myelonica encephalitis** 281
- Myelonus** 339  
 facial 310  
 pharynx 466
- Myodiastasis** 749
- Myo-endocarditis** 381
- Myofasciitis** (any site) 749
- Myofibroma:** *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Myofibrosis** NOS 749  
 heart 389
- Myofibrosis:** *see* Myositis
- Myogelosis** 749  
 due to cold (low temperature) 749
- Myolipoma:** *see* Neoplasm, benign

- Myoma (benign) (congenital) EAB:** *see Neoplasm, benign malignant; see Neoplasm, malignant prostate* 630
- Myomalacia**  
cordis 389  
heart 389
- Myometritis** 654
- Myopathy** 749  
primary 749  
progressive 749
- Myopericarditis** 389
- Myopia (any type) (with astigmatism)**  
EAB 343  
choroidal changes 349  
due to:  
displacement of lens 343  
increased:  
curvature of lens 343  
refraction of nucleus of lens 343
- Myosarcoma:** *see Neoplasm, malignant*
- Myosis** 349
- Myositis (any muscle)** 749  
due to:  
cold (low temperature) 749  
posture 749  
trauma (old) 749  
epidemic 099  
fibrosa 749  
infective 749  
multiple 749  
occupational 749  
ossificans or ossifying 749  
progressive 749  
traumatic (post) 749  
postural 749  
rheumatic 782  
rheumatoid 782
- Myotomy:** code condition for which surg. was done; if unk., 749
- Myotonia (acquisita) (intermittens)**  
749  
atrophica 745  
congenita 749
- Myriapodiasis** 099
- Myringitis** 350  
traumatic (post) 350
- Myringotomy** 350
- Myxedema** 230  
congenital 230  
cutis 230  
heart 230 and 389  
idiocy 230 and 335
- Myxedema—Continued**  
insanity 328 and 230  
thyroid gland 230
- Myxochondroma:** *see Neoplasm, benign*
- Myxochondrosarcoma:** *see Neoplasm, malignant*
- Myxofibrochondroma:** *see Neoplasm, benign*
- Myxofibroma:** *see Neoplasm, benign*
- Myxofibrosarcoma:** *see Neoplasm, malignant*
- Myxolipoma:** *see Neoplasm, benign*
- Myxoma:** *see Neoplasm, benign*
- Myxosarcoma:** *see Neoplasm, malignant*
- N**
- Naffzinger's syndrome** 319
- Nägele's pelvis, puerperal complication,** 692
- Nail biting (child problem)** 787
- Nanism, nansomia:** *see Dwarfism*
- Narcissism** 334
- Narcolepsy (idiopathic)** 339  
encephalitic 281  
postencephalitic 339  
with cataplexy 339
- Narcotic addiction (any drug)** 278
- Narcotism (any drug)** 278
- Narrowing**  
auditory canal (external) (congenital) 769
- cicatricial: code by site under Cicatrix
- colostomy 798
- congenital (any organ or part):  
*see Deformity, congenital*
- coronary artery 382
- congenital EAB 753
- due to:  
arteriosclerosis 382  
syphilis 061  
congenital 066
- ear, middle (congenital) 769
- eustachian tube (congenital) 769
- intervertebral disc 739
- joint space, hip 739
- larynx 469
- lids (congenital) 769
- palate 517
- palpebral fissure 349
- mesenteric artery 409  
arteriosclerotic 400
- retinal artery 409

- Nasal: *see* condition so qualified
- Nasopharyngeal: *see* condition so qualified
- Nasopharyngitis (due to any organism)  
 (acute) 440  
 chronic 466  
 subacute 466
- Nasopharynx: *see* condition so qualified
- Nausea 560  
 gravidarum 680  
 marina 828  
 with diarrhea 539
- Nearsightedness 343
- Nebula, cornea (eye) 346
- Necator americanus infestation 090
- Necatoriasis 090
- Necrencephalus 295
- Necrobiosis NOS 789  
 brain 295  
 cerebral 295  
*lipoidica diabetorum* 219
- Necrosis, necrotic (aseptic) NOS 789  
 adrenal gland 234  
 antrum 495  
 bladder 623  
 bone (any EAB) 734  
 due to or following:  
 poisoning (any EAB): code  
 chronic poisoning; *see*  
*Poisoning*; code also 734  
 phosphorus 279  
 radioactive substance 797  
 ear (ossicle) 357  
 ethmoid 495  
 brain 295  
 breast (fat) 669  
 bronchi 509  
 cerebral 295  
 colitis 539  
 cornea 346  
 due to or following:  
 radioactive substance (any site)  
 797  
 x-ray (any site) 797  
 ear (ossicle) 357  
 esophagitis 519  
 ethmoid (bone) 495  
 eyelid 347  
 fat NOS 249  
 gallbladder 589  
 gastric 579  
 heart 389
- Necrosis—Continued
- hip 739  
 intestine (any part) 579  
 kidney 617  
 larynx 469  
 in granulocytopenia 264  
 liver 583  
 lumbar vertebra 734  
 lung 509  
 lymphatic gland 429  
 mammary gland 669  
 mastoid 359  
 mesentery, fat 579  
 mitral valve 360  
 nose 499  
 omentum, fat 595  
 orbit, traumatic (post) 349  
 orbital conjunctiva, due to foreign  
 body (old) 349  
 ossicles 357  
 ovary (due to circulatory disturb-  
 ance) 650  
 pancreas (ischemic) 590  
 fat 590  
 infectious 590  
 traumatic (post) (old) 590  
 current 897  
 peritoneum, fat 595  
 pharynx 461  
 in granulocytopenia 264  
 phosphorus (any site) 279  
 pylorus 579  
 sclera 349  
 scrotum (postoperative) 649  
 skin (any site) (subcutaneous tissue)  
 706  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison  
 involved; *see* *Poisoning*  
 softening, brain 295  
 spinal  
 column 734  
 cord (any part) 309  
 spine 734  
 spleen 263  
 stomach 579  
 stomatitis 099  
 suprarenal gland 234  
 testis 649  
 due to trauma (old) 649  
 thymus gland 239  
 tonsil 460  
 in granulocytopenia 264  
 trachea 509

Necrosis—Continued  
 tuberculous: *see* **Tuberculosis**,  
 necrosis  
**vagina** 666  
 in granulocytopenia 264  
**vertebra** (any) 734  
 due to secondary neoplasm 160  
**wound** (old) 789  
**Necrospermia** 649  
**Neglect**, newborn 828  
**Negri bodies** 099  
**Negro lethargy** 099  
**Neisserian infection**: *see* **Gonococcus**  
**Nematode infestation** (any site) (any  
 type, EAB) 099  
 Ankylostoma 090  
**Nematodiasis**, EAB 099  
 Ankylostoma 090  
**Neonatal asphyxia** 779  
**Neonatorum** or newborn: *see* condition  
 so qualified  
**Neoplasm**

**Note.**—Neoplasms are coded as  
 "malignant" and "benign" and by  
 anatomical site, except for a few  
 categories of generalized neoplasm.  
 With the exception of certain sites  
 in the central nervous system, neo-  
 plasms not specified as to malig-  
 nancy are coded as benign. In  
 many instances the type of neo-  
 plasm (carcinoma, fibroma, etc.) in-  
 dicates whether it is malignant or  
 benign: *see* such names in their  
 usual alphabetical place for this  
 information.

anatomical site unspecified (benign)  
 199  
 malignant 169  
**abdomen**, abdominal (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
**gland** (lymph): *see* **Neoplasm**,  
 lymph node  
**organ NOS** (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
**viscera** (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
**wall** (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
**skin of** (benign) 186  
 malignant 154

612715-45—22

**Neoplasm**—Continued  
**abdominopelvic** (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
**accessory**  
 fallopian tube (benign EAB) 178  
 polyp 172  
 malignant 138  
**sinus** (benign EAB) 185  
 polyp 184  
 malignant 161  
**acetabulum** (benign) 187  
 malignant 160  
**adenoid** (benign EAB) 199  
 polyp 184  
 malignant 109  
**adrenal** (gland) (benign) 199  
 malignant 150  
**ala nasi** (benign) 186  
 malignant 153  
**alimentary**  
 canal (benign) 183  
 malignant 119  
 tract (benign) 183  
 malignant 119  
**alveolus** (benign) 199  
 malignant 109  
 process (benign) 199  
 malignant 109  
 ridge (benign) 199  
 malignant 109  
**Ampulla of Vater** (benign) 183  
 malignant 119  
**ankle** (benign) 199  
 malignant EAB 169  
 carcinoma 154  
**bone** (benign) 187  
 malignant 160  
**skin of** (benign) 186  
 malignant 154  
**anorectal** (benign) 183  
 malignant 114  
**antrum** (Highmore) (maxillary)  
 (benign EAB) 185  
 polyp 184  
 malignant 161  
**anus** (benign) 183  
 malignant 114  
**aortic**  
 body (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
**gland**: *see* **Neoplasm**, lymph node

Neoplasm—Continued  
 appendix (benign) 183  
     malignant 113  
 areola  
     female (benign) 179  
         malignant 139  
     male (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
 arm (except hand) (benign) 199  
     malignant EAB 169  
         carcinoma 154  
 skin of (benign) 186  
     malignant 154  
 artery, arterial (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 arytenoid (benign) 185  
     malignant 120  
 auditory canal (external) (benign)  
     186  
     ~ malignant 153  
     internal (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
 auricle, ear (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 auris, ear (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 axilla (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 axillary gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 back (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 Bartholin's gland (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 Bichat's fat pad (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 bile duct (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
 biliary (passage) (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
 bladder (urinary) (benign) 199  
     malignant 151  
 orifice (benign) 199  
     malignant 151  
 sphincter (benign) 199  
     malignant 151  
 blood vessel (benign) 192  
     malignant, site not specified 169  
 body  
     carotid (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
     ciliary (malignant) 158  
         benign 181

Neoplasm—Continued  
 body—Continued  
     pineal (malignant) 158  
         benign 181  
     pituitary (malignant) 158  
         benign 181  
 uterus: *see* Neoplasm, uterus  
 bone (any) (marrow) (periosteum)  
     (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 bowel (benign) 183  
     malignant 113  
 brachial plexus (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 brain (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
     cyst 181  
     lobe (malignant) 158  
         benign 181  
     membrane (malignant) 158  
         benign 181  
     meninges (malignant) 158  
         benign 181  
     pseudo (possible) 181  
     suspected 181  
 branchial cleft (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 breast  
     female (benign) 179  
         malignant 139  
     male (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
 Brenner's 178  
 broad ligament (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 bronchiogenic (lung) (benign) 185  
     malignant 121  
 bronchus (benign) 185  
     malignant 121  
 brow (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 buccal (cavity) NOS (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 bulbo-urethral gland (benign) 199  
     malignant 149  
 bursa (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 buttock (benign) 186  
     malignant 154  
 canal  
     alimentary (benign) 183  
         malignant 119

- Neoplasm—Continued
- canal—Continued
- anus (benign) 183
  - malignant 114
- auditory (external) (benign) 186
- malignant 153
- internal (benign) 199
- malignant 169
- inguinal (benign) 199
- malignant 169
- canthus (benign) 186
- malignant 153
- capillary (benign) 199
- malignant 169
- caput coli (benign) 183
- malignant 113
- cardia (benign) 183
- malignant 111
- carotid
- body (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- carpal bone (benign) 187
- malignant 160
- cartilage EAB (benign) 187
- malignant 160
- arytenoid (benign) 185
- malignant 120
- cauda equina (malignant) 159
- benign 182
- cavity
- buccal NOS (benign) 199
  - malignant 109
- thoracic (benign) 199
- malignant 169
- cavum septi pellucidi (malignant)
- 158
- benign 181
- cecum (benign) 183
- malignant 113
- central nervous system NOS (malignant) 158
- benign 181
- cerebellar (malignant) 158
- benign 181
  - cyst 181
- cerebellopontine (angle) (malignant)
- 158
- benign 181
- cyst 181
- cerebellum (malignant) 158
- benign 181
  - cyst 181
- Neoplasm—Continued
- cerebral (malignant) 158
- benign 181
  - cyst 181
- cerebrospinal (malignant) 158
- benign 181
- cerebrum (malignant) 158
- benign 181
  - cyst 181
- cervical gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- cervicofacial (benign) 186
- malignant 153
- cervix (uterus) (stump) (benign EAB) 178
- endometrioma 171
  - fibroid 170
  - fibroma 170
  - fibromyoma 170
  - myoma 170
  - polyp 172
  - malignant 130
- cheek
- external (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
- internal (benign) 199
- malignant 109
- chest (wall) (benign) 199
- malignant 169
- skin of (benign) 186
- malignant 154
- chiasmal optic (malignant) 158
- benign 181
  - cyst 181
- chin (benign) 186
- malignant 153
- choanal polyp 184
- choroid (malignant) 158
- benign 181
- plexus (malignant) 158
- benign 181
- ciliary
- body (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - nerve (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
- clavicular
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- region (benign) 199
- malignant 169
- cleft, branchial (benign) 199
- malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued  
 clitoris (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 coil, ileocecal (benign) 183  
     malignant 112  
 colon (benign) 183  
     malignant 113  
     suspected 183  
 common duct (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
 conjunctiva (malignant EAB) 169  
     epithelioma 153  
     benign 199  
 connective tissue (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 cord  
     spermatic (benign) 199  
       malignant 149  
     spinal (any region) (membrane)  
       (malignant) 159  
       benign 182  
     vocal (benign) 185  
       malignant 120  
 cornea (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 corpora  
     cavernosa  
       female (benign) 178  
       malignant 138  
       male (benign) 199  
       malignant 149  
     quadrigemina (malignant) 158  
       benign 181  
       cyst 181  
 corpus  
     albicans (benign) 178  
       fibroma 178  
       malignant 132  
     luteum (benign) 178  
       malignant 132  
 costal  
     cartilage (benign) 187  
       malignant 160  
     region (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
 Cowper's gland (benign) 199  
     malignant 149  
 cranial nerve (any) (malignant)  
       158  
       benign 181  
 craniobuccal pouch (malignant) 158  
       benign 181  
       cyst 181

Neoplasm—Continued  
 craniopharyngeal pouch (malignant)  
       158  
     benign 181  
     cyst 181  
 cranium (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 cubital fossa (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 cul-de-sac, Douglas (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 cutaneous: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 cutis: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 cystic duct (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
 diaphragm (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 digestive  
     tract NOS (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     tube (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
 disseminated 167  
 Douglas  
     cul-de-sac (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
     pouch (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
 duct  
     bile (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     common (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     cystic (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     ejaculatory (benign) 199  
       malignant 149  
     gall (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     Gartner's (benign) 178  
       malignant 138  
     hepatic (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     hypophysis, hypophyseal (malig-  
       nant) 158  
       benign 181  
       cyst 181  
     liver (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     thoracic (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
     duodenum (benign) 183  
       malignant 112

- Neoplasm—Continued
- dura (mater) (cerebral) (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - cyst 181
  - spinal (malignant) 159
  - benign 182
  - ear EAB (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
  - auricle (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
  - canal, external (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
  - inner (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - middle (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - ejaculatory duct (benign) 199
  - malignant 149
  - elbow (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - en cuirasse 139
  - endocrine glands NOS (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - endometrium (stroma) (benign EAB) 178
  - polyp 172
  - malignant 131
  - enteric (benign) 183
  - malignant 113
  - epididymis (benign) 199
  - malignant 141
  - epiglottis (benign) 185
  - malignant 120
  - epipleural (benign) 185
  - malignant 121
  - epitrochlear gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
  - epoophoron (benign) 178
  - malignant 138
  - esophagus (benign) 183
  - malignant 110
  - ethmoid
  - bone (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - sinus (benign EAB) 185
  - polyp 184
  - malignant 161
  - eustachian tube (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - Ewing's 160
  - external os uterus (benign) 178
  - malignant 130
- Neoplasm—Continued
- extradural (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - extrarectal (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - extremity (lower) (upper) (benign) 199
  - malignant EAB 169
  - carcinoma 154
  - eye (benign) NOS 199
  - malignant 158
  - glioma (malignant) 158
  - eyelid (glands) (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
  - face (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
  - fallopian tube (accessory) (benign EAB) 178
  - polyp 172
  - malignant 138
  - fascia (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - fauces (benign) 199
  - malignant 109
  - faucial pillar (benign) 199
  - malignant 109
  - femoral gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
  - femur (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - fibula (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - finger (benign) 199
  - malignant EAB 169
  - carcinoma 153
  - flank (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - flexure
  - hepatic (benign) 183
  - malignant 113
  - sigmoid (lower) (benign) 183
  - malignant 114
  - upper (benign) 183
  - malignant 113
  - splenic (benign) 183
  - malignant 113
  - follicle, nabothian (benign) 178
  - malignant 130
  - foot (benign) 199
  - malignant EAB 169
  - carcinoma 154
  - sarcoma 160

- Neoplasm—Continued**
- foot—Continued
    - skin of (benign) 186
    - malignant 154
  - forearm (benign) 199
    - malignant EAB 169
    - carcinoma 154
  - forehead (benign) 186
    - malignant 153
  - fossa
    - cubital (benign) 187
    - malignant 160
    - iliac (benign) 187
    - malignant 160
  - frontal
    - meninges (malignant) 158
    - benign 181
    - sinus (benign EAB) 185
      - polyp 184
      - malignant 161
  - fundus
    - stomach (benign) 183
      - malignant 111
    - uterus: *see* Neoplasm, uterus
    - gallbladder (duct) (benign) 183
      - malignant 119
    - ganglion, ganglionic (benign) 199
      - malignant 169
    - gasserian (malignant) 158
      - benign 181
    - Gartner's duct (benign) 178
      - malignant 138
    - gastric (benign) 183
      - malignant 111
    - gastrocolic (benign) 183
      - malignant 119
    - gastro-intestinal (tract) (benign) 183
      - malignant 119
    - generalized
      - lymphosarcoma 163
      - malignancy NOS 167
    - genital organ NOS
      - female (benign EAB) 178
        - endometrioma 171
        - polyp 172
        - malignant 138
      - male (benign) 199
        - malignant 149
    - glabella (benign) 186
      - malignant 153
    - gland (benign EAB) 199
      - malignant EAB 169
    - abdominal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
  - Neoplasm—Continued**
  - gland—Continued
    - adrenal (benign) 199
      - malignant 150
    - aortic: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - axillary: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - Bartholin's (benign) 178
      - malignant 138
    - carotid, lymph node: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - cervical: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - clavicular: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - Cowper's (benign) 199
      - malignant 149
    - endocrine NOS (benign) 199
      - malignant 169
    - epitrochlear: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - femoral: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - hilus (benign) 185
      - malignant 121
    - iliac: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - inguinal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - intestinal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - lacrimal (benign) 199
      - malignant 169
    - lid (benign) 186
      - malignant 153
    - lymph, lymphatic: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - mammary
      - female (benign) 179
        - malignant 139
      - male (benign) 199
        - malignant 169
    - mediastinal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - meibomian (benign) 186
      - malignant 153
    - mesenteric: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - nabothian (benign) 178
      - malignant 130
    - neck NOS: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - parathyroid (benign) 232
      - malignant 169
    - parotid (benign) 199
      - malignant 102
    - pelvic: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
    - pineal (malignant) 158
      - benign 181

- Neoplasm—Continued  
 gland—Continued  
 pituitary (any lobe) (malignant)  
     158  
     benign 181  
 prostate (benign) 630  
     malignant 140  
 rectovaginal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 retroperitoneal: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 salivary (benign) 199  
     malignant 102  
 sebaceous (benign EAB) 719  
     adenoma 186  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 Skene's (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 sublingual (benign) 199  
     malignant 102  
 submaxillary (benign) 199  
     malignant 102  
 submental: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 sudoriparous (benign EAB) 719  
     adenoma 186  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 supraclavicular: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 suprarenal (benign) 199  
     malignant 150  
 sweat (benign EAB) 719  
     adenoma 186  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 thymus (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 thyroid (benign EAB) 232  
     adenoma (nontoxic) 221  
     toxic 220  
     malignant 169  
 tracheobronchial: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 urethral (male) (benign) 199  
     malignant 149  
     female (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 Virchow's: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 vulvovaginal (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 glandular (lymphatic) (system)  
     (benign) 199  
     malignant 163
- Neoplasm—Continued  
 glans penis (benign) 199  
     malignant 149  
 globe (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
 glottis (benign) 185  
     malignant 120  
 groin (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 gullet (benign) 183  
     malignant 110  
 gum (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 hand (benign) 199  
     malignant EAB 169  
     carcinoma 153  
     skin of (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 hard palate (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 head (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 heart (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 heel (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 hepatic (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
     duct (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
     flexure (benign) 183  
     malignant 113  
 Highmore antrum (benign EAB) 185  
     polyp 184  
     malignant 161  
 hilus  
     gland (nodes) (benign) 185  
     malignant 121  
     kidney (benign) 199  
     malignant 150  
     renal (benign) 199  
     malignant 150  
 hip (bone) (joint) (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 humerus (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 hymen (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 hypochondrium (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 hypopharynx (benign) 199  
     malignant 109

Neoplasm—Continued

- hypophysis (duct) (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - cyst 181
- ileocecal (valve) (coil) (benign) 183
  - malignant 112
- ileum (benign) 183
  - malignant 112
- iliac (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
- fossa (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- region (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- ilium (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
- infraclavicular region (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- inguinal (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- canal (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- region (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- insular tissue (pancreas) (benign) 183
  - malignant 115
- intervertebral cartilage (disc) (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
- intestine, intestinal (benign) 183
  - malignant 113
- gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node
- large NOS (benign) 183
  - malignant 113
- small (benign) 183
  - malignant 112
- intra-abdominal (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- intracranial (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - cyst 181
- intra-ocular (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
- intra-orbital (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
- intrasellar (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - cyst 181
- intraventricular (benign) 199
  - malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued

- iris (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
- ischium (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
- island of Langerhan's (benign) 183
  - malignant 115
- jaw (bone) (benign) 187
  - malignant EAB 160
  - epithelioma 109
- soft tissues (benign) 199
  - malignant 109
- jejunum (benign) 183
  - malignant 112
- joint (any) (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
- kidney (hilus) (pelvis) (benign)
  - malignant 150
- knee (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
- Krukenberg's (secondary) 132
- labial fold (benign) 178
  - malignant 138
- labium (majus) (minus) (benign)
  - malignant 178
  - malignant 138
- lacrimal (apparatus) (caruncle) (gland) (sac) (benign)
  - 199
  - malignant 169
- large intestine NOS (benign) 183
  - malignant 113
- larynx (ventricle) (benign) 185
  - malignant 120
- leg (benign) 199
  - malignant EAB 169
  - carcinoma 154
  - skin of (benign) 186
  - malignant 154
- lesser pancreas (benign) 183
  - malignant 115
- lid (eye) (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
- glands (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
- ligament
  - broad (benign) 178
  - malignant 138
- Mackenrodt's (benign) 178
  - malignant 138
- round (benign) 178
  - malignant 138

## Neoplasm—Continued

ligament—Continued

uterio-overian (benign) 178

malignant 138

uterosacral (benign) 178

malignant 138

uterus (benign) 178

malignant 138

lingual tonsil (benign) 199

malignant 109

lip (lower) (benign) 199

malignant 100

upper (skin) (benign) 186

malignant 153

mucous membrane (benign) 199

malignant 100

liver (duct) (benign) 183

malignant 119

lower extremity NOS (benign) 199

malignant EAB 169

carcinoma 154

lumbar region (benign) 199

malignant 169

lumbrosacral plexus (benign) 199

malignant 169

lung (benign) 185

malignant 121

lymph, lymphatic (node) (gland)

(system) (benign) (any site EAB) (any type EAB)

199

channel or vessel 192

intestinal 183

lymphangioma (any site) 192

mediastinal 185

mesenteric 183

retroperitoneal 183

tracheobronchial 185

malignant, unspecified type, any site

167

any specified type EAB, any site

EAB 167

aleukemia 166

channel or vessel: code by site

or type under Neoplasm,

lymph gland, malignant

Hodgkin's disease 164

intestinal 113

leukemia 166

Hodgkin's type 164

165

Hodgkin's type 164

pseudoleukemia 165

lymphocytoma, malignant 165

## Neoplasm—Continued

lymph—Continued

malignant—Continued

any specified type—Continued

lymphoma (any site) 165

Hodgkin's type 164

lymphosarcoma (any site)

163

Hodgkin's type 164

mediastinal 129

mesenteric 119

retroperitoneal 119

tracheobronchial 129

Virchow's 119

Mackenrodt's ligament (benign) 178

malignant 138

malar

bone (benign) 187

malignant 160

  region: *see* Neoplasm, cheek

mammary gland

female (benign) 179

malignant 139

male (benign) 199

malignant 169

mandible (benign) 187

malignant 160

marrow (benign) 187

malignant 160

mastoid (bone), (benign) 187

malignant 160

maxilla (benign) 187

malignant 160

maxillary antrum (sinus) (benign)

EAB 185

polyp 184

malignant 161

mediastinum (anterior) (benign)

185

malignant 129

  gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node

medulla oblongata (malignant) 158

benign 181

membrane

brain (malignant) 158

benign 181

spinal (malignant) 159

benign 182

synovial (benign) 187

malignant 160

meninges (brain) (malignant) 158

benign 181

spinal (malignant) 159

benign 182

Neoplasm—Continued  
mesentery 183  
    malignant 119  
gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
meso-appendix (benign) 183  
    malignant 113  
mesocolon (benign) 183  
    malignant 119  
mesosalpinx (benign) 178  
    malignant 138  
mesovarian (benign) 178  
    malignant 132  
metacarpus bone (benign) 187  
    malignant 160  
metatarsus bone (benign) 187  
    malignant 160  
middle ear (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
mons veneris (benign) 178  
    malignant 138  
motor tract (malignant) 158  
    benign 181  
mouth (floor) (roof) (mucous mem-  
brane) (benign) 199  
    malignant 109  
muscle (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
myocardium (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
myometrium (benign EAB) 178  
    endometrioma 171  
    fibroma 170  
    polyp 172  
    malignant 131  
nabothian gland (follicle) (benign)  
    178  
    malignant 130  
nail (benign) 186  
    malignant 153  
nares, posterior (benign EAB) 185  
    polyp 184  
    malignant 161  
nasal: *see* Neoplasm, nose  
nasolabial groove (benign) 186  
    malignant 153  
nasopharynx (benign) 185  
    malignant 109  
nates (benign) 186  
    malignant 154  
neck (benign EAB) 199  
    malignant EAB 169  
skin of (benign) 186  
    malignant 153

Neoplasm—Continued  
nerve NOS (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
cranial (any) (root) (malignant)  
    158  
    benign 181  
peripheral (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
spinal (root) (malignant) 159  
    benign 182  
sympathetic (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
nervous system NOS (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
central NOS (malignant) 158  
    benign 181  
sympathetic (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
nipple  
    female (benign) 179  
    malignant 139  
male (benign) 199  
    malignant 169  
nodes, lymph: *see* Neoplasm, lymph  
node  
nose NOS (benign EAB) 186  
    polyp (any nasal) 184  
epithelioma 153  
    malignant 153  
ala, external (benign) 186  
    malignant 153  
cavity (benign) 185  
    malignant 161  
external (benign) 186  
    malignant 153  
fossa (benign) 185  
    malignant 161  
internal (benign) 185  
    malignant 161  
mucosa (benign) 185  
    malignant 161  
septum (benign) 185  
    malignant 161  
sinus (benign) 185  
    malignant 161  
turbinate (benign) 185  
    malignant 161  
    bone (benign) 187  
    malignant 160  
nostril: *see* Neoplasm, nose  
occipital region (benign) 199  
    malignant 169

- Neoplasm—Continued**
- olfactory groove (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - omentum (benign) 183
  - malignant 119
  - optic nerve (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - orbit (malignant EAB) 158
  - myeloma, plasma cell 160
  - sarcoma, osteogenic 160
  - benign EAB 181
  - osteoma 187
  - orbital region (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - organ
  - abdomen, abdominal NOS (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - female genital NOS (benign EAB) 178
  - endometrioma 171
  - polyp 172
  - malignant 138
  - male genital NOS (benign) 199
  - malignant 149
  - urinary (benign) 199
  - malignant 152
  - osseous meatus (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - ovary (benign EAB) 178
  - chocolate cyst 171
  - cystadenoma 132
  - endometrioma 171
  - hemorrhagic cyst 171
  - Sampson's cyst 171
  - malignant 132
  - teratoma 132
  - benign 178
  - oviduct (benign EAB) 178
  - polyp 172
  - malignant 138
  - palate (hard) (soft) (benign) 199
  - malignant 109
  - palpebra (benign) 186
  - malignant 153
  - pancreas (lesser) (ventral) (benign) 183
  - malignant 115
  - parametrium (benign) 178
  - malignant 138
  - paranephric (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- Neoplasm—Continued**
- pararectal (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - parasagittal (region) (malignant) 158
  - benign 181
  - parathyroid (gland) (benign) 232
  - malignant 169
  - paratubal (benign EAB) 178
  - polyp 172
  - malignant 138
  - parietal
  - bone (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - region (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - paroophoron (benign) 178
  - malignant 138
  - parotid
  - gland (benign) 199
  - malignant 102
  - region (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - parovarian (benign) 178
  - malignant 138
  - passage, biliary (benign) 183
  - malignant 119
  - patella (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - pectoral region (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - pelvis, pelvic
  - bone, (benign) 187
  - malignant 160
  - floor (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - renal (benign) 199
  - malignant 150
  - viscera (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - pelvo-abdominal (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - penis (glans) (benign) 199
  - malignant 149
  - perianal (benign) 183
  - malignant 114
  - pericardium (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
  - perinephric (benign) 199
  - malignant 150
  - perineum (benign) 178
  - malignant 138

Neoplasm—Continued  
 periosteum (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 peripheral nerves (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 perirectal (benign) 183  
     malignant 114  
 perirenal (tissue) (benign) 199  
     malignant 150  
 peritoneum (cavity) (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
 peritonsillar (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 periurethral tissue (benign) 199  
     malignant 152  
 phalanges (fingers) (toes) (benign)  
     187  
     malignant 160  
 pharynx (benign) 185  
     malignant 109  
 pillar, faucial (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 pineal (body) (gland) (malignant)  
     158  
     benign 181  
 pinna (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 pituitary (gland) (body) (any lobe)  
     (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
     cyst 181  
 placenta (benign) 178  
     malignant 131  
 pleura (benign) 185  
     malignant 121  
 plexus  
     brachial (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
     choroid (malignant) 158  
         benign 181  
     lumbosacral (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
 pons (varolii) (angle) (malignant)  
     158  
     benign 181  
 popliteal space (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 postauricular region (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 posterior nares (benign) 187  
     malignant 160

Neoplasm—Continued  
**pouch**  
 craniobuccal (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
     cyst 181  
 craniopharyngeal (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
     cyst 181  
 Douglas' (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 Rathke's (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
     cyst 181  
 preauricular region (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 prechiasmal (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
 prepuce (benign) 199  
     malignant 149  
 presacral (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 primary: code by site under Neoplasm, malignant  
 prostate (gland) (benign) 630  
     malignant 140  
 pubic  
     bone (benign) 187  
         malignant 160  
     region (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
 pudendum (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 pulmonary (benign) 185  
     malignant 121  
 pylorus (benign) 183  
     malignant 111  
 pyriform sinus (benign) 185  
     malignant 120  
 radius (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 Rathke's pouch (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
     cyst 181  
 rectosigmoid (junction) (benign)  
     183  
     malignant 114  
 rectovaginal (septum) (benign) 183  
     malignant 119  
     gland: see Neoplasm, lymph node  
 rectum (benign) 183  
     malignant 114

Neoplasm—Continued  
 region, regional: code by site under  
     Neoplasm  
 renal (calyx) (pelvis) (hilus) (be-  
     nign) 199  
     malignant 150  
 respiratory system (benign) 185  
     malignant 129  
 retina (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
 retro-orbital (malignant) 158  
 • benign 181  
 retroperitoneal  
     abdomen (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 lymph node: *see* Neoplasm, lymph  
     node  
 space (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 retropharyngeal (benign) 185  
     malignant 109  
 retrovesical (benign) 199  
     malignant 151  
 rib (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 round ligament (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 sacral  
     joint (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
     region (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 sacrococcygeal (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 sacro-iliac region (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 sacro-uterine ligament (benign) 178  
     malignant 138  
 sacrum (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 salivary gland (benign) 199  
     malignant 102  
 scalp (benign) 186  
     malignant 154  
 scapula (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 scapular region (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 scar (benign) 186  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 sclera (benign) 199  
     malignant 169

Neoplasm—Continued  
 scrotum (benign) 199  
     malignant 149  
 sebaceous gland (benign EAB) 719  
     adenoma 186  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 secondary: code by site under Neo-  
     plasm, malignant  
 sella turcica (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
 seminal vesicle (benign) 199  
     malignant 141  
 septum  
     nose (benign EAB) 185  
         polyp 184  
         malignant 161  
     rectovaginal (benign) 183  
         malignant 119  
 shoulder (joint) (benign) 187  
         malignant 160  
 soft parts (benign) 199  
         malignant 169  
 sigmoid flexure (lower) (benign)  
     183  
         malignant 114  
     upper (benign) 183  
         malignant 113  
 sinus  
     accessory (benign EAB) 185  
         polyp 184  
         malignant 161  
     ethmoidal (benign EAB) 185  
         polyp 184  
         malignant 161  
     frontal (benign EAB) 185  
         polyp 184  
         malignant 161  
     maxillary (benign EAB) 185  
         polyp 184  
         malignant 161  
     nasal (benign EAB) 185  
         polyp 184  
         malignant 161  
     pyriform (benign) 185  
         malignant 120  
     sphenoidal (benign EAB) 185  
         polyp 184  
         malignant 161  
 skeleton (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 Skene's gland (benign) 178  
     malignant 138

- Neoplasm—Continued  
 skin (benign EAB) 186  
   anus 183  
   scrotum 199  
   vulva 178  
 malignant EAB 154  
   anus 114  
   cheek 153  
   chin 153  
   ear 153  
   eyelid 153  
   face 153  
   forehead 153  
   hand 153  
   head 153  
   lip, upper 153  
   neck 153  
   nose, external 153  
   scrotum 149  
   vulva 138  
 skull (benign) 187  
   malignant 160  
 small intestine (benign) 183  
   malignant 112  
 soft palate (benign) 199  
   malignant 109  
 sphenoid  
   bone (benign) 187  
   malignant 160  
   sinus (benign EAB) 185  
     polyp 184  
     malignant 161  
 spinal NOS (malignant) 159  
   benign 182  
   bulb (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
   column (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
   cord (any site) (malignant) 159  
     benign 182  
     pseudo 182  
     suspected 182  
   membrane (malignant) 159  
     benign 182  
   nerve (root) (malignant) 159  
     benign 182  
 spine (column) (benign) 187  
   malignant 160  
 spleen (benign) 199  
   malignant 169  
 splenic flexure (benign) 183  
   malignant 113
- Neoplasm—Continued  
 sternum (benign) 187  
   malignant 160  
 stomach (cardiac orifice) (fundus)  
     (benign) 103  
   malignant 111  
 subcutaneous (nodule) (tissue) (benign) 186  
   malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 subdural (malignant) 158  
   benign 181  
 sublingual  
   gland (benign) 199  
     malignant 102  
   region (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 submaxillary  
   gland (benign) 199  
     malignant 102  
   region (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 submental  
   glands: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
   region (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 suboccipital region (benign) 199  
   malignant 169  
 subpleural (benign) 185  
   malignant 121  
 substernal (benign) 199  
   malignant 169  
 sudoriferous gland (benign EAB) 719  
   adenoma 186  
   malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin  
 superior sulcus (benign) 199  
   malignant 169  
 supraclavicular  
   gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
   region (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 suprarenal (capsule) (gland) (benign) 199  
   malignant 150  
 suprasellar (region) (malignant) 158  
   benign 181  
   cyst 181  
 sweat gland (benign EAB) 719  
   adenoma 186  
   malignant: *see* Neoplasm, skin

- neoplasm—Continued  
 synovial membrane (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 tarsal bone (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 temple (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 temporal region (benign) 186  
     malignant 153  
 tendon (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 testicle, testis (benign) 199  
     malignant 141  
     teratoma 141  
 thalamus (malignant) 158  
     benign 181  
 thigh (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 thoracic  
     cavity (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
     duct (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
 thorax (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 throat (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 thumb (benign) 199  
     malignant EAB 169  
       carcinoma 153  
       pseudo 199  
 thymus (gland) (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 thyroid (gland) (benign EAB) 232  
     adenoma (nontoxic) 221  
       toxic 220  
     malignant 169  
 tibia (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 tissue  
     connective (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
     insular (pancreas) (benign) 183  
       malignant 115  
     perirenal (benign) 199  
       malignant 150  
     subcutaneous (benign) 186  
       malignant: see Neoplasm, skin  
 toe (benign) 199  
     malignant EAB 169  
       carcinoma 154  
 skin of (benign) 186  
     malignant 154
- Neoplasm—Continued  
 tongue (benign) 199  
     malignant 101  
 tonsil (benign) 199  
     malignant 109  
 trachea (benign) 185  
     malignant 129  
 tract  
     alimentary (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     digestive (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     gastro-intestinal (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     uveal (malignant) 158  
       benign 181  
 tube  
     digestive (benign) 183  
       malignant 119  
     eustachian (benign) 199  
       malignant 169  
     fallopian (accessory) (benign EAB)  
       178  
       polyp 172  
       malignant 138  
 tubo-ovarian (benign) 178  
     malignant 132  
 tunica vaginalis (benign) 199  
     malignant 141  
 turbinate NOS (benign EAB) 185  
     polyp 184  
       malignant 161  
     bone (benign) 187  
       malignant 160  
 ulna (benign) 187  
     malignant 160  
 umbilicus, umbilical (benign) 186  
     malignant 154  
     region (benign) 186  
       malignant 154  
 upper extremity NOS (benign) 199  
     malignant EAB 169  
       carcinoma 154  
 urachus (benign) 199  
     malignant 169  
 ureter (benign) 199  
     malignant 152  
 urethra (benign) 199  
     malignant 152  
 urinary  
     bladder (benign) 199  
       malignant 151

Neoplasm—Continued  
 urinary—Continued  
 organ (benign) 199  
 malignant 152  
 utero-ovarian ligament (benign) 178  
 malignant 138  
 uterus (body) (fundus) (benign EAB)  
 178  
 endometrioma 171  
 fibroid 170  
 fibroma 170  
 fibromyoma 170  
 myoma 170  
 polyp 172  
 malignant 131  
 adnexa (benign) 178  
 malignant 132  
 cervix (benign EAB) 178  
 polyp 172  
 malignant 130  
 ligament (benign) 178  
 malignant 138  
 uveal tract (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 avula (benign) 199  
 malignant 109  
 zagina (vault) (wall) (benign) 178  
 malignant 138  
 vaginovesical (benign) 199  
 malignant 151  
 valve, ileocecal (benign) 183  
 malignant 112  
 vas deferens (benign) 199  
 vascular (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
 malignant 141  
 vein, venous (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
 ventral pancreas (benign) 183  
 malignant 115  
 ventricle  
 brain (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 larynx (benign) 185  
 malignant 120  
 ventriculous (benign) 183  
 malignant 111  
 vertebra (column) (benign) 187  
 malignant 160  
 vesical (benign) 199  
 malignant 151  
 orifice (benign) 199  
 malignant 151

Neoplasm—Continued  
 vesicle, seminal (benign) 199  
 malignant 141  
 vesicorectal (benign) 199  
 malignant 151  
 vesicovaginal (benign) 199  
 malignant 151  
 Virchow's gland: *see* Neoplasm, lymph node  
 viscera (any NOS) (benign) 199  
 malignant 169  
 vitreous (humor) (malignant) 158  
 benign 181  
 vocal cord (benign) 185  
 malignant 120  
 vulva (benign) 178  
 malignant 138  
 vulvovaginal gland (benign) 178  
 malignant 138  
 Wilms' 150  
 windpipe (benign) 185  
 malignant 129  
 wolfian (body) (duct)  
 female (benign) 178  
 malignant 138  
 male (benign) 199  
 malignant 149  
 womb: *see* Neoplasm, uterus  
 wrist (benign) 199  
 malignant EAB 169  
 carcinoma 153  
 bone (benign) 187  
 malignant 160  
 skin of (benign) 186  
 malignant 153  
 zygoma (benign) 187  
 malignant 160  
 zygomatic region (benign) 186  
 malignant 153  
 Nephralgia 617  
 Nephrectomy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 617  
 Nephresia 617  
 Nephritis (exacerbation) (with edema)  
 600  
 abscess 610  
 albuminous 600  
 alcoholic 270  
 arteriolar (benign) (malignant)  
 607  
 arteriosclerotic 607  
 ascending 617  
 calculus 619

Nephritis—Continued  
 cardiac 375  
 cardiovascular 375  
 catarrhal 600  
 colic 619  
 congenital 600  
 interstitial 607  
 croupous 600  
 degenerative 600  
 desquamative 600  
 diffuse 600  
 acute 600  
 chronic 607  
 interstitial (chronic) 607  
 acute 600  
 disseminated 600  
 suppurative 610  
 dropsy 600  
 due to or following:  
 arteriosclerosis 607  
 diphtheria (current) 012 and 600  
 old 600  
 poisoning (current) (any): code  
 poison involved; *see* Pois.  
 old (any EAB) 600  
 lead 274  
 scarlet fever (current) 010 and  
 600  
 old 600  
 syphilis (late) 065  
 early 060  
 toxemia of pregnancy 680  
 tuberculosis 036  
 embolic 600  
 epithelial 600  
 exudative 600  
 glomerular (embolic) (subacute)  
 600  
 focal 600  
 healed 600  
 latent 600  
 quiescent 600  
 granular 607  
 gravidarum 680  
 hemorrhagic (subacute) 600  
 latent 600  
 hypertensive 607  
 infantile 600  
 infectious 617  
 interstitial (chronic) 607  
 acute 600

Nephritis—Continued  
 interstitial—Continued  
 diffuse (chronic) 607  
 acute 600  
 hypertrophic 607  
 large white kidney 607  
 lead 274  
 maternal, child —1 yr. 779  
 nonsuppurative excretory 600  
 paralysis 617  
 parenchymatous 600  
 postoperative 600  
 postpartum 680  
 postpuerperal 680  
 pregnancy 680  
 puerperal  
 child 779  
 mother 680  
 purulent 610  
 residual from pregnancy 600  
 saturnine 274  
 scarlatinal (current) 010 and 600  
 old 600  
 septic 610  
 subacute NOS 600  
 subchronic 600  
 suppurative 610  
 disseminated 610  
 toxemia  
 pregnancy 680  
 puerperal 680  
 toxic 600  
 traumatic (post) 600  
 trench 600  
 tubal 600  
 tuberculous 036  
 tubular 600  
 vascular 607  
 Nephrocystitis, pustular 610  
 Nephrolithiasis (recurrent) 619  
 congenital 619  
 hysterical 330  
 pelvis 619  
 Nephrolithotomy 619  
 Nephroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Nephropathy 617  
 arteriolar (benign) 607  
 arteriosclerotic 607  
 Nephoplegia 617  
 Nephroptosis 617  
 Nephropyrosis 617  
 Nephorrhagia 617

- Nephorrhaphy 617  
 Nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (benign)  
     (chronic) (senile) 607  
     arteriosclerotic 607  
     malignant 607  
 Nephrosis (chronic) 600  
     due to or following:  
         burn 600  
         diabetes 219 and 600  
         disorders of metabolism 600  
         disturbance of acid base 600  
         hemoglobinemia following blood  
             transfusion 269 and 600  
         infection (any organism EAB) 600  
         neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm  
         poisoning (any) (current): code  
             poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
             old 617  
         remote infection 600  
         syphilis 065  
         tuberculosis 036  
 Epstein's 600  
 lipoid 600  
 Nephrotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 617  
 Nervous: *see also* condition so qualified  
     asthenia 330  
     bladder 623  
     breakdown 330  
     debility 330  
     exhaustion 330  
     heart 388  
     indigestion 560  
     irritation 330  
     prostration 330  
     shock 330  
     stomach 560  
     trouble 786  
 Nervousness (general) 786  
     with:  
         mental disorder 329  
         neuritis 316  
 Neuralgia, neuralgic, NOS 784  
     abdominal 579  
     ankle 784  
     anus 574  
     arm 784  
     axilla 784  
     bladder 623  
     bowel 579  
     brachial 784  
     brain 316  
     Neuralgia—Continued  
         breast 784  
         broad ligament 650  
         cardiac 382  
         cerebral 316  
         cervical 784  
         cheek 784  
         chest 382  
             wall 784  
         chin 784  
         costal region 784  
         cranial nerve EAB 314  
             second 348  
             third 342  
             fourth 342  
             fifth 311  
             sixth 342  
             seventh 310  
         due to or following:  
             cachexia 316  
             herpes (zoster) 083  
             infection (any organism) (toxic)  
                 316  
             poisoning (any): code poison in-  
                 volved; *see* Poisoning  
             ear 357  
             middle 310  
             facial 310  
                 atypical 319  
                 sympathetic 319  
             finger 784  
             flank 784  
             foot 784  
             forearm 784  
             forehead 784  
             gastric 579  
             geniculate (ganglion) 310  
             glossopharyngeal (ganglion) 314  
             groin 784  
             hand 784  
             head 784  
             heart 382  
             heel 784  
             hip 784  
             iliac region 784  
             infra-orbital 311  
             inguinal 784  
             intercostal 784  
             intestine 579  
             jaw 784  
             kidney 617  
             knee 784  
             larynx 469

## Neuralgia—Continued

leg 784  
 loin 784  
 lumbar 784  
 malarial NOS 059  
 mastoid 359  
 maxilla 784  
 mediastinum 382  
 middle ear 310  
 mouth 510  
 nasopharynx 466  
 neck 784  
 nose 499  
 occipital 784  
 ophthalmic 349  
 orbital region 784  
 ovary 650  
 pelvic 784  
 penis 649  
 pericardium 382  
 perineum 784  
 peripheral nerve (any) 319  
 due to or following:  
     infection (toxic) 319  
     poisoning (any) 319  
     traumatic (post) 319  
 pharynx 466  
 pleura 493  
 postauricular 784  
 preauricular 357  
 precordial 382  
 pregnant uterus 699  
 pubic region 784  
 rectum 574  
 rheumatism 783  
 sacral region 784  
 sacro-iliac joint 736  
 scalp 784  
 sciatic 784  
 scrotum 649  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 shoulder 784  
 spermatic cord 649  
 sphenopalatine (ganglion) 316  
 spinal nerve 319  
     traumatic (post) 319  
 stomach 579  
 supra-orbital (functional) 314  
 sympathetic 319  
 syphilitic NOS 065  
 temporomandibular 784  
 temporomaxillary 784

## Neuralgia—Continued

testicle 649  
 thigh 784  
 thorax 382  
 throat 466  
 thumb 784  
 tongue 517  
 traumatic (post) (any site) 319  
 trigeminal 311  
 tympanic plexus 357  
 uterus 654  
 with earache 351  
 wrist 784  
 writers' 330  
 Neurasthenia (any type EAB) 330  
 cardiac 388  
 heart 388  
 Neurectomy: code dis. for which surg.  
                         was done; if unk., 339  
 Neurinoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Neuritis (any nerve EAB) (multiple)  
                         (toxic) 316  
 acoustic nerve (infectious) 314  
 arm 316  
 ascending 309  
 back 316  
 brachial 316  
 cancerous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 chest 316  
     wall 316  
 costal region 316  
 degenerative 316  
 diabetic 219  
 diphtheritic 012  
 due to or following:  
     alcohol (ethyl) 270  
     beriberi 247  
     cachexia 316  
     carbon monoxide 807  
     compression 316  
     diabetes 219  
     diphtheria 012  
     erythromelalgia 339  
     gonococcus NOS 049  
     hemorrhage (nerve sheath) 316  
     herpes (zoster) 083  
     infection (any organism EAB) 316  
     lead poisoning (any site EAB) 274  
         optic nerve 274 and 348  
     neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm  
     pellagra 244

**Neuritis—Continued**

due to or following—Continued

poisoning EAB: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning alcohol (ethyl) 270 carbon monoxide 807 lead (any nerve EAB) 274 optic (nerve) 274 and 348 radiation 797 scar 316 serum (any) 316 tetanus (general) 073 vitamin deficiency NOS 247 facial nerve (due to pressure) 310 general 316 infectious 316 intercostal (nerve) 316 interstitial 316 hypertrophic progressive (Dejerine-Sotta) 316 leg 316 multiplex endemica 247 neck 316 optic (nerve) (any part) 348 due to:

- lead poisoning 274 and 348
- meningococcus 071
- remote (focal) infection 348

in disseminated or multiple sclerosis 303

pseudo 348

sympathetic 348

syphilitic 064

traumatic (post) 348

with papilledema 348

ovary 650

pelvic 316

peripheral (nerve) 316 due to:

- infection NOS 316
- serum 316 and 791

pneumogastric nerve 314

pressure 316

progressive 316

hypertrophic interstitial 316

trobulbar 348; *see also* Neuritis, optic

due to:

- pressure 348
- remote (focal) infection 348
- syphilitic 064

pneumatic (chronic) 729

acute 201

sacral region 316

**Neuritis—Continued**

sciatic (infectious) 316 due to posture defect 316 spinal nerve (any) 316 traumatic (post) 316

syphilitic NOS 065

thoracic 316

traumatic (post) EAB 316

optic nerve 348

ulnar nerve, due to leprosy 099

with:

- arthritis 729
- nervousness 316
- pernicious anemia 250

**Neuroblastoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant

**Neurochorioretinitis** 348

**Neurocirculatory asthenia** 388

**Neurocytoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant

**Neurodermatitis (disseminata)** 719

**Neurodermite** 719

**Neuro-epithelioma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant

**Neurofibroma:** *see* Neoplasm, benign

**Neurofibrosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant

**Neurogenic EAB:** *see* condition so qualified

bladder: *see* Paralysis, bladder

**Neuroglioma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant

**Neurological bladder:** *see* Paralysis, bladder

**Neuroma**

appendix 549

due to:

- amputation 742
- trauma (old) 742

**Neuromyalgia** 782

**Neuromyelitis optica** 309

**Neuromyositis** 749

**Neuromyxoma:** *see* Neoplasm, benign

**Neuronitis (any)** 309

acute ascending 309

**Neuropathic child** 787

**Neuropathy (constitutional):** code dis. diag.; if unk., 339; *see also* Neuritis

**Neuroretinitis** 348

renal 617

**Neurorrhaphy:** code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 339

**Neurosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant

- Neurosclerosis 339  
 Neurosis 330  
     anxiety 330  
     bladder 330  
     cancerphobia (anxiety) 330  
     cardiac (reflex) 388  
     cardiovascular 388  
     compensation 330  
     compulsion 330  
     craft 330  
     dyspepsia 330  
     environmental 330  
     excoriations 330  
     functional 330  
     gastric 330  
         secretory 330  
     gastro-intestinal 330  
     heart 388  
     incoordination of larynx or vocal  
         cord 330  
     intestine (any part) 330  
     larynx 330  
         hysterical 330  
         sensory 330  
     mammary gland 669  
     menopause 330  
     obsession 330  
         compulsion 330  
     occupational 330  
     ocular 330  
     pharynx 330  
     railroad 330  
     rectum 330  
     respiratory 330  
     rumination 330  
     senile 330  
     sexual 330  
     situational 330  
     stomach 330  
     traumatic (post) 330  
     vasomotor 330  
     war 330  
 Neurosyphilis (early) (late) (latent)  
     (arrested) (inactive) (re-  
         current) EAB 064  
     aneurysm (any vessel) 064  
         hemorrhage 064  
         rupture of 064  
     arachnoid (adhesive) 064  
     arteritis (any artery) 064  
     asymptomatic 064  
     cerebellar ataxia, with 062  
     congenital (any site) (any type) 066  
     dura (mater) 064  
     gumma (any site) 064  
     hemorrhagic 064  
     leptomeninges (aseptic) 064  
     meninges (any part) (adhesive) 064  
     meningo-vascular (diffuse) 064  
     optic atrophy 064  
     parenchymatous (degenerative) 064  
     peresis 063: *see also* Peresis, general  
     psychosis, with 063  
     relapse (neuro) with 064  
     remission in (sustained) 064  
     serological 064  
     tabes dorsalis 062  
         juvenile 066  
     taboparesis 063  
         juvenile 066  
     thrombosis (any vessel) 064  
     vascular (any type, EAA) 064  
 Neurotic traits, children (—15 yr.)  
     (without psychosis) 787  
 Neurotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 339  
 Neutropenia 264  
     malignant 264  
 Nevocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malign-  
     nant  
 Nevolipoma 186  
 Nevus EAB (benign) (congenital) (any  
     site) 192  
     anemicus 186  
     angiomatous 192  
     araneus 192  
     blue 186  
     cavernous 192  
     cellular 186  
     comedonicus 186  
     fibrosus 186  
     flammeus 192  
     hairy 186  
     hemangiomatous 192  
     linear 186  
     lipomatodes 186  
     lymphaticus 192  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     nonvascular 186  
     papillaris 186  
     pigmentosus 186  
     pilosus 186  
     port wine 192  
     sanguineous 192  
     strawberry 192

- Nevus—Continued  
 vascularis 192  
 vasculosis 192  
 verrucous 186
- New  
 growth: *see* Neoplasm  
 tissue: *see* Neoplasm
- Newborn or neonatorum EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
 infant (not sick) 998
- Nicotine poisoning, heart 279
- Nicotinism 279
- Niemann-Pick's disease 249  
 splenomegaly 249
- Night blindness NOS 349  
 congenital 349  
 due to xerophthalmia 247
- Nightmare 789
- Night-terrors 787
- Nitroid, nitritoid, crisis 814
- No diagnosis 789
- Nocardiosis 093
- Nocturia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Nocturnal emissions 649
- Nodal rhythm, auriculoventricular 388
- Node  
 Heberden's 724  
 rheumatic 729  
 singers' 469  
 tuberculous: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph (gland)
- Nodose rheumatism 729
- Nodule  
 actinomycotic: *see* Actinomycosis  
 arthritic 729  
 inflammatory: code by site under Inflammation  
 juxta articular NOS 719  
 due to:  
 syphilis 065  
 yaws 099
- prostate 630
- rheumatic 729
- scrotum (inflammatory) 649  
 singers' 469
- Noli-me-tangere 153
- Noma 099  
 auricle 099  
 mouth 099  
 pudendi 099  
 vulva 099
- Nomadism 334
- Nona 082
- Nonclosure  
 ductus arteriosus 754  
 eustachian valve 753
- foramen  
 Botallo 753  
 ovale 753
- Nondescent  
 cecum 759  
 testicle 760
- Nondevelopment  
 —1 yr. 779  
 brain 752  
 heart 753
- Nonfilarial: *see* condition so qualified
- Nonfunctioning  
 gallbladder 589  
 kidney 617  
 labyrinth 357
- Nonhealing stump 742
- Noninsufflation, fallopian tube 650
- Nonmalignant neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Nonpatent fallopian tube 650
- Nonrotation  
 cecum 579  
 colon 579
- Nonsecretion urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617
- Nonunion  
 bone (any) following fracture 733  
 fracture (any bone) 733  
 symphysis pubis, congenital 766  
 top of sacrum, congenital 766
- Nonvitalized tooth 510
- Normal pregnancy, examination 994
- Nosebleed: *see* Epistaxis
- Nosomania 329
- Nosophobia 330
- Nostalgia 330
- Notch of iris 769
- Notching nose, congenital (tip) 769
- Nourishment or food, insufficient 828
- Numbness NOS 789
- Nuns' knee 737
- Nutans spasmus 339
- Nutmeg liver 584
- Nutrition, deficient or insufficient  
 —1 yr. 777  
 1 yr.+ 242
- Nyctalopia: *see* Night blindness
- Nymphomania 334
- Nystagmus (any type) 349

**O**

Oak poisoning 718  
 Obesity 241  
     constitutional 241  
     due to:  
         excess of food 241  
         hypothyroidism 230  
     endocrine 241  
     familial 241  
     nutritional 241  
     pituitary 233  
 Obliquely contracted pelvis, puerperal complication 692  
 Obliteration  
     appendix (lumen) 549  
     artery NOS 409  
     bile ducts 589  
         in congenital hepatic cirrhosis  
             -1 yr. 779  
             1 yr.+ 580  
     common duct 589  
     disease, arteriolar 409  
     endometrium, postinfectious 654  
     eye, anterior chamber 349  
     fallopian tube 650  
     lymphatic vessel 429  
     ureter 617  
     urethra 626  
     vein NOS 424  
 Observation, pregnancy (not sick) 994  
 Obsession 330  
 Obsessive insanity 329  
 Obstetric: *see* Delivery  
     operation: *see* Delivery, operative  
 Obstipation 560  
 Obstruction  
     alimentary canal 572  
     aortic 381  
     appendix, due to helminthiasis NOS 099  
     aqueduct, Sylvius 309  
     Arnold-Chiari 752  
     artery (by clot): *see* Thrombosis, artery  
         thrombotic: *see* Thrombosis, artery  
     band 572  
     bile duct or passage 589  
         due to:  
             calculus 585  
             stone 585  
     parasitic: code parasite specified; if unk., 099

Obstruction—Continued  
     biliary 589  
         cirrhosis 580  
     bladder (neck) 623  
     bowel 572  
     bronchus 509  
     canal, ear 357  
     cardia 579  
     cecum 579  
     cholecystitis 586  
     circulatory NOS 429  
     colon 572  
         postinfectious 572  
         postoperative 572  
         traumatic (post) 572  
     common duct 589  
         due to:  
             calculus 585  
             operation 589  
 congenital EAB: *see* Deformity, congenital  
     coronary (artery) 382  
         thrombotic 382  
     cystic duct 589  
     due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm  
     duodenojejunal, due to bands 572  
     duodenum 572  
     ejaculatory duct 649  
     esophagus 519  
         due to compression 519  
     eustachian tube (complete) (partial) 357  
     expulsion fetus 699: code also delivery  
     fallopian tube (bilateral) 650  
     fecal 572  
     foramen of Monro (congenital) 752  
     foreign body (current): *see* Injury, foreign body  
     old: code by site under Obstruction  
     gall duct 589  
     gallbladder 589  
     gastro-intestinal 572  
     hepatic 584  
         duct 589  
     icterus: code dis. diag.; if unk., code as follows:  
         -1 yr. 779  
         1 yr.+ 589  
     ileocecal coil 572  
     ileum 572

Obstruction—Continued	Obstruction—Continued
intestine (any site EAB) (any degree)	portal 584
(dynamic) 572	circulation 584
adynamic 572	vein 584
congenital	prostate 630
—1 yr. 759	pyemic 074
1 yr.+ 572	pylorus (congenital)
due to or following:	—1 yr. 759
adhesions (peritoneal) (postoperative)	1 yr.+ 579
572	rectosigmoid 574
congenital 759	rectum (postoperative) 574
hernia : code by site under Hernia	due to compression 574
infarction 572	traumatic (post) 574
operation 572	respiratory 509
ulcer 529	retinal artery 409
mechanical 572	salivary duct 514
paralytic 572	sigmoid 572
paroxysmal 572	small intestine 572
postinfectional 572	due to helminthiasis NOS 099
reflex or neurogenic 572	Stensen's duct 514
volvulus (congenital)	stomach
—1 yr. 759	—1 yr. 759
1 yr.+ 572	1 yr.+ 579
jaundice: code dis. diag.; if unk., code	submaxillary gland 514
as follows:	thoracic duct 429
—1 yr. 779	thrombotic, artery: see Thrombosis,
1 yr.+ 589	artery
jejunum 572	trachea (postoperative) 509
kidney 617	tricuspid 381
lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349	ureter (pelvic juncture) (functional)
laryngitis 467	617
larynx 469	due to or following:
congenital 769	calculus 619
liver 584	operation 617
cirrhotic 580	pressure 617
lymphatic 429	tuberculosis 036
mediastinum 509	urethra 624
mitral 360	urinary 623
nasal sinus (any) (drainage) 495	organ 629
nasolacrimal duct 349	uterus 654
nasopharynx 466	vagina 666
nose 499	valvular (orifice) EAB 381
due to:	mitral 360
deflected septum 496	vein or venous NOS 424: see also
hypertrophy, mucous membrane	Thrombosis, vein
499	and lymphatic 424
pancreatic duct 590	vesical 623
parasitic: code parasite specified;	vessel NOS 429
if unk., 099	Oclusion (complete) (partial)
parotid gland 514	anus, congenital 759
pelvo-ureteral junction 617	aqueduct, Sylvius 309
pharynx 466	

- Occlusion—Continued
- artery (by clot) : *see Thrombosis, artery*
- thrombotic: *see Thrombosis, artery*
- bile duct 589
- bowel 572
- brain 290
- cardiac 382
- cerebral 290
- cervical canal 654
- cervix (uteri) 654
- gland 654
- coronary (artery) 382
- thrombotic 382
- due to neoplasm: *see Neoplasm*
- embolic: *see Embolism*
- fallopian tube 650
- congenital 763
- gall duct 589
- congenital 759
- heart 382
- intestine 572: *see also Obstruction, intestine*
- kidney 617
- lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349
- lymph or lymphatic channel 429
- traumatic (post) 429
- nose 499
- congenital 769
- oviduct 650
- congenital 763
- puncta 349
- pupil 349
- pylorus: *see Stricture, pylorus*
- retinal, artery 409
- thoracic duct 429
- thrombotic: *see Thrombosis*
- ureter (complete) (partial) 617: *see also Stricture, ureter*
- by pressure 617
- congenital 763
- urethra 624: *see also Stricture*
- uterus 654
- vagina 666
- vascular (by clot): *see Thrombosis, artery*
- by malarial parasites NOS 059
- vein: *see Thrombosis, vein*
- ventricle (brain) 290
- vessel NOS 429
- vulva 666
- Ochronosis 249
- Odontalgia 510
- Odontoclasia 510
- Odontoma 199
- Odontorrhagia 510
- Oedema: *see Edema*
- Oidiomycosis 093
- meningitis 093
- Oidium albicans infection 093
- Old age: *see Senility*
- Oleopneumothorax 020
- Oleothorax 020
- Oligergasia 335
- Oligodendroblastoma: *see Neoplasm, malignant*
- Oligodendroglioma: *see Neoplasm, malignant*
- Oligohydramnios 699
- Oligomenorrhea 664
- Oligophrenia (any degree) 335
- Oligospermia 649
- Oliguria (reflex) 617
- Omentitis 595
- Omentocele 559
- Omentum: *see condition so qualified*
- Omphalitis (any stage)—1 yr. 775
- infectious 775
- Omphalocele 553
- Omphalorrhagia
- 1 yr. 779
- 1 yr.+ 429
- Onanism 334
- Onchocerciasis 099
- Onchocercosis 099
- Onychauxis 719
- Onychia 704
- Onychitis 704
- Onychodystrophy 719
- Onychogryphosis 719
- Onycholysis 719
- Onychomadesis 719
- Onychomycosis 092
- Onychophagy 330
- Onychoptosis 719
- Onychorrhexis 719
- Onyxitis 704
- Oophorectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 650
- Oophoritis 650
- cystic 657
- due to or following:
- gonorrhea 040
- mumps 016 and 650
- poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see Poisoning*
- tuberculosis 036

- Oophoritis—Continued  
 fetal 763  
 infectious 650  
 interstitial 650  
 tuberculous 036
- Opacity  
 cornea (leucoma) (macula) (nebula)  
     346  
 congenital 769  
 degenerative 346  
 due to poisoning (any) (old) 346  
 inflammatory 346  
 subendothelial (striped) 346  
 subepithelial (striped) 346  
 traumatic (post) 346  
 lens 341  
 optic nerve fibers 348  
 vitreous humor NOS 346  
 congenital 769  
 due to:  
     general infection 346  
     gout 240  
     hemorrhage 346  
     micro-organisms 346  
     noninflammatory cellular infiltration 346  
     nutritional synchysis 346  
     remote infection 346  
     senile synchysis 346  
     syphilis 069  
         congenital 066  
         tuberculosis 039  
     in high myopia 346
- Open  
 ductus arteriosus 754  
 foramen ovale 753
- Opening  
 false, urinary 763  
 postoperative (intentional) 798  
 Stensen's duct, in neck 759
- Operation (surgical): code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789 unless the nature of the operation or the anatomical site indicates a more specific code  
 adenoids 466  
 and tonsils 450  
 anesthetic poisoning NOS 808  
 cesarean, mother: *see Delivery, operative*  
 exploratory: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Operation—Continued  
 forceps, mother: *see Delivery, operative*  
 Gilliam's 661  
 injury  
 causing deformity: code by sight under Deformity, acquired.  
 parathyroid glands 232  
 with hypoparathyroidism 231  
 thyroid gland 232  
 with hypothyroidism 230  
 nose NOS 499  
 obstetric: *see Delivery, operative*  
 Porro's: *see Delivery, operative*  
 sinus 495  
 tonsils (and adenoids) 450  
 wound: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789  
 infected: code by site under Infection
- Operative: *see condition so qualified*
- Ophthalmia (eye, any part) (simple) (EAB) 349  
 actinic rays 347  
 arteriosclerotic 400  
 blennorrhagic 043  
 diphtheritic 012  
 electrica 347  
 gonococcus 043  
 migraine 337  
 neonatorum or newborn 349  
 due to gonococcus 043  
 nodosa 347  
 nongonococcus 349  
 purulent (newborn) 349  
 gonococcus 043  
 sympathetic 349
- Ophthalmitis: *see Ophthalmia*
- Ophthalmoplegia (any type) 342
- Ophthalmoplegic migraine 337
- Opisthorchiasis 099
- Opium  
 addiction 278  
 poisoning: *see Poisoning*
- Opiumism 278
- Orchiectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 649
- Orchitis 644  
 blennorrhagic 041  
 due to:  
     Bacillus typhi 001  
     Bacterium typhosum 001

Orchitis—Continued  
 due to—Continued  
 brucellosis 070  
*Endameba histolytica* 008  
 glanders 099  
 mumps 016 and 644  
 smallpox 080 and 644  
 tuberculosis 036  
 undulant fever 070  
 gangrenous 429  
 gonococcus 041  
 septic 644  
 suppurative 644  
 traumatic (post) (old) 644  
 current: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., 899  
 tuberculous 036  
**Organic EAB:** code by site under the condition so qualified  
 dementia 329  
 heart 389  
**Organization,** lung 509  
**Oriental sore** 099  
**Orifice, urethrovesical, paramedial** 763  
**Oroya fever** 099  
**Orthopnea** 789  
**Osseous:** *see* condition so qualified  
**Ossiculectomy:** code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 357  
**Ossification**  
 artery 400  
 auricle 357  
 bronchi 509  
 cartilage (any) (senile) 739  
 coronary artery 382  
 due to trauma: code by site under Ossification  
 ear 357  
 fontanel, premature 734  
 heart 389  
 valve EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 larynx 469  
 meninges 309  
 mitral valve 360  
 muscle 749  
 penis 649  
 sclera 349  
 tendon (any) 749  
 trachea 509  
 vitreous (humor) 349  
**Osteitis (any site EAB)** 734  
 deformans (Paget's) 731

**Osteitis—Continued**  
 fibrosa 734  
 cystica (infected) 232  
 generalized 232  
 disseminata 734  
 osteoplastica 232  
**Garre (sclerosing)** 734  
 infective 734  
 petrous bone 359  
 purulent 734  
 suppurative 734  
 syphilitic 065  
 tuberculous 033  
**Osteo-arthritis (polyarticular)** 724  
 hypertrophic 724  
 rheumatoid 720  
 spinal 724  
 spine NOS 724  
 traumatic (post) 724  
**Osteo-arthropathy** 734  
 hypertrophic (pulmonary) (congenital) 734  
 secondary 734  
**Osteoblastoma** 160  
**Osteocarcinoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
**Osteochondritis:** *see* Osteochondrosis  
**Osteochondrocarcinosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
**Osteochondrodystrophy** 734  
**Osteochondroma:** *see* Neoplasm, benign  
**Osteochondromatosis:** *see* Neoplasm, benign  
**Osteochondromyxoma:** *see* Neoplasm, benign  
**Osteochondromyxosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
**Osteochondrosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
**Osteochondrosis (any site)** 734  
 deformans, juvenilis 734  
 dissecanus 739  
 Freiberg's disease 734  
 Kienböch's disease 734  
 Köhler's disease 734  
 Legg-Perthes' disease 734  
 Osgood-Schlatter's disease 734  
 syphilitic 065  
 traumatic (post) 734  
 tuberculous 033  
**Osteoclasia**  
 pathological 734  
 surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 734

- Osteoclastic tumor: *see* Neoplasm  
 Osteoclastoma: *see* Neoplasm  
 Osteocopic pain 060  
     congenital 066  
 Osteodynia 734  
 Osteodystrophy, renal 734  
 Osteofibrochondroma: *see* Neoplasm,  
     benign  
 Osteofibroma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Osteofibrosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-  
     lignant  
 Osteogenesis imperfecta 766  
 Osteogenic  
     sarcoma EAB 160  
     breast 139  
     tumor: *see* Neoplasm  
 Osteoid sarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-  
     lignant  
 Osteoma 187  
 Osteomalacia (EAB) 249  
     juvenile 245  
     with pregnancy 699  
 Osteomalacosis 249  
 Osteomalatic bone 249  
 Osteomyelitis (any site EAB) (due to  
     any organism EAB) (pyo-  
     genic) (sclerosing) (sup-  
     purative) (old) 730  
 due to or following:  
     fracture: *see* Injury, fracture; code  
     also 730  
     syphilis 065  
     congenital 066  
     tuberculosis (any bone EAB) 033  
     spine 032  
     Garre's 734  
     general 730  
     infective 730  
     nonsuppurating 730  
     petrous bone 359  
     spine (any part) tuberculous 032  
     traumatic (post) (old) 730  
         current: code nature of injury; if  
         unk., *see* Injury, other;  
         code also 730  
     tuberculous EAB 033  
         spine 032  
     typhoidal  
         current 001  
         old 730  
 Osteomyxochondroma: *see* Neoplasm,  
     benign  
 Osteonecrosis 734
- Osteopathia condensans disseminata 269  
 Osteopeicia 734  
 Osteoperiostitis: *see* Osteomyelitis  
 Osteopetrosis 766  
 Osteophyte: *see* Exostosis  
 Osteoplastic  
     resection: code dis. for which surg.  
         was done; if unk., 734  
     tumor: *see* Neoplasm  
 Osteopoikilosis 766  
 Osteoporosis (bone, any) 734  
     senile 734  
     traumatic (post) 734  
 Osteosarcoma 160  
 Osteosclerosis 734  
     due to poisoning (any): code as  
         chronic poisoning: *see*  
         Poisoning; code also 734  
 fragilis (generalisata) 766  
 myelofibrosis 269  
 Osteotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 734  
 Otalgia 351  
     due to malocclusion of temporoman-  
         dibular joint 510  
     general, reflex 351  
 Othematoma 357  
 Otitis (due to any organism EAB) (ca-  
     tarrhal) (purulent) (sup-  
     purative) 350  
 diffuse 350  
     due to fungus 093  
     parasitic 099  
 externa (circumscribed) 351  
     diffuse, nonparasitic 351  
 interna 351  
 media 350  
     due to or following:  
         influenza 430 and 350  
         pneumonia (any type): *see* Pneu-  
             monia, other; code also  
             350  
         staphylococcus (hemolytic) 350  
         streptococcus (hemolytic) 350  
         tuberculosis 039  
     nonsuppurative 350  
     recurrent 350  
     subacute 350  
     traumatic (post) (subacute) 350  
     with:  
         earache 350  
         mastoid 359  
     phlegmonous 350  
     tuberculous 039

Otomycosis (diffuse) 093  
 Otopathy 357  
 Otorrhea 350  
     cerebrospinal (hemorrhagic) due to:  
         concussion 829  
         fracture: *see* Injury, fracture  
 Otosclerosis (general) 357  
 Ovarian  
     pregnancy 695  
     rests, in oviduct or fallopian tube 763  
 Ovariotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 650  
 Ovaritis 650  
     cystic 657  
     tuberculous 036  
 Ovary: *see* conditon so qualified  
 Overdevelopment: *see* Hypertrophy  
 Overdistension: *see* Distention  
 Overdose, overdosage (any drug): *see*  
     Poisoning  
 Overeating 560  
 Overexertion 789  
     exhaustion from 828  
 Overexposure, exhaustion from 828  
 Overfeeding: *see* Feeding, case  
 Overheated 826  
 Overlaid, overlying (suffocation) 828  
 Overlapping  
     toe 739  
         congenital (fifth toe) 766  
 Overnutrition 241  
 Overriding  
     fingers 739  
     toes 739  
 Overstrained 789  
     heart 389  
 Overweight 241  
 Overwork 789  
 Ovotestis 763  
 Ovum, dead, retention 699  
 Oxaluria 789  
 Oxycephaly, oxycephalic 766  
     idiocy 335  
     syphilitic, congenital 066  
 Oxyuriasis (any site) 099  
 Oxyuris vermicularis infestation 099  
 Ozena 499

**P**

Pachydermatitis 719  
 Pachydermatocele 719  
 Pachydermia 719  
     verrucosa, larynx 469

Pachymeningitis (adhesive) (fibrous)  
     (hypertrophic) 282  
     basal 282  
     brain 282  
     cerebral 282  
         suppurative 282  
     cervical 282  
     circumscribed 282  
     due to or following:  
         poisoning (any): code poison in-  
             volved; *see* Poisoning  
         tuberculosis 030  
     external 282  
         suppurative 282  
     hemorrhagic 282  
         internal 282  
             traumatic (post): code nature of  
                 injury; if unk., 890; code  
                 also 282  
         internal 282  
             hemorrhagic 282  
             suppurative 282  
     purulent 282  
     spinal 282  
         suppurative 282  
     syphilitic 064  
     traumatic (post): code nature of in-  
         jury; if unk., 890; code  
         also 282  
 Pachyonychia (congenital) 769  
 Page's disease NOS 731  
     bone (any) 731  
     nipple or breast 139  
 Pain (in) NOS (any site EAB) 789  
     abdomen, due to constipation 560  
     anginoid 382  
     anus 574  
     arch 746  
     back (low) postural 749  
     bile duct (any) 589  
     bladder 623  
     breast 669  
     broad ligament 650  
     cecum 579  
     chest, with cold 479  
     coccyx 782  
     colon 579  
     common duct 589  
     coronary 382  
     gastric 579  
     heart 382  
     infra-orbital 311  
     jaw 510

## Pain—Continued

Joint (any) 739  
 kidney 617  
 lumbar region 782  
 mastoid 359  
 maxilla 510  
 metacarpophalangeal 739  
 metatarsophalangeal 739  
 midmenstrual (due to ovulation)  
     650  
 mouth 517  
 muscle 782  
 nasal 499  
 nasopharynx 466  
 nerve: *see* Neuralgia  
 neuromuscular 782  
 nose 499  
 ophthalmic 349  
 orbital region 349  
 osteoscopic 060  
     congenital 066  
 ovary 650  
 penis 649  
 pericardium 389  
 pharynx 466  
 pleura 493  
 preauricular 357  
 precordial region 389  
 rectum 574  
 rheumatic, muscular 782  
 sacro-iliac 736  
 sciatic 316  
 scrotum 649  
 seminal vesicle 649  
 spermatic cord 649  
 spinal root (functional) 309  
 spurious labor 699  
 stomach 579  
 stump (amputation) (any site) 742  
 temporomandibular (joint) 739  
 temporomaxillary joint 739  
 testicle 649  
 tibia 734  
 tongue 517  
 tooth 510  
 trigeminal 311  
 ureter 617  
 uterus 654  
 vertebra 734  
 Painters' colic 274  
 Palate, palatine: *see* condition so qualified  
 Palmar: *see* condition so qualified

## Palpable

cecum 579  
 kidney 617  
 liver 584  
 ovary 650  
 spleen 263

## Palpitation 388

heart 388

Palsy 307: *see also* Paralysis

atrophic diffuse 309

Bell's 310

brain 307

infantile 307

bulbar 309

cerebral 307

infantile 307

syphilitic 064

    congenital 066

creeping 301

divers' 828

Erb's (brachial) (birth)

    —1 yr. 773

    1 yr.+ 307

lead 274

shaking 305

wasting 301

## Paludism 059

## Panama fever 059

## Panaris 704

## Pancarditis 389

rheumatic (active or acute) 200

inactive or chronic 365

## Pancoast's

syndrome (benign) 199

    malignant 169

tumor (benign) 199

    malignant 169

Pancreas: *see* condition so qualified

## Pancreatitis 590

    apoplectic 590

    cystic 590

    due to obstruction, chronic 590

    fibrous 590

    gangrenous 590

    hemorrhagic 590

    infectional, chronic 590

    interstitial 590

    malignant 590

    postoperative 590

    suppurative 590

## Pancreolithiasis 590

## Panic (attack) (with delusions) (post-operative) 330

- Panneuritis, endemica 247  
 Panniculitis, nodular, nonsuppurative 099  
 Pannus 349  
     allergic (eczematous) 793  
     degenerativus 349  
     keratic 349  
     trachomatous 345  
 Panophthalmitis (globe) (purulent) 349  
 Panotitis 350  
 Pansinusitis (any organism EAB) 495  
     due to or following:  
         chemical (irritant) (current): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
             old 495  
             fungus 093  
             tuberculosis 020  
         hyperplastic 495  
         nonpurulent 495  
         purulent (muco) 495  
 Papilledema (choked disc) 348  
     due to or following:  
         abnormally low intra-ocular tension 348  
         blood  
             disease 269  
             dyscrasia 269  
         general vascular disease 400  
         hematoma of orbit 348  
         increased intracranial pressure 348  
         neoplasm (malignant) 158  
             benign 181  
         optic neuritis (any) 348  
         pressure 348  
         syphilis 064  
         tower skull 766  
         venous stasis 424  
     infectional 348  
     traumatic (post) 348  
 Papillitis 348  
     anus 574  
     optic 348  
     rectum 574  
 Papillo-adenocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Papillo-adenocystoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Papillo-carcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Papilloma (benign) (congenital): *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 choroideum (malignant) 158  
 epitheliomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 malignant (congenital): *see* Neoplasm; malignant  
 thyroid 232  
 Pappataci fever 099  
 Papule 719  
 Paracentesis: code dis. diag.; if unk., code 789 for any site EAB  
     cerebral ventricle 309  
     ear 350  
     fetus, stillbirth: *see* Delivery, operative  
     pericardium 389  
     pleura 492  
 Paracoccidiomycosis (any site) 093  
 Paradentosis 510  
 Paraffinoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Paraganglioma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Parageusia 560  
 Paragonimiasis 099  
 Parakeratosis 719  
 Paralysis, paralytic NOS 307  
     abdomen and back muscles 307  
     abdominal muscles 307  
     abducens nerve 342  
     abductor 307  
     accommodation 349  
     acoustic nerve 314  
     agitans EAB 305  
         postencephalitic 339  
     alcoholic 270  
     amyotrophic 300  
     ankle 307  
     anterior serratus 307  
     anus (sphincter) 574  
     arm 307  
     ascending 309  
         acute 309  
         general 309  
     associated nuclear 309  
     ataxic 309  
         general 063  
     atrophic 309  
         progressive 301  
     attack 290  
     axillar 307  
     Bell's 310  
     bilateral 307

## Paralysis—Continued

birth (injury)

—1 yr. (any site EAB) 773

brain 771

1 yr.+ 307

bladder (external or internal sphincter) EAB 623

due to or following:

cord injury (old) 309

current: code nature of injury; if unk., 892

operation: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 623

tabes dorsalis 062

flaccid 623

postpartum 699

puerperal 699

spastic 623

traumatic (post) (old) EAA 623

current 897

bowel 572

brachial plexus 307

due to or following:

birth injury

—1 yr. 773

1 yr.+ 307

brain 307

congenital

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

due to or following:

birth injury

—1 yr. 771

1 yr.+ 307

intracranial lesion, vascular origin (old) 295

current 290

infantile 307

spastic 307

traumatic (post) (old) 307

current: code nature of injury; if unk., 890; code also 309

bronchi 479

Brown-Sequard's 309

bulbar (progressive) (pseudo) 309

cardiac 789

cerebral: see Paralysis, brain

cerebrospinal 309

cervical, sympathetic (postoperative) 319

Charcot-Marie-Tooth type 301

childhood 307

## Paralysis—Continued

chorea 339

ciliary

body (accommodation) 349

muscle 349

colon 572

compression 307

congenital 307

spastic 307

conjugate movement, cortical (nuclear) (supranuclear) 342

cordis 789

cortical 307

cranial or cerebral nerve (any EAB) 314

second (optic) 348

third (oculomotor) 342

fourth (trochlear) 342

fifth (trigeminal) 311

sixth (abducens) 342

seventh (facial) 310

due to or following:

injection 310

operation 310

syphilitic 064

creeping 309

crossed leg 307

crutch 319

deglutition 517

deltoid 307

dementia 063

descending (acute) 309

diaphragm (flaccid) 509

due to section of phrenic nerve 509

postpoliomyelic 509

digestive organs 599

diphtheritic 012

diplegic 295

disseminated 307

divergence (nuclear) 342

divers' 828

Duchenne's 309

due to or following:

apoplexy (old) 295

current 290

birth injury

—1 yr. (any site EAB) 773

brain (any part) 771

1 yr.+ 307

cerebral hemorrhage (vascular origin) (old) 295

current 290

neoplasm: see Neoplasm

## Paralysis—Continued

due to or following—Continued  
 poisoning (any EAB) (old) : code  
     by site under Paralysis  
 current (any EAB) (any site) :  
     code poison involved; *see*  
     Poisoning  
     alcoholic (ethyl) 270  
     lead 274  
 stroke (old) 295  
     current 290  
 embolic, current 290  
     old 295  
 enteric 579  
 Erb's (brachial) (birth)  
     -1 yr. 773  
     1 yr.+ 307  
 esophagus 519  
 essential, infancy 081  
 external rectus, due to birth injury  
     773  
 extremity (any) 307  
     postpoliomyelitic 307  
     spastic (hereditary) 307  
 eye muscle (extrinsic) 342  
     due to:  
         birth injury 342  
         myasthenia gravis 749  
         syphilis NOS 069  
         trauma (old) 342  
     intrinsic 349  
     traumatic (post) 349  
 facial 310  
 family, periodic or spastic 307  
 fauces 466  
 finger 307  
 foot 307  
 forearm 307  
 gastric nerve 314  
 general (generalized) 307  
     insane (or in institution for insane)  
         063  
     with:  
         locomotor ataxia 063  
         syphilis 063  
         tabes 063  
     juvenile 066  
     progressive 063  
 glossopharyngeal 309  
     nerve 314  
 glottis 469  
 gluteal 307  
 hand 307

## Paralysis—Continued

heart 789  
 hemiplegic 295  
 hypoglossal 314  
     nerve 314  
 hysterical 330  
 idiocy 307 and 335  
 ileus NOS 572  
     neurogenic 572  
 infantile  
     acute 081  
     atrophic, acute 081  
     bulbar 081  
     cerebral 307  
     progressive, acute 081  
     spastic 307  
     spinal 081  
 infective 081  
 inferior nuclear 309  
 insane (general) (progressive) 063  
 insanity 063  
 inferosseous 307  
 intestine 572  
 iris 349  
     due to diphtheria (toxin) 012  
 ischemic (any site) 749  
 Jamaica ginger (jake) (current) 803  
     old 307  
 juvenile, general 066  
 kidney 617  
 labioglossal 309  
 labioglossolaryngeal 309  
 labioglossopharyngeal (progressive)  
     309  
 Landry's 309  
 larynx (abductor) (adductor) 469  
     due to or following:  
         diphtheria (toxin) 012  
         hysteria 330  
         lead (poisoning) 274  
         malingering 330  
         operation 469  
         pressure 469  
 lateral 307  
 lead 274  
 left side 295  
 leg 307  
 levator palpebrae 307  
 local 307  
 lunacy 063  
 lung  
     -1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ 509

- Paralysis—Continued  
 median (ulnar) nerve (postoperative)  
     319  
 motor 307  
 multiple 307  
     progressive 309  
 muscle (any EAB) (flaccid) 307  
     eye (extrinsic) 342  
         ciliary 349  
         intrinsic 349  
         oblique 349  
     ischemic 749  
     postpoliomyelitic 307  
     pseudohypertrophic 745  
     spastic 307  
 muscular  
     atrophic 301  
     progressive 301  
 musculocutaneous nerve 319  
 musculospiral 319  
 nephritic 617  
 nerve, spinal 319  
 oblique muscle (eye) 349  
 obstetrical  
     -1 yr. 773  
     1 yr.+ 307  
 oculomotor nerve 342  
 old EAB: code by site under Paralysis  
     age 307  
     vascular origin (any site) 295  
 olfactory nerve 314  
 optic nerve 348  
 palate 517  
 periodic familial 307  
 peripheral nerve (any) EAB 319  
     due to or following:  
         hysteria 330  
         operation 319  
     traumatic (post) (old) 319  
     current: code nature of injury;  
         if unk., see Injury, other  
 peroneal (nerve) 319  
 pharynx 466  
 phrenic (nerve) 319  
 poliomyelitis  
     current 081  
     old 307  
 popliteal nerve 319  
 postdiphtheritic 012  
 postencephalitic 307  
 pneumogastric nerve 314  
 pressure 307
- Paralysis—Continued  
 progressive 309  
     atrophic 301  
     general 063  
     infantile, acute 081  
     multiple 309  
     spinal cord 301  
 pseudobulbar 309  
 pseudohypertrophic (muscle) 745  
 psoas 307  
 quadriceps 307  
 radial nerve (postoperative) 319  
 rectus  
     external, due to birth injury 773  
     muscle (eye) 342  
 recurrent, laryngeal nerve 469  
 residual EAB: code by site under  
     Paralysis  
         vascular lesion 295  
 respiratory 509  
     center 307  
         congenital, -1 yr. 779  
         congenital 779  
 retrobulbar 348  
 right side 295  
 saturnine 274  
 sciatic nerve 319  
 secondary 307  
 seizure 290  
 senile 307  
 serratus magnus 307  
 shaking 305  
 shock 290  
 shoulder 307  
 soft palate 517  
 spasmodic 309  
 spastic (cerebral) 307  
     congenital 307  
     familial 307  
     infantile 307  
     of muscle 307  
     spinal cord 309  
 sphincter, bladder: see Paralysis, blad-  
     der  
 spinal 309  
     accessory nerve 314  
     acute 081  
     ascending (acute) 081  
     atrophic (acute) 081  
     chronic 309  
     congenital 309

## Paralysis—Continued

spinal—Continued  
 cord 309  
 acute 081  
 chronic 309  
 progressive 301  
 spastic 309  
 infantile 081  
 nerve (any) EAB 319  
 due to syphilis 064  
 progressive 301  
 spastic 309  
 sternomastoid 307  
 stomach 579  
 nerve 314  
 stroke 290  
 subscapularis 307  
 superior nuclear 307  
 sympathetic nervous system 319  
 syphilitic, spastic spinal (Erb's)  
 064  
 tabetic, general 063  
 thigh 307  
 throat 466  
 diphtheritic 012  
 thrombotic  
 current 290  
 old 295  
 thumb 307  
 toe 307  
 tongue 307  
 trapezius 307  
 traumatic (post) (old): code by site  
 under Paralysis  
 current EAB: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., see Injury, other  
 brain: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., 890; code also 309  
 trembling 305  
 triceps brachii 307  
 trigeminal nerve 311  
 trochlear nerve 342  
 ulnar nerve (postoperative) 319  
 uremic 600  
 puerperal 680  
 uvula 517  
 due to:  
 lead (poisoning) 274  
 pressure on nerves 517  
 hysterical 330  
 postdiphtheritic 012  
 vagus nerve 314  
 vasomotor 319

## Paralysis—Continued

velum palati 517  
 vesical 623  
 vestibular nerve 319  
 vocal cord 469  
 due to lesion of nerve 469  
 Volkmann's 749  
 wasting 301  
 Woltman's 749  
 wrist 307  
 Paralytica dementia (syphilitic) 063  
 congenital 066  
 Paralyticus ileus 572  
 Paramedial orifice, urethrovesical 763  
 Paramenia 654  
 Parametritis 650  
 puerperal 689  
 Paramnesia 339  
 Paramyoclonus multiplex 339  
 Paramyotonia congenita 749  
 Paranoia 323  
 Paranoid  
 condition 323  
 personality 334  
 type (of):  
 NOS 323  
 dementia praecox 320  
 involutional psychosis 322  
 psychopathic personality 334  
 senile psychosis 324  
 Paraparesis 295  
 Paraphasia 339  
 Paraphimosis 649  
 chancroidal 094  
 congenital 763  
 Paraphrenia 320  
 Paraplegia (flaccid) (residual) 307  
 ataxic 309  
 cerebral 295  
 spastic (infantile) 307  
 functional 330  
 hysterical 330  
 Pott's 032  
 secondary 307  
 senile 307  
 spastic 309  
 congenital 307  
 hereditary 307  
 primary 309  
 secondary 307  
 spinal 309  
 syphilitic (spastic) 064

- Paraplegia—Continued  
 traumatic (post) (old) (any site)  
 307  
 current (spastic) (transient): code  
 nature of injury; if unk.,  
*see* Injury, other
- Parapsoriasis (any form) 719
- Parasite, parasitic EAB: *see* condition  
 so qualified  
 disease, infection, infestation: code by  
 parasite under Infection
- Parasitism: *see* Infestation
- Paraspadix 761
- Paraspasm facialis 339
- Paratyphilitis 549
- Paratyphoid (fever) (any type) 002  
 cholecystitis  
 current 002  
 old 586
- Paratyphus 002
- Para-urethral duct 763
- Para-urethritis 626  
 due to gonococcus  
 female 040  
 male 041
- Paravaginitis 656
- Parencephalitis 281
- Parergasia 320
- Paresis NOS 063  
 bladder 623  
 tabetic 062  
 bowel 579  
 brain 063  
 cerebral 063  
 general (any stage or type, EAB)  
 063  
 arrested 063  
 insane 063  
 juvenile 066  
 remission 066  
 remission (sustained) 063  
 with psychosis 063
- heart 789
- infantile 081
- intestine 579
- juvenile 066
- peripheral, progressive 309
- pseudohypertrophic 745
- senile 324
- stomach 579
- syphilitic (general) 063  
 congenital 066
- vesical 623
- Paresthesia (any site EAB) 339  
 larynx (hysterical) 330  
 pharynx (hysterical) 330
- Parkinsonism 305  
 postencephalitic 339
- Parkinson's  
 disease 305  
 postencephalitic 339  
 syndrome 305  
 postencephalitic 339
- Paronychia (any digit) 704  
 tuberculous 034
- Parorexia 330
- Parosmia 339
- Parotid cynanche 016
- Parotiditis: *see* Parotitis
- Parotitis (acute) 016  
 chronic 514  
 epidemic 016  
 followed by leptomeningitis 282  
 and 016
- infectious 016  
 not mumps 514  
 postoperative 514  
 septic 514  
 suppurative 514  
 surgical 514
- Parturition: *see* Delivery  
 due to psychic shock 699: code also  
 delivery
- Passage false, urethra 626
- Patent:  
 canal of Nuck 763  
 ductus  
 arteriosus 754  
 botalli 754
- foramen  
 Botallo 753  
 ovale 753
- interventricular septum 753
- urachus 763
- Pathological  
 asphyxia 789  
 dislocation: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 739
- emotionality 334
- fracture (any site): code dis. diag.;  
 if unk., 734
- liar 334  
 sexuality 334
- Patterned motor discharges, idiopathic  
 339

- Patulous**  
 anus 574  
 cervix 654
- Pedatrophia**  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789
- Pediculosis** (any site) (infected) 713
- Palade** 719
- Peliosis rheumatica** 260
- Pellagra** 244  
 alcholic 270 and 244  
 with  
 insanity 328 and 244  
 neuritis 244
- Polyololithiasis** 619
- Pelviperitonitis NOS** 595  
 puerperal 689
- Pelvis, pelvic:** *see* condition so qualified
- Pemphigus**  
 —1 yr. 775  
 1 yr.+ 716  
 congenital 775  
 syphilitic 066
- erythematous** 716
- foliaceus** 716
- gangrenous** 429
- malignant** 716
- neonatorum** 775
- syphilitic** 060  
 congenital 066
- vegetans** 716
- vulgaris** 716
- Pendulous**  
 abdomen 789  
 abdominal wall 789  
 breast 669
- Penetrating wound:** *see* Injury, laceration
- Penetration of pregnant uterus by instrument, during child-birth** 693; code also Delivery, operative
- Penicilliosis of lung** 093
- Penitis** 649
- Pentosuria:** code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Perforated:** *see* Perforation
- Perforation**  
 appendicitis 540  
 bile duct 589  
 bladder 623  
 bone, due to sinusitis 495  
 bowel 579
- Perforation—Continued**  
 buccal cavity, traumatic (post) 517  
 cecum 540  
 colon 579  
 common duct (bile) 589  
 cornea 349  
 due to ulceration 346  
 due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 duodenal ulcer 525  
 ear drum 350  
 enteritis 529  
 esophagus 519  
 due to or following:  
 compression 519  
 foreign body 823  
 general trauma (current) 897  
 old 519  
 postinfectional 519
- foreign body (external site):** *see* Injury, laceration
- internal site, by ingested object:** *see* Injury, foreign body
- gall duct 589
- gallbladder 589
- gastric ulcer 520
- head, stillbirth:** *see* Delivery, operative
- ileum 579
- instrumental EAB:** *see* Injury, laceration
- esophagus (old) 519
- intestine (any part)** 579  
 due to or following:  
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 typhoid fever 001 and 595  
 ulcer 529  
 ulcerative 529
- jejunum 579
- liver 584
- mastoid antrum 359  
 cell 359
- maxillary sinus 495
- membrana tympani 357
- nasal septum 499  
 congenital 769
- due to or following:  
 infection NOS 499  
 operation 499  
 syphilis 065  
 congenital 066  
 tuberculosis 020

- Perforation—Continued  
 nasal septum—Continued  
     traumatic (post) (current) 870  
     old 499  
 palate (soft) 517  
     syphilitic 065  
     congenital 066  
 palatine vault 734  
     syphilitic 065  
     congenital 066  
 peritonitis 595  
 pharynx 466  
 rectum 574  
 septum, nose: *see* Perforation, nasal septum  
 sigmoid 579  
 small intestine, due to infection 529  
 stomach 520  
     due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
     postinfectional 520  
 traumatic (post) EAB; *see* Injury, laceration  
     due to foreign body, ingested: *see* Injury, foreign body  
 tympanum 357  
 typhoid, gastro-intestinal 001 and 595  
 ulcer NOS 706  
     duodenum 525  
 foot  
     due to:  
         central lesion NOS 309  
         leprosy 099  
         syphilis of nervous system 062  
 intestine 529  
 stomach 520  
 ureter 617  
 uterus 654  
     puerperal 693  
 uvula 517  
     syphilitic 065  
 valve  
     due to:  
         bacterial endocarditis 381  
         acute 381  
         subacute 380  
         syphilis 061  
 Periappendicitis (any stage) 549  
     tuberculous 031  
     with peritonitis 540  
 Periarteritis (nodosa) (any artery EAB) 409  
     coronary artery 382  
 Periarteritis—Continued  
     infectious 409  
 Periarthritis (joint, any) 729  
     gonococcus 042  
     nodosa 729  
 Periarthrosis (angloneurial) 739  
 Peribronchitis 471  
     tuberculous 020  
 Pericarditis (acute) (any organism) EAB 389  
     adhesive or adherent 389  
     bacterial (with serous or seropurulent effusion) 389  
     calcareous 389  
     constrictive 389  
     due to remote infection 389  
     effusion 389  
     fibrinopurulent 389  
     fibrinous 389  
     fibrous 389  
     granular 389  
     hemorrhagic 389  
     in atypical verrucous endocarditis 381  
     infective 389  
     plastic 389  
     purulent 389  
     rheumatic (active or acute) 200  
         adhesive (chronic) 365  
         fibrinous 365  
         inactive or chronic 365  
         subacute 200  
             with effusion 200  
     septic 389  
     subacute 389  
     suppurative 389  
     syphilitic 061  
     tuberculous (chronic) (with calcification or effusion) 039  
     uremic (fibrinous) 375  
         with effusion 389  
 Pericardium, pericardial: *see* condition so qualified  
 Pericellulitis 702  
 Pericementitis 510  
 Pericholecystitis (any stage) 586  
 Perichondritis (any site, EAB) 739  
     auricle 357  
     bronchus 509  
         due to or following:  
             diphtheria 012  
             operation 509  
             tuberculosis 020

- Perichondritis—Continued  
 bronchus—Continued  
     traumatic (post) (old) 509.  
     current: code nature of injury; if  
         unk., see Injury, other  
 ear (external) 357  
 larynx 469  
     due to or following:  
         diphtheria 012  
         operation 469  
         tuberculosis 020  
     traumatic (post) (old) 469  
     current: code nature of injury;  
         if unk., see Injury, other  
 nose 499  
 trachea: *see* Perichondritis, bronchus  
 traumatic (post) current: code nature  
     of injury; if unk., see In-  
     jury, other
- Periclasia 510  
 Pericolitis 572  
 Pericystitis (acute) 621  
 Peridiverticulitis 579  
 Peroduodenitis 572  
 Periencephalitis (diffuse) 282  
 Periendocarditis 381  
 Periendothelioma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-  
     lignant  
 Periepididymitis (chronic) 644  
 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens et suf-  
     fodiens 719  
 Perigastritis (acute) 579  
 Perigastrojejunitis 579  
 Perihepatitis (acute) 584  
 Peri-ileitis (subacute) 539  
 Perilabyrinthitis (acute) 351  
 Perimeningitis: *see* Pachymeningitis  
 Perimetritis 650  
     puerperal 689  
 Perimetrosalpingitis 650  
     puerperal 689  
 Perineorrhaphy: code dis. diag., if unk.,  
     code as follows:  
         15 yr.-44 yr. 693  
         45 yr. + 666  
         old laceration 666  
         puerperal 693  
 Perinephritis 617  
     purulent 610  
 Perineuritis 316  
 Periodontitis 510  
 Periodontoclasia 510
- Perioophoritis 650  
     tuberculous 036  
 Periorchitis 644  
 Periostitis (any site, EAB) 734  
     alveolodental 510  
     circumscribed 734  
     dental 510  
     diffuse 734  
     gonococcus 049  
     infective 734  
     orbital (any type) 349  
         due to:  
             *B. influenzae* 349  
             influenza (virus) 349  
             scarlet fever 349  
     purulent 734  
     streptococcus (acute) 734  
     suppurative 734  
     syphilitic (late) 065  
         congenital 066  
         early 060  
     traumatic (post) (old) 734  
         current: code nature of injury; if  
             unk., see Injury, other;  
             code also 734  
         tuberculous 033  
 Periostosis 734  
 Periphlebitis NOS (any site, EAB) 421  
     eye vessel (any) tuberculous 039  
     leg (any part) 420  
     lower extremity (any part) 420  
 Peripneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, lobar  
 Periproctitis 574  
 Periprostatitis 632  
 Perisalpingitis 650  
     tuberculous 036  
 Perisigmoiditis 579  
 Perisplenitis (infectious) 263  
 Perispondylitis: *see* Spondylitis  
 Peristalis, reversed 579  
 Perithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Peritoneum, peritoneal: *see* condition so  
     qualified  
 Peritonitis (acute) EAB 595  
     adhesive 595  
     *Bacillus coli* (*Escherichia*) 595  
     chemical: code poison involved; code  
         also 595  
     congenital  
         —1 yr. 775  
         1 yr.+ 595  
     diaphragmatic 595  
     diffuse 595

- Peritonitis—Continued
- diphtheritic 012
  - disseminated 595
  - due to or following:
    - extravasated contents of viscera 595
    - meconium 775
    - operation EAB (localized) 595
      - appendectomy 540
    - remote injury 897 and 595
    - rheumatic fever 201 and 595
    - tuberculous 031
  - fibrinopurulent 595
  - fibrinous 595
  - fibrocaseous 031
  - fibropurulent 595
  - fibrous 595
  - focal 595
  - general 595
  - gonococcus 049
  - hemorrhagic 595
  - idiopathic 595
  - local 595
    - with abscess 595
  - malignant 595
  - old 595
  - pelvic 595
    - during pregnancy 689
    - puerperal 689
      - tuberculosis (subacute) 031
    - perforation 595
    - phlegmonous 595
    - pneumococcus 595
    - postoperative 595
    - primary 595
    - puerperal 689
    - purulent 595
    - rheumatic 201 and 595
    - septic 595
      - puerperal 689
    - serofibrinous 595
    - staphylococcus 595
    - streptococcus 595
    - subdiaphragmatic 595
    - suppurative 595
    - syphilitic 065
      - congenital 066
    - traumatic (post) 897 and 595
    - tuberculous 031
      - umbilical cord, — yr. 775
  - Peritonsillitis (any stage) 460
  - Perityphlitis 549
  - Periureteritis 617
- Periurethritis (acute) 626  
gangrenous 626
- Perivaginitis 656
- Perivasitis (chronic) 649
- Perivesiculitis (seminal vesicle) 649
- Perivisceritis 572
- Perleche 719
- Permanent
- hypertension, idiopathic 399
  - hypotension, idiopathic 429
- Pernicious: *see* condition so qualified
- Pernio: *see* Injury, other
- Persecution delusion NOS 329
- Persistence, persistent (congenital)
- branchial cleft 769
  - cilioretinal
    - artery 754
    - vein 754
  - cloaca 763
  - double aortic arch 754
  - fallopian tube (convolution) 763
  - fetal
    - circulation 753
    - form of cervix 763
  - foramen
    - Botallo 753
    - ovale 753
  - hyaloid
    - artery (generally incomplete) 754
    - system 769
  - left superior vena cava 754
  - ostium arteriosum primum or secundum 753
  - oviduct (convolutions) 763
  - pupillary membrane 769
  - right aortic arch 754
  - sinus, urogenitalis 763
  - stapedial arteria 754
  - thymus gland 239
  - thyroglossal duct 232
  - truncus arteriosus 753
  - tunica vasculosa lentis 769
  - urachus 763
- Personality
- change or disorder NOS 334
  - traumatic (post) 334
  - cyclothymic 334
  - paranoid 334
  - psychopathic 334
  - Schizoid 334
  - unstable 334
- Pertussis 011

- Perversion  
 appetite: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 color vision 349  
 sense of taste 789  
 sexual 334
- Pervious ductus arteriosus 754
- Pes (any type, EAB) (congenital) 764  
 acquired 742  
 planus (acquired) (congenital) 746  
 due to:  
   posture (incorrect) 746  
   rickets 746
- Pest 099
- Petechia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Petechial fever 084  
 typhus 084
- Petit mal (idiopathic) 336
- Petroleum poisoning: *see* Poisoning
- Petrositis (acute) 359
- Phacocele (old) 349  
 current 891
- Phagadena, phagedenic NOS 429  
 abscess 095  
 chancroid 094
- bubo 095
- chancre 094
- penis NOS 429
- sloughing 429
- tropical 099
- ulcer 095  
 tropical 099
- vulva NOS 429
- Phantom limb (due to amputation) 742
- Pharyngitis 466  
 catarrhal 466  
 due to or following:  
   bacteria NOS 466  
   diphtheria 012  
   foreign body 822  
   irritant gas 808  
   poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
   scald (old) 466  
     current 869  
   syphilis 069  
   tuberculosis 020
- follicular 466
- gangrenous 461
- granular 466
- infectional 466
- infective 466
- malignant 461
- membranous 466
- Pharyngitis—Continued  
 phlegmonous 460  
 pseudomembranous 466  
 septic 461  
 staphylococcus 461  
 streptococcus 461  
 subacute 466  
 suppurative 461  
 traumatic (post) (old) 466  
   current 899  
 tuberculous 020  
 ulcerative 461  
 with:  
   cold (any EAB) 466  
     on lungs or chest 479  
     influenza or grippé 430
- Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 467
- Pharyngotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 466  
 subhyoid 466
- Phenomenon  
 vasomotor or vasospastic 319
- Pheochromocytoma 199
- Phimosis 649  
 chancroidal 094  
 congenital 763  
 postoperative 649  
 with circumcision 642
- Phlebectasia (any site EAB) 414  
 congenital 754  
 leg (any part) 410  
 lower extremity (any part) 410
- Phlebitis (any vein EAB) (infective)  
 (postoperative) (pyemic)  
 (septic) (suppurative) 421
- ankle 420
- cavernous sinus 421
- cranial sinus (any) 421
- due to or following:  
   *B. leprae* 099  
   *B. typhi* 001  
   poisoning (any): code poison involved: *see* Poisoning  
   syphilis 061  
   trauma (any site, EAB) 421  
     leg (any part) 420  
     typhus 084
- femoral 420
- foot 420
- gouty 240
- lateral sinus 421
- leg (any part) 420
- lower extremity (any part) 420

- Phlebitis—Continued  
 migrans 421  
 puerperal (septic) 687  
 saphenous 420  
 sarcomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 sinus of meninges 421  
 superficial migrating 421  
 ulcer (any site, EAB) 421  
 leg (any part) 420  
 lower extremity (any part) 420  
 umbilicus —1 yr. 775  
 uterus (septic) 654  
 puerperal 687  
 varicose NOS 410  
 any specified site, EAB 414  
 leg (any part) 410  
 lower extremity (any part) 410
- Phleboliths 424
- Phlebosclerosis 424
- Phlebotomus fever 099
- Phlebotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 429
- Phlegmasia alba dolens, puerperal (septic) 687  
 nonpuerperal 420
- Phlegmon 706: *see also* Abscess  
 broad ligament 650  
 puerperal 689  
 diffuse 706  
 erysipelatous 072  
 femoral 706  
 iliac (fossa) 540  
 pelvis (female) 650  
 male 706  
 perimetric 650  
 perimetritic 650  
 perinephric 610  
 periurethral 626  
 periuterine 650  
 retrouterine 650  
 skin (any site) 706  
 thigh 706  
 throat 466
- Phlegmonous: *see* condition so qualified
- Phlyctenulosis, conjunctiva (tuberculous) 039  
 allergic 793
- Phobia (tendency) (any) 330
- Phoria 342
- Phosphatemia: code dis. diag., if unk., 789
- Phosphaturia 789
- Photodermatitis 719
- Photophobia 349
- Photophthalmia 349
- Photopsia 349
- Photosensitivity 789
- Phrenitis 281
- Phthiriasis (any site) 713
- Phthisis 020  
 bacillary 020  
 bronchopneumonic 020  
 bulbi 349  
 infectious 349  
 traumatic (post) 349
- Colliers' 506
- Fibroid (old) 990  
 active 020
- Florida 020
- Galloping 020
- Grinders' 505
- Infantile 020
- Metal polishers' 506
- Miliary: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary
- Miners' 506
- Pneumonic 020
- Potters' 506
- Senile 020
- Stonemasons' 505
- Tuberculous 020  
 fibroid (old) 990  
 active 020
- Physalopteriasis (any site) 099
- Phytobezoar 579
- Pian 099
- Piarrhemia 099  
 bilharziasis 099
- Pica: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Pick's  
 disease, liver 584  
 syndrome (heart) 389  
 liver 584
- Piedra 092
- Piercing instruments, trauma, due to:  
*see* Injury, laceration
- Pigeon  
 breast or chest 742  
 congenital 766  
 toe 749
- Pigmentation (any site, EAB) (abnormal) 719  
 conjunctiva 349  
 cornea 349  
 due to melanin 719  
 lids, congenital 769

- Pigmentation—Continued  
 limbus corneae 349  
 optic papilla, congenital 769  
 retina, congenital 769  
 scrotum, congenital 763
- Piles (external) (internal) 415
- Pilonidal sinus or cyst 190
- Pimple NOS 719  
 tropical 099
- Pinealoblastoma 158
- Pinealoma (malignant) 158  
 benign 181
- Pinguecula 349
- Pink-eye 347
- Pin-point os uterus 654
- Pinta 099
- Pinworm (any site) 099
- Pistol wound: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., see Injury, other
- Pithiatism 330
- Pitting  
 lip 789  
 meaning edema; see Edema  
 nail 719
- Pityriasis (simplex) 719  
 lichenodes et varioliformis 719  
 rosea 719  
 rubra (hebra) (pilaris) 719  
 versicolor 092
- Placenta  
 ablatio  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 683: code also delivery
- abruptio  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 683: code also delivery
- accreta 685: code also delivery
- adherent 685: code also delivery
- apoplexy  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 685: code also delivery
- battledore, child 779
- degeneration (fibroid) child 779
- detachment (hemorrhage) (prema-  
 ture)  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 683: code also delivery
- disease, child 779
- hemorrhage NOS  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 685: code also delivery
- implantation low 682: code also  
 delivery
- Placenta—Continued  
 insertion, vicious 682: code also  
 delivery
- malposition  
 child 773  
 mother 682: code also delivery
- praevia (complete) (lateral) (mar-  
 ginal)  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 682: code also delivery
- premature separation  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 683: code also delivery
- retention 699: code also delivery  
 with hemorrhage 685: code also  
 delivery
- separation, premature  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 mother 683: code also delivery
- vicious insertion 682: code also de-  
 livery
- Placentitis 689
- Plague (bubonic) (pneumonic) (septi-  
 cemic) 099
- Plaque  
 calcareous: see Calcification  
 cervix (uteri) (calcified) 654  
 tongue 517
- Plasma cell myeloma 160
- Plasmacytoma: see Neoplasm, malignant
- Platybasia 734
- Pleocytosis 339
- Pleura, pleural: see also condition so  
 qualified  
 mesentery for aorta and esophagus  
 769  
 shock 799: code also nature of in-  
 jury; if unk., 892
- Pleurisy (lung) (acute) (sterile) 493  
 adhesion 493  
 costal 493  
 diaphragmatic 493  
 double 493  
 dry 493  
 due to tuberculosis 020  
 effusion 492  
 tuberculous 020  
 exudative 492  
 fetid 490  
 fibrinopurulent 490  
 fibrinous 493  
 fibropurulent 490  
 fibrous 493

Pleurisy—Continued  
 hemorrhage 492  
 interlobar 493  
 latent 493  
 old 493  
 plastic 493  
 simple, resulting from tuberculosis 020  
 pneumococcus 493  
 purulent 490  
 residual 493  
 rheumatic (acute) 201  
 septic 490  
 serofibrinous 492  
 seropurulent 490  
 serous 492  
 subacute 493  
 suppurative 490  
 traumatic (post) (current) 892  
 old 493  
 tuberculous (with effusion) 020  
 unresolved 493  
 with:  
 adherent pleura 493  
 effusion, EAB 492  
 tuberculous 020  
 operation 493  
 pneumonia 486 and 493

**Pleuritis:** *see* Pleurisy

**Pleurobronchopneumonia** 488 and 493

**Pleurodynia** 782  
 epidemic 099

**Pleurohepatitis** 584

**Pleuropericarditis** 493  
 with effusion 492

**Pleuropneumonia** (acute) (bilateral)  
 (double) (septic) 486 and 493  
 chronic 509

**Pleurorrhea** 492

**Pleurotomy:** code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 493

**Plica**  
 polonica 789  
 tonsil 460

**Plug, bronchus (hemorrhagic)** 509

**Plumbism** 274

**Pneumatosis** 330

**Pneumaturia** 623

**Pneumocephalus** 309

**Pneumococcemia, EAB** 074  
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus

**Pneumococcus, pneumococcic, pneumococcal (infection) EAB:**  
*see* condition so qualified

bacteremia 074  
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus

**infection**  
 blood stream 074  
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus

generalized 074  
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus

**peritonitis** 595

**septicemia** 074  
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus

**Pneumoconiosis EAB** 506  
 due to silica 505

**Pneumohemopericardium** 389

**Pneumohemothorax** 492

**Pneumohydropericardium** 389

**Pneumohydrothorax** 492

**Pneumolysis:** code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 509

**Pneumomycosis** 093

**Pneumonectomy:** code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 509

**Pneumonia** (atypical) (broncho) (lobar) (other) (any organism, EAB)

due to or following:  
 acute, infectious disease, EAB 483: code also the acute infectious dis., if known, including any coded 001–019, 430, 050–059, 070–075, 080–089, 099 EAB  
 anthrax 099  
 phthisis 020  
 plague 099  
 psittacosis 099  
 tuberculosis 020  
 tularemia 076  
 aspiration (old) (interstitial) (any cause) 509  
 current (any substance EAB) 481 and 822  
 amniotic fluid 773  
 dust 481 and 822  
 ether 481: code also dis. for which surg. was done  
 gas 481 and 808

Pneumonia—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
   foreign body (old) (interstitial)  
     509  
     current 481 and 822  
   gas (old) (interstitial) 509  
     current 481 and 808  
   injury or trauma (any) 481: code  
     also nature of injury  
   operation (surgical) 481: code also  
     dis. for which surg. was  
     done  
   poisoning (any) (old) (interstitial)  
     509  
     current 481: code also the poison-  
       ing  
 atypical, EAA 485  
 broncho, EAA 488  
 lobar, EAA 486  
 other, EAA 489

*Note.*—The following pneumonia titles when *not* specified as due to acute infectious disease, injury, or surgical operation are coded as listed below, except that any title listed below as 489 is coded 485 if specified as atypical, 486 if specified as lobar, and as 488 if specified as broncho.

NOS 489  
 acute 486  
 adynamic 489  
 alcoholic 486  
 apex 486  
 apical 486  
 ascaris 099  
 aspiration: *see* Pneumonia, due to or  
   following aspiration  
 asthenic 489  
 asthmatic 488  
 atypical (primary) (unknown etiology) 485  
   broncho, unknown etiology 485  
   disseminated focal 485  
   due to or following influenza 483  
     and 430  
   virus 485  
     due to or following influenza 483  
       and 430  
     with leukopenia 485  
 bacillus (any)  
 NOS 489

Pneumonia—Continued  
 bacillus—Continued  
   broncho 488  
   lobar 486  
   basal 486  
   basic 486  
   basilar 486  
   bilateral 486  
   brain 489  
   bronchial 488  
   broncho (pneumococcus, any type or  
     mixed) (streptococcus)  
       (staphylococcus) 488  
   atypical, unknown etiology 485  
   suppurative 488  
   virus 485  
 capillary 488  
 caseous 020  
 catarrhal (lung) 488  
 central 486  
 cerebral 489  
 chronic (interstitial) 509  
   catarrhal 509  
   pneumoconiosis 506  
 circumscribed 486  
 cirrhotic 509  
   occupational 506  
 confluent 488  
 congestive (acute) 486  
   chronic 509  
 creeping 486  
 croupous 486  
 deglutition 481 and 822  
 delayed resolution 489  
 diffuse 489  
 diplococcus 489  
   broncho 488  
   lobar 486  
 disseminated focal 485  
 double 486  
 embolic 503  
 epidemic 486  
 ether 481: code also dis. for which  
   surg. was done  
 fever 486  
 fibrinous 486  
 fibroid 509  
   occupational 506  
 fibrous 509  
   occupational 506  
 Friedländer's (Klebsiella) pneumo-  
   niae: *see* Pneumonia, ba-  
     cillus

Pneumonia—Continued  
 fulminant 489  
 fungoid 489  
 gangrenous 509  
 grippal 483 and 430  
 hemorrhagic 489  
 hypostatic NOS 509  
     broncho 488  
     lobar 486  
 infantile 488  
 infectious 489  
 infiltration 488  
 influenzal 483 and 430  
 inhalation: *see* Pneumonia, due to or following aspiration  
 inspiration: *see* Pneumonia, due to or following aspiration  
 insufflation: *see* Pneumonia, due to or following aspiration  
 insular 488  
 intermittent 486  
 interstitial (chronic) 509  
     acute 489  
     occupational 506  
 latent 489  
 lipoid 481 and 822  
 lobar (pneumococcus any type or mixed) (staphylococcus) (streptococcus) 486  
     bilateral 486  
     chronic 509  
     double 486  
     hypostatic 486  
     terminal 486  
     unresolved 486  
 lobular (confluent) 488  
     terminal 488  
 malarial NOS 483 and 059  
 massive 486  
 metastatic 489  
 migratory 486  
 necrotic 489  
 organized 486  
 other 489  
 parenchymatous 509  
 passive 509  
 Pfeiffer's (hemophilus influenzae):  
     *see* Pneumonia, bacillus  
 pleurolobar 486 and 493  
 pneumococcus (any typing)  
     NOS 489  
     broncho 488  
     lobar 486

Pneumonia—Continued  
 postinfectional 483: code also the acute infectious disease, if known.  
 postoperative 481: code also dis., for which surg. was done, if known.  
 primary NOS 489  
 progressive 489  
 resolved 489  
 secondary: *see* Pneumonia, due to or following  
 senile 489  
 septic 489  
 spirochetal 099  
 staphylococcus: *see* Pneumonia, bacillus  
 streptococcus: *see* Pneumonia, bacillus  
 suppurative 489  
 surgical 481: code also dis. for which surg. was done  
 static 509  
 terminal 509  
     broncho 488  
     double 486  
     lobar 486  
 traumatic (post) 481: code also nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 true 486  
 tuberculous 020  
 typhoid 489  
 unresolved NOS 489  
     chronic 509  
 variety X (virus) 485  
 vesicular 488  
 virus (variety X) 485  
 white (congenital) 066  
 with:  
     influenza 483 and 430  
     pleurisy 486 and 493  
 Pneumonic: *see* condition so qualified  
 Pneumonitis (acute) 485  
     chronic 509  
     due to or following:  
         influenza 483 and 430  
         rheumatic fever 201  
     interstitial 509  
         acute 485  
         chronic 509  
 Pneumoconiosis, EAB 506  
     due to silica 505

Pneumopathy 509  
 Pneumopericarditis 389  
 Pneumopericardium 389  
     traumatic (post) 897  
 Pneumoperitoneum 789  
 Pneumophagia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 330  
 Pneumophlebitis 421  
 Pneumopleurisy 486 and 493  
 Pneumopleuritis 486 and 493  
 Pneumopyopericardium 389  
 Pneumopyothorax 490  
 Pneumorrhagia (tuberculosis) 020  
 Pneumothorax (spontaneous) (old) 509  
     artificial (tuberculosis) 020  
     due to or following:  
         emphysema 509  
         infection (any organism EAB) 509  
         operation (not therapeutic) 509  
         operative injury  
             chest wall 509  
             lung 509  
     tense valvular 509  
         infectious 509  
         traumatic (post), old 509  
         tuberculous 020  
     therapeutic (tuberculosis) 020  
 -traumatic (post) (old) 509  
     current 897  
     tuberculous 020  
     with hematoma 509  
 Podagra 240  
 Podalic version, child, —1 yr. 773  
 Podencephalus 752  
 Poikilocytosis 269  
 Poikiloderma 719  
     vascular atrophicans 719  
 Poise, imperfect 749  
 Poisoned: see Poisoning  
     wound: code nature of injury; if unk.,  
         see Injury other  
 Poisoning

**Note.**—Acute poisonings are classified according to whether they occur by inhalation of vapor (including gas, fumes, smoke, and other air contaminants), or by ingestion or injection of liquids or solids, and by the nature of these substances. In coding chronic poisonings, no distinction is made between gas and other substances.

## Poisoning—Continued

Acute poisoning includes the effects of a single dosage or exposure to a toxic substance regardless of the duration of the resulting illness, as contrasted with continued or intermittent exposure in chronic poisoning.

Every acute poisoning by injection, ingestion, or inhalation is classified in two ways: (a) by the poison substance involved (800-819), and (b) by the circumstances of the poisoning (V24, V28-V37), as follows:

- V24—venomous animal or insect
- V28—therapeutic accident
- V29—other accidental poisoning
- V31—suicidal attempt
- V34—homicidal attempt
- V37—results of war, civil insurrection, or legal execution

Every poisoning case with a code number which begins with "8" also gets one of the above "V" numbers. See Appendix III, p. 483, for index to "V" code. Chronic poisoning (270-279), poisoning by contact (718), and chronic residuals of former poisonings are never assigned a duplicate "V" code.

- substance not specified (acute) 818  
     chronic 279
- abrine 819
- absinthe (addiction) 270
- absinthism 270
- absorption, fumes (corrosive) 808
- acetaldehyde (vapor) (acute) 808  
     chronic 279  
     liquid 818
- acetanilid (acute) 813  
     chronic 278
- acetic  
     acid 803  
     anhydride 803
- acetone  
     from:  
         disease: code dis. diag., if unk., 789  
         poisonous liquid 818  
         vapor 808

## Poisoning—Continued

acetonuria from  
 disease: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 poisonous liquid 818  
**acetophenetidin** 813  
**acetylene (gas)** 808  
**acetylsalicylic acid** 813  
**acid (corrosive) (any)**  
 dermatitis (contact) 718  
 external: *see* Injury, burn  
 internal (any EAB) 803  
 acetylsalicylic 813  
**barbituric** 811  
 diethyl barbituric 811  
**pieric** 803  
**salicylic** 813  
 trinitrophenol 803  
**aconite** 819  
**aconitine** 819  
**aconitum ferox** 818  
**acridine (acute)** 819  
 chronic 279  
**acrolein (gas) (acute)** 808  
 chronic 279  
**actea spicata** 818  
**acute NOS** 818  
**addiction**  
 absinthe 270  
 alcohol 270  
 drug (any) 278  
**adrenal extract** 819  
**adrenalin** 819  
**alcohol (ethyl) (liquid) (chronic)**  
 270  
 acute (vapor) 808  
 amyl: *see* Poisoning, alcohol, methyl  
 butyl: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
 methyl  
 contact 718  
 denatured: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
 methyl  
 methyl or industrial (acute) (li-  
 quid) 802  
 chronic 279  
 vapor 808  
 poisoned: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
 methyl  
 radiator: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
 methyl  
 rubbing: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
 methyl  
 vapor (any) 808  
 wood: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
 methyl

## Poisoning—Continued

alkali (caustic) 804  
 allergy, food (any) 793  
**allonal** 811  
**aloe** 819  
**alum** 803  
**ammonia (vap.r)** 808  
 liquid 804  
**ammonium**  
 carbonate 804  
 hydroxide 804  
 fumes 808  
**amygdalina** 818  
**amygdalus amara** 818  
**amyl**  
 acetate (liquid) 818  
 vapor 808  
 alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
 methyl  
 nitrite 818  
 vapor 808  
**amylene hydrate** 813  
**amytal** 811  
**anamirta coccus** 818  
**anaphylaxis** 791  
**anesthetic (any gas)** 808  
 chloroform 808  
 ether 808  
 liquid 813  
 local 813  
 rectal (avertin) 812  
 spinal 813  
**aniline (dye) (acute) (liquid)** 818  
 chronic 279  
 vapor 808  
**antiaris toxicaria** 817  
**antifreeze NOS** 802  
**antimony (internal use)** 819  
 contact 718  
 inhalation (dust) (acute) 808  
 chronic 279  
**sulfide** 819  
**trichloride** 803  
**antipyrine (acute)** 813  
 chronic 278  
**antitoxin (acute)** 791  
**apomorphine (acute)** 810  
 chronic 278  
**aqua fortis** 803  
**argyria** 279  
**argyrosis** 279  
**arsenate of lead (acute)** 814  
 chronic 274

## Poisoning—Continued

arsenic (any compound) (acute)  
    814  
    chronic 279  
    contact 718  
arsenious sulphide 814  
arsenism 279  
arseniuretted hydrogen (acute) 808  
arsine (gas) 808  
arsinethyl dichloride 808  
arsinomethyl dichloride 808  
arsphenamine 814  
    silver 814  
asphyxia: *see* Poisoning, gas  
aspidium 819  
aspirin 813  
atabrin 819  
atropine 819  
automobile (exhaust) gas 807  
avertin 812  
azosulfamide 816  
Bacillus  
    aertrycke 800  
    botulinus 800  
    cholerae 800  
    enteritidis 800  
    paratyphosus 800  
    salmonella (any type) 800  
    suipestifer 800  
baneberry 818  
barbital 811  
barbitone 811  
barbiturate (acute) 811  
    addiction 278  
    chronic 278  
barbituric acid 811  
barium NOS 819  
    chloride 819  
bear's foot 818  
belladonna 819  
benzedrine sulfate 819  
benzene (liquid) (acute) 818  
    chronic 279  
    vapor 808  
benzine (liquid) (acute) 806  
    chronic 279  
    contact 718  
    vapor 808  
benzol (liquid) (acute) 818  
    chronic 279  
    vapor 808  
beryllium 818

## Poisoning—Continued

bhang (acute) 813  
    addiction 278  
    chronic 278  
bichloride 805  
    of mercury 805  
bichromate of potassium (crystals)  
    803  
    fumes 808  
bihk 818  
biliary NOS 589  
biliposol 819  
binitrobenzol 818  
bismarsen 814  
bismuth NOS 819  
bite, snake 818  
bitter  
    almond 818  
    sweet 819  
black  
    flag 818  
    henbane 819  
    leaf forty 818  
blood 074  
    root 818  
blue mass 805  
borax 804  
boric acid 803  
botulism 800  
brass (acute) 818  
    chronic 279  
    fumes 808  
brass-founders' ague 279  
bread, moldy 801  
bromal 812  
brombenzylcyanide 808  
bromide (acute) 812  
    addiction 278  
    chronic 278  
    potassium 812  
bromidism (acute) 812  
    chronic 278  
bromine (vapor) (acute) 808  
    chronic 279  
    liquid 818  
bromoform  
    liquid 812  
    vapor 808  
bromoseltzer 812  
bromural 812  
brucea 817  
brucine 817

## Poisoning—Continued

- brunswick green (acute) 818
- chronic 279
- bryonia (alba) dioica 819
- butter of antimony 803
- buttercups 818
- butyl alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol,  
    methyl
- cachexia, lead 274
- cacodyl 814
- cadmium 818
- chloride 818
- fumes 808
- oxide, fumes 808
- caffeine (acute) 819
- chronic 279
- calabar bean 819
- caladium seguinum 818
- calomel (chronic) 279
- acute 805
- camphor 819
- cannabis (indica) (acute) 813
- addiction 278
- chronic 278
- canned heat 802
- cantharides 818
- cantharidin 818
- cantharis 818
- carbolic acid (acute) 803
- chronic 279
- carbon
- bisulfide 818
- vapor 808
- dioxide (gas) (acute) 808
- snow (external): *see* Injury,  
        burn
- disulfide (vapor) 808
- chronic 279
- liquid 818
- monoxide (absorption) (asphyxia)  
    (inhalation) 807
- tetrachloride (vapor) 808
- liquid 818
- carbonic
- acid gas 808
- oxide gas 808
- carbromalum 812
- cassada 818
- castor oil seed 818
- caustic (alkali) 804
- dermatitis (contact) 718
- hydroxide 804
- poison 804

## Poisoning—Continued

- caustic—Continued
- potash 804
- substance, external site: *see* In-  
        jury, burn
- cerbera 818
- cerberine 818
- cevadilla 818
- charcoal fumes 807
- cheese NOS 800
- chelidonium majus 819
- chemical (any) (contact) 718
- internal use: code poison used
- chenopodium
- ambrosioides 819
- oil 819
- cherry laurel 818
- child (—1 yr.) from nursing abscessed  
    breast 779
- chloral (hydrate) (acute) 813
- chronic 278
- chloralamide 813
- chloralose 813
- chlorethyl (vapor) 808
- liquid 813
- chloride
- lime (acute) 804
- chronic 279
- mercuric 805
- mercurous (chronic) 279
- acute 805
- chlorinated
- lime 804
- soda 804
- chlorine (acute) 808
- chlorobutanol 813
- chlorodinitrobenzol 818
- chlorodyne 813
- chloroform (vapor) (acute) 808
- chronic 278
- delayed 808
- liquid 813
- chloromethylchloroformate 808
- chloronitrobenzol 818
- chlorophenol 803
- chloropicrin 808
- chlorovinyldichloroarsin 808
- choke damp 808
- chromate (acute) 818
- chronic 279
- contact 718
- lead 274

## Poisoning—Continued

chrome  
 chronic 279  
 lead (pigment) 274  
 organic dye-stuff (acute) 818  
 chromic acid (acute) 803  
 chronic 279  
 chromium (acute) 818  
 chronic 279  
 vapor 808  
 chromyl chloride 803  
 chronic NOS 279  
 chrysarobin 819  
 cicuta  
 maculata 818  
 virosa 818  
 cinchona 819  
 cinchophen 813  
 cistus 818  
 citric acid 803  
 claviceps purpurea 819  
 clematis vitalba 818  
 clothing dye 718  
 coal  
 fumes 807  
 gas 807  
 tar 803  
 contact 718  
 fumes 808  
 vapor 807  
 coca (acute) 818  
 chronic 279  
 cocaine (acute) 813  
 addiction 278  
 chronic 278  
 cocaineism 278  
 coeculus indicus 819  
 cochineal (Vienna red) (acute) 818  
 chronic 279  
 codeine (acute) 810  
 addiction 278  
 chronic 278  
 coffee (chronic) 279  
 coke fumes 807  
 colchicine 819  
 colchicum 817  
 colic  
 lead 274  
 painters' 274  
 saturnine 274  
 colica pictonum 274  
 colocynth 819  
 coloring matter 818

## Poisoning—Continued

combustion gas 807  
 conine 818  
 conium (maculatum) 818  
 contact (any except burn) 718  
 convallaria majalis 815  
 copaiba 819  
 copper 818  
 sulfate 803  
 cordite  
 liquid 818  
 vapor 808  
 corrosive  
 acid 803  
 fumes 808  
 sublimate 805  
 substance, external site: *see* Injury, burn  
 cowbane 818  
 creolin 803  
 creosote 803  
 creotoxism 800  
 crepitin 819  
 cresol (any compound) (acute) 803  
 chronic 279  
 cresolin 803  
 cresylic acid 803  
 croton oil 819  
 cubeb 819  
 curare 819  
 curarine 819  
 cyanic acid (liquid) 803  
 fumes 808  
 cyanide 818  
 contact 718  
 dust (inhalation) 808  
 cyanogen (gas) 808  
 cyclamen europaeum 818  
 cyclopropane 808  
 cytisine 818  
 cytisus laburnum 818  
 Dakin's solution 819  
 damaged meat (any) 800  
 daphne gnidium 818  
 darnel grass 818  
 deadly nightshade 819  
 decomposed food (any) 800  
 delayed, chloroform 808  
 deleterious gas NOS 808: *see also*  
 Poisoning, gas  
 delphinium 819  
 denatured alcohol 802

## Poisoning—Continued

dermatitis (contact) (any chemical or drug) 718  
 from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819  
 dial ciba 811  
 diaminodiphenyl sulfone 816  
 diazomethane (gas) 808  
 dichlorethylsulfide 808  
 diethylbarbituric acid 811  
 digitalin 815  
 digitalis 815  
 digitoxin 815  
 dilantin 819  
 dimethyl  
   disulfanilamide 816  
   sulfate (liquid) (acute) 818  
     chronic 279  
     fumes 808  
 dinitrobenzol (acute) 818  
   chronic 279  
 dinitrocresol 803  
   dust 808  
 dinitrophenol 803  
 dionin (acute) 810  
   addiction 278  
   chronic 278  
 dioxan (vapor) 808  
 diseased food (any) 800  
 disulfanilamide 816  
 drano 804  
 drug  
   NOS 819  
   addiction (any) (without psychosis) 278  
     with psychosis 328 and 278  
 eruption (contact) 718  
   from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819  
 habit (any EAB) 278  
   nicotine 279  
 hypnotic (acute): code drug used; if unk., 813  
   addiction 278  
   chronic 278  
 narcotic (acute): code drug used; if unk., 813  
   addiction 278  
   chronic 278  
 overdose: code drug used; if unk., 819

## Poisoning—Continued

drug—Continued  
 rash (contact) 718  
   from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819  
 sedative: code drug used; if unk., 813  
 soporific (acute): code drug used; if unk., 813  
   addiction 278  
   chronic 278  
 duboisine 819  
 dye 818  
   contact (any) 718  
   in clothing 718  
 dynamite 818  
   fumes 808  
 effects, gas NOS 808  
 elaterin 819  
 elaterium 819  
 elder 819  
 emetine 819  
 ephedrine 819  
 epidemic, due to:  
   fish (any) 800  
   food (any) 800  
   meat (any) 800  
 epinephrine 819  
 epsom salts 819  
 equisetum hyemale 818  
 ergot (acute) 819  
   chronic 279  
 ergotine 819  
 ergotism 279  
 erythema (contact) 718  
   from internal use: code drug used; if unk., 819  
 eserine 819  
 ether (vapor) (acute) 808  
   addiction 278  
   chronic 278  
   liquid 813  
 etherism 278  
 ethidens chloride (vapor) 808  
   liquid 813  
 ethusa cynapium 818  
 ethyl  
   alcohol (liquid) 270  
     vapor (acute) 808  
   bromide 812  
   chloride (vapor) 808  
     liquid 813

## Poisoning—Continued

- ethylaldehyde (vapor) (acute) 808  
chronic 279
- ethylene (gas) 808  
dichloride (vapor) 808  
liquid 813  
glycol 818
- ethylium 270
- eucaine 813
- eucatropine 819
- euphorbia 819
- euphorbium 819
- euphthalmine hydrochloride 819
- evipal 811
- evipan 811
- exalgin 818
- exhaust gas (automobile) 807
- fava bean 818
- filix mas 819
- fire damp 808
- fish (bacterial) 800  
nonbacterial 801
- fluorine (acute) 808
- food (acute) (bacterial) 800  
allergy 793  
diseased (any) 800  
due to:
  - B. botulinus 800
  - metallic poison in food: code metal involved, under Poisoning
  - naturally toxic foods 801
  - salmonella (any) 800
- infection (any) 800
- nonbacterial 801
- staphylococcus 800
- fool's parsley 818
- formaldehyde (vapor) 808  
contact 718  
liquid 818
- formic acid (vapor) 808
- Fowler's solution 814
- foxglove 815
- fuel gas 807
- fulminate of mercury (acute) 805  
chronic 279
- fumes: see Poisoning, gas
- fungi 801
- furnace gas 807
- fusel oil (any) 802
- gamboge 819
- gangrene, epidemic 279

## Poisoning—Continued

- gas fumes, vapor (asphyxia) (inhalation) (suffocation)  
NOS 808
- automobile (exhaust) 807
- carbon monoxide 807
- coal 807
- deleterious NOS 808
- fuel 807
- garage 807
- illuminating 807
- kiln 807
- laughing 808
- marsh 808
- mustard 808
- nitric (acid) 808
- nitrite 808
- noxious NOS 808
- produced by explosion 808
- sewer 808
- smoke 808
- stove 807
- water 807
- gaseous substance NOS 808
- gasoline (liquid) (acute) 806  
chronic 279  
vapor 808
- gaultheria procumbens 813
- gelsemine, gelseminine 813
- gelsemium (acute) 813  
chronic 278
- general 818  
blood 074
- ginger, Jamaica (paralysis) (current) 803  
old 307
- glandular extract 818
- glucinium 818
- gold (compound) 819
- golden sulfide of antimony (acute) 819  
chronic 279
- goldylocks 818
- gratiola officinalis 818
- gray oil 805
- green hellebore 819
- guaiacol 819
- guanidine 819
- halogenated hydrocarbon (fumes) 808  
liquid 818

## Poisoning—Continued

- hashish (acute) 813
- addiction 278
- chronic 278
- headache powder 813
- heat, canned 802
- hedge hyssop 818
- hedonal 813
- hellebore 815
  - black 815
  - green 819
  - white 819
- hemlock (American) 818
- henbane 819
- heroin (acute) 810
  - addiction 278
  - chronic 278
- hexamethylenamine (solid) 819
  - vapor 808
- Hinkle's pills 817
- holly berries 819
- homatropine 819
- hura crepitans 819
- hydrargyriasm 279
- hydrochloric acid (liquid) (acute)
  - 803
  - chronic 279
  - vapor 808
- hydrocyanic acid (gas) 808
  - liquid 803
- hydrofluoric acid (liquid) (acute)
  - 803
  - chronic 279
  - vapor 808
- hydrogen (acute) 808
  - antimonide 808
  - arsenide 808
  - arseniuretten 808
  - cyanide (gas) 808
  - phosphuretten 808
  - sulfide (gas) 808
    - arseniuretten 808
  - sulfuretten (acute) 808
    - chronic 279
- hydroquinone 819
- hydrosulfuric acid (gas) 808
- hydroxide, caustic 804
- hyoscine 819
  - hydrobromide 812
- hyoscyamine 819
- hyoscyamus (albus) (niger) 819

## Poisoning—Continued

- hypnotic drug (acute): code drug used; if unk., 813
- addiction (any drug) 278
- chronic 278
- ice cream NOS 800
- ichthyotoxism 801
- ilex 819
- illuminating gas 807
- immunization (any) 790
- Indian
  - hemp (acute) 813
  - addiction 278
  - chronic 278
  - nut 818
  - tobacco 818
- industrial alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol, methyl
- infection, food (any) 800
- inhalation: *see* Poisoning, gas
- insect (sting) (venom) 818
- insecticide NOS 818
  - nicotine 818
- insulin 819
- iodia-methylate (acute) 809
  - chronic 279
- iodide (acute) 809
  - chronic 279
  - methylate 809
- iodine (liquid) (internal use) 809
  - external use: *see* Injury, burn
  - tincture (internal use) 809
    - external use: *see* Injury, burn
    - vapor 808
- iodism (chronic) 279
  - acute 809
- iodobismititol 819
- iodoform 809
- ipecac 819
- ipecacuanha 819
- ipral 811
- irritant drug NOS 819
- ivy 718
- jaborandi 819
- Jalap 819
- Jamaica
  - dogwood 818
  - ginger (paralysis) (current)
    - old 307
- Jatropha
  - curcas 818
  - manihot 818

- Poisoning—Continued  
 jequirity 819  
*juniperus virginiana* 819  
 kerosene (liquid) (acute) 806  
 vapor 808  
 chronic 279  
 kiln vapor 807  
*kossam* seed 817  
*kretoxism* (food) 800  
*laburnum* 818  
*lactic acid* 803  
*lactuca virosa* 813  
*lathyrism* 279  
*laudanum* (acute) 810  
 chronic 278  
*laughing gas* 808  
*laurel water* 818  
*lead* 274  
 arsenate (acute) 814  
 chronic 274  
*cachexia* 274  
*chromate* 274  
*colic* 274  
*plaster* 274  
*leaf, plant (contact)* 718  
*lettuce, strong scented* 813  
*leukomaine*: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 789  
*lewisite* 808  
*ligustrum vulgare* 818  
*lily-of-the-valley* 815  
*lime*  
 chloride (acute) 804  
 chronic 279  
*contact dermatitis* 718  
*external site (burn)*: see Injury,  
 burn  
*liquid substance NOS* 818  
*liquor creosolis compositus* 803  
*liver, alcoholic (ethyl)* 580  
*lobelia* 819  
*local anesthetic NOS* 813  
*lolium temulentum* 818  
*luminal* 811  
*lung, NOS* 808  
*lye (concentrated) (internal)* 804  
 external site: see Injury, burn  
*lysol* 803  
*lytta vittata* 818  
*magnesium NOS* 819  
 sulfate 819  
*maize silk extract* 819  
 Poisoning—Continued  
 male fern 819  
*manganese (acute)* 818  
 chronic 279  
*dioxide (acute)* 818  
 chronic 279  
*mapharsen* 814  
*marihuana (acute)* 818  
 addiction 278  
 chronic 278  
*marsh gas* 808  
*meadow saffron* 819  
*meat (any) (damaged)* 800  
*medication NOS* 819  
*medinal* 811  
*melia azedarach* 819  
*mercurial (acute)* 805  
 chronic (tremor) 279  
*mercuric bichloride* 805  
 binbromide 805  
 iodide 805  
*mercurochrome* 805  
*mercurosol* 805  
*mercurous chloride (chronic)* 279  
 acute 805  
*mercury (acute)* 805  
 bichloride 805  
 chloride 805  
 contact 718  
 fulminate (acute) 805  
 chronic 279  
*mesothorium* 797  
*metal NOS* 818  
*methane* 808  
*methanol*: see Poisoning, methyl  
*methyl (alcohol) (liquid) (acute)*  
 802  
 chronic 279  
 vapor 808  
*bromide (acute)* 812  
 chronic 279  
*chloride (acute)* 808  
 chronic 279  
*iodide (acute)* 809  
 chronic 279  
*salicylate* 813  
*methylene chloride (vapor)* 808  
 liquid 813  
*methylsulfonal* 813  
*mezereon* 818  
*milk NOS* 800  
 sickness (trembles) 801

## Poisoning—Continued

moldy bread 801  
 monkshood 819  
 mono oil (vapor) 808  
     liquid 818  
 monoxide, carbon (gas) (acute) 807  
 "moonshine" 270  
 morphine (any compound) (acute)  
     810  
     addiction 278  
     chronic 278  
     sulfate 810  
     sulfite 810  
 morphinism 278  
 mountain ash 819  
 muriatic acid (liquid) (acute) 803  
     chronic 279  
     vapor 808  
 muscarine 801  
 mushroom 801  
 mussel 800  
 mustard gas 808  
 mydaleine 800  
 myristica fragans 819  
 naphtha (liquid) (acute) 806  
     contact 718  
     vapor 808  
 naphthalene 818  
 naphthol 803  
 narcotic drug (acute): code drug  
     used; if unk., 813  
     addiction (any drug) 278  
     chronic 278  
 narcotism (chronic) 278  
     acute 813  
 sodium cyanide 818  
 natural gas 808  
 nembutal 811  
 neoarsphenamine (any compound)  
     814  
 neonal 811  
 neoprontosil 816  
 neosalvarsan 814  
 neosilversalvarsan 814  
 nerium oleander 818  
 Neuwied green (acute) 814  
     chronic 279  
 nickel carbonyl (fumes) 808  
     liquid 818  
 nicotine (acute) 818  
     addiction 279  
     chronic 279  
     sulfate 818

## Poisoning—Continued

nicotinism 279  
 nitric  
     acid (liquid) (acute) 803  
     chronic 279  
     vapor 808  
     oxide 808  
 nitrite 819  
     vapor 808  
 nitroaniline 818  
 nitrobenzene or nitrobenzol (liquid)  
     (acute) 818  
     chronic 279  
     contact 718  
     vapor 808  
 nitrocellulose 818  
 nitrogen  
     monoxide 808  
     oxide (gas) 808  
 nitroglycerin (acute) 819  
     chronic 279  
     fumes 808  
 nitrohydrochloric acid 803  
 nitronaphthalene (acute) 818  
     chronic 279  
 nitrophenol (acute) 803  
     chronic 279  
 nitrotoluene or nitrotoluol (vapor)  
     808  
     chronic 279  
     liquid 818  
 nitrous (acid) (liquid) (acute) 803  
     chronic 279  
     fumes 808  
     oxide 808  
 novocaine 813  
 noxious gas or vapor NOS 808: see  
     also Poisoning, gas  
 nupercaine 813  
 nutmeg (oil) 819  
 nux vomica 817  
 oak 718  
 oil  
     bitter almond 818  
     fumes 808  
     fusel (any) 802  
     vitriol (liquid) (acute) 803  
         chronic 279  
         fumes 808  
     wintergreen (bitter) 813  
 oleander 818  
 opiate (acute) NOS 810

## Poisoning—Continued

- opium (any compound) (acute) 810
- addiction 278
- chronic 278
- intoxication 278
- opiumism 278
- optochin 819
- osmic acid (liquid) 803
- fumes 808
- overdose, drug: code drug used; if unk., 819
- oxalic acid (acute) 803
- chronic 279
- ozone 808
- paint 274
- painters' colic 274
- paraldehyde (acute) 813
- chronic 278
- parathyroid extract 819
- paregoric 810
- Paris green (acute) 814
- chronic 279
- peach kernel 818
- penicillin 819
- pennyroyal 819
- petroleum (liquid) (acute) 806
- chronic 279
- vapor 808
- petromortis 807
- phenacetin (acute) 813
- chronic 278
- phenazone 819
- phenobarbital 811
- phenol (acute) 803
- chronic 279
- contact: see Injury, burn
- phenolphthalein 819
- phenylhydrazine (acute) 803
- chronic 279
- phosgene (gas) 808
- phosphine 808
- phosphoric (acid) (chronic) 279
- acute 808
- phosphorus (chronic) 279
- acute 818
- sesquisulfide 279
- acute 818
- phosphuretted hydrogen 808
- physostigma 819
- physostigmine 819
- phytolacca decandra 818
- picric (acid) (acute) 803
- chronic 279

## Poisoning—Continued

- picrotoxin 819
- pilocarpine 819
- pilocarpus 819
- pink root 819
- piper cubeba 819
- piscidia erythrin 818
- Pitkin's solution 813
- pituitrin 819
- plumbago europa 818
- plumbism 274
- poison
- ivy 718
- oak 718
- sumac 718
- vine 718
- poke 818
- polonium 797
- polygala venenosa 819
- polymnia uvedalia 818
- pontocaine hydrochloride 813
- pork NOS 800
- trichinosis 099
- potash (caustic) 804
- potassium
- bichromate (crystals) 803
- fumes 808
- bisulfate 803
- bromide 812
- carbonate 804
- chlorate 819
- cyanide 818
- inhalation (dust) 808
- hydroxide 804
- iodide 809
- nitrate 819
- oxalate 818
- permanganate 819
- potato fly 818
- prestone 818
- pride of China 819
- primula (veris) 818
- privet 818
- procaine hydrochloride 813
- producer gas 807
- pronostil 816
- proponal 811
- propyl alcohol: see Poisoning, alcohol,  
    methyl
- propylene 808
- prunus
- lauro cerasus 818
- virginiana 818

Poisoning—Continued  
 prussic acid (any compound) 818  
     vapor 808  
 ptomaine 800  
 ptyalism, mercurial (chronic) 279  
 pulsatilla 819  
 putrefaction, food (any) 800  
 pyramidon 813  
 pyridine (liquid) (acute) 818  
     chronic 279  
     vapor 808  
 pyrogallic acid 803  
 quicklime  
     contact dermatitis 718  
     external burn: *see Injury, burn*  
 quinidine 819  
 quinine 819  
 quiniobine 819  
 radioactive substance 797  
 radium 797  
 ranunculus 818  
 rash, drug  
     from:  
         contact 718  
         internal use: code drug used; if  
             unk., 819  
 realgar 814  
 rectal anesthetic NOS 812  
 resorcin (acute) 803  
     chronic 279  
 rhus  
     radicans 718  
     toxicodendron 718  
 ricin 818  
 ricinus communis 818  
 roburite 818  
 rough on rats (arsenic) 814  
 rue 818  
 ruta 818  
 sabadilla 818  
 salicylate 813  
     methyl 813  
 salicylic acid 813  
 salmonella (any type) 800  
 salt NOS 818  
 salvarsan (acute) 814  
     chronic 279  
 sambucus canadensis 819  
 sand box 819  
 sanguinaria canadensis 818  
 sanitflush 804  
 santonin 819

Poisoning—Continued  
 saturnine (colic) 274  
 saturnism 274  
 sausage NOS 800  
     trichinosis 099  
 savine (oil) 818  
 scammony 819  
 Scheele's green (acute) 814  
     chronic 279  
 Schweinfurth green (acute) 814  
     chronic 279  
 scilla maritima 815  
 scopolamine 819  
 seconal 811  
 securite 818  
 sedative drug: code drug used; if unk.,  
     813  
 sedum acre 818  
 selenium (acute) 818  
     chronic 279  
     fumes 808  
 serum (any) (used therapeutically)  
     791  
     used in active immunization 790  
 sewer gas NOS 808  
 shellfish NOS 800  
 silver (chronic) 279  
     acute 819  
     arsphenamine 814  
     nitrate 819  
     salvarsan 814  
 smoke 808  
     asphyxia 808  
     inhalation 808  
     suffocation 808  
 snake (venom) (bite) 818  
 snuff 818  
 soda 804  
     caustic 804  
     chlorinated 804  
 sodium  
     amytal 811  
     arsenate 814  
     bichromate (acute) 803  
         chronic 279  
     bisulfate 803  
     bromide 812  
     cacodylate 814  
     carbonate 804  
     chlorate 818  
     chloride 818  
     chromate (acute) 818  
         chronic 279

Poisoning—Continued  
 sodium—Continued  
 cyanide 818  
 inhalation (dust) 808  
 fluoride 818  
 hydroxide 804  
 hypochlorite 819  
 nitrite 819  
 solanine 819  
 solanum dulcamara 819  
 solid substance NOS 818  
 soothing syrup NOS 813  
 soporific drug (acute): code drug  
 used; if unk., 813  
 addiction (any drug) 278  
 chronic 278  
 sorbux acuparia 819  
 sour grass 818  
 sow bread 818  
 Spanish fly, 818  
 spigelia marilandica 819  
 spinal anesthetic NOS 813  
 spinocaine 813  
 sponge flax 818  
 spray NOS 818  
 nicotine 818  
 purges 819  
 squill 815  
 squirting cucumber 819  
 staphisagria 818  
 staphylococcus (food) 800  
 stibine 808  
 sting, insect 818  
 stonecrop 818  
 stovaine 813  
 stovarsol 814  
 stove gas (asphyxia) 807  
 stramonium 819  
 strophanthin 819  
 strophanthus 819  
 strychnine 817  
 sulfate 817  
 strychnos ignatii 817  
 succinimide 805  
 suffocation: *see* Poisoning, gas  
 sulfadiazine 816  
 sulfaguanidine 816  
 sulfamerazine 816  
 sulfamethylthiazole 816  
 sulfanilamide 816  
 sulfanilylguanidine 816  
 sulfaphenylthiazole 816

Poisoning—Continued  
 sulfapyridine 816  
 sulfarsphenamine 814  
 sulfathiazole 816  
 sulfonal (acute) 813  
 chronic 278  
 sulfonaphthol (acute) 803  
 chronic 279  
 sulfonmethane 813  
 sulfur 818  
 chloride (acute) 803  
 chronic 279  
 dioxide (gas) 808  
 trioxide (gas) 808  
 sulfuretted hydrogen (acute) 808  
 chronic 279  
 sulfuric acid (liquid) (acute) 803  
 chronic 279  
 vapor 808  
 sulfurous  
 acid (liquid) (acute) 818  
 chronic 279  
 vapor 808  
 oxide 808  
 sumac 718  
 tabacism, tabacosis, tabagism 279  
 tansy 818  
 tar (any) (acute) 818  
 chronic 279  
 contact 718  
 fumes 808  
 tartar emetic (acute) 819  
 chronic 279  
 tartaric acid 803  
 tartrated antimony 819  
 tea (chronic) 279  
 tear gas 808  
 tellurium 818  
 testosterone 819  
 tetrachlorethane (vapor) 808  
 tetrachlorethylene (vapor) acute)  
 808  
 chronic 279  
 liquid 818  
 tetraethyl lead 274  
 tetroonal (acute) 813  
 chronic 279  
 thallium 818  
 therapeutic (drugs) (acute) NOS  
 819  
 chronic NOS 279  
 thiobismal 819  
 thornapple 819

## Poisoning—Continued

- thymus extract 819
- thyroid extract 819
- thyroxin 818
- tin (acute) 818
  - chronic 279
- tin劫素 (internal use) 809
  - external use: *see* Injury, burn
- toadstool 801
- tobacco (acute) 818
  - chronic 279
  - heart (chronic) 279
- toluene (vapor) 808
  - liquid 818
- toluidine 818
- toluol (vapor) 808
  - liquid 818
- toluylenediamine 818
- toothwort 818
- toxic, toxin
  - from:
    - disease: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
    - poisonous substance: code by substance under Poisoning; if unk., 818
- trembles (milk sickness) 801
- tribromethanol 812
- trichlorethylene (vapor) 808
- tricesyl phosphate 803
- trinitrin 819
- trinitrobenzol 818
- trinitrophenol 803
- trinitrotoluene, trinitrotoluol (fumes) 808
  - chronic 279
  - solid 818
- trional (acute) 813
  - chronic 278
- trioxide of arsenic 814
- truffles 801
- tryparsamide 814
- turpentine (acute) (liquid) 819
  - chronic 279
  - contact 718
  - oil 819
  - vapor 808
- upas tree 817
- uranium 797
- urari 819
- uremic 600
  - puerperal 680
- urethane 813

## Poisoning—Continued

- uric acid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- urotropin 819
- urtica 819
- vaccination, vaccine (any) 790
- vapor: *see* Poisoning, gas
- venom (insect) (snake) 818
- veratrine 819
- veratrum 819
  - album 819
  - viride 819
- verdigris 818
- veronal (acute) 811
  - addiction 278
  - chronic 278
- Vienna red 818
- virgin bower 818
- water
  - gas 807
  - hemlock 818
- white hellebore 819
- wild
  - cherry 818
  - parsnip 818
- wintergreen 813
- wood alcohol: *see* Poisoning, alcohol, methyl
- woorali 819
- wormseed, American 819
- x-ray 797
- xylol (vapor) 808
  - liquid 818
- yellow jasmine 813
- yew 818
- zerone 802
- zinc 818
  - chloride 803
  - contact 718
  - oxide (acute) 819
    - chronic (fumes) 279
    - fumes 808
  - sulfate 803
  - vapor 808
- Poker spine 724
- Polioencephalitis 081
  - acute 081
  - bulbar, acute 081
  - inferior 309
  - influenzial 082
  - noncontagious 309
  - superior 309
    - acute 309
  - Wernicke 309

- Polioencephalomyelitis (acute) 081  
 Polioencephalopathy, superior hemorrhagic, due to lack of Vitamin B complex 247  
 Poliomeningo-encephalitis 309  
 Poliomyelitis (acute) (paralytic) 081  
 anterior 081  
 ascending 081  
 progressive 081  
 chronic 301  
 spinal, acute 081  
 syphilitic (chronic) 064  
 ascending  
 acute 081  
 progressive 081  
 bulbar, acute 081  
 chronic 301  
 deformities NOS 307  
 epidemic 081  
 infancy 081  
 lateral, acute 309  
 nonparalytic 081  
 old, with deformity NOS 307  
 residual NOS 307  
 subacute 301  
 with syphilis, central nervous system  
 NOS 064  
 Poliosis (eyebrow) (eyelashes) (congenital) 719  
 Pollakiuria 789  
 Pollinosis 500  
 Polyadenitis 426  
 malignant 099  
 Polyarthralgia 784  
 Polyarthritis NOS 729  
 infectious (any organism) 720  
 pneumococcus 720  
 purulent 720  
 rheumatic  
 chronic 720  
 fever (acute) 201  
 rheumatoid 720  
 septic 720  
 spine: *see Arthritis, spine*  
 staphylococcus 720  
 streptococcus 720  
 suppurative 720  
 vertebral: *see Arthritis, spine*  
 Polycoria 769  
 Polycystic  
 kidney (congenital)  
 —1 yr. 763  
 1 yr.+ 617  
 Polycystic—Continued  
 liver  
 —1 yr 759  
 1 yr.+ 584  
 lung 509  
 Polycythemia 269  
 chronic 269  
 myelopathic 269  
 primary 269  
 rubra 269  
 secondary 269  
 splenomegalic 269  
 vera 269  
 Polydactylism (congenital) 769  
 Polydipsia 789  
 Polyhydramnios 699  
 Polymenorrhea 664  
 Polymyositis 749  
 hemorrhagic 749  
 Polyneuritis 316  
 alcoholic 270  
 due to:  
 poisoning (any): code poison involved: *see Poisoning*  
 vitamin deficiency 247  
 febrile 316  
 with organic psychosis NOS 328  
 Polyorchism, polyorchidism (three testes) 763  
 Polyorrhomenitis (pleural) 389  
 peritoneal 595  
 Polyotia 769  
 Polyp, polypus (congenital) (benign):  
*see Neoplasm, benign*  
 malignant: *see Neoplasm, malignant*  
 Polyphagia 560  
 Polyradiculitis 309  
 Polysarcia 241  
 Polyserositis (peritoneal) 595  
 pleural 389  
 tuberculous 039  
 Polyunguia 769  
 Polyuria (nocturnal) 789  
 Pompholyx 719  
 Poor posture NOS 789  
 Porencephaly (brain) 309  
 congenital 752  
 traumatic (post) 309  
 Porocephaliasis 099  
 Porokeratosis 719  
 Porphyria: *see Hematoporphyria*  
 Porphyuria: code dis. diag.; if unk.

- Porro's operation, mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- Port wine nevus or mark 192
- Postclimacteric bleeding: code dis. diag.; if unk., 666
- Postdiphtheritic nephritis (current) 012 and 600  
old 600
- Postencephalitic syndrome (Parkinson's) 339
- Posterior: *see* condition so qualified
- Postfebrile insanity 328
- Posthemorrhagic anemia 251
- Postherpetic neuralgia (zoster) 083
- Posthitis 649
- Postinfectious: *see* condition so qualified
- Postmenopausal endometrium (atrophic) (suppurative) 654
- Postmenstrual endometrium (suppurative) 654
- Postmortem wound: *see* Injury, laceration
- Postnatal asphyxia 779
- Postoperative: *see* condition so qualified
- Postpartum  
curettement 699  
eclampsia 680  
hemorrhage 685  
due to uterine inertia 685  
nephritis 680  
pulmonary embolism (artery) 687  
septic 687  
pyemia 689  
sepsis 689  
septicemia 689  
shock 699
- Postpoliomyelic: *see* condition so qualified
- Postpuerperal: *see* Postpartum
- Posttraumatic (any disease or condition EAB): *see* condition so qualified
- current injury: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury other
- old injury, site only specified: code by site under Deformity, acquired
- Posttuberculous calcification (healed) (old)  
lung 990  
pleura 990
- Posttyphoid abscess 001
- Posture (poor) (abnormal) NOS 789  
due to faulty body mechanics 749
- Posturemic abscess 610
- Postvaccinal: *see* Vaccinal
- Potatorium, chronic 270
- Pott's  
disease or curvature (old) 735  
active 032  
fracture (simple) 843  
compound 833  
gangrene 429
- Potters'  
asthma 506  
lung 506  
phthisis 506
- Preachers' voice 466
- Precipitate labor  
child — 1 yr. 773  
mother: *see* Delivery, spontaneous
- Preclimacteric bleeding: code dis. diag.; if unk., 666
- Precocious  
menstruation 233  
puberty 233: *see also* Puberty
- Pre-eclampsia  
pregnancy 680  
puerperal 680  
toxemia  
pregnancy 680  
puerperal 680
- Pre-eclamptic: *see* Pre-eclampsia
- Pregnancy (uterine) (not delivered) 699  
abdominal 695  
abnormal 699  
abnormally formed uterus 699  
accident NOS 699  
albuminuria 680  
atrophy liver  
acute 680  
yellow 680  
auto-intoxication 680  
broad ligament 695  
carneous mole, connected with 699  
chorea 680  
convulsions 680  
uremic 680  
cornual 695  
diseases 699  
eclampsia 680  
ectopic 695  
endometritis 689

## Pregnancy—Continued

- extra-uterine (ruptured) 695
  - abdomen 695
  - broad ligament 695
  - cornual 695
  - ovarian 695
  - tubal 695
- false 789
- fatigue 699
- hemorrhage NOS 684
  - accidental 683
- hepatitis 680
  - malignant 680
- parenchymatous (acute) 680
- hydrorrhea 699
- hyperemesis 680
- icterus
  - gravis 680
  - malignant 680
  - pernicious 680
- infection 689
- interstitial 695
- intraligamentous 695
- jaundice, malignant 680
- lithopedion 699
- menstruation during 699
- metritis 689
- molar 699
- multiple 696
- nephritis (acute) 680
- normal, prenatal care (not sick) 994
  - observation 994
- ovarian 695
- oviducal (with rupture) 695
- pre-eclampsia 680
- pyelitis 686
- pyelonephritis 686
- rudimentary horn 695
- salivation 699
- toxemia 680
  - nephritic 680
  - pre-eclamptic 680
  - with hypertension 680
- tubal 695
  - rupture, sac 695
- uremia 680
- uterus
  - displacement 699
  - hysteralgia 699
  - lining membrane, inflammation of 689
  - neuralgia 699
  - prolapse 699

## Pregnancy—Continued

- retroversion 699
- vesicular mole, connected with 699
- vomiting 680
  - incoercible 680
  - pernicious 680
  - persistent 680
  - uncontrollable 680
- without sickness 994
- Premature
  - beats
    - auricular 388
    - ventricular 388
  - birth (induced)
    - child
      - 1 yr. 770
      - 1 yr.+ 789
  - mother: *see* Delivery, premature
  - closure of
    - cranial sutures 766
    - foramen ovale 753
  - contraction
    - auricular 388
    - auriculoventricular 388
    - junctional 388
    - ventricular 388
  - delivery: *see* Delivery, mother, premature
    - threatened 699
  - ejaculation of semen 649
  - labor: *see* Delivery, premature
    - induced, criminal 694
  - menopause 663
  - ossification, fontanel 734
  - parturition (accidental) 699: code also delivery
  - puberty 233
    - due to:
      - adenoma, adrenal 191
      - disease, pineal 239
      - hyperfunction, adrenal, cortical 234
  - rupture, membrane
    - child —1 yr. 773
    - mother 699: code also delivery
  - senility 781
  - separation
    - placenta (normally implanted)
      - child —1 yr. 773
      - mother 683: code also delivery
      - traumatic 683
  - Prematurity
    - 1 yr. 770
    - 1 yr. + 789

- Premenstrual  
 endometrium 664  
 tension 664
- Prenatal care (without delivery) 994
- Presbyopia (early) (chronic) 343
- Presentation  
 abnormal or faulty (any position)  
 child 773  
 mother 699; code also delivery
- Prespondylolisthesis (any region) con-  
 genital 766
- Pressure  
 atrophy, spine 734  
 birth NOS, child 773  
 brachial plexus 319  
 brain 309  
 injury at birth  
 —1 yr. 771  
 1 yr.+ 307
- cerebral: *see* Pressure, brain  
 excessive, delivery, child 773
- funis, child 773
- intracranial, increased 309
- lumbosacral plexus 319
- mediastinum 509
- myelitis 309
- nerve NOS 319
- paralysis 307
- spinal cord 309
- venous, increased 429
- Priapism (penis) 649
- Prickly heat 719
- Primary: *see* condition so qualified
- Problem, behavior (child) (habit dis-  
 order) (mental hygiene  
 EAB) 787
- anger reaction 787
- behavior 787
- delinquency 787
- enuresis 787
- fear reaction 787
- feeding: *see* Feeding, case
- hyperactivity 787
- jealousy 787
- masturbation 787
- mental hygiene, adult 334
- nail biting 787
- neglected dependent child 787
- personality 334
- psychiatric 339
- sleep disorder 787
- spite reaction 787
- spoiled child reaction 787
- Problem—Continued  
 tantrum 787  
 thumb sucking 787  
 tie 787
- Procidentia  
 rectum 574  
 stomach 579  
 uterus 661
- Proctalgia 574
- Proctectomy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 574
- Proctitis 574  
 due to or following:  
 ameba (*histolytica*) 008  
 gonococcus 049  
 radium 797  
 x-ray 797
- gangrenous 574
- tuberculous 031
- ulcerative 574
- Proctocele  
 female 660  
 male 574
- Proctoptosis 574
- Proctosigmoiditis 574
- Proctospasm 574
- Progeria 249
- Prognathism 734
- Progressive: *see* condition so qualified
- Prolapse  
 anterior vaginal wall 661  
 anus (canal) 574  
 bladder (mucosa) (acquired) 623  
 congenital 763  
 ureter orifice 623
- cecostomy 574
- cecum 579
- cervix (stump) (hypertrophied) 661  
 congenital 763  
 postoperative 661  
 postpartal (old) 661
- ciliary body 349
- colon (pedunculated) 579
- colostomy 798
- conjunctiva (postoperative) 349
- cord (umbilical) —1 yr. 773
- eye implant 349
- funis, —1 yr. 773
- gastric (mucosa) 579
- globe 349
- ileostomy 798
- intervertebral disc 739
- intestine (small) 579

- Prolapse—Continued  
 iris 349  
 kidney 617  
 laryngeal ventricle 469  
 traumatic (post) 469  
 liver 584  
 meatus urinarius 626  
 ovary 661  
 pelvic, female 661  
 perineum, female 661  
 posterior vaginal wall 661  
 pregnant uterus 699  
 rectum (mucosa) 574  
 small parts, puerperal 699  
 spleen 263  
 stomach 579  
 umbilical cord —1 yr. 773  
 ureter 617  
 ureterovesical orifice 617  
 urethra (infected) (mucosa) (acquired) 626  
 congenital 763  
 uterus (stump) (any degree) 661  
 congenital 763  
 postpartal (old) 661  
 vagina 661  
 vitreous humor 349  
 womb: *see* Prolapse, uterus
- Prolapsus, female 661
- Prolongation of coagulation or prothrombin time: code dis. diag.; if unk., 269
- therapeutic: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Prominence of auricle, congenital 769
- Pronation  
 ankle 739  
 foot 746
- Proptosis (ocular) (thyroid) 222  
 not due to thyroid 349
- Prostatectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Prostatitis (congestive) (nonspecific) (malignant) 632  
 due to or following:  
 gonococcus 041  
 operation 632  
 radium 797  
 tuberculosis 036  
 fibrous (any stage) 630  
 subacute 632  
 suppurative, acute 632
- Prostatitis—Continued  
 traumatic (post) 632  
 tuberculous 036
- Prostatoctis 632
- Prostatotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Prostatorrhea 639
- Prostrotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Prostration  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.—64 yr. 789  
 65 yr.+ 781  
 heat 826  
 nervous 330  
 senile 781
- Protanopia (anomalous trichromat) (complete) (incomplete) 349
- Protein sickness 791
- Proteinemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Proteinosis, lipid 249
- Proteinuria, Bence-Jones: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249
- Protrusion  
 acetabulum, pelvic 734  
 intervertebral disc 739  
 orbit fat, due to senile atrophy 781
- Prurigo (nodularis) 719  
 Hebra's 719  
 mitis 719
- Pruritus (any site) (neurogenic): code dis. diag.; if unk., 719  
 diabetic 219  
 gravidarum 699  
 senile 781  
 Trichomonas 099
- Psammocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Psammoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign
- Pseudarthrosis (any site) 733  
 following:  
 arthrodesis of joint 739  
 fracture 733  
 fusion of joint 739
- Pseudo-angina (pectoris) 388
- Pseudo-appendicitis 789
- Pseudocholecystitis 793
- Pseudocroup 469
- Pseudocyesis 789

- Pseudocyst of pancreas, due to necrosis  
 (septic) (ischemic) 590
- Pseudodiphtheria 466
- Pseudo-erosion, cervix, congenital 763
- Pseudo-erythromelalgia 339
- Pseudoglioma 349
- Pseudogoutre 229
- Pseudohemianesthesia 339
- Pseudohemophilia (Bernuth's) (hereditary) 269
- Pseudohermaphroditism (female)  
 (male) 763
- Pseudohypertrophy, muscle (Duchenne's) 745
- Pseudolactation, breast 669
- Pseudoleukemia NOS 269  
 cutis 269
- Hodgkin's (disease) 164
- infantile 259
- lymphoblastoma 165
- Pseudomembranous: *see* condition so qualified
- Pseudomenstruation 664
- Pseudomucinous peritonei 549
- Pseudomyxoma peritonei 549
- Pseudoneuritis  
 optic (nerve) 348  
 papilla, congenital 769
- Pseudoparalysis 307
- Pseudoparesis 339  
 alcoholic 270
- Pseudopelade 719
- Pseudopellagra, alcoholic 270 and 244
- Pseudopterygium 349
- Pseudoptosis (lid) 349
- Pseudorickets 617
- Pseudosclerosis (brain) (Strümpel-Westphal) (Kayser-Fleischer's ring) 309
- Pseudotabes 339  
 diabetic 219
- Pseudotetany 339
- Pseudotrichinosis 749
- Pseudo-ulcer (peptic) 789
- Pseudoxanthoma elasticum 719
- Psoriasis  
 meaning sprue 093  
 not sprue 719
- Psittacosis 099  
 with bronchopneumonia 099
- Psoitis 749
- Psoriasis (any type EAB) 715  
 arthropathica 715 and 729  
 buccal 517
- Psorospermiasis, psorospermosis 099
- Psychalgia 330
- Psychasthenia (with compulsions or obsessions) 330
- Psychic  
 anosmia 330  
 epileptic equivalent 336  
 equivalents, paroxysmal, idiopathic 336
- Psychoneurosis (mixed) 330  
 anxiety (state) 330  
 compensation 330  
 compulsion neurosis 330  
 depressive type 330  
 due to drug addiction (any drug) 278 and 330
- hypochondriasis 330
- hysteria 330
- neurasthenia 330
- obsession-compulsion 330
- occupational 330
- phobia 330
- psychasthenic type 330
- situational 330
- traumatic (post) 330
- war neurosis 330
- Psychopathic personality (with any trend) 334
- Psychosis (organic) EAB 329: *see also* Insanity  
 alcoholic 326  
 delirium tremens 326  
 deterioration 326  
 hallucinosis 326  
 intoxication 326  
 Korsakoff's 326  
 paranoid type 326  
 anergastic 329  
 cardiac 328 and 389  
 confusional NOS 329  
 depression 329  
 due to or following:  
   arteriosclerosis (cerebral) 325  
   cerebral hemorrhage  
     current 290  
     old 328  
   circulatory disturbance 328 and 429  
   delirium tremens 326  
   drug addiction (any drug) 328 and 278  
   epidemic encephalitis  
     current 082  
     old 328

## Psychosis—Continued

due to or following—Continued  
 epilepsy (idiopathic) 328 and 336  
 epileptic  
   clouded states 328 and 336  
   deterioration 328 and 336  
 gases 328  
 infection 328  
 infectious disease 328  
 meningitis NOS  
   current 282  
   old 328  
 neoplasm  
   brain (malignant) 158 and 328  
   benign 181 and 328  
 neurological disease NOS 328 and  
   339  
 nutritional disorder 328  
 operation 328  
 opium and derivatives 328 and 278  
 organic brain disease NOS 328 and  
   309  
 paresis, general 063  
 pathological intoxication (alco-  
   holic) 326  
 poisoning (chronic) (any EAB) :  
   see Poisoning; code also  
   328  
 alcohol (ethyl) 326  
 drug (addiction) (any) 328 and  
   278  
 gas 328  
 lead 328 and 274  
 syphilis 063  
 exhaustive 328  
 hysterical 329  
 infective 328  
 involutional 322  
   melancholia 322  
   paranoid types 322  
   other types 322  
 Korsakoff's 326  
 mania (phase) 321  
 manic-depressive 321  
   circular type 321  
   depressive type 321  
   manic type 321  
   mixed type 321  
   perplexed type 321  
   stuporous 321  
   other types 321  
 mental deficiency 329 and 335

## Psychosis—Continued

paranoid 323  
 paroxysmal 329  
 polyneuritic NOS 328  
   alcoholic 326  
   postinfectious 328  
   presenile 328  
   puerperal, or of pregnancy  
   current complication 328 and 699  
   old 328  
 schizophrenic 320  
 senile 324  
   delirious and confused types 324  
   depressed and agitated types (with  
     deterioration) 324  
 paranoid type 324  
 presbyophrenic type 324  
 presenile types 324  
 simple deterioration 324  
 thyrogenous 328 and 232  
 toxic 328  
   uremic basis 328 and 600  
 traumatic (post) (constitutional)  
   328  
 undiagnosed 329  
 with :  
   acute chorea (Sydenham's) 328  
     and 202  
 Addison's disease 038 and 328  
 cardiorenal disease 328 and 375  
 cerebral  
   embolism  
     current 290  
     old 328  
   syphilis 063  
   thrombosis  
     current 290  
     old 328  
 chronic myocarditis 328 and 389  
 constitutional psychopathic inferi-  
   ority 329 and 334  
 delirium, NOS 328  
 dilatation of heart, acute 328 and  
   389  
 disease of endocrine glands NOS  
   328 and 239  
 disturbance of cerebral circulation  
   325  
 encephalomalacia 328 and 295  
 encephalomyelitis  
   current 281  
   old 328

Psychosis—Continued  
 with—Continued  
     exhaustion delirium 328  
     hemiplegia 328 and 295  
     Huntington's chorea 328 and 339  
     hypertensive heart disease 328 and  
         370  
     intracranial  
     gumma 063  
         lesions NOS 328 and 309  
     locomotor ataxia 063  
     meningo-vascular syphilis 063  
     mental deficiency 329 and 335  
     multiple sclerosis 328 and 303  
     nephrosclerosis and cardiovascular  
         disease 328 and 375  
     neurosyphilis 063  
     paralysis agitans 328 and 305  
     paranoid types of senility 324  
     pellagra 328 and 244  
     psychopathic personality 329 and  
         334  
     sclerosis (vascular) 325  
     scurvy, current 328 and 247  
     simple senile deterioration 324  
     syphilis of central nervous system  
         (any type) 063  
     syphilitic meningo-encephalitis 063  
     tabes dorsalis 063  
     tertiary lues 063  
     tuberculous meningitis 080 and 328

Pterygium (eye) (postoperative) 349

Ptilosis 719

Ptomaine poisoning 800

Ptosis

- cecum 579
- colon 579
- gastric 579
- intestine (any part) 579
- kidney 617
- lid (eye) 349
  - congenital 769
  - paralytic 349
  - postinfectious 349
  - traumatic (post) 349
- liver 584
- renal 617
- spleen 263
- stomach 579

Ptyalism 514

  due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; see Poisoning

Ptyalism—Continued  
 hysterical 330  
 mercurial 279

Pubertas praecox 233

  due to hyperadrenalinism 234

Puberty

- bleeding 664
- premature or precocious 233
  - due to:  
 adrenal cortical hyperfunction  
 234  
 pineal disease 239

Pubiotomy (obstetrical): *see* Delivery, operative

Puerperal

*Note.*—Puerperal as used in this index refers to diseases related to pregnancy, abortion, miscarriage, childbirth, or the puerperium of two months after any of these events. Cases with onset more than two months after childbirth are assumed to be nonpuerperal except diseases of the breast during lactation.

If there was a birth or abortion associated with any puerperal condition, code delivery also; *see* Delivery.

- abscess 689
- areola 690
- breast 690
- broad ligament 689
- mammary gland 690
- accident NOS 699
- albuminuria 680
- anemia 699
- anuria 680
- apoplexy 699
- atrophy, liver, acute 680  
     yellow 680
- B. coli infection 689
- Bright's disease 680
- cellulitis (diffuse) (pelvic) 689
- coma (uremic) 680
- convulsions
  - child 779
  - mother 680
  - uremic 680
- cramps 680
- deciduitis, acute 689

## Puerperal—Continued

- delirium
  - current complication 699
  - old 328
  - uremic 680
- dementia
  - current complication 328 and 699
  - old 328
  - uremic 680
- diffuse mastitis 690
- disease
  - NOS 699
  - breast 690
- displacement, uterus 699
- dropsy 680
- eccrisis 699
- eclampsia
  - child 779
  - mother 680
  - uremic 680
- embolism (any artery or vein EAB)
  - (septic) 687
  - brain or cerebral 699
  - cardiac 699
  - due to air 699
- endometritis 689
  - purulent 689
  - septic 689
- erysipelas 689
- fever (septic) 689
- fibrous induration, breast 690
- fissure, nipple 690
- fistula
  - breast 690
  - mammary gland 690
  - nipple 690
  - rectovaginal 693
  - vesicovaginal 693
- flooding 685
- galactophoritis 690
- gas gangrene 689
- hematoma vulva 693
- hemorrhage NOS 685
  - internal 685
  - intrapelvic 685
  - intra-uterine 685
  - uterus 685
- hemorrhagic metritis 689
- hepatitis
  - malignant 680
  - parenchymatous (acute) 680
- hypertrophy
  - breast 690
  - mammary gland 690

## Puerperal—Continued

- icterus
  - gravis 680
  - malignant 680
  - pernicious 680
- induration, breast 690
- infection 689
  - peritoneum 689
  - septic 689
  - uterus 689
- inflammation
  - areola 690
  - breast 690
  - mammary gland 690
  - nipple 690
  - uterus 689
  - vagina (catarrhal) 689
- insanity
  - current complication 328 and 699
  - old 328
- intoxication
  - septic 689
  - uremic 680
- jaundice, malignant 680
- laceration (any site) 693
- lacation atrophy, uterus 699
- lobular mastitis 690
- lymphangitis 689
  - breast 690
- mammary fistula 690
- mammillitis 690
- mammitis 690
- mania
  - current complication 328 and 699
  - old 328
- mastitis (diffuse) 690
- melancholia
  - current complication 328 and 699
  - old 328
- metritis 689
  - septic 689
  - suppurative 689
- metroperitonitis 689
- metrorrhagia 685
- metrorrhexis 693
- metrosalpingitis 689
- milk-leg 687
- nephritis
  - child 779
  - mother 680
- paralysis, uremic 680
- parametritis 689
- para-uterine abscess 689

## Puerperal—Continued

## pelvic

- abscess 689
- cellulitis (diffuse) 689
- contraction 692
- peritonitis 689

## pelviperitonitis 689

perforation, uterus 693

## perimetritis 689

## perimetrosalpingitis 689

peritoneal infection 689

## peritonitis 689

- septic 689

## periuterine cellulitis 689

## phlebitis 687

- septic 687

## phlegmasia alba dolens 687

- septic 687

## phlegmon, broad ligament 689

## poisoning, uremic 680

## pre-eclampsia 680

## psychosis

- current complication 328 and 699

- old 328

## pulmonary embolism 687

- septic 687

## purulent endometritis 689

## pyelitis 686

## pyelocystitis 686

## pyelonephritis 686

## pyemia 689

## pyohemia 689

## pyonephritis 686

## pyonephrosis 686

## pyrexia 689

## salpingitis 689

## sapremia 689

## scarlatina 689

## scarlet fever 689

## sepsis 689

- with influenza 689 and 430

## septicemia

- child —1 yr. 775

- mother 689

## shock 699

## spasm 680

sudden death: *see* Death, sudden,  
puerperal

## suppuration

- breast 690

- mammary gland 690

## suppurative metritis 689

## syncope 699

## Puerperal—Continued

## tetanus 689

## thrombophlebitis 687

## thrombosis (septic) EAB 687

- cardiac 699

- venous 687

## toxemia

- child 779

- mother 680

- nephritic 680

- pre-eclamptic 680

- with hypertension 680

## uremia 680

## uterine hemorrhage 685

## vaginal inflammation 689

## varicose vein (current complication) 699

Pulmonary, pulmonic: *see* condition so qualifiedPulmonitis: *see* Pneumonitis

## Pulpitis 510

## Pulpless tooth 510

## Pulsus alternans (arrhythmia): code dis. diag.; if unk., 389

## Punch drunk 339

## Puncta occlusion 349

## Punctiform hymen 763

Puncture (wound) (traumatic EAB):  
*see* Injury, laceration

## bladder, nontraumatic 623

## diaphragm, by fractured rib 897

## fetal membrane, child 773

foreign body (external site): *see* Injury, lacerationinternal site, by ingested object: *see* Injury, foreign bodyinstrumental: *see* Injury, laceration

## kidney, nontraumatic 617

## spinal: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

## Pupillary membrane 349

## Purging 539

## Purpura 260

## abdominal 260

## anaphylactoid 260

## annularis telangiectodes 409

## arthritic 260

## bacterial NOS 260

## capillary fragility, idiopathic 260

## due to allergy 793

## fulminans 260

## hemorrhagica (idiopathic) 260

## Henoch's 260

## infectious NOS 260

## neonatorum 779

- Purpura—Continued  
 nervosa 260  
 nonthrombopenic 260  
 primitive 260  
 rheumatica 260  
 Schönlein's 260  
 scorbatic 247  
 simplex 260  
 symptomatica: code dis. diag.; if unk., 260  
 thrombopenic or thrombocytopenic (idiopathic) (essential) (congenital) 260  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning; code also 260  
 visceral symptoms 260
- Pus  
 absorption, general 074  
 kidney 610  
 tube (ruptured) 650
- Pustule  
 malignant 099  
 nonmalignant 700
- Putrefaction  
 hospital, noma 099  
 intestinal 539
- Putrescent dental pulp 510
- Pyarthritis: *see* Pyarthrosis
- Pyarthrosis (any joint) (due to any organism EAB) 720  
 healed 739  
 traumatic (post) 729  
 tuberculous 033
- Pyelectasis 617
- Pyelitis 610  
 calculous 619  
 cystica 610  
 due to:  
   chemical (any): code chemical involved; *see* Poisoning  
   gonococcus  
     female 040  
     male 041  
   tuberculosis 036
- pregnancy 686  
 puerperal 686  
 subacute 610  
 suppurative 610  
 tuberculous 036  
 uremia 610
- Pyelocystitis 610  
 puerperal 683
- Pyelonephritis (recurrent) (suppurative) 610  
 calculous 619  
 due to *B. coli* 610  
 pregnancy 686  
 puerperal 686  
 tuberculous 036  
 with contracted kidney 610
- Pyelonephrosis 617
- Pyemia (pyogenic) (due to any organism EAB) 074; *see also* Bacteremia  
 abscess 074  
 arthritis 074  
*B. coli* 074  
 embolism 074  
 fever 074  
 infection 074  
   staphylococcus 074  
 joint 074  
 liver 584  
 lung 509  
 meningococcus 071  
 obstruction 074  
 phlebitis: *see* Phlebitis  
*pneumococcus NOS* 074  
 with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,  
   *pneumococcus*  
 postpartum 689  
 puerperal 689  
 purulent 074  
 surgical 074  
   staphylococcus 074  
   streptococcus 074  
 traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074  
 tuberculous 037  
 vaccinal (post) 074 and 790
- Pyemic: *see* Pyemia
- Pyknolepsy 339  
 idiopathic 339
- Pylephlebitis (suppurative) 421: *see also* Phlebitis, due to
- Pylethrombophlebitis 421; *see also* Phlebitis, due to
- Pylorectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 579
- Pyloroplasty (postoperative) 579
- Pylorospasm (congenital)  
 —1 yr. 759  
 1 yr. + 579  
 neurotic 330  
 reflex 330

- Pyoarthrosis: *see* Pyarthrosis
- Pyocele
- mastoid 359
  - sinus (any nasal) 495
  - turbinate 499
  - urethra 626
- Pyocolpos 656
- Pyocystitis 621
- Pyoderma 719
- gangrenosum 429
- Pyodermatitis 719
- Pyoderma: *see* Pyoderma
- Pyogenic infection NOS 706: *see also* Infection
- Pyohemia 074: *see also* Pyemia
- puerperal 689
- Pyohydronephrosis 610
- Pyometra 654
- Pyonephritis 610
- puerperal 686
- Pyonephrosis 610
- calcareous 619
  - calculus 619
  - congenital 610
  - double 610
  - puerperal 686
  - tuberculous 036
  - with stones 619
- Pyo-oophoritis 650
- Pyopericardium 389
- Pyophlebitis: *see* Phlebitis
- Pyopneumopericardium 389
- Pyopneumothorax 490
- due to or following:
  - infection (any organism EAB) 490
  - injury of lung 490
  - operation 490
  - operative injury, chest wall 490
  - tuberculosis 020
  - infectious 490
- Pyorrhea (gum) (alveolaris) 510
- amebic 510
- Pyosalpingitis (any part) (rupture) 650
- gonococcus 040
- Pyosalpinx (ruptured) 650
- gonococcus 040
- Pyosepticemia 074: *see also* Pyemia
- Pyothorax 490
- Pyo-ureter 610
- tuberculous 036
- Pyrexia (unknown cause) 789
- atmospheric 826
  - puerperal 689
- Pyromania 330
- Pyrosis 560
- Pyuria (any organism): code dis. diag.; if unk., 617
- Q**
- Q fever 084
- Quadricuspic aortic valve 753
- Quadriplegia (residual) 295
- spastic 307
- Quartan
- fever 051
  - malaria 051
- Quinsy 460
- gangrenous 460
- Quotidian
- fever 050
  - malaria 050
- R**
- Rabbit fever 076
- Rabies 099
- inoculation (anti) (not sick) 993
  - reaction 790
- Rachiotomy (obstetrical) mother: *see* Delivery, operative
- Rachischisis 750
- Rachitic pelvis (any type), puerperal complication 692
- Rachitis, rachitism: *see* Rickets
- Radiculitis (spinal root, any) 309
- due to:
  - poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning;
  - code also 309
  - pressure 309
  - from:
  - meningocele (congenital) 750
  - other congenital malformations 752
  - syphilis 064
- Radiculomyelitis, toxic, due to:
- clostridium, tetani 073
  - corynebacterium diphtheriae 012
- Radiculopathy NOS 309: *see also* Radiculitis

- Radioactive substances  
 effects of (any, EAB) (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797  
 cancer: *see* Neoplasm; malignant, skin  
 Radiodermal burns (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797  
**Radium**  
 effects of (any EAB) (acute, chronic, or occupational) 797  
 cancer: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin  
**Rage** 787  
**Railroad, railway**  
 accident, trauma due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 neurosis 330  
 spine 330  
**Ramifying**  
 kidney pelvis 763  
 renal pelvis 763  
**Ranula** 514  
 congenital 759  
**Rape** 899  
**Rarefaction, bone** 734  
 due to infection NOS 734  
**Rash** 789  
 canker 010  
 drug (contact) 718  
 from internal use: code drug involved; *see* Poisoning  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 food 793  
 heat 719  
 rheumatic 783  
 rose, epidemic 014  
 scarlatiniform 719  
 scarlet 010  
 serum 791  
**Rat bite fever** 099  
**Reaction (adverse)** due to or following:  
 allergy: *see* Allergy  
 anesthetic (inhaled) 808  
 local or spinal 813  
 rectal 812  
 anger (child problem) 787  
 antitoxin  
 prophylactic 790  
 therapeutic 791  
 cystoscopy 623  
 drug (any) (therapy): code drug involved; *see* Poisoning
- Reaction—Continued  
 due to loss of cerebrospinal fluid: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 fear (child problem) 787  
**Harxheimer** 069  
**hypochondriacal** 330  
**hypoglycemic**: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
**hypomanic** 329  
**insulin**: code dis. treated; if unk., 219  
**lumbar puncture**: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
**nitritoid** 814  
**paranoic** 323  
**postradiation** 797  
**postradium** 797  
**pyelogramic** 797  
**radiation** 797  
**radium** 797  
**schizophrenic** 320  
**serum (accelerated)** 791  
**situational (simple)** 787  
**spite (child problem)** 787  
**toxin-antitoxin** 790  
**transfusion (blood)** NOS: code condition treated; if unk., 789  
 incompatible blood 799: code also condition treated, if known  
**tuberculin (allergic)** 793  
**ultraviolet**: *see* Injury, burn  
**vaccination or immunization (any)** 790  
**x-ray** 797  
**Recanalized thrombus of portal vein** 424  
**Rectalgia** 574  
**Rectitis** 574  
**Rectocele (any degree)**  
 female 660  
 male 574  
 trauma, parturition 693  
 vagina (outlet) 660  
 with cystocele, female 660  
**Recurrent**: *see* condition so qualified  
**Reduction function**  
 kidney 617  
 liver 584  
**Redundancy**  
 anus 574  
 cardia 579  
 clitoris 666  
 colon 579

- Redundancy—Continued  
 congenital (any organ or part) : *sec Deformity, congenital*
- labia 666
  - prepuce 649
  - pylorus 579
  - rectum 574
  - scrotum 649
  - sigmoid 579
  - stomach 579
  - uvula 517
  - vagina 666
- Redundant: *see Redundancy*
- Reduplication: *see Duplication*
- Reflex: *see condition so qualified*
- Reflux
- mitral 360
  - ureteral 617
- Refractive error 343
- Refracture, bone (any) (following fracture) 733
- Regulation
- feeding (infant) : *see Feeding, case habit* 996
- Regurgitation
- aortic 381
  - syphilitic 061
  - combined aortic and mitral 360
  - heart valve EAB 381
  - mitral 360
  - mitral 360
  - pulmonary 381
  - pulmonic 381
  - stomach 560
  - tricuspid 381
- Relapsing fever (louse borne) (tick borne) 099
- Carter's (Asiatic) 099
- Dutton's (West African) 099
- Koch 099
- Novy (American) 099
- Obermayer (European) 099
- spirillum 099
- Relaxation
- abdomen (wall) 789
  - ring 789
  - anus (sphincter) 574
  - due to or following:
  - hysteria 330
  - operation: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 574
  - paralysis 574
- Relaxation—Continued  
 anus—Continued
- traumatic (post) (old) 574
  - current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see Injury, other arch (foot) (any)* 746
  - back ligaments 749
  - bladder (sphincter): *see Paralysis, bladder*
  - cervix 661
  - face, soft tissue 789
  - inguinal ring, (external) 789
  - joint (capsule) (ligament) (any EAB) 739
  - congenital 766
  - paralytic 739
  - postpoliomyelic 739
  - sacro-iliac 736
  - pelvic floor
  - due to parturition 693
  - not due to parturition 661
  - perineum
  - due to parturition 693
  - not due to parturition 661
  - posture 749
  - rectal sphincter 574
  - scrotum 649
  - urethra (sphincter) 626
  - uterus (outlet) 661
  - vagina (outlet) 661
  - vesical: *see Paralysis, bladder*
- Remains
- canal of Cloquet 769
  - capsule (opaque) 349
- Rémittent
- fever 050
  - bilious 050
  - congestive 050
  - gastric 050
  - stomach 050
  - malaria 050
- Remnant
- thyroglossal duct 769
  - tonsil 460
  - urachus 763
- Ren mobile 617
- Renal: *see condition so qualified*
- Resection: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., code as follows:
- anatomical site unspecified 789
  - bone (any) 734
  - phrenic nerve 020

- Resection—Continued  
 submucous 496  
 transurethral 639
- Reserve, decreased or low  
 cardiac 389  
 kidney 617
- Residual urine 623
- Resorption  
 biliary 589  
 purulent 589  
 putrid 589  
 dental (alveoli) 510  
 septic 074
- Respiratory: *see* condition so qualified
- Rests, ovarian, in fallopian tube 763
- Result labor NOS  
 child 773  
 mother 699
- Retained: *see* Retention
- Retardation  
 developmental  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789  
 mental 335  
 physical  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789
- Retention, retained  
 bladder 623  
 cyst: code by site under Cyst  
 dead ovum 699  
 deciduous tooth 510  
 dental root 510  
 dye, liver: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 membranes 699: code also delivery  
 with hemorrhage 685: code also De-  
 livery  
 menses 664  
 milk 690  
 placental 699: code also delivery  
 with hemorrhage 685: code also  
 delivery  
 psychogenic 330  
 secundines 699: code also delivery  
 with hemorrhage 685: code also de-  
 livery  
 smegma clitoris 666  
 urine (acute) 623  
 due to or following:  
 cystitis 621  
 obstruction 623
- Retention—Continued  
 urine—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
 operation: code dis. for which  
 surg. was done; if unk., 623  
 psychogenic 330  
 traumatic (post) (old) 623  
 current: code nature of injury;  
 if unk., *see* Injury, other
- Reticulo-endothelioma: *see* Neoplasm,  
 malignant
- Reticulo-endotheliosis 165
- Reticulosis, malignant: *see* Lymphoma
- Retinitis (atrophic) (central) (circi-  
 nate) (septic) (suppura-  
 tive) 349  
 angospasm 349  
 disciformis 349  
 due to or following:  
 albuminuria 600  
 arteriosclerosis 400  
 diabetes 219  
 exudation (massive) 349  
 hemorrhage 349  
 hypertension 399  
 leukemia 166  
 myopia 349  
 nephritis 600  
 syphilis (late) 065  
 congenital 066  
 early 060  
 tuberculosis 039  
 exudative 349  
 gravidarum 699  
 juxtagapillaris (Jensen's) 349  
 kidney 600  
 leukocytemic 166  
 luetic 065  
 pigmentosa 349  
 proliferating 349  
 renal 600  
 traumatic (post) (old) 349  
 current 891  
 vascular 349  
 vasospastic 349
- Retinoblastoma 158
- Retinochoroiditis, juxtagapillaris 349
- Retinopathy (arteriolar (arterioscler-  
 otic) (vascular) 400  
 hypertensive 399

- Retraction**
- ear drum (membrane) 357
  - finger 742
  - lung 509
  - mediastinum 509
  - nipple 669
  - palmar fascia 749
  - pleura 493
  - valve, heart EAB 381
  - mitral 360
- Retrocecal appendix (congenital) 759
- inflammation 549
- Retrocession:** *see* Retroversion
- Retrodisplacement:** *see* Retroposition
- Retroflexion:** *see* Retroversion
- Retroperitonitis** 595
- Retroposition, uterus** (acute) (adherent) (any degree) (asymptomatic) 661
- congenital 763
  - postinfectional (any organism) 661
  - postpartal (old) 661
  - pregnant 699
- Retroversion**
- pregnant uterus 699
  - testis (congenital) 763
  - uterus (adherent) (asymptomatic) 661
  - congenital 763
  - due to myoma 170
  - postinfectional 661
  - postpartal (old) 661
- Reverse peristalsis** 579
- Rhabdomyoma** (any site, EAB): *see* Neoplasm, benign
- prostate 630
- Rhabdomyosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Rhabdosarcoma:** *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Rheumatic:** *see* Rheumatism
- Rheumaticosis** 201
- Rheumatism, rheumatic NOS** 783
- abdomen 783
  - acute 201
  - adherent pericardium 365
  - anemia 783
  - arteritis 409
  - arthritis (chronic) 729
  - acute 201
  - subacute 201
- Rheumatism—Continued**
- articular 729
  - acute 201
  - chronic 729
  - subacute 201
  - blennorrhagic 042
  - carditis (active or acute) 200
  - inactive or chronic 365
  - subacute 200
  - chorea (acute) 202
  - chronic 339
  - subacute 202
  - chronic 729
  - coronary arteritis 382
  - diathesis 783
  - disease, heart (chronic EAB) 365
  - acute 200
  - mitral, chronic 360
  - dropsy 783
  - endocarditis (inactive or chronic, any valve EAB) 365
  - active or acute (any valve) 200
  - mitral 360
  - subacute (any valve) 200
  - febrile 201
  - fever (active) (acute) 201
  - quiescent 201
  - recurrent 201
  - subacute 201
  - with heart involvement 200
  - gonococcus 042
  - gout 720
  - heart (disease) (inactive or chronic, EAB) 365
  - active or acute 200
  - mitral 360
  - hydropericardium 365
  - hyperpyrexia 201
  - inflammation, kidney 600
  - inflammatory (acute) 201
  - chronic 720
  - subacute 201
  - intercostal 783
  - joint 729
  - acute 201
  - chronic 729
  - mediastinopericarditis (active or acute) 200
  - inactive or chronic 365
  - mitral (valve) endocarditis (inactive or chronic) 360
  - active or acute 200
  - subacute 200

Rheumatism—Continued  
 mural endocarditis: *see* Rheumatism, endocarditis  
 muscular 782  
 myocardial degeneration 365  
 myocarditis (inactive or chronic) 365  
 active or acute 200  
 subacute 200  
 myositis 782  
 neuralgic 783  
 neuritis (chronic) 729  
 acute 201  
 neuromuscular 782  
 nodose 729  
 palindromic 720  
 pancarditis (active or acute) 200  
 inactive or chronic 365  
 pericarditis (active or acute) (with effusion or exudate) 200  
 adherent 365  
 adhesive 365  
 fibrinous 365  
 inactive or chronic 365  
 subacute 200  
 pericardium: *see* Rheumatism, pericarditis  
 peritonitis 201 and 595  
 pleurisy (acute) 201  
 polyarthritides, chronic 720  
 purpura 260  
 sciatic 783  
 septic 201  
 spine: *see* Arthritis, spine  
 subacute 201  
 tuberculous 033  
 typhoid fever 001  
 valvular heart (disease): *see* Rheumatism, endocarditis  
 valvulitis (with deformity): *see* Rheumatism, endocarditis  
 vertigo 783  
 with:  
 arthritis NOS 729  
 lumbago NOS 782  
 neuritis NOS 729  
 Rhinitis (acute) (infectious) (with obstruction) 440  
 allergic 500  
 atrophic (chronic) 499  
 chronic 499  
 croupous (membranous) 499

Rhinitis—Continued  
 due to or following:  
 allergy 500  
 chemical (irritant) (any) (hypertrophic) (old) 499  
 current: code poison involved;  
*see* Poisoning  
 foreign body (acute or current) 821  
 chronic or old 499  
 pneumococcus (any type) 440  
 poisoning (any) (old) 499  
 current: code poison involved;  
*see* Poisoning  
 syphilis 060  
 tuberculosis 020  
 hypertrophic (chronic) 499  
 subacute 499  
 suppurative 499  
 tuberculous 020  
 ulcerative 499  
 vasomotor 499  
 allergic 500  
 with:  
 bronchitis (acute) 479  
 chronic 471  
 sinusitis 495  
 sore throat 466  
 tonsillitis 460  
 Rhino-antritis 495  
 Rhinodacryolith 349  
 Rhinolith 499  
 nasal sinus (any) 495  
 Rhinomegaly 499  
 Rhinopharyngitis (due to any organism) (acute) 440  
 chronic 466  
 mutilans 099  
 subacute 466  
 Rhinophyma 719  
 Rhinoplasty: code dis., for which surg. was done; if unk., 499  
 Rhinorrhea, cerebrospinal, due to:  
 concussion 829  
 fracture: *see* Injury, fracture  
 Rhinosalpingitis 351  
 Rhinoscleroma (any site) 099  
 Rhinosporidiosis (any type) 093  
 Rhythm: *see* Arrhythmia  
 Rice bodies 739  
 Richter's hernia: code by site under Hernia

- Rickets, rachitic  
 adolescent 245  
 chest wall 734  
 current 245  
 fetal 766  
 intestinal 245  
 kidney 617  
 old or healed, NOS : code by site under  
     Deformity, acquired  
 renal 617  
 tarda 245
- Rider's bone 749
- Riedel's  
 lobe, liver 759  
 struma 232
- Rigid: *see* Rigidity
- Rigidity  
 cervix (during labor) 609: code also  
     delivery  
 spine 724
- Ring  
 Bandl's 609: code also delivery  
 Kayser-Fleischer's 309  
 Vossius', traumatic (post) 349
- Ringworm 092
- Rise, venous pressure 424
- Risk, suicidal 330
- Robert's pelvis, puerperal complication  
 692
- Rocky Mountain fever (spotted) 085
- Rodent dermatitis or ulcer (any site  
 EAB) 153  
 cornea 346
- Roentgen ray: *see* x-ray
- Roetheln 014
- Rosary, rachitic 734
- Rose  
 cold or fever (allergic) 500  
 rash, epidemic 014
- Rose's tamponade 389
- Roseola 014  
 infantum 779
- Rotation, insufficient or incomplete  
 cecum 759  
 colon 759  
 kidney 763  
 spine 739  
 vertebra 739
- Rothenln 014
- Rotundum ulcerus 523
- Round  
 back (with wedging of vertebrae)  
 735  
 due to or following:  
     rickets 735  
     senile atrophy 735  
 ulcer 523  
     stomach 523
- Roundworm, infestation 099
- Rubella 014
- Rubeola (signifying measles) 013  
 not signifying measles 014
- Rubra  
 febris 010  
 polycythemia 269
- Rudimentary (any organ or part) (con-  
 genital): *see also* Deform-  
 ity, congenital  
 bone 766  
 eye 769  
 patella 766  
 respiratory organs, in thoracopagus  
 769  
 tracheal bronchus 769
- uterus 763  
 in male 763  
 solid or with cavity 763  
 vagina 763
- Rumination 560  
 neurotic 330
- Rupia 065  
 congenital 066
- Rupture, ruptured (nontraumatic  
 EAB): code by site under  
 Hernia
- abdominal pregnancy 695
- abscess (spontaneous): code by site  
 under Abscess; if unk.,  
 706
- aneurysm: code by site under Aneu-  
 rysm
- aorta (aneurysm): *see* Aneurysm,  
 aorta
- appendix 540
- artery, EAB (postoperative) 409  
 brain 290  
 coronary 382  
 due to or following:  
     arteriosclerosis, EAB 409  
     cerebral 290  
     coronary 382

Rupture—Continued  
 artery—Continued  
     due to or following—Continued  
         syphilis, EAB 061  
         cerebral 064  
         spinal 064  
     heart NOS 389  
     pulmonary 503  
 bile duct 589  
 bladder (extraperitoneal) (intraperitoneal) (diverticulum) 623  
 parturition 693: code also delivery  
 spontaneous 623  
 blood vessel, EAB 429  
     brain 290  
     heart 389  
 bowel 579  
 brain  
     aneurysm 401  
         congenital 752  
         syphilitic 064  
     artery 290  
     hemorrhagic 290  
     injury at birth 771  
         syphilitic 064  
 bronchial gland 509  
 capillaries 429  
 cartilage: *see* Injury, joint  
 cecum 540  
     spontaneous, during birth, associated with imperforate anus or rectum (child) 759  
 cervical gland 429  
 chordae  
     heart 389  
     tendineae, infectious 389  
 choroid 349  
 circle of Willis 290  
     aneurysm, congenital 752  
 colon 579  
 congenital NOS 769  
 cord (umbilical) — 1 yr. 773  
 cornea 349  
     due to increased intra-ocular pressure 349  
 coronary artery (heart) 382  
 corpus luteum (infected) 650  
 cyst: *see* Cyst  
 diaphragm 579

Rupture—Continued  
 diverticulum  
     bladder 623  
     intestine (any part) 579  
 duodenum 579  
 ear drum 357  
 esophagus 519  
     due to or following:  
         abnormal tension 519  
         poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
         spontaneous 519  
         varix 414  
 fallopian tube 650  
 fontanel — 1 yr. 773  
 gall duct 589  
 gallbladder 589  
 globe (eye) 349  
 graafian follicle (hematoma) 650  
 heart 389  
     due to infarction 382  
     infectious 389  
     muscle 389  
 hymen 666  
 incision (any site) 706  
 intervertebral disc 739  
 intestine (any part) 579  
 kidney (indirect) (intracapsular) (traumatic, current) 897  
     during delivery (child) 773  
     old 617  
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) 349  
 ligament: *see* Injury, joint  
 lung 509  
 lymphatic  
     channel (postinfectious) 429  
     vessel 429  
 Meckel's diverticulum, during birth (child) 759  
 membrane  
     premature  
         child — 1 yr. 773  
         mother 699: code also delivery  
         tympanic 357  
 meningeal artery 290  
 mesentery 579  
 muscle (traumatic, current): *see* Injury, other  
     nontraumatic 749  
     old 749  
 myocardium 389

Rupture—Continued  
 nucleus pulposus (postoperative) 739  
 ovary 650  
 corpus luteum 650  
 cyst 657  
 follicle (graafian) 650  
 pancreas 590  
 papillary muscle, inflectional 389  
 perineum  
 nonpuerperal 666  
 parturition 693  
 postoperative: code by site under  
 Rupture  
 pregnant uterus 693  
 due to uterine scar 693  
 prostate 639  
 pulmonary artery 503  
 pus tube 650  
 pyosalpinx 650  
 rectum 574  
 postinfectional 574  
 varix 415  
 retina 349  
 sclera, due to glaucoma 340  
 sigmoid 579  
 spinal cord aneurysm 401  
 syphilitic 064  
 spleen  
 due to or following:  
 infection 263  
 leukemia 166  
 spontaneous 263  
 stomach 579  
 tendon (current): *see* Injury, other  
 nontraumatic 749  
 old 749  
 testis 649  
 thoracic duct 429  
 tonsil 460  
 traumatic (post) (current) EAB: *see*  
 Injury, other  
 meaning hernia: code by site under  
 Hernia  
 old: code by site under Rupture  
 tube, tubal 650  
 abscess 650  
 obstetrical 695  
 pregnancy sac 695  
 tympanum 357  
 umbilical cord 773

Rupture—Continued  
 ureter 617  
 urethra (any part) 626  
 postinfectional 626  
 uterus  
 due to obstructed labor 693  
 nonpuerperal, nontraumatic 654  
 parturition 693  
 puerperal 693  
 vagina, parturition 693  
 valve  
 heart EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 varicose vein NOS 410  
 any specified site, EAB 414  
 leg (any part) 410  
 lower extremity (any part) 410  
 varix NOS 410  
 any specified site, EAB 414  
 leg (any part) 410  
 lower extremity (any part) 410  
 rectum 415  
 vena cava 429  
 vulva, parturition 693: code also  
 delivery  
 wound (postoperative) NOS 706

## S

Saber shin 066  
 Saccharomyces infection 093  
 Saccular: *see* condition so qualified  
 Sacculation  
 aorta 061  
 bladder 623  
 due to stress 623  
 colon 579  
 larynx (congenital) (ventricular) 769  
 pregnant uterus 699  
 rectosigmoid 574  
 sigmoid 579  
 ureter 617  
 urethra 626  
 Sach's amaurotic familial idiocy 335  
 Sacralization, incomplete (vertebra)  
 766  
 Saddle  
 back 735  
 embolus of aorta 409  
 nose 499  
 due to syphilis 066  
 traumatic (post) 499

- Sailors' skin 719  
 Saint  
   Anthony's fire 072  
   Guy's dance: *see* Chorea  
   Vitus' dance: *see* Chorea  
 Salivation, (excessive) (insufficient) 514  
   due to poisoning (any): code poison involved: *see* Poisoning pregnancy 699  
 Salpingectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 650  
 Salpingitis (any organism, EAB) (purulent) (septic) 650  
   catarrhal 650  
   ear 351  
   eustachian (tube) (recurrent) 351  
   fallopian tube 650  
   follicular 650  
   gonococcus (any stage) 040  
   isthmica nodosa 650  
   nodular 650  
   old 650  
   postpartum 689  
   pseudofollicular 650  
   puerperal 689  
   tuberculous (any stage) 036  
   venereal NOS 040  
 Salpingocele 650  
 Salpingo-oophorectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 650  
 Salpingo-oophoritis (any stage) 650  
 Salpingo-ovaritis 650  
 Salpingoperitonitis 650  
 Salt-rheum 710  
 San Joaquin (valley) fever 093  
 Sand, intestinal 579  
 Sandfly fever 099  
 Sapremia 074  
   puerperal 689  
 Sarcocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Sarcocele (benign) 199  
   malignant 141  
   syphilitic 065  
   congenital 066  
 Sarco-epiplocele: code by site under Hernia  
 Sarco-epiplomphalocele: code by site under Hernia
- Sarcohydrocele (benign) 199  
   malignant 141  
 Sarcoid (any site) 099  
   Boeck's 099  
   Darier-Roussy 099  
 Sarcoidosis (generalized) (skin) 099  
 Sarcoma EAB: *see* Neoplasm, malignant Kaposi 186  
   melanotic 162  
   multiple idiopathic, hemorrhagic 167  
   osteogenic EAB 160  
    breast 139  
 Sarcomatosis 167  
 Sarcopsylliasis 719  
 Sarcosporidiosis 099  
 Saturnine: *see* condition so qualified  
 Saturnism 274  
 Satyriasis 334  
 Sauriosis 719  
 Scabies (any site) 712  
 Scald: *see* Injury, burn  
 Scaldhead 092  
 Scaphocephaly 766  
 Scapulalgia 789  
 Scar EAB (postoperative) (posttraumatic): *see* Cicatrix  
   psychic 330  
 Scarlatina 010: *see also* Scarlet fever  
 Scarlet  
   fever 010  
     albuminuria 010  
     angina 010  
     convulsions 010  
     eclampsia 010  
     inoculation (anti) reaction 790  
     lesions of lid, in 010  
     myocarditis (current) 010 and 389  
       old 389  
     nephritis  
       current 010 and 600  
       old 600  
     puerperal 689  
     rash 010  
 Schistosomiasis 099  
   Japonicum, biliary 099  
   Manson's, intestinal 099  
   vesical 099  
 Schizoid personality 334  
 Schizophrenia 320  
   catatonic 320  
   hebephrenic 320  
   paranoid 320  
   simple 320

Schmorl's body or disease, spine 734  
 Schönlein's  
     disease 260  
     purpura (rheumatic) 260  
 Schwannoma: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Sciatic  
     hernia 559  
     neuralgia 784  
     neuritis 316  
     rheumatism 783  
 Sciatica (infectious) 316  
     with:  
         arthritis 729  
         scoliosis 316  
 Scirrhous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Sclerectasia 349  
 Scleredema adulorum 719  
 Sclerema (congenital)  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr. +719  
     adulorum 719  
     neonatorum 779  
 Scleritis 349  
     annular 349  
     anterior 349  
     scleromalacia perforans 349  
     syphilitic 069  
     tuberculous (nodular) 039  
 Sclerochoroiditis 349  
 Scleroconjunctivitis 349  
 Sclerodactylia 719  
 Scleroderma (any type EAB) 719  
     neonatorum 779  
 Sclerokeratitis 349  
     tuberculous 039  
 Scleroma 099  
 Sclerose en plaques 303  
 Sclerosis, sclerotic NOS 400  
     adrenal gland 234  
     Alzheimer's 328  
     amyotrophic 300  
         lateral 300  
     aorta 400  
     aortic valve 381  
     arterial, artery: code by site under  
         Arteriosclerosis  
     arteriolar 400  
         hypertensive 399  
         cardiovascular 382  
         renal 375

Sclerosis—Continued  
     ascending, multiple 303  
     brain (any part) (progressive) 303  
         arterial 400  
         diffuse 303  
             hyperplastic 303  
         disseminated 303  
         familial (*infantile*) (diffuse)  
             (Krabbe) 303  
         general 303  
         hereditary (Marie) 303  
         insular 303  
         lobular 303  
         miliary 303  
         multiple 303  
         presenile (Alzheimer's) 328  
         tuberous 309  
     bulbar, progressive 309  
     cachexia 400  
     cardiorectal 375  
     cardiovascular 382  
     cardiovascular-renal 375  
     cerebellar: *see* Sclerosis, brain  
     cerebral: *see* Sclerosis, brain  
     cerebrospinal 303  
         disseminated 303  
         multiple 303  
     cerebrovascular 400  
     choroid 349  
     combined (spinal cord) 309  
         multiple 303  
         subacute 309  
         with pernicious anemia 250 and  
             309  
     cornea 349  
     coronary (artery) 382  
     corpus cavernosum 666  
     degenerative 309  
     diffuse, hyperplastic 308  
     disease, heart 382  
     disseminated 303  
     dorsal 309  
     endocarditis, EAB 381  
         mitral 360  
     endocardium, EAB 381  
         mitral 360  
     Friedreich's (spinal cord) 309  
     gastritis 579  
     general 309  
         vascular 400  
     gland 429

Sclerosis—Continued  
 heart valve, EAB 381  
   mitral 360  
 hepatic 580  
 hereditary 309  
   spinal 309  
 insular 303  
   tissue 590  
     with diabetes (mellitus) 219  
 kidney 607  
 larynx 469  
 lateral 309  
   amyotrophic 300  
   descending 309  
   posterior 309  
     primary 309  
     secondary 309  
 liver 580  
 lung 509  
   occupational 506  
 mastoid 359  
 mitral (valve) 360  
 mixed form, hereditary 309  
 Mönckeberg's 400  
 multiple 303  
   cerebral 303  
   spinal cord 303  
 ovary, postinfectious 650  
 pancreas (insular tissue) 590  
 penis 649  
 peripheral 400  
 plaques 303  
 pluriglandular 239  
 posterior (spinal cord) 062  
   lateral 309  
   postrolateral 309  
   spinal cord 309  
 prepuce 649  
 presenile (Alzheimers') 328  
 pulmonary 509  
   artery 400  
   occupational 506  
 renal 607  
 retina 349  
 senile 400  
 spinal cord (any type, EAB) (progressive) 309  
   ascending 309  
   combined 309  
     multiple 303  
     subacute 309  
     syphilitic 064  
   disseminated 303

Sclerosis—Continued  
 spinal cord—Continued  
   due to or following:  
     diabetes 219 and 309  
     pernicious anemia 250 and 309  
   general 309  
   hereditary (Friedreich) 309  
     mixed form 309  
   lateral 309  
     amyotrophic 300  
   multiple 303  
   posterior 062  
     lateral 309  
     transverse 309  
 stomach 579  
 symmetrical 309  
 tuberous (brain) 309  
 vascular 400  
 vein 424  
 Sclerotic: *see* Sclerosis  
 Scoliosis (any part, spine) (with rotation) 735  
 congenital 735  
 due to or following:  
   hemivertebra 735  
   operation 735  
   poliomyelitis 735  
   posture (incorrect) 735  
   rickets 735  
   senile atrophy 735  
   thoracic disease 735  
 traumatic (post) 735  
 Scoliotic pelvis, pueral complication 692  
 Scorbutic: any condition so specified 247  
 Scorbutus 247  
 Scotoma, scotomata (visual field) (central) (homonymous) (paracentral) 349  
 Scratch: *see* Injury, superficial  
 Scrofula 035  
 Scrofulide 034  
 Scrofuloderma 034  
   lid 034  
 Scrofulosis 035  
   universal 035  
 Scrofulous  
   abscess 035  
   adenitis 035  
   blepharitis 039  
   bronchitis 020  
   bubo 035

- Scrofulous—Continued  
 consumption 020  
 diathesis 035  
 disease 035  
 lymphatism 035  
 ulcer 035  
 Scrotal tongue 517  
 Scurvy (any site) (any form) 247  
 infantile (Barlow's disease) 247  
 rickets 247  
 Seasickness 828  
 Seatworm 099  
 Sebaceous  
 cyst 719  
 tumor: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 Seborrhea 719  
 Seclusion, pupil 349  
 Secondary: *see* condition so qualified  
 Section EAB: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 789  
     cesarean  
         child 779  
         mother: *see* Delivery, operative  
 Secundines retained 699: code also de-  
     livery  
     with hemorrhage 685: code also de-  
         livery  
 Segmentation (incomplete) (congen-  
     ital) bone (any) 766  
 Seizure (convulsive) 339  
 akinetie, idiopathic 339  
 apoplexy 290  
 brain 290  
 cortical  
     focal (motor) 339  
     sensory, idiopathic 339  
     idiopathic 339  
 epilepsy 336  
 epileptiform 339  
 Jacksonian (focal) 339  
 parapysis 290  
 Self mutilation 330  
 Seminal vesiculitis (purulent) 649  
 due to or following:  
     gonorrhea 041  
     poisoning (any): code poison in-  
         volved; *see* Poisoning  
     tuberculosis 036  
 Seminoma 141  
 Senectus 781  
 Senile EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
     cervix (atrophic) 654  
     endometrium (atrophic) 654  
     fallopian tube (atrophic) 650  
 Senile—Continued  
     heart 389  
         failure 389  
     ovary (atrophic) 650  
 Senility (general) (marked) 781; *see*  
     *also* condition so qualified  
     arteriosclerotic 400  
     atheromatous 400  
     premature 781  
     with psychosis 324  
 Sensitivity: *see also* Allergy  
     carotid sinus 309  
     to poison: code poison involved; *see*  
         Poisoning  
 Separation (junction) (any degree)  
     choroid 349  
     costochondral (traumatic) 859  
     epiphyses (traumatic): code nature  
         of injury; if unk., *see*  
         Injury, other  
 joint (traumatic) (current): *see* In-  
     jury, joint  
 old: *see* Dislocation, joint  
 placenta  
 premature  
     child —1 yr. 773  
     mother 683: code also delivery  
     pubic bone (puerperal) 693  
     recti muscle 749  
     retina 344  
     sternoclavicular (traumatic) 852  
     symphysis pubis (puerperal) 693  
     tracheal ring, incomplete (congenital)  
         769  
     wound, postoperative, NOS 706  
 Sepsis: *see also* Septicemia  
     buccal 517  
     dental 510  
     general 074  
     localized NOS 706  
     malleus 099  
     neonatorum 775  
     oral 517  
     postabortive 689  
     postpartum 689  
     puerperal 689  
         influenzal 689 and 430  
     umbilicus —1 yr. 775  
     urinary 623  
 Septate  
     hymen (congenital) 763  
     vagina (any degree) (congenital)  
         763

- Septic, EAB: *see* condition so qualified
- kidney 610
  - mouth 517
  - sore 706
    - throat 461
      - milk borne 461
      - streptococcus 461
  - teeth 510
  - throat 461
  - tonsils 460
  - umbilical cord —1 yr. 775
- Septicemia (pathogenic) (due to any organism, EAB) 074
- Bacillus coli 074
- carcinomatous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- congenital —1 yr. 775
- cryptogenetic 074
- gangrenous 074
- general 074
- gonococcus 049
- intestinal 539
- lung 509
- meningeal 282
- meningococcus 071
- navel —1 yr. 775
- peritoneal 595
  - puerperal 689
- pneumococcus EAB (any type) 074
  - with pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, pneumococcus
- postpartum 689
- puerperal (mother) 689
  - child —1 yr. 775
- staphylococcus (any type) 074
- streptococcus (any type) 074
- suipestifer 099
- suppurative 074
- traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk. *see* Injury, other; code also 074
- umbilicus —1 yr. 775
- vaccinal (post) 074 and 790
- Septum (congenital)
- anal 759
  - hymen 763
  - uterus 763
  - vagina 763
- Sequestrum (formation) (postinfectious) (bone, any, EAB) 734
- dental 510
  - maxillary sinus 495
  - orbit 349
- Serology positive for syphilis, only finding 067
- Serositis, multiple (pleural) 389
  - peritoneal 595
- Serum
- allergy 791
  - disease 791
  - larynx 791
  - intoxication (any used therapeutically) 791
  - poisoning
    - prophylactic 790
    - therapeutic 791
  - reaction, accelerated 791
  - sickness 791
- Sesamoid (bone) 734
- Sesamoiditis 734
- Shaking
- palsy 305
  - paralysis 305
- Shallowness, acetabulum 734
- Shedding nail 719
- Shelf, rectal 574
- Shell shock (old) 330
  - current 828
- Shield, kidney 763
- Shift, mediastinum 798
- Shigella carrier state 992
- Shingles 083
- Shock NOS 799
- allergic 791
  - anaphylactic 791
  - birth
    - child 773
    - mother 699: code also delivery due to or following:
      - avertin 812: code also dis. for which surg. was done, if known
      - fever therapy: code dis. treated; if unk., 789
      - insulin 819: code also dis. treated; if unk., 320; *see also* Insulin, reaction
      - loss of blood 799: code also condition treated, if known
      - operation 799: code also dis. for which surg. was done, if known
      - therapy NOS: code disease treated; if unk., 789
  - transfusion (blood) NOS; code condition treated; if unk., 789
  - incompatible blood 799; code also condition treated, if known

- Shock—Continued  
 during parturition 699: code also delivery  
 electric 827  
 lightning 827  
 nervous 330  
 obstetric 699: code also delivery  
 paralysis 290  
 paralytic 290  
 pleural 799: code also nature of injury; if unk., 892  
 postoperative 799: code also dis. for which surg. was done  
 postpartum 699  
 postpuerperal 699  
 psychic 330  
 puerperal 699  
 toxemia 680  
 sudden death, after delivery 699; code also delivery  
 surgical 799: code also dis. for which surg. was done, if known  
 traumatic (post) 799: code also nature of injury  
 Shoemakers' chest 742  
 Shortening  
 bone, traumatic (post) 734  
 common bile duct (congenital) 759  
 cystic duct (congenital) 759  
 femur 734  
 frenulum linguae (congenital) 759  
 hip 739  
 leg 742  
 congenital 769  
 metatarsus (congenital) 764  
 palate (congenital) 759  
 radius 734  
 round ligament 650  
 tendon, EAB 749  
 Achilles (heel) (congenital) 764  
 congenital EAA 769  
 thigh 734  
 urethra 626  
 uvula (congenital) 759  
 Shortness  
 back 735  
 breath: *see* Dyspnea  
 esophagus 759  
 frenum 759  
 hamstring 749  
 palate 759  
 tibialis anticus 749  
 vagina 666
- Shot, trauma, due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 Shrinking of vitreous, due to synchysis nutritional 349  
 senile 349  
 Sialadenitis (any salivary gland) 514  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning epidemic 099  
 suppurative 514  
 Sialo-angitis 514  
 Sialodochitis 514  
 Sialodocholithiasis 514  
 Sialolithiasis 514  
 Sialorrhea: *see* Ptyalism  
 Sickle cell anemia 259  
 Sickness NOS 789  
 airplane 828  
 aviators' 828  
 balloon 828  
 car 828  
 compressed-air 828  
 decompression 828  
 green 259  
 motion 828  
 mountain 828  
 protein 791  
 serum 791  
 sleeping (lethargic encephalitis) 082  
 African 099  
 trypanosomiasis 099  
 sweating 099  
 Siderosis  
 eye (any part) 279  
 lung 506  
 Sigmoiditis 539  
 Silicosis (lung) (pulmonary) 505  
 Silicotuberculosis 020  
 Singers' nodule 469  
 Singultus 339  
 Sinus (tract) EAB (postinfectional) (postoperative) (posttraumatic): *see* Fistula  
 accessory or nasal: *see* Sinusitis  
 arrest 388  
 arrhythmia 388  
 bradycardia 388  
 dental 510  
 tachycardia 388  
 testis 649

- Sinusitis (due to any organism, EAB)  
     (nonpurulent) (purulent)  
     495  
 antrum 495  
 due to or following:  
     chemical (irritant) (any) (current): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
     old 495  
 fungus (any sinus) 093  
 tuberculosis 020  
 ethmoid 495  
 frontal 495  
 hyperplastic 495  
 maxillary 495  
 sphenoid 495  
 traumatic (post) (old) 495  
     current 899  
 with:  
     catarrh 495  
     cold (head) 495  
     rhinitis 495  
 Siriasis 826  
 Sitophobia 330  
 Situation, psychiatric 339  
 Situs inversus or transversus (any organ) 769  
 Skenitis 666  
     gonococcus 040  
 Skin  
     donor of 999  
     grafting: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 719  
     navel 779  
 Sleep disorder (child problem) 787  
 Sleeping sickness (lethargic encephalitis) 082  
     African 099  
     trypanosomiasis 099  
 Sleeplessness 339  
 Slipping  
     epiphysis (any bone) 734  
     postinfectional 734  
     traumatic (post) (old) 734  
         current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 intervertebral disc 739  
 patella 739  
 rib 749  
 sacro-iliac joint 736  
 tendon 749
- Sloughing  
 abscess 706  
 appendix 540  
 bladder 623  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved, *see* Poisoning  
 fascia 749  
 phagedena 429  
 rectum 574  
 scrotum 649  
 tendon 749  
 ulcer 706  
 Sloughs, multiple 706  
 Small cardiac reserve 389  
 Smallness  
     introitus, vagina 666  
     ovary 650  
     stomach, postoperative 798  
     uterus 654  
 Smallpox (any form) 080  
     vaccination, reaction 790  
 Smoke  
     asphyxia 808  
     inhalation 808  
     suffocation 808  
 Smokers' throat 466  
 Smothering spells 789  
 Snake poisoning 818  
 Snapping  
     hip 739  
     jaw 739  
     knee 739  
 Snoring 789  
 Snow blindness 891  
 "Snuffles," infant 066  
 Sodoku 099  
 Soft chancre or sore (any site) 094  
 Softening  
     bone 249  
     brain 295  
         congenital 309  
         embolic 290  
         hemorrhage 290  
         inflammatory 281  
         necrotic 295  
         progressive 295  
         thrombotic 295  
     cartilage 739  
     cerebral: *see* Softening, brain  
     cerebrospinal 295  
     heart 389

Softening—Continued  
 myocardial 389  
 spinal cord 309  
 stomach 579  
 Solar fever 099  
 "Soldier's heart" 388  
 Solidification, lung: *see* Pneumonia,  
 lobar  
 Solitary  
 cyst, kidney 617  
 kidney (congenital) 763  
 postoperative 617  
 tubercle, brain 030  
 ulcer, bladder 623  
 Solum tenia diminuta 099  
 Somnambulism, psychoneurotic 330  
 Somnolence 339  
 Sore, NOS 789  
 eye 347  
 mouth 517  
 muscle 782  
 Oriental 099  
 septic 706  
 soft (chancre) 094  
 throat 466  
 clergyman's 466  
 diphtheritic 012  
 gangrenous 461  
 malignant 461  
 purulent 461  
 putrid 461  
 septic 461  
 streptococcus 461  
 ulcerated 461  
 with:  
 bronchitis (acute) 479  
 cold (head) 466  
 on lungs 479  
 coryza 466  
 gripe 430  
 influenza 430  
 rhinitis 466  
 scarlet fever 010  
 tonsillitis 460  
 veldt 706  
 Spading nail 719  
 Spanemia 259  
 Sparganosis 099  
 Spasm NOS 339  
 accommodation 349  
 ampulla of Vater 589  
 anus (sphincter) (paralytic) 574

Spasm—Continued  
 artery 319  
 bladder (sphincter, external or internal) 623  
 neurogenic 309  
 bronchus 509  
 cardia 570  
 cardiac 382  
 cerebral, vascular 319  
 cervix, obstetrical 699: code also  
 delivery  
 ciliary body (of accommodation) 349  
 common duct 589  
 conjugate  
 current 082  
 old 339  
 coronary artery 382  
 diaphragm (reflex) 339  
 esophagus 570  
 facial 310  
 fallopian tube 650  
 glottis 469  
 due to central lesion 309  
 hysterical 330  
 reflex, through recurrent laryngeal  
 nerve 469  
 habit 330  
 heart 382  
 hourglass: *see* Contraction, hourglass  
 hysterical 330  
 infantile 339  
 internal oblique, eye 342  
 intestinal 539  
 larynx 469  
 due to:  
 foreign body 822  
 poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 levator palpebrae superioris 349  
 muscle 339  
 nervous 330  
 nodding 339  
 ocular muscles, with epidemic encephalitis 082  
 oculogyric  
 current 082  
 old 339  
 ophthalmic artery 409  
 orbicularis 349  
 peroneal 749  
 pharynx (reflex) 466  
 hysterical 330

- Spasm—Continued  
 pregnant uterus 699  
 due to:  
     ergot 699; code also delivery  
     obstructed labor 699; code also  
         delivery  
     pituitary extract 699; code also  
         delivery  
 puerperal 680  
 pylorus 579  
 rectal (sphincter) 574  
 retinal artery 409  
 due to or following:  
     arteriosclerosis 400  
     pregnancy 699  
 saltatory 339  
 sphincter  
     ani 574  
     paralytic 574  
     reflex 574  
     Oddi 589  
 stomach 579  
     neurotic 330  
 throat 466  
 tic 330  
 tongue 339  
 ureter 617  
 urethra 626  
     sphincter 626  
 vagina 666  
 vascular 319  
 vaso 319  
 vasomotor 319  
 veins 319
- Spasmodic: *see* condition so qualified
- Spasmophilia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 231
- Spasmophilic diathesis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 231
- Spasmus nutans 339
- Spastic EAB: *see* condition so qualified
- anus 574  
     artery 319
- Spasticity (general) 749
- anus (sphincter) 574  
     bladder (sphincter) 623  
     bowel 579  
     cecum 579  
     cerebral 309  
     colon, inflammatory 539  
     gastro-intestinal tract 579  
     rectum (sphincter) 574  
     sigmoid 579  
     vagina 666
- Speakers' throat 466
- Speech defect (nonanatomical) 339
- anatomical origin EAB 769  
         due to cleft palate or harelip 756
- Spermatoblastoma 141
- Spermatocele (epididymis) 640
- congenital 763
- Spermatozystitis 649
- Spermatorrhea 649
- Sphacelus 429
- Sphenoiditis (nonpurulent) (purulent) 495
- Sphenopalatine ganglion, neuralgia 316
- Sphincteritis, sphincter of Oddi 589
- Spicule tooth 510
- Spider finger 734
- Spielmeyer-Vogt, amaurotic familial idiocy 335
- Spina bifida (congenital) (occulta)  
     ulcerating 750
- Spina ventosa 033
- Spinalgia 789
- Spirilliosis 099
- Spirillum obermeieri infection 099
- Spirochetal: *see* condition so qualified
- Spirocheto pallida infection: *see* Syphilis
- Spirochetosis NOS 099
- bronchopulmonary 099  
     icterohemorrhagica 099  
     lung 099
- Spitting blood: code dis. diag.; if unk., 020
- Splenomegaly 579
- Splanchnoptosis 579
- Splenectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 263
- Splenitis 263
- interstitial 263  
     malarial 059  
     malignant 263  
     tuberculous 039
- Splenocle 263
- Splenomegalia: *see* Splenomegaly
- Splenomegalic: *see* condition so qualified
- Splenomegaly 263
- due to or following:  
         Banti's disease 263  
         infection 263  
         kala azar 099  
         lipemia (hyper) of diabetes (mel-litus) 219

- Splenomegaly—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
   malaria NOS 059  
   syphilis 065  
     congenital 066  
     thrombocytosis 269  
   Niemann-Pick's 249
- Splenopathy** 263
- Splenopneumonia** : *see* Pneumonia, lobar
- Splenoptosis** 263
- Splenotomy**: code dis. for which surg.  
   was done; if unk., 263
- Split lip** (congenital) 759
- Spondylitis** (spine, any part) 729  
   ankylosing 720  
   atrophic 720  
   deformans 720  
   infectious 720  
   gonococcus 042  
   gouty 729  
   hypertrophic 724  
   proliferative 720  
   psoriatic 715 and 729  
   rheumatoid 720  
   sacro-iliac 736  
   senescent 724  
   senile 724  
   static 724  
   traumatic (post) 729  
   tuberculous 032  
   typhosa 001
- Spondylolisthesis** (congenital) 766  
   pelvis, puerperal complication 692
- Spondylolysis** (any region) (congenital)  
   766
- Spondylosis** 739
- Spondylotomy EAB**: code dis. for which  
   surg. was done; if unk., 789
- obstetrical: *see* Delivery, operative
- Spongioblastoma** (brain) 158  
   spinal cord 159
- Spongicytoma** (brain) 158  
   spinal cord 159
- Spontaneous**: *see* condition so qualified
- Spoon nail** 719
- Sporadic**: *see* condition so qualified
- Sporotrichosis**, sporotrichotic (any site)  
   093  
   meningitis 093  
   meningo-encephalitis 093  
   meningomyelitis 093
- Spotted fever** (Rocky Mountain) 085  
   meaning  
     cerebrospinal meningitis 071  
     typhus 084
- Spotting**, intermenstrual 664
- Sprain** (traumatic) (current, EAB)  
   (any ligament or joint):  
     *see* Injury, joint  
   muscle (any): *see* Injury, other  
   old (any site, EAB) 739  
     muscle 749  
     sacro-iliac 736
- Sprengel's deformity** (congenital) 766
- Spring catarrh** 347
- Sprue** 249  
   nontropical 249  
   not thrush 249  
   psoriasis 093  
   tropical 093
- Spur** (bone, any EAB) 734  
   due to or following:  
     infection 734  
     trauma 734  
   nose (septum) 499  
     traumatic (post) 499  
   septal 499
- Spurious**  
   encephalitis 281  
   labor pains 699
- Squamous epithelium** (congenital) in:  
   cervical canal 763  
   uterine mucosa 763
- Squint** 342
- Stab**: *see* Injury, laceration
- Stammering** 339
- Standstill**  
   auricular 388  
   ventricular 388
- Staphylitis** 517
- Staphylococcemia** 074
- Staphylococcus**, staphylococcal (infection) EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
   general 074  
   local NOS 706  
   pyemia 074  
   septicemia 074
- Staphyloma** 349  
   anterior 349  
   ciliary 349  
   cornea 346  
     *due to* chemical burn 346

- Staphyloma—Continued  
 cornea—Continued  
     postoperative 346  
     traumatic (post) 346  
 equatorial 349  
 posterior 349  
 sclera 349  
     due to or following:  
         glaucoma 340  
         myopia 349  
     postinfectious 349  
     traumatic (post) 349
- Staphyloplasty 756
- Staphylorrhaphy 756
- Starvation (inanition) due to:  
 disease  
     —1 yr. 779  
     1 yr.+ : code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 lack of food 828
- Stasis  
 bronchus 509  
 cecum 579  
 colon 579  
 dermatitis 719  
 duodenum 579  
 foot 893  
 gastric 579  
 ileocecal coil 579  
 ileum 579  
 intestinal 579  
 jejunum 579  
 lymphatic 429  
 pulmonary 509  
 small intestine 579  
 stomach 579  
 venous 424
- State  
 anxiety 330  
 apprehension 330  
 clouded, paroxysmal idiopathic 336  
 compulsive (with obsession) 330  
 confusional NOS 329  
 constitutional psychopathic 334  
 convulsive: *see* Disorder, convulsive  
 excitement 330  
 paranoid: *see* Paranoid, type  
 puerperal NOS 699  
 tension 330
- Static pneumonia 509
- Status  
 convulsivus idiopathic 336  
 epilepticus 336  
 lymphaticus 239
- Status—Continued  
 postoperative: code dis. for which  
     surg. was done; if unk., 789  
 thymicolumphanticus 239  
 thymicus 239  
 thymolymphaticus 239
- Steatoma (any site) (infected) 719
- Steatorrhea (fat indigestion) 560  
 idiopathic 249
- Steatosis  
 heart 389  
 kidney 600  
 liver 580  
 visceral 249
- Stenocardia 382
- Stenosis (cicatricial): *see* Stricture
- Sterility  
 female, EAB 666  
     due to or following:  
         absence of ovary 650  
     decrease in:  
         estrogenic substance 235  
         progesterone 235  
     destruction of ovary 650  
     displacement (genital organ,  
         any) 661  
     distortion (genital organ, any)  
         661  
     hypopituitarism 233  
     infectious obstruction 666  
 male (postinfectious) 649  
 manifestation of disease: code dis.  
     diag.; if unk., 789
- Sterilization: code condition for which  
 done; if unk., 789
- Sternalgia 382
- Stiff neck 782  
 congenital 740
- Stiffness  
 joint (any) 739  
     due to disuse 739  
     postoperative 739  
     traumatic (post) (old) 739
- Stigmata, congenital syphilis 066
- Stillbirth, mother: *see* Delivery
- Sting (bee) (wasp) (other insect) 818
- Stitch in back 782
- Stoma, gastro-enteric (postoperative)  
 798
- Stomatitis 517  
 aphthous 517  
 catarrhal 517

## Stomatitis—Continued

due to or following:

dietary deficiency NOS 247

    poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning

thrush 093

vitamin deficiency NOS 247

epizootic 099

follicular 517

gangrenous 099

noma 099

herpetic 719

malignant 099

mycotic 093

neerotic 099

parasitic 093

septic 517

spirochetal 099

ulcerative 517

ulceromembranous 099

vesicular 517

Vincent's 099

Stomatomycosis 093

Stomatorrhagia 429

Stone: *see* Calculus

Stonecutters' lung 505

Stonemasons'

disease 505

lung 505

phthisis 505

Stoppage

bowel 572

intestine 572

urine 617

Strabismus, EAB (any eye muscle)

(concomitant) (congenital)

(convex) (divergent)

(paralytic) (vertical)

(any type) 342

due to:

parasites NOS 099

trichinella 099

postoperative 342

traumatic (post) 342

Strain (current or acute) (traumatic)

    EAB: *see* Injury, other    cartilage: *see* Injury, joint    joint: *see* Injury, joint    ligament: *see* Injury, jointchronic: *see* Strain, oldconstant: *see* Strain, old

eye 349

heart 389

## Strain—Continued

intermittent: *see* Strain, old

lumbo-sacral 736

nontraumatic: *see* Strain, old

old (any site, EAB) (posttraumatic)

749

cartilage 739

joint, EAB 739

sacro-iliac 736

ligament 739

postural 749

sacro-iliac 736

spine NOS 749

Strangulation, EAB 899

appendix, due to hernia 559

at birth, child 773

bowel 572

congenital 759

colon, due to hernia: code by site under Hernia

cord (umbilical) —1 yr. 773

during birth, child 773

foreign body 822

hernia (congenital): code by site under Hernia

intestine (any part) 572

congenital 759

due to hernia: code by site under Hernia

mucus (young infant) 779

omentum 572

due to hernia: code by site under Hernia

ovary (due to hernia) 650

penis (foreign body) 824

stomach, due to hernia 554

umbilical cord —1 yr. 773

Strangury, urine 623

Strawberry

gallbladder 589

mark 192

Streetcar accident, trauma due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other

Strephosymbolia 339

Streptococcemia 074

Streptococcus, streptococcal (infection)

    EAB: *see* condition so qualified

general 074

local NOS 706

peritonitis 595

pyemia 074

## Streptococcus—Continued

- septicemia 074
- sore throat 461
- throat 461
- tonsillitis 460
- Streptomycesis 093
- Streptothricosis (general) 093
- Streptothrix 093
- Stretching nerve 339
- Striae cutis distensae 719
- Stricture (cicatricial) (postinfectional)  
(postoperative) (posttraumatic)
- anatomical site unspecified 789
- congenital 769
- anus 574
  - congenital 759
  - due to poisoning (any) (old) 574
- aortic (valve) 381
  - congenital 753
  - infective 381
- aqueduct of Sylvius 309
- artery, EAB 409
  - congenital 754
  - coronary 382
- auditory canal (external) 357
- bile duct or passage 589
  - congenital 759
  - due to or following:
    - adhesions 589
    - calculus 585
    - pressure 589
- bladder 623
- bowel 572
- bronchus 509
  - due to or following:
    - infection 509
    - poisoning (any) (old) 509
    - pressure 509
- canal, ear 357
- canalculus (due to infection) 349
- cardia, stomach (congenital)
  - 1 yr. 759
  - 1 yr.+ 579
  - from injury 579
- cardiac 389
  - orifice 381
- cecum 549
- cervical canal 654
- cervix (stump) (uterus) 654
  - due to or following:
    - adhesions 654
    - infection 654

## Stricture—Continued

- colon 572
  - due to simple ulcer 529
- common duct: *see* Stricture, bile duct
- congenital: code by site, as congenital,  
under Stricture
- coronary artery 382
- cystic duct 589
- due to neoplasm: *see* Neoplasm
- duodenum 572
- ejaculatory duct 649
- esophagus 519
  - congenital 759
  - due to or following:
    - inflammation 519
    - poisoning (any) (old) 519
    - syphilitic 065
    - congenital 066
- eustachian tube 357
- fallopian tube 650
- gall duct: *see* Stricture, bile duct
- gallbladder 589
- gastric stoma 798
- gastro-enteric stoma 798
- gastro-enterostomy (stoma) 798
- heart 389
- hepatic duct 589
- hymen 666
- hypopharynx 466
- internal, malignant: *see* Neoplasm,  
malignant
- intestine (congenital)
  - 1 yr. 759
  - 1 yr.+ 572
- lacrimal apparatus (any site) 349
  - congenital 769
- lacrimonasal duct, due to infection  
349
- larynx 469
  - congenital 769
  - due to or following:
    - acromegaly 233
    - infection (any organism, EAB)  
469
    - intubation 469
    - paralysis 469
    - poisoning (any) (old) 469
    - postoperative 469
    - syphilitic 065
- lung 509
- malignant, internal: *see* Neoplasm,  
malignant

Stricture—Continued  
 meatus (ear) 357  
 urinarius 626  
 congenital 763  
 mitral (valve) 360  
 congenital 753  
 rheumatic 360  
 nares 499  
 congenital 769  
 nasal duct 349  
 nasolacrimal duct 349  
 nasopharynx 499  
 syphilitic 065  
 nose 499  
 nostril 499  
 congenital 769  
 orifice, valve, heart, EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 os uterus 654  
 pharynx 466  
 dilatation 466  
 due to poisoning (any) (old) 466  
 postinfectional: code by site under  
 Stricture  
 postoperative: code by site under  
 Stricture  
 posttraumatic: code by site under  
 Stricture  
 prostate 639  
 pulmonary (valve) 381  
 congenital 753  
 punctum lacrimale 349  
 pylorus (stomach) (congenital)  
 —1 yr. 759  
 1 yr.+ 579  
 from injury 579  
 hypertrophic (congenital)  
 —1 yr. 759  
 1 yr.+ 579  
 rectosigmoid 574  
 rectum (benign) 574  
 congenital 759  
 due to or following:  
 chemical burn 574  
 gonococcus proctitis 049  
 irradiation 797  
 syphilis 065  
 tuberculosis 031  
 venereal lymphogranuloma (of  
 Durand - Nicolas - Favre)  
 095  
 salivary duct 514  
 due to poisoning (any) (old) 514

Stricture—Continued  
 sigmoid 579  
 flexure 572  
 small intestine 572  
 stoma, after enterostomy 798  
 stomach (cardia) (pylorus) (congen-  
 ital)  
 —1 yr. 759  
 1 yr.+ 579  
 due to ulcer 523  
 subglottic 469  
 tendon (sheath) (any) 749  
 trachea 509  
 congenital 769  
 due to or following:  
 influenza 509  
 poisoning (any) (old) 509  
 pressure 509  
 tuberculosis 020  
 syphilitic 065  
 tricuspid (valve) 381  
 congenital 753  
 ureter (any site) 617  
 congenital 763  
 due to calculus 619  
 with hydronephrosis 617  
 ureteropelvic junction 617  
 congenital 763  
 ureterovesical orifice 617  
 congenital 763  
 urethra (anterior) (impermeable)  
 (multiple) (posterior)  
 (spasmodic) 624  
 congenital 763  
 dilatation 624  
 due to or following:  
 calculus 620  
 gonococcus (old) 624  
 current infection  
 female 040; male 041  
 infection (any organism EAA)  
 624  
 medication (any) 624  
 operation 624  
 organic 624  
 urinarius meatus (congenital) 763  
 uterus (os, internal, or external)  
 654  
 due to or following:  
 adhesions 654  
 infection 654  
 vagina (outlet) 666  
 congenital 763

- Stricture—Continued  
 valve, heart (any EAB) 381  
 congenital (any valve) 753  
 mitral 360  
 valvular, EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 vas deferens 649  
 vein 424  
 vesico-urethral orifice 623  
 congenital 763  
 due to calculus 620  
 Stridor, larynx (congenital) 769  
 Stroke 290  
 apoplexy 290  
 brain 290  
 epileptic 336  
 heat 826  
 lightning 827  
 paralysis 290  
 Strongyloides (stercoralis) infestation 099  
 Strongyloidiasis, strongyloidiosis (any site) 099  
 Strongylus (gibsoni) infestation 099  
 Strophulus 779  
 Struma, EAB 229  
 ovary 178  
 malignant 132  
 Riedel's 232  
 scrofulous 035  
 tuberculous 035  
 abscess 035  
 adenitis 035  
 lymphangitis 035  
 ulcer 035  
 Strumipriva cachexia 230  
 Strumitis 229  
 Strümpell-Marie spine 720  
 Stump (any EAB) amputation (infected) (painful) 742  
 cervix 798  
 unhealed: code condition for which done; if unk., 742  
 Stupor  
 catatonic 320  
 circular 321  
 mental 329  
 anergic 329  
 delusional 329  
 Stuporous melancholia 321  
 Stuttering 339  
 Sty, styte 347  
 Subacidity, gastric 560  
 Subacute: *see* condition so qualified  
 Subdelirium 789  
 Subglossitis: *see* Glossitis  
 Subinvolution, uterus (puerperal) 699  
 chronic 654  
 Sublinguitis 514  
 Subluxation (traumatic) (current) (any degree) (any bone, cartilage, ligament, or joint): *see* Injury, joint  
 Submersion 825  
 Submucous resection: code dis. diag.; if unk., 496  
 Subnormal accomodation 343  
 Substernal thyroid 769  
 Substitution disorder 330  
 Subtertian  
 fever 050  
 malaria 050  
 Subthyroidism 230  
 Sucking thumb 787  
 Sudamen 719  
 Sudamina 719  
 Sudden death: *see* Death, sudden  
 Suffocation EAB: *see* Asphyxia  
 during birth (mechanical), child, not stillborn 773  
 Sugar  
 blood  
 high: code dis. diag.; if unk., 219  
 low: code dis. diag., if unk., 789  
 urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Suicide (attempted)  
 by poisoning: code poison involved;  
*see* Poisoning  
 risk 330  
 tendencies 330  
 trauma, due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 Sulfa compound (any) poisoning 816  
 Sulphemoglobinemia 269  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning;  
 code also 269  
 Sumac poisoning 718  
 Sunburn: *see* Injury, burn  
 Sunstroke 826  
 Superinvolution, uterus: *see* Subinvolution, uterus  
 Superior: *see* condition so qualified

Supernumerary (any organ or part)  
 (congenital) EAB: *see*  
 Deformity, congenital  
 aortic cusp 753  
 bone 766  
 breast 769  
 ear 769  
 lobule 769  
 ossicle 766  
 fallopian tube 763  
 finger 769  
 hymen 763  
 lacrimal gland 769  
 lacrimonasal duct 769  
 muscle 769  
 nipple 769  
 ossicle 766  
 ovary 763  
 oviduct 763  
 pulmonic cusp 753  
 rib (cervical) 766  
 thumb 769  
 toe 769  
 vertebra 766  
 Suppression  
 menstruation 664  
 ovarian secretion 235  
 urine: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617  
 Suppuration EAB: *see* condition so  
 qualified  
 adrenal gland 234  
 bladder 621  
 bowel 579  
 brain 280  
 breast 668  
 puerperal 690  
 dental periosteum 510  
 diffuse NOS 706  
 ear 350  
 fallopian tube 650  
 frontal sinus 495  
 gallbladder 586  
 gum 510  
 intestine 579  
 joint 739  
 lung 509  
 lymphatic (gland) (vessel) 426  
 mammary gland 668  
 puerperal 690  
 muscle 749  
 pancreas 590  
 parotid gland 514

Suppuration—Continued  
 pelvic  
 female 650  
 male 706  
 pericranial 734  
 periosteum, dental 510  
 salivary gland 514  
 sinus (nasal, any) 495  
 thymus gland 239  
 thyroid gland 232  
 tonsil 460  
 wound (any site)  
 postoperative 706  
 traumatic (post): code nature of  
 injury; if unk., *see* Injury,  
 other  
 Surgery, plastic: code condition for  
 which done; if unk., 789  
 Surgical  
 abortion 694  
 apoplexy: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 789  
 emphysema 719  
 erysipelas: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; code also 072  
 exhaustion: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 789  
 injury: code dis. for which surg. was  
 done; if unk., 789  
 kidney 610  
 mumps 514  
 operation: code dis. for which surg.  
 was done; if unk., 789  
 pneumonia 481: code also dis. for  
 which surg. was done  
 shock 799: code also dis. for which  
 surg. was done, if known  
 Suspected neoplasm of brain 181  
 Suture: code the dis. or injury for which  
 surg. was done; if unk., 789  
 Swallowed foreign body 823  
 Sweating  
 fever 099  
 miliary 099  
 sickness 099  
 Swelling  
 adrenal gland, cloudy 234  
 ankle 789  
 cervical gland: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
 426  
 inflammatory: *see* Inflammation  
 joint, tuberculous 033

## Swelling—Continued

kidney, cloudy 617  
liver, cloudy 583  
scrotum 649  
testicle 649  
white 033

Swine fever 099

Sycosis (nonparasitic) 719

contagiosa 092  
lupoidea 719  
parasitic 092  
vulgaris 719

Sydenham's chorea 339

Symblepharon (eye, any part) 349

congenital 769

due to:

poison 349  
trauma 349  
postoperative 349

Sympathetic: *see* condition so qualified

Sympatheticotonia 319

Sympathoblastoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignantSympathogonium: *see* Neoplasm, benignSymphysiotomy (obstetrical): *see* Delivery, operative

Symptomatic epilepsy 339

Synarthrosis (any joint) 739

Synchondrosis: *see* Ankylosis

Synchysis (vitreous humor) 349

nutritional 349

scintillans 349

senile 349

Syncope NOS: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

bradycardia 388

cardiac 389

carotid sinus: code dis. diag.; if unk., 319

due to lumbar puncture: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

heart 389

puerperal 699

Syncytoma malignum 131

Syndactylism, finger or toe 769

Syndrome: *see also* Disease

abdominal underwater blast injury 897

Adams-Stokes 388

Adie's 349

adiposogenital 239

adrenal cortical 234

## Syndrome—Continued

adrenogenital 234  
air blast concussion 897  
amyostatic 309  
angina 382

Argyll-Robertson: *see* Argyll-Robertson pupil

Arnold-Chiari 752

Banti's 263

due to syphilis 065

Brenneman's 426

Brown-Sequard's 309

bulbar 309

cardiorectal 375

cardiovascular-renal 375

carotid sinus: code dis. diag.; if unk., 319

cervical sympathetic 319

Christian's 249

cloudy cornea 349

Cushing's: *see* Disease, Cushing's

Duane's 342

effort 388

exhaustion 388

extrapyramidal 309

falx: *see* Hemorrhage, brain

fatigue 388

Féty's 729

Fröhlich's 233

ganglion (basal, brain) 309

Gadenigo's 359

head (posttraumatic) 339

Horner's 319

hydraulic concussion 897

hypersympathetic 319

interspinous ligament 739

irritable

heart 388

weakness 388

Jackson's 307

jugular foramen 314

Klippel-Feil's 032

Korsakoff's 326

Laurence-Moon-Biedl's 769

lenticular 309

Loeffer's 249

low atmospheric pressure 828

Ménière's (pseudo) 353

menopausal 663

menstruation 664

midbrain 309

migraine epilepsy 336

multiple operations 330

## Syndrome—Continued

- Naffzinger's 319
- nephrotic 600
- oculomotor
  - current 082
  - old 339
- pain: *see* Pain
- Pancoast's (benign) 199
  - malignant 169
- paralysis agitans EAB 305
  - postencephalitic 339
- Parkinson's, EAB 305
  - postencephalitic 339
- Pick's (heart) 389
  - liver 584
- pluriglandular 239
  - compensatory 239
- polyglandular 239
- pontine 309
- postcholecystectomy 589
- postencephalitic 339
  - Parkinson's 339
  - postoperative 330
  - pre-ulcer 579
  - respiratory 339
    - postencephalitis 339
  - scalenus anticus 319
  - Schüller-Christian 249
  - Sluder's 319
  - spasmodic
    - upward movement, eyes
      - current 082
      - old 339
      - winking 349
  - Stokes-Adams 388
  - suprarenal, cortical 234
  - thalamic 309
    - due to cerebral hemorrhage 295
  - Turck's 309
  - underwater blast concussion 897
  - upward gaze, with epidemic encephalitis
    - current 082
    - old 339
  - vasovagal 319
  - Wilson's 309
  - Synechia (pupil) (anterior) (posterior) 349
  - Synorchidism 763
  - Synostosis (congenital) 766
  - Synovioma: *see* Neoplasm

## Synovitis (any joint) (recurrent) EAB

- 737
- crepitating 737
- gonococcus 042
- gouty 240
- infective 737
- pneumococcus 737
- purulent 737
- septic 737
- staphylococcus 737
- streptococcus 737
- suppurative 737
- syphilitic 065
  - congenital 066
  - traumatic (post) (old) 737
  - current: *see* Injury, joint
- tuberculous 033
- villous 737
- Syphilide 069
  - congenital 066
  - newborn 066
  - tuberculous 065
  - congenital 066
- Syphilis, syphilitic (lesion) (acquired) EAB 069

*Note.*—If any title listed as 069 is specified as early, primary, or secondary, code as 060; if specified as late or tertiary, code as 065. If the above, or any other titles, are specified as congenital, code as 066.

- abdomen (late) 065
- acoustic nerve 064
- adrenal (gland) 069
  - with cortical hypofunction 069
- agraphia 064
- alexia 064
- alopecia (tertiary) 065
  - secondary 060
- anemia 065
- aneurysm (any artery, EAB) (hemorrhage) (rupture) (sacular) 061
- brain or cerebral (any artery) 064
- spine (any artery) 064
- angina (pectoris) (attacks) 061
- anus 069
- aorta (arch) (abdominal) (pulmonary) (thoracic) 061
- aneurysm 061

## Syphilis—Continued

aortic  
insufficiency 061  
regurgitation 061  
stenosis 061  
aortitis 061  
aphasia 064  
arachnoid (adhesive) 064  
arachnoiditis 064  
arrested: code by site and type if specified as a present case; otherwise code as 990  
artery (any, EAB) 061  
brain or cerebral 064  
spine 064  
arthralgia 060  
arthritis 065  
ascites 065  
asymptomatic: *see* Syphilis, latent  
ataxia (locomotor) 062  
auricular fibrillation 061  
Banti's syndrome 065  
Bell's palsy 064  
bladder (late) 065  
bone (any) (late) 065  
    early 060  
brain (any part) 064  
    tumor 064  
breast 069  
bronchus 069  
bubo 060  
bulbar palsy 064  
bursa (late) 065  
bursitis 065  
cardiac decompensation 061  
cardiovascular (early) (late) (primary) (secondary) (tertiary) 061  
caries 065  
central nervous system (neurosyphilis) (any site) (asymptomatic) (early) (late) (latent) (primary) (recurrent) (relapse) (secondary) (tertiary), EAB 064  
remission in (sustained) 064  
scotoma 064  
serology doubtful, negative, or positive 064  
taboparesis 063  
vascular 064

## Syphilis—Continued

central nervous system—Continued  
with:  
    ataxia 062  
    paralysis, general 063  
    paranoia 063  
    paresis (general) 063  
        juvenile 066  
    psychosis (any type) 063  
    tabes (dorsalis) 062  
        juvenile 066  
    taboparesis 063  
        juvenile 066  
cerebral 064  
    meningovascular 064  
    nerves 064  
    sclerosis 064  
    thrombosis 064  
cerebrospinal 064  
cervix 069  
chancre (multiple) 060  
Charcot's joint 062  
choked disc 064  
chorioretinitis 065  
choroid (late) 065  
    early 060  
    vessels 061  
ciliary body (late) 065  
colon (late) 065  
combined sclerosis 064  
conduct changes (marked)  
    mild 064  
conduction system 061  
condyloma (acuminatum) 060  
congenital (any site) (any stage)  
    (any type) 066  
with:  
    paresis (general) 066  
    tabes (dorsalis) 066  
conjugal: code by site and type under  
    syphilis; if unk., 069  
    tabes 062  
conjunctiva 069  
cord bladder 062  
cornea, late 065  
coronary (artery) 061  
    sclerosis 061  
coryza 060  
cranial nerve (any) 064  
cutaneous: *see* Syphilis, skin  
cystitis 069  
daeryocystitis 065

Syphilis—Continued  
 deafness (eighth nerve) 064  
 degeneration, spinal cord 064  
 démblee 069  
 dementia (paralytica) 063  
 destruction, bone 065  
 due to blood transfusion: code by site  
     and type under Syphilis; if  
     unk., 069  
 dura mater 064  
 ear, EAB 069  
     inner (eighth nerve) 064  
     neurorecurrence 064  
 early, EAB (seronegative) (seropositive) 060  
 cardiovascular 061  
 central nervous system (neurosph-  
     ilis) EAB 064  
     paresis 063  
     tabes 062  
 congenital 066  
 latent: *see* Syphilis, latent  
     paresis 063  
     tabes 062  
 eighth nerve 064  
 encephalitis 064  
 encephalomyelitis 064  
 encephalopathy 064  
 endocarditis 061  
 endophlebitis of hepatic veins 061  
 epididymus (late) 065  
 epiglottis 069  
 epilepsy 064  
 epiphysitis 065  
 episcleritis 065  
 esophagus (late) 065  
 eustachian tube 069  
 exostosis 065  
 eye NOS 069  
     neuromuscular mechanism 064  
 eyelid 069  
     with gumma 065  
 fallopian tube 069  
 fracture 065  
 gallbladder (late) 065  
 gastric  
     crisis 062  
     polyosis 065  
 general 060  
     paralysis 063  
 glaucoma 065  
 gumma: code by site as late syphilis,  
     under Syphilis

Syphilis—Continued  
 heart 061  
 block 061  
 decompensation 061  
 disease 061  
 failure 061  
 hemianesthesia 064  
 hemianopsia (any) 064  
 hemiparesis 063  
 hemiplegia 064  
 hepatitis (late) 065  
 hereditaria tarda 066  
 hereditary: *see* Syphilis, congenital  
     history: if specified as a present  
         case, code by site and type;  
         otherwise code as 990  
 hyalitis 065  
 hydrarthrosis 065  
 inactive: *see* Syphilis, latent  
 inflammation of orbit 065  
 inherited: *see* Syphilis, congenital  
 insontium 069  
 intestine (late) 065  
 iris 069  
 iritis (late) 065  
 joint (any) (late) 065  
 keratitis (late) 065  
     early 060  
     interstitial 066  
 kidney 069  
 lacrimal apparatus (any part) (late)  
     065  
 laryngeal paralysis 064  
 larynx 069  
 late, EAB (seronegative) (seroposi-  
     tive) 065  
 cardiovascular 061  
 central nervous system (neurosph-  
     ilis) EAB 064  
 congenital 066  
 latent: *see* Syphilis, latent  
     paresis 063  
     tabes 062  
 latent (early) (late) 067  
 congenital 066  
     seronegative: if specified as a  
         present case code as 066;  
         otherwise code as 990  
 doubtful Wassermann or other sero-  
     logical test 067  
 history (seronegative): if specified  
     as a present case code as  
     067; otherwise code as 990

## Syphilis—Continued

latent—Continued

positive serology, only finding 067  
 positive spinal fluid (serology negative, positive, or undetermined) 064

provocative positive (Wassermann) 067

serology doubtful 067

seronegative: if specified as a present case, code as 067; otherwise code as 990

seropositive, only finding 067

therapeutic test, positive 067

lens 065

leontiasis 065

leptomeningitis (aseptic) 064

leukoderma (late) 065

early 060

leukoplakia (late) 065

early 060

lid 069

lingual tonsil 069

lip 069

chancre 060

liver (late) 065

early 060

locomotor ataxia 062

lung (late) 065

lymph gland (late) 065

early 060

mediastinitis 065

mediastinum (late) 065

meninges (adhesive) (brain) (spinal cord) 064

meningitis (basilar) 064

meningo-encephalitis 064

meningovascular 064

mental

changes 063

deterioriation 063

mesarteritis (any site EAB) 061

brain 064

spine 064

middle ear 069

mitral stenosis 061

monoplegia 064

mouth 069

mucocutaneous 069

mucous

membrane 069

patches 060

muscle (late) 065

## Syphilis—Continued

myelitis 064

myocarditis 061

myocardium 061

narrowing, coronary ostia 061

nasal sinus (any) 069

neonatorum 066

nephritis (late) 065

early 060

nerve palsy, any cranial nerve 064

neuritis NOS 065

neuroretinitis 065

nodular superficial 065

nose EAB 069

saddle back deformity 066

septum 065

perforated 065

ulcer 065

occlusive, arterial disease 061

ophthalmic 069

ophthalmoplegia 064

optic nerve (atrophy) (neuritis) (papilla) 064

orbit (late) 065

orchitis 065

organic 069

osseous (late) 065

early 060

osteitis 065

osteochondritis 065

osteomyelitis 065

osteoporosis 065

ovary 069

oviduct 069

pachymeningitis 064

palate 069

gumma 065

mucous patches 060

pancreas (late) 065

pancreatitis 065

paralysis, general 063

juvenile 066

paranoia (tendencies) 063

paraplegia (spastic) 064

paresis (general) 063

juvenile 066

paresthesia 064

Parkinson's disease or syndrome 064

paroxysmal tachycardia 061

pemphigus 060

penis (late) 065

chancre 060

Syphilis—Continued  
 perforation  
 palate 065  
 septum, nasal 065  
 pericarditis 061  
 pericardium 061  
 perichondritis, larynx 065  
 periosteum or periostitis (any bone)  
 (late) 065  
 congenital 066  
 early 060  
 peripheral nerve (any) 065  
 personality changes (marked) 063  
 mild 064  
 petrous bone (late) 065  
 pharynx 069  
 pituitary (gland) 064  
 placenta 069  
 pleura (late) 065  
 poliomyelitis 064  
 pontine lesion 064  
 portal vein 061  
 primary: *see* Syphilis, early  
 prostate 069  
 ptosis (eyelid) 064  
 pulmonary (late) 065  
 artery 061  
 pyelonephritis 065  
 radiculitis 064  
 respiratory tract NOS 069  
 retina (late) 065  
 early 060  
 neurorecidive 064  
 retinitis (late) 065  
 early 060  
 retrobulbar neuritis 064  
 salpingitis 065  
 saccocoele 065  
 sclera (late) 065  
 sclerosis  
 cerebral 064  
 coronary 061  
 multiple 064  
 subacute 064  
 scrotum 069  
 secondary: *see* Syphilis, early  
 seminal vesicle (late) 065  
 seropositive, only finding 067  
 seventh nerve (paralysis) 064  
 sinus 065  
 sinusitis 065  
 skeletal system: *see* Syphilis, bone

Syphilis—Continued  
 skin (with ulceration) (early) (secondary) 060  
 late or tertiary 065  
 spermatic cord (late) 065  
 spinal (cord) EAB 064  
 with:  
 paresis 063  
 tabes 062  
 spleen (late) 065  
 early 060  
 splenomegaly 065  
 spondylitis 065  
 staphyloma 065  
 stigmata (congenital) 066  
 stomach (late) 065  
 stricture  
 esophagus 065  
 nasopharynx 065  
 urethra 065  
 synovitis 065  
 tabes (dorsalis) (early) (late) 062  
 taboparesis 063  
 tachycardia 061  
 tendon (late) 065  
 tertiary: *see* Syphilis, late  
 testis (late) 065  
 thorax 069  
 throat 069  
 thymus 069  
 thyroid (late) 065  
 tongue 069  
 tonsil 069  
 lingual 069  
 trachea 069  
 tumor, brain 064  
 tunica vaginalis (late) 065  
 ulcer (any site) (early) (secondary)  
 060  
 late 065  
 urethra 069  
 stricture 065  
 urogenital 069  
 uterus 069  
 uveal tract (late) 065  
 uveitis 065  
 uvula (late) 065  
 perforated 065  
 vagina 069  
 valvulitis (with deformity of valve)  
 061  
 vascular, EAB 061  
 brain or cerebral 064

Syphilis—Continued  
 vein, EAB 061  
     brain or cerebral 064  
 viscera (abdominal) 069  
 vitreous (hemorrhage) (opacities)  
     065  
 vulva 069  
 Wassermann doubtful 069  
 with:  
     general paralysis of the insane 063  
     locomotor ataxia 062  
     paresis (general) 063  
     psychosis (any type) 063  
     tabes (dorsalis) 062

Syphilitic, any condition so qualified:  
     *see* Syphilis

Syphiloma EAB: code by site as late syphilis, under Syphilis  
 congenital 066

Syphilophobia 330

Syringobulbia 309

Syringocarcinoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant

Syringocystadenoma 186

Syringocystoma 186

Syringoma 186

Syringomyelia (spinal cord) 309  
 arthropathy 309

Syringomyelitis 309

Syringomyelocele 750

Systole, extra (arrhythmia) (ventricular) (auricular) 388

**T**

Tabacism 279

Tabacosis 279

Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 084

Tabes (dorsalis) (arrested) EAB 062  
 arthropathy (any joint) 062  
 cerebrospinal 062  
 congenital 066  
 conjugal 062  
 early 062  
 juvenile 066  
 latent 062  
 mesenterica 031  
 spasmodic 062  
     not dorsal or dorsalis 309

with:  
     central nervous system syphilis  
         (any form, EAB) 062  
     paresis (general) 063

Tabes—Continued  
 with—Continued  
     Charcot joint 062  
     cord bladder 062  
     crisis, viscera (any) 062  
     paralysis, general 063  
     paresis (general) 063  
     perforating ulcer 062

Taboparalysis 063

Taboparesis (remission) EAB 063  
 juvenile 066  
 with:  
     Charcot joint 063  
     cord, bladder 063  
     perforating ulcer 063

Tachycardia (arrhythmia) (simple)  
     388  
 auricle (paroxysmal) 388  
 junctional (paroxysmal) 388  
 paroxysmal 388  
 sinu-auricular 388  
 sinus 388  
 ventricle (paroxysmal) 388

Tachypnea 339

Taenia (intestine) (saginata) (solium)  
 infestation 099

Taeniasis (intestine) 099

Tag (hypertrophied skin) (infected,  
 EAB) 719  
 anus (external) 415  
 hemorrhoidal 415  
 hymen 666  
 polyp: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 rectum 415  
 tonsil 460  
 vulva 666

Talipes (any type, EAB) (congenital  
 EAB) 764  
 acquired, EAB 742  
 due to spinal cord lesion 742  
 paralytic (spastic) 742  
 planus (acquired) (congenital) 746  
 postoperative 742  
 postpoliomyelic 742

Tamponade  
 heart 389  
 Rose's 389

Tantrum (child problem) 787

Tapeworm infestation 099

Tapping  
 abdomen: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 bladder: code dis. diag.; if unk., 623  
 joint 737

- Tarsalgia 784  
 Tarsitis (eyelid) 347  
     syphilitic 069  
     tuberculous 039  
 Tattoo mark 719  
 Tay-Sach's  
     amaurotic familial idiocy 335  
     disease 335  
 Tear (traumatic, EAB): *see* Injury, laceration  
     cartilage: *see* Injury, joint  
     joint (capsule): *see* Injury, joint  
     ligament: *see* Injury, joint  
 Teething 789  
 Telangiectasis EAB (congenital) (multiple) 429  
     due to x-ray 797  
     hemorrhagic 429  
 Telescoped  
     bowel 572  
     intestine 572  
 Temperature  
     body (high) (subnormal): code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
     cold, trauma from, affecting any part of body: *see* Injury, other  
 Tendency  
     homosexual 334  
     suicide 330  
 Tenosynovitis 737: *see also* Tenosynovitis  
 Tendovaginitis 737: *see also* Tenosynovitis  
 Tenesmus  
     rectal 574  
     vesical 623  
 Tenia: *see* Taenia  
 Teniasis (intestine) 099  
 Tennis elbow 737  
 Tenonitis (eye) 349  
 Tenontitis 737  
 Tenontosynovitis 737: *see also* Tenosynovitis  
 Tenontotheitis 737: *see also* Tenosynovitis  
 Tenophyte 749  
 Tenorrhaphy 749  
 Tenosynovitis (any tendon) (purulent (serous) (suppurative) 737  
     adhesive 737  
     crepitans 737  
     due to infection (any organism, EAB) 737  
     fibrinous 737  
 Tenosynovitis—Continued  
     gonococcus 049  
     stenosans 737  
     traumatic (post) (old) 737  
         current: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, joint  
     tuberculous 039  
     villous 737  
 Tenotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 749  
 Tenovaginitis 737: *see also* Tenosynovitis  
 Tension  
     premenstrual 664  
     state 330  
 Teratism 769  
 Teratoma (cystic) EAB (benign): *see* Neoplasm, benign  
     malignant: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
     ovary 132  
     prostate 630  
     testis 141  
     thyroid gland 232  
 Tertian fever or malaria: *see* Malaria, tertian  
 Tertiary lesion of syphilis: *see* Syphilis, late  
 Tessellated fundus, retina 349  
 Tetanus 073  
     cephalic 073  
     convulsions 073  
     hysterical 330  
     inoculation (anti) (not sick) 993  
         reaction due to:  
             preventive serum 790  
             therapeutic serum 791: code also 073  
     neonatorum 073  
     puerperal 689  
     traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 073  
 Tetany (convulsions) NOS 231  
     associated with rickets 245  
     cataract 231 and 341  
     due to or following:  
         alkalosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
         deficient absorption of calcium: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
         hyperventilation: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
         nephritis 600  
         operation 231

- Tetany—Continued  
 functional 330  
 gastric 579  
 hyperkinetic 249  
 hyperpnea: code dis. diag.; if unk., 249  
 hysterical 330  
 nonparathyroid 249  
 parathyroid gland 231  
 parathyroprival 231  
 postoperative 231  
 postthyroidectomy 231  
 pseudo 339
- Tetralogy of Fallot 753
- Tetraplegia, cerebral spastic, infantile 307
- Thelitis 669  
 puerperal 690  
 traumatic (post) (current) 899  
 old 669
- Therapeutic  
 inoculation, reaction from 791  
 pneumothorax (tuberculosis) 020  
 poisoning (accidental): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Therapy: code condition under treatment
- Thermoplegia 826
- Thickening  
 bone 734  
 breast, female 669  
 hymen 666  
 larynx 469  
 mitral valve 360  
 nail 719  
 periosteal 734  
 pleura 493  
 subepiglottic 509  
 tongue 517  
 valve, heart, EAB 381  
 mitral 360
- Thinning vertebra 734
- Thirst 828
- Thoracentesis: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 492
- Thoracic stomach 554
- Thoracocentesis: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 492
- Thoracoplasty: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 020
- Thoracotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 509
- Thornwaldt's  
 cyst 466  
 disease 466
- Threadworms 099
- Threatened  
 abortion (early) (late) 684  
 miscarriage 684  
 premature delivery 699
- Thrix annulata 719
- Thrombo-angiitis obliterans (general)  
 403  
 cerebral 403  
 cerebrospinal 403  
 spinal (any vessel) 403
- Thrombocytopenia (purpura, thrombopenic) 260  
 congenital 260  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning;  
 code also 260  
 essential 260  
 idiopathic hemorrhagic 260  
 infectious 260
- Thrombocytosis (essential) 269  
 due to decreased destruction of platelets 269
- Thrombopenia (purpura, thrombopenic)  
 260  
 essential 260
- Thrombophillia 409
- Thrombophlebitis (any vein, EAB)  
 (septic) 421  
 cavernous sinus 290  
 hemorrhoidal 415  
 leg (any part) 420  
 lower extremity (any part) 420  
 migrating 421  
 puerperal (pelvic) 687  
 sinus (cranial, any) 290  
 vein, cerebral (any) 290
- Thrombosed varicocele 414
- Thrombosis NOS 424  
 anus, with hemorrhoids 415  
 aorta 409  
 apoplexy 290  
 appendix, septic 540  
 artery (any, EAB) 409  
 cerebral: *see* Thrombosis, brain  
 coronary 382  
 pulmonary 503
- basilar: *see* Thrombosis, brain
- brain (any artery or vein) (infectious) EAB 290

## Thrombosis—Continued

brain—Continued

due to or following:

arteriosclerosis 290

with hemiplegia

current 290

old 295

chlorosis 290 and 259

polycythemia 290 and 269

syphilis 064

thrombocytosis 290 and 269

marantic 290

progressive 290

sinus (any) 290

marantic 290

with:

encephalomalacia 295

hemiplegia

current 290

old 295

softening 295

Buerger's disease 403

capillary, in blood diseases 269

cardiac 382

puerperal (sudden death) 699

cavernous sinus 290

cerebral or cerebellar: *see Thrombosis, brain*

chorea, Sydenham's 409 and 339

coronary (artery or vein) 382

due to or following:

arteriosclerosis 382

syphilis 061

due to retinitis syphilitica 065

extremity, due to arteriosclerosis  
409

eye 409

femoral 424

heart 382

fatty 382

puerperal (sudden death) 699

hemiplegia

current 290

old 295

hepatic (vein) (infectious) 424

due to obstruction 424

artery 409

iliac 424

inflammation, vein NOS 421

intestine 409

intracranial: *see Thrombosis, brain*

intramural 382

## Thrombosis—Continued

jugular

bulb 290

vein 424

kidney 409

lateral sinus 290

leg vein, varix 410

liver (vein) 424

artery 409

lung: *see Thrombosis, pulmonary*meninges (brain): *see Thrombosis, brain*

mesentery (any artery) 409

due to or following:

arteriosclerosis 409

periarteritis nodosa 409

vein (infectious) 424

mitral 360

multiple 409

mural 382

occlusion, coronary artery 382

ophthalmic

artery 409

vein 424

penile vessel 409

portal (vein) (infectious) (septic)  
424

due to or following:

compression 424

phlebosclerosis 424

syphilis 061

thrombocytosis 424 and 269

recanalized 424

postoperative: code by site under  
*Thrombosis*posttraumatic: code by site under  
*Thrombosis*

puerperal (septic) EAB 687

cardiac 699

pulmonary (any artery or vein) 503

puerperal (sudden death) 687

renal 409

retinal

artery (central) 409

vein (central) 424

septic NOS 424

sigmoid sinus 290

sinus (venous) (cranial, any) 290

spinal cord (any artery or vein) 409

due to or following:

chlorosis 409 and 259

polycythemia 409 and 269

Thrombosis—Continued  
 spinal cord—Continued  
     due to or following—Continued  
         syphilis 064  
         thrombocytosis 409 and 269  
 splenic  
     artery 409  
     vein 424  
         due to or following:  
             phlebitis (infectional) 421  
             phlebosclerosis 424  
             thrombocytosis 424 and 269  
             torsion of spleen 424  
 vein (any, EAB) 424  
     cerebral: *see* Thrombosis, brain  
     coronary 382  
     puerperal 687  
     pulmonary 503  
 Thrush (any site) 093  
 Thumb sucking (child problem) 787  
 Thymergasia 321  
 Thymic, thymus: *see* condition so qualified  
 Thymoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 Thyrocele 232  
 Thyroid: *see* condition so qualified  
 Thyroidectomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 232  
     postoperative; code dis. diag; if unk.,  
         232  
 Thyroidism 232  
 Thyroiditis (suppurative) 232  
     tuberculous 039  
 Thyrosarcoma 169  
 Thyrotomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 469  
 Thyrotoxicosis (recurrent) 222  
     with nodular goiter 220  
 Tibia vara 739  
 Tic (recurrent) NOS (any site, EAB)  
     339  
     breathing 339  
     child problem 787  
     compulsive 330  
     convulsive 310  
     degenerative (generalized) 309  
         localized, EAB 309  
             facial 310  
     douloureux 311  
     due to primary behavior disorder  
         (any) 787  
     habit 330  
     hysterical 330

Tie—Continued  
 lid NOS 349  
 occupational 330  
 orbicularis NOS 349  
 spasm 330  
 Tick bite fever (Rocky Mt.) 085  
 Tight fascia (lata) 749  
 Tightness  
     anus 574  
     foreskin 649  
     hymen 666  
     rectal sphincter 574  
     tendon 749  
         Achilles (heel) 749  
         urethral sphincter 626  
 Tilting vertebra 735  
 Tinea (any form, EAB) 092  
     amiantacea 719  
     decalvans 099  
     furfur 719  
     tarsi 099  
     trichophytina 092  
 Tinnitus (aurium) (audible) (subjective) 357  
     traumatic (post) (old) 357  
         current 890  
 Tipping pelvis, puerperal complication 692  
 Tissue (any): *see* condition so qualified  
 Tobacco heart 279  
 Toe drop 742  
 Tongue swallowing 787  
 Tongue-tie 759  
 Tonsil(s) (and adenoids) (diseased, enlarged, or infected) 460:  
     *see also* condition so qualified  
     removed 450  
 Tonsillectomy 450  
     with adenoideectomy 450  
 Tonsillitic angina 460  
 Tonsillitis (faecal tonsil) (due to any organism EAB) 460  

*Note.—If tonsillectomy occurs with any title listed as 460—tonsillitis, the code is changed to 450—tonsillectomy.*

 croupous 460  
 diphtheritic 012  
 follicular 460  
 gangrenous 460  
 hypertrophic 460

## Tonsillitis—Continued

- infective 460
  - lacunar 460
  - lingual 466
  - malignant 460
  - membranous 460
  - parenchymatous 460
  - phlegmonous 460
  - pseudomembranous 460
  - septic 460
  - staphylococcus 460
  - streptococcus 460
  - subacute 460
  - suppurative 460
  - tuberculous 020
  - ulcerative 460
  - diphtheritic 012
- with:

- bronchitis (acute) 460
- chronic 460 and 471
- cold (head) 460
  - chest 460
  - in throat 460
  - on lungs 460
- coryza 460
- cough 460
- grippe 430
- influenza 430
- rhinitis 460
- sore throat 460
- tonsillectomy 450

Toothache 510

Torpid liver 584

## Torsion

- aorta 409
- fallopian tube (with gangrene) 650
- gallbladder 589
  - congenital 759
- kidney 617
  - pedicle 617
- Meckel's diverticulum (congenital) 579
- mesentery 572
- omentum 593
- ovary pedicle 650
  - congenital 763
- penis 649
  - congenital 763
- pregnant uterus 699
- spermatic cord 649
- spleen 263
- testis 649

## Torsion—Continued

- traumatic (post): code nature of injury; if unk., see Injury, other
- uterus 661
  - during pregnancy 699
- Torticollis (congenital) (spasmodic) (spastic) EAB
  - 1 yr. 773
  - 1 yr.+ 740
  - due to or following:
    - exposure (old) 740
    - current 890
    - ocular imbalance 342
  - hysterical 330
  - intermittent 740
  - psychogenic 330
  - rheumatoid 740
- Tortuous
  - artery 409
  - retina vessel (congenital) 754
  - ureter 617
  - urethra 626
  - vein: see Varicose, vein
- Torula, torular (infection) (any site) 093
- encephalitis 093
- meningitis 093
- meningo-encephalitis 093
- meningo-encephalomyelitis 093
- meningomyelitis 093
- Torulosis (any site) 093
- Tower skull 766
- Toxemia 789: see also Poisoning
  - bacterial NOS 099
  - biliary 589
  - burn: see Injury, burn
  - cerebrospinal 309
  - congenital, —1 yr. 779
  - erysipelatous 072
  - fatigue 789
  - gastric 579
  - hemorrhage, puerperal 680
  - intestinal 539
  - lung 509
  - malarial NOS 059
  - maternal
    - child 779
    - mother 680
  - myocardial 389
  - neonatorum 779

- Toxemia—Continued  
 pregnancy 680  
   low reserve kidney 680  
   nephritic 680  
   preeclamptic 680  
 puerperal  
   child 779  
   mother 680  
   nephritic 680  
   preeclamptic 680  
 pulmonary 509  
 septic 074  
   shock, puerperal 680  
 small intestine 539  
 stasis 789  
 stomach 579  
 uremic 600  
   puerperal 680  
 urinary 629
- Toxic (poisoning) EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
 from:  
   disease: code dis. diag., if unk., 789  
   poison substance: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Toxicemia: *see* Toxemia
- Toxicosis: *see* Toxemia
- Toxin from:  
 disease: code dis. diag.: if unk., 789  
 poison substance: code poison involved; *see* Poisoning
- Toxinfection 789  
 gastro-intestinal 539  
 intestinal 539
- Toxoplasmosis 099
- Trabeculation, bladder 623
- Tracheitis (acute) (infectious) (any organism, EAB) 479  
 catarrhal 479  
 chronic 471  
 due to or following:  
   foreign body 822  
   pneumococcus (any type) 479  
   poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 infantile 479  
 membranous 479  
 plastic 479  
 syphilitic 069
- Trachelitis: *see* Cervicitis
- Tracheobronchitis (infectious)  
 (acute) 479  
 chronic 471  
 due to pneumococcus (any type) 479
- Tracheocele 509
- Tracheostenosis 509
- Tracheotomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 469
- Trachoma 345  
 healed 345
- Trance 330  
 hysterical 330
- Transfusion, blood NOS: code condition under treatment; if unk., 789  
 donor 999
- reaction from NOS: code condition under treatment; if unk., 789  
 incompatible blood 799; code also condition treated, if known
- Transitional, lumbosacral joint or vertebra 766
- Transplants, ovarian 789
- Transposition (congenital)  
 abdominal viscera 759  
 appendix 759  
 arterial trunk 754  
 colon 759  
 great vessel 754  
 intestine (any part) 759  
 stomach 759  
 vessels (complete) (partial) 754  
 viscera 769
- Transurethral resection (postoperative): code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 639
- Transverse: *see* condition so qualified
- Transversely contracted pelvis, puerperal complication 692
- Trauma, traumatic, traumatism (any disease or condition, EAB): *see* the condition so qualified  
 current injury: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
 old injury, site only specified: code by site under Deformity, acquired.
- Trematodes infestation 099
- Trembles, milk sickness 801
- Tremor (familial) (hereditary) 339  
 encephalitic 339  
 intention 339  
 mercurial 279

- Tremor—Continued  
 muscle 749  
 Parkinson's 305
- Trench  
 fever 084  
 foot 893  
 mouth 099  
 nephritis 600
- Trepanning, trephining: code dis. for  
 which surg. was done; if  
 unk., 789
- Treponematosis due to:  
 T. pallidum: *see* Syphilis  
 T. pertenue (yaws) 099
- Trichiasis (eyelid) 349  
 cicatricial 349  
 traumatic (post) 349
- Trichiniasis 099
- Trichinosis (spiralis) (with eosino-  
 philia) (any stage) 099  
 encephalitis 099
- Trichiura 099
- Trichocephaliasis 099
- Trichocephalus infestation 099
- Tricho-epithelioma: *see* Neoplasm, ma-  
 lignant
- Trichomonas  
 infestation (any site) 099  
 leukorrhea 099  
 vaginitis 099
- Trichomoniasis 099
- Trichomycosis (nodosa) 092
- Trichonocardiosis 093
- Trichonodosis 719
- Trichophytid, trichophyton infection  
 (any site) 092
- Trichophytosis (any site) 092
- Trichorrhesis 719  
 nodosa 719
- Trichosporosis, nodosa 093
- Trichostasis spinulosa 719  
 congenital 719
- Trichostrongyliasis 099
- Trichostrongylosis 099
- Trichostrongylus instabilis infection 099
- Trichotillomania 330
- Trichromatopsia anomalous (congeni-  
 tal) 349
- Trichuriasis (any site) 099
- Trichuris, trichiura, infestation (any  
 site) 099
- Trifid kidney (pelvis) 763
- Trigeminal neuralgia 311
- Trigger finger (acquired) 749  
 congenital 769
- Trigonitis (bladder) 621  
 tuberculous 036
- Trilocular heart 753
- Triple  
 kidneys 763  
 uteri 763
- Triplegia: *see* Paralysis
- Triplets (birth complication) 696:  
 code also delivery
- Tripllication ostium (fallopian tube)  
 763
- Trismus NOS 073  
 neonatorum 073  
 newborn 073
- Trophoneurosis 319  
 disseminated 719
- Tropical: *see* condition so qualified
- Trouble: *see also* Disease  
 bowel 539  
 heart 389  
 intestine 539  
 kidney 617  
 nervous 786  
 sinus 495
- Trypanosoma infestation 099  
 gambiense 099  
 rhodesiense 099
- Trypanosomiasis (sleeping sickness)  
 099  
 African 099  
 American (Chagas' disease) 099  
 nervous system 099
- Tsutsugamushi fever 084
- Tubal, tubular: *see* condition so qualified
- Tubercle (Bacillus tuberculosis): *see*  
 Tuberculosis
- Farre's 119
- Ghon 020
- Tuberculid (skin, any part) 034  
 papulonecrotic 034
- Tuberculoma: *see* Tuberculosis
- Tuberculosis, tubercular, tuberculous,  
 (active) (infection)  
 anatomical site unspecified 020  
 abdomen 031  
 lymph gland 031  
 abscess (multiple) NOS 039  
 arm 039  
 bone (any EAB) 033  
 sacrum 032  
 spine 032  
 vertebra 032

## Tuberculosis—Continued

abscess—Continued

brain (any part) 030

breast 039

Cowper's gland 036

dura (mater) 030

epidural 030

frontal sinus 020

bone 033

gland (lymphatic): *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland

ischiorectal 031

joint EAB 033

vertebral 032

kidney 036

knee 033

lumbar 032

lung 020

perinephritic 036

perineum 039

perirectal 031

rectum 031

retropharyngeal 020

scrotum 036

side 039

skin (any site) 034

testis 036

thigh 039

uterus 036

vertebra 032

acetabulum 033

Addison's disease 038

adenitis: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland

adenoids 020

adherent pericardium 039

adhesion: code by site under Tuberculosis; if unk., 039

adnexa uteri 036

• adrenal gland 038

with cortical hypofunction 038

air passage 020

alimentary canal 031

anemia 039

ankle 033

anus 031

fistula 031

apex, apical: *see* Tuberculosis, lung

appendicitis 031

appendix 031

arachnoid 030

arrested 990

artery 039

## Tuberculosis—Continued

arthritis EAB 033

spine 032

articular EAB 033

spine 032

ascites 031

asthma 020

astragalus 033

axilla 035

gland 035

bladder 036

bone (marrow) (any, EAB) 033

spine or vertebral column 032

bowel 031

miliary (acute) 037

brain (any part) EAB 030

calcified 030

diffuse 037

miliary (acute) 037

solitary 030

with abscess 030

breast 039

broad ligament 036

bronchi 020

bronchial 020

gland 020

lymph nodes 020

bronchiectasis 020

bronchitis 020

bronchopleural 020

bronchopneumonia 020

bronchopneumonic 020

bronchotracheal 020

bronchus 020

buccal cavity 039

bulbourethral gland 036

bursa (any) 039

cachexia: code by site under Tuberculosis; if unk., 020

caries (any bone, EAB) 033

sacrum 032

spine 032

vertebra 032

cartilage (any, EAB) 033

intervertebral 032

caseous 020

catarrhal 020

cecum 031

cellular tissue 034

cellulitis 034

central nervous system 030

cerebellum 030

## Tuberculosis—Continued

cerebral 030  
 meninges 030  
 cerebrospinal 030  
 meninges 030  
 cerebrum 030  
 cervical 035  
 gland 035  
 lymph nodes 035  
 cervix 036  
 chest 020  
 wall 039  
 choroid 039  
 ciliary body 039  
 colitis 031  
 colliquativa 034  
 colon 031  
 ulceration 031  
 conjunctiva 039  
 connective tissue 039  
 cornea 039  
 ulcer 039  
 costosternal 033  
 Cowper's gland 036  
 coxalgia 033  
 cul-de-sac of Douglas 031  
 curvature, spine (old or healed) 735  
 active 032  
 cutis 034  
 cyst, ovary 036  
 cystitis 036  
 dactylitis 033  
 degeneration NOS 039  
 of any specified site: code by site  
     under Tuberculosis  
 diarrhea 031  
 diffuse: *see* Tuberculosis, miliary  
 digestive tract 031  
 disease 020  
     acute 020  
     chronic 020  
     heart 039  
     hip 033  
 disseminated: *see* Tuberculosis, mili-  
     ary  
 duodenum 031  
 dura (mater) 030  
     with abscess 030  
 dysentery 031  
 ear 039  
     external 034  
     inner 039  
     middle 039

## Tuberculosis—Continued

elbow 033  
 emphysema 020  
 empyema 020  
     mixed 020  
     simple 020  
 encephalitis 030  
 endocardium 039  
 endocrine glands 039  
 endometrium 036  
 enteric 031  
 enteritis 031  
 epididymis 036  
 epididymitis 036  
 epidural abscess 030  
 epiglottis 020  
 episcleritis 039  
 esophagus 039  
 eustachian tube 039  
 exposure to (checkup) 990  
 external ear (lupus) 034  
 exudative 020  
 eye 039  
     vessel 039  
 eyelid 039  
     skin of (lupus) 034  
 fallopian tube 036  
 far advanced 020  
 fascia 039  
 fauces 039  
 femur 033  
 fibroid or fibrosis (lung) (old) 990  
     active 020  
 fibula 033  
 finger 039  
 first infection 020  
 fistula: code by site under Tubercu-  
     losis; if unk., 039  
 florida 020  
 foot 039  
 gallbladder 039  
 galloping 020  
 gangrene: code by site under Tuber-  
     culosis; if unk., 039  
 gastritis 039  
 gastro-enteritis 031  
 gastro-intestinal tract 031  
 general, generalized EAB: *see* Tuber-  
     culosis, miliary  
     glandular 035  
 genital organs 036  
 genito-urinary 036  
 glandular, general 035

## Tuberculosis—Continued

- globe (eye) 039
- glottis 020
- groin 035
- gum 039
- hand 039
- healed (any site) 990
- heart 039
- hemoptysis 020
- hepatitis 039
- hilum 020
  - gland 020
  - lung 020
- hip 033
- hydrocephalus 030
- hydropneumothorax 020
- hypo-adrenalinism 038
- hypopharynx 020
- ileocecal (hyperplastic) 031
  - coil 031
- ileocolitis 031
- ileum 031
- iliac spine (superior) 032
- inactive 990
- incipient 020
- indurativa 034
- infantile 020
- inflammation: code by site under Tuberculosis
  - infraclavicular gland 035
  - inguinal gland 035
  - internal ear 039
  - interstitial NOS 020
  - intestine (any part) 031
    - hyperplastic 031
    - miliary (acute) 037
  - intraphalangeal joint 033
  - iris 039
  - ischiorectal 031
  - jaw 033
  - jejunum 031
  - joint (any EAB) (with destruction) 033
    - healed 990
    - vertebral 032
      - with sinus (draining) 033
  - keratitis 039
  - kidney (with abscess) 036
    - suspected 617
  - knee 033
  - kyphosis (old) 735
    - active 032
  - lacrimal apparatus (any part) 039

## Tuberculosis—Continued

- laryngitis 020
- larynx 020
  - subacute 020
- leprosy 099
- leptomeninges 030
- leptomeningitis 030
  - spinal 030
- lichenoides 034
- linguae 039
- lingual tonsil 020
- lip 039
- liver 039
- lumbar (abscess) 032
- lung (any site) 020
  - advanced (far) (moderately) 020
  - arrested (any type or stage) 990
  - calcified 020
    - old 990
  - childhood (type) (any form) 020
  - fibroid (old) 990
    - active 020
  - first infection 020
  - healed 990
  - history of 990
  - inactive (any type or stage) 990
  - incipient 020
  - latent 990
  - miliary (acute) 037
    - chronic 020
  - minimal (fibrotic) 020
  - old (any type or stage) 990
  - parenchymatous (childhood) 020
  - primary inflammatory 020
  - quiescent (any type or stage) 020
  - reinfection phase 020
  - suspected 509
  - tracheobronchial (childhood) 020
  - ulcerative 020
    - with cavitation 020
- luposa 034
- lymph gland (node) (any, EAB)
  - (with sinus) 035
- abdomen 031
- bronchial 020
- mediastinal 020
- mesenteric 031
- retroperitoneal 031
- tracheobronchial 020
- lymphadenitis: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland
- lymphangitis: *see* Tuberculosis, lymph gland

## Tuberculosis—Continued

lymphatic (gland) (vessel): *see*  
 Tuberculosis, lymph gland  
 malignant 020  
 mammary gland 039  
 manubrium 033  
 marasmus 020  
 mastoid 033  
 mastoiditis 033  
 mediastinal 020  
 gland 020  
 lymph nodes 020  
 mediastinitis 020  
 mediastino-pericarditis 039  
 mediastinum 020  
 medulla 030  
 membrane, brain 030  
 meninges 030  
 miliary (acute) 037  
 meningitis 030  
 basilar 030  
 brain 030  
 cerebral 030  
 cerebrospinal 030  
 spinal 030  
 spinal cord 030  
 meningo-encephalitis 030  
 mesenteric 031  
 gland 031  
 lymph nodes 031  
 metacarpophalangeal joint 033  
 metatarsus 033  
 middle ear 039  
 Mikulicz's disease of lacrimal gland 039  
 miliary (acute) (general) (brain or meninges) (lung or pulmonary) (intestine) (any site) 037  
 chronic NOS 039  
 brain or meninges 030  
 intestine 031  
 lung or pulmonary 020  
 moderately advanced 020  
 moulders' 506  
 mouth 039  
 multiple NOS 039  
 muscle 039  
 myelitis 030  
 myocardium 039  
 nasal 020  
 passage 020  
 sinus (any) 020  
 bone 033

## Tuberculosis—Continued

nasopharynx 020  
 neck gland 035  
 necrosis (bone any, EAB) 033  
 spinal column 032  
 nephritis 036  
 nerve 039  
 nonrespiratory: code by site under  
 Tuberculosis; if unk., 039  
 nose (septum) 020  
 bone 033  
 skin 034  
 ocular 039  
 olecranon 033  
 omentum 031  
 oophoritis 036  
 optic 039  
 nerve trunk 039  
 papilla 039  
 orbit 039  
 orchitis 036  
 orificialis 034  
 osseous (bone any, EAB) 033  
 spine or vertebra 032  
 osteitis (bone any, EAB) 033  
 spine or vertebra 032  
 osteomyelitis (bone any, EAB) 033  
 spine or vertebra 032  
 otitis 039  
 ovaritis 036  
 ovary 036  
 oviduct 036  
 pachymeningitis 030  
 palate 039  
 pancreas 039  
 papulonecrotic 034  
 parotid gland or region 039  
 patella 033  
 pelvic organ 039  
 pelvis 033  
 penis 036  
 peribronchitis 020  
 pericarditis (with effusion) 039  
 with calcification 039  
 pericardium (with effusion) 039  
 perichondritis of larynx 020  
 perineal abscess 039  
 perinephritic abscess 036  
 perineum 039  
 periostitis 033  
 periphlebitis, eye vessel (any) 039  
 perirectal fistula 031  
 peritoneal gland 031  
 peritoneum 031

## Tuberculosis—Continued

peritonitis 031  
pernicious 020  
petrous bone 033  
phalanges 033  
phalanx 033  
pharyngitis 020  
pharynx 020  
phthisis 020  
    fibroid (old) 990  
    active 020  
pituitary gland 039  
placenta 036  
pleura 020  
    fibrinous 020  
    obliterative 020  
    purulent 020  
    simple plastic 020  
    with effusion 020  
pleurisy 020  
    with effusion 020  
pleuritis, obliterative 020  
pneumonia 020  
pneumonic 020  
pneumothorax 020  
    tense valvular 020  
polyserositis 039  
prepuce 036  
primary infection, Ghon tubercle 020  
proctitis 031  
prostate 036  
prostatitis 036  
pulmonalis 020  
pulmonary EAB: *see* Tuberculosis,  
    lung  
    artery 039  
pyelitis 036  
pyemia 037  
pyonephrosis 036  
pyopneumothorax 020  
radius 033  
rectum (with abscess) 031  
    fistula 031  
reinfection stage 020  
renal 036: *see also* Tuberculosis,  
    kidney  
reproductive organ NOS 036  
respiratory: *see* Tuberculosis, lung  
retina 039  
retroperitoneal 031  
    gland 031  
    lymph node 031  
retropharyngeal abscess 020

## Tuberculosis—Continued

rheumatism 033  
rhinitis 020  
rib 033  
sacro-iliac (joint) 033  
sacrum 032  
salivary gland (any) 039  
salpingitis 036  
scaphoid bone (ankle or wrist) 033  
scapula 033  
sclera 039  
scrotum (with abscess) 036  
seminal  
    tract 036  
    vesicle 036  
septic 037  
shoulder 033  
sigmoid 031  
sinus (any nasal) 020  
    bone 033  
    epididymis 036  
skeleton 033  
skin 034  
skull 033  
small intestine 031  
soft palate 035  
spermatic cord 036  
spinal  
    column 032  
    cord 030  
    membrane 030  
    meninges 030  
spine (with destruction) 032  
    healed 990  
spleen 039  
splenitis 039  
spondylitis 032  
spontaneous pneumothorax 020  
sternoclavicular joint 033  
sternum 033  
stomach 039  
subcutaneous tissue 034  
subdeltoid bursa 039  
submaxillary 039  
    region 039  
supraclavicular gland 035  
suprarenal 038  
    capsule 038  
    gland 038  
suspected 509  
swelling, joint 033  
symphysis pubis 033  
synovitis 033

Tuberculosis—Continued	Tumor (congenital) EAB : <i>see</i> Neoplasm
systemic NOS 039	aneurysmal 401
tarsus 033	benign : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
tendon (sheath) (any) 039	blood 192
tenosynovitis 039	Brenner 178
testis (with abscess) 036	cancerous : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant
congenital 036	colloid (benign) : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, be-
throat 020	nign
thymus 039	malignant : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant
thyroid gland 039	cystic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
tibia 033	dermoid : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
toe 039	encephaloid : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant
tongue 039	epithelial (malignant) : <i>see</i> Neo-
tonsil 020	plasm, malignant
lingual 020	benign : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
tonsillitis 020	Ewing's 160
trachea 020	fatty 191
tracheal gland 020	fibroid : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
tracheobronchial (lymph nodes) 020	fibroplastic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
trapezoid bone 033	fibrous : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
trochanter 033	foreign body : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
tubal, congenital 036	fungous (benign) ; <i>see</i> Neoplasm,
tumor : code by site under Tuberculosis	benign
tunica vaginalis 036	malignant : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malig-
ulcer or ulcerative (bowel or intes-	nant
tine, any part) 031	giant cell (benign) 187
other specified sites : code by site	malignant 160
under Tuberculosis	glomus : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
ulna 033	Grawitz 150
ureter (with obstruction) 036	hemorrhoidal 415
urethra 036	heteromorphic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malig-
urethral gland (Cowper's) 036	nant
urinary organ or tract 036	hydatid (any site) 099
uterus 036	interstitial cell : <i>see</i> Neoplasm
uveal tract 039	Krukenberg's (secondary) 132
uvula 039	malignant : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant
vagina 036	melanoid : <i>see</i> Neoplasm
vas deferens 036	melanotic (malignant) 162
vein 039	benign : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
verrucosa (cutis) 034	metastatic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant
vertebra (column) (with destruction)	mixed (cell) : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malig-
032	nant
healed 990	myeloid : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, malignant
vesiculitis 036	neoplastic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm
viscera 031	nonmalignant : <i>see</i> Neoplasm, benign
vulva 036	osteoclastic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm
wrist 033	osteogenic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm
Tuberous sclerosis (brain) 309	osteoplastic : <i>see</i> Neoplasm
Tubotympanitis 350	Pancoast's (benign) 199
Tularemia (any form) 076	malignant 169
pneumonia (any) 076	phantom 330
Tumefaction, liver 584	phlegmonous 708

- Tumor—Continued  
 plexiform: *see* Neoplasm  
 pregnant uterus 699 and 178  
 sebaceous: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 secondary: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 stercoral 572  
 syphilitic, brain 064  
 congenital 066  
 tuberculous: code by site under  
     Tuberculosis  
 varicose NOS 410  
 any specified site, EAB 414  
 leg (any part) 410  
 lower extremity (any part) 410  
 vascular: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 villous: *see* Neoplasm, benign  
 white 033  
 Wilms' 150  
 Tungiasis 099  
 Tunica vaginalis: *see* condition so  
     qualified  
 Turbinectomy: code dis. for which surg.  
     was done; if unk., 499  
 Tussis convulsiva 011  
 Twins (birth complication) 696: code  
     also delivery  
 Twist, twisted  
     bowel 572  
     intestine 572  
     ovarian pedicle 650  
       congenital 763  
     umbilical cord —1 yr. 773  
 Tylosis 719  
     linguae 517  
 Tympanites (abdominal) (intestine):  
     code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
       579  
 Tympanitis 350  
 Typhlitis 549  
     tuberculous 031  
 Typhlodictiditis 549  
 Typhobilious fever 099  
 Typho-enteritis 001  
 Typhogastric fever 001  
 Typhoid (fever) 001  
     abdominal 001  
     abortive 001  
     ambulant 001  
     bacillus carrier 992  
     brain 001  
     bronchopneumonia: *see* Pneumonia,  
       broncho  
     carrier state 992  
 Typhoid—Continued  
     cerebral 001  
     cholecystitis (current) 001  
       old 586  
     clinical (Widal and blood test, nega-  
       tive) 001  
     endocarditis 001 and 381  
     hemorrhagic 001  
     infection 001  
       Widal negative 001  
     inoculation (anti) reaction 790  
     intermittent 001  
     malaria NOS 059  
     malignant 001  
     meningitis 001 and 282  
     myocarditis (current) 001 and 389  
       old 389  
     perichondritis of larynx 001  
     pneumonia: *see* Pneumonia, other  
     rheumatic 001  
     ulcer 001  
       perforating 001 and 595  
 Typhomalaria (fever) 059  
 Typhomania 001  
 Typhoperitonitis 001  
 Typhosa spondylitis 001  
 Typhus (fever) NOS 084  
     abdominal 001  
     brain 084  
     cerebral 084  
     endemic 084  
     epidemic 084  
     exanthematic 084  
     Mexican (tabardillo) 084  
     petechial 084  
     recurrent 099  
     São Paulo 085  
     scrub 084  
     tropical 084  
 Tyrosinuria: code dis. diag.; if unk.,  
       789  
 U  
 Ulcer, ulcerated, ulceration, ulcerative  
     NOS 706  
     abdomen (wall) 706  
     ala nasi 499  
     alveolar process 510  
     amebic 008  
     anorectal 574  
     anus 574  
       due to poisoning (any): code poison  
       involved; *see* Poisoning

Ulcer—Continued  
 arm 706  
 atrophic 706  
 bile duct (common) 589  
   due to calculus 585  
 bladder (elusive) (healed) 623  
   tuberculous 036  
 bone (any) 734  
 bowel 529: *see also* Ulcer, intestine  
 breast (female) 669  
 bronchitis 471  
 bronchus 509  
   due to foreign body (old) 509  
 buccal (cavity) 517  
 buttock 706  
 cancerous: *see* Neoplasm, malignant  
 cardia 523  
 cecum 529: *see also* Ulcer, intestine  
 cervix (uteri) (trophic) 652  
   from malposition 652  
 chancroidal 094  
 chest (wall) 706  
 chin (pyogenic) 706  
 Cochin-China 099  
 colitis 530  
 colon 529: *see also* Ulcer, intestine  
   recurrent 529  
   with perforation 529  
 conjunctiva 347  
   postinfectious 347  
 contact, due to hyperkeratosis of vo-  
   cal cord 469  
 cornea 346  
   due to or following:  
     foreign body  
       current 820 and 346  
       old 346  
     gonococcus 043  
     tuberculosis 039  
   infectious 346  
   Mooren's 346  
   phlyctenular (tuberculous) 039  
   ring 346  
   rodent 346  
   serpent 346  
   superficial, marginal 346  
   traumatic (post) (recurrent) (old)  
     346  
 crural 706  
 decubitus (any region) 706  
 diabetic (any region) 210  
 due to or following:  
   radiation (any site) 797

Ulcer—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
   radium (any site) 797  
   x-ray (any site) 797  
 duodenum (active) (with partial ob-  
   struction) 527  
   asymptomatic 990  
   healed or old 990  
   inactive 990  
   perforating or penetrating 525  
   postoperative 527  
   recurrent 527  
   traumatic (post) (old) 527  
   with hemorrhage 527  
 endocarditis (acute) 381  
   chronic 380  
 enteritis 530  
 enterocolitis 530  
 epiglottis 469  
 esophagus 519  
   circulatory origin 519  
   due to or following:  
     foreign body 519  
     poisoning (any): code poison in-  
       volved; *see* Poisoning  
   infectious 519  
 eye 349  
 face 706  
 fauces 466  
 fistulous 706  
 foot (indolent) 706  
 gall duct 589  
 gallbladder 589  
 gangrenous 429  
 gastric: *see* Ulcer, stomach  
 gastritis 579  
 gastroduodenal: *see* Ulcer, stomach  
 gastro-esophageal: *see* Ulcer, stomach  
 gastrohepatic: *see* Ulcer, stomach  
 gastro-intestinal: *see* Ulcer, stomach  
 gastrojejunal: *see* Ulcer, stomach  
 glottis 469  
 groin 706  
 gum 510  
 hand 706  
 hard palate 517  
 heart 389  
   valve, EAB 381  
     mitral 360  
 hemorrhage 429  
 hepatic 584  
 Hunner's 623  
 hypopharynx 466

## Ulcer—Continued

hypopyon 346  
*hypostaticum*: *see Ulcer, varicose*  
 ileocolitis 530  
 ileum 529: *see also Ulcer, intestine*  
 intestine (any site, EAB) 529  
 amebic 008  
 due to or following:  
     operation 529  
     poisoning (any): code poison involved; *see Poisoning*  
 duodenal: *see Ulcer, duodenum*  
 granulocytopenic (with hemorrhage) 264  
 marginal 529  
 perforating 529  
 stercoraceous 529  
 traumatic (post) (old) 529  
 varicose 414  
 with:  
     hemorrhage 529  
     typhoid fever 001  
         perforating 001 and 595  
 jejunum 529: *see also Ulcer, intestine*  
 kidney 617  
 knee 706  
 labium (majus) (minus) 666  
 laryngitis 467  
 larynx (aphthous) 469  
     diphtheritic 012  
 leg (pyogenic) 706  
     varicose 410  
 lid (region) 347  
 lip 517  
 liver 584  
 lung 509  
     tuberculous 020  
 malignant: *see Neoplasm, malignant*  
 marginal (with hemorrhage) 529  
 Meckel's diverticulum 579  
 molle 094  
 Mooren's (cornea) 346  
 mouth 517  
     traumatic (post) (old) 517  
 nasal passage 499  
 nasopharynx 466  
 navel (cord) —1 yr. 775  
 neck 706  
     uterus 652  
 neurogenic 706

## Ulcer—Continued

nose (septum) 499  
     due to Vincent's spirochete 099  
     infectious NOS 499  
     traumatic (post) (old) 499  
 ovary 650  
 palate 517  
 penis (glans) 649  
 peptic (stomach): *see Ulcer, stomach*  
     duodenum: *see Ulcer, duodenum*  
     esophagus 519  
 perforating, NOS 706  
     duodenum 525  
     intestinal 529  
     stomach 520  
 perineum 706  
 peritonsillar 460  
 phagedenic 095  
     tropical 099  
 pharyngitis 461  
 pharynx 466  
 phlebitis (any site, EAB) 421  
 leg (any part) 420  
 lower extremity (any part) 420  
 popliteal space 706  
 poststradium 797  
 prepuce 649  
 pseudopeptic 523  
 pylorus: *see Ulcer, stomach*  
 radius (any site) 797  
 rectosigmoid 574  
 rectum (stercoraceous) 574  
     due to poisoning (any): code poisoning involved; *see Poisoning*  
     traumatic (post) (old) 574  
 retina 349  
 rodent (any site, EAB) 153  
     cornea 346  
 round: *see Ulcer, stomach*  
 sacrum 706  
 scalp 706  
 sclera 349  
 scrofulous 035  
 scrotum 649  
     tuberculous 036  
 septum, nasal 499  
 serpiginous, cornea 346  
 sigmoid 529  
 skin (any site) 706  
     due to infection 706  
     in granulocytopenia 264

Ulcer—Continued  
 skin—Continued  
 varicose NOS 410  
 any specified site, EAB 414  
 leg (any part) 410  
 lower extremity (any part)  
 410  
 sloughing 706  
 soft palate 517  
 sore throat 461  
 spina bifida 750  
 spine (tuberculosis) 032  
 stasis 429  
 stercoral (intestine, any part EAB)  
 529  
 rectum 574  
 stoma 529  
 stomach (with obstruction) (margi-  
 nal) 523  
 asymptomatic or inactive 990  
 bleeding 523  
 due to uremia 523 and 600  
 healed or old 990  
 perforating or penetrating 520  
 recurrent 523  
 with hemorrhage 523  
 round 523  
 with hemorrhage 523  
 stomatitis 517  
 strumous (tuberculous) 035  
 submental (pyogenic) 706  
 syphilitic (any site) (early) (second-  
 ary) 060  
 late 065  
 thigh 706  
 throat 466  
 diphtheritic 012  
 toe 706  
 tongue 517  
 tonsil 460  
 diphtheritic 012  
 tonsillitis 460  
 trachea 509  
 due to or following:  
 foreign body (old) 509  
 pressure 509  
 traumatic (post) (old) 509  
 traumatic (post) (old): code by site  
 under Ulcer; if unk., 706  
 trophic (any site) 706  
 tropical 099

Ulcer—Continued  
 tuberculosis, tuberculous (bowel or  
 intestine, any part) 031  
 other specified sites: code by site  
 under Tuberculosis  
 turbinate 499  
 typhoid (fever) 001  
 perforating 001 and 595  
 urethra 626  
 meatus 626  
 uterus 654  
 vagina 666  
 due to prolapse 666  
 valve, heart, EAB 381  
 mitral 360  
 varicose (vein) NOS 410  
 any specified site, EAB 414  
 leg (any part) 410  
 lower extremity (any part) 410  
 ventriculi: *see* Ulcer, stomach  
 vulva 666  
 infectious NOS 666  
 x-ray (any site) 797  
 Ulceration: *see* Ulcer  
 Ulcerosa scarlatina 010  
 Ulcus: *see* Ulcer  
 Ulorrhagia 510  
 Umbilicus, umbilical: *see* condition so  
 qualified  
 Unavoidable hemorrhage, puerperal  
 682  
 Uncinaria americana infestation 090  
 Uncinariasis 090  
 Uncleanliness, newborn 828  
 Underheight 789  
 Undernourishment  
 —1 yr. 777  
 1 yr.+ 242  
 Undernutrition  
 —1 yr. 777  
 1 yr.+ 242  
 Underweight 242  
 —1 yr. 777  
 1 yr.+ 242  
 Undescended testis 760  
 Undetermined cause 789  
 Undeveloped, undevelopment  
 brain or cerebral (congenital) 752  
 lung  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 509  
 sexual 239

- Undeveloped—Continued  
 testicle 239  
 uterus 239
- Undiagnosed  
 disease NOS 789  
 adrenal gland 234  
 endocrine system NOS 239  
 kidney 617  
 lung 509  
 nervous system NOS 339  
 parathyroid gland 232  
 thyroid gland 232  
 infection, urinary tract NOS 629  
 psychosis 329
- Undulant fever 070
- Unextracted dental root 510
- Unguis incarnatus 704
- Unhealed stump (amputation) (infected) : code condition for which done; if unk., 742
- Unicollis uterus 763
- Unicornis uterus 763
- Unicorporeus uterus 763
- Uniforis uterus 763
- Unilateral  
 development, breast 669  
 vagina 763
- Union  
 bone, faulty (following fracture)  
     733  
 cross 733  
 delayed 733  
 fibrous 733  
 divided tendon 749
- Unknown diagnosis 789
- Unruptured membrane, child 773
- Unsoundness of mind 329
- Unstable  
 colon 579  
 lumbosacral joint (congenital) 766  
 personality 334
- Ununited fracture 733
- Upset  
 gastro-intestinal 560  
 menstruation 664  
 small intestine 560  
 stomach 560  
 with:  
     diarrhea 539  
     intestinal influenza or grippe  
         430
- Uraniscoplasty 756
- Uranoplasty 756
- Uratic arthritis 240
- Urea, blood, high: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Uremia, uremic 600  
 absorption 600  
 amaurosis 600  
 amblyopia 600  
 aphasia 600  
 apoplexy 600  
 coma 600  
 puerperal 680  
 congenital 779  
 convulsions 600  
 pregnancy 680  
 puerperal 680  
 delirium 600  
 puerperal 680  
 dementia 600  
 puerperal 680  
 dropsy 600  
 dyspnea 600  
 eclampsia 600  
 pregnancy 680  
 puerperal 680  
 fever 600  
 intoxication 600  
 puerperal 680  
 mania 600  
 paralysis 600  
 puerperal 680  
 pericarditis 375  
 poisoning 600  
 puerperal 680  
 postoperative 600  
 pregnancy 680  
 puerperal 680  
 pyelitic 610  
 septic 610  
 toxemia 600  
 puerperal 680  
 vomiting 600
- Ureteralgia 617
- Ureterectasis 617
- Ureterectomy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 617
- Ureteritis (any organism, EAB) 617  
 cystica 617
- due to or following:  
 calculus 619  
 catheter 617  
 diathermy 617  
 operation 617

- Ureteritis—Continued  
 due to or following—Continued  
 poisoning (any) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 radium 797  
 remote infection 617  
 tuberculosis 036  
 x-ray 797
- gonococcus  
 female 040  
 male 041
- Ureterocele (acquired) 617  
 congenital 763
- Ureterodialysis 617
- Ureterolith 619
- Ureterolithiasis 619
- Ureterolithotomy 619
- Ureterolysis 617
- Urethralgia 626
- Urethritis (simple) (recurrent) (anterior) (posterior) 626  
 allergic NOS 793  
 due to or following:  
 catheter 626  
 diathermy 626  
 medication (any) : code medicine involved; *see* Poisoning  
 operation 626  
 radium 797  
 remote infection 626  
 x-ray 797
- gonococcus  
 female 040  
 male 041
- subacute 626
- traumatic (post) (old) 626  
 current: code nature of injury; if unk., 899  
 ulcerative 095  
 undifferentiated 626
- Urethrocele  
 female 660  
 male 626
- Urethroplasty: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 626
- Urethrorrhagia 626
- Urethrorrhaphy: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 626
- Urethrotomy (external) (internal): code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 624
- Urhidrosis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Uric acid  
 diathesis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 poisoning: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Uricacidemia: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Uricemias: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789
- Urinemia 600
- Urodialysis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 617
- Urolithiasis 620
- Uronephrosis 610
- Urosepsis: code dis. diag.; if unk., 629
- Urticaria (any site, EAB) (general)  
 (gigantea) 714  
 allergic 714  
 due to poisoning (any) : code poison involved; *see* Poisoning  
 larynx 793  
 papulosa 714  
 pigmentosa 714
- Utriculitis (utriculus prostaticus) 649
- Uveitis (recurrent) (healed) (any stage) 349  
 due to or following:  
 operation 349  
 remote infection (focal) 349  
 syphilis 065  
 congenital 066  
 tuberculosis 039  
 sympathetic 349  
 traumatic (post) 349
- Uveokeratitis 349
- Uveoparotid fever 099
- Uvulitis 517

## V

- Vaccinal (post)  
 accident NOS 790  
 cellulitis 790  
 encephalitis 281 and 790  
 erysipelas 072 and 790  
 infection 790  
 meningitis 281 and 790  
 pyemia 074 and 790  
 septicemia 074 and 790
- Vaccination (any) (not sick) 993  
 reaction, general 790  
 sick 790
- Vaccine, allergy to 790

- Vaccinia (localized, any site) 790  
 Vacciniforme hydroa 719  
 Vacuum, nasal sinus 495  
 Vagabondage 334  
 Vagabonds' disease 713  
 Vaginal discharge 666  
 Vaginalitis 649  
 Vaginismus (reflex) 666  
     hysterical 330  
 Vaginitis 656  
     adhesive, congenital 763  
     blennorrhagic 040  
     circumscribed 656  
     due to or following:  
         chemical (any) (exfoliative) 656  
         general infection 656  
         menopause (atrophic) 656  
         menses 656  
         obstruction 656  
         pressure 656  
         trichomonas 099  
         tuberculosis 036  
     emphysematous 656  
     gonococcus 040  
     granuloma 095  
     monilia 099  
     senile 656  
         atrophic 656  
     traumatic (post) (exfoliative) 656  
     ulcerative 095  
 Vagotonia 314  
 Vagrancy 334  
 Valve (congenital) (formation)  
     cervix, internal os 763  
     colon 759  
     ureter 763  
         pelvic junction 763  
         vesical orifice 763  
     urethra 763  
 Valvulitis (with deformity) (any valve,  
     EAB) 381  
     aortic (syphilitic) 061  
     mitral 360  
     rheumatic (inactive or chronic) (any  
         valve, EAB) 365  
         active or acute (any valve) 200  
         mitral 360  
 Vapor asphyxia or suffocation: *see* Pois-  
     oning, gas  
 Variations  
     common bile duct and pancreatic duct  
         openings, into ampulla of  
         Vater 759  
 form, hymen 763  
 Varicella 015  
 Varices, EAB: *see* Varicose, vein  
     esophageal, congenital 759  
     orbit, congenital 769  
 Varicocele (thrombosed) 414  
     ovary 414  
     spermatic cord 414  
     thrombosed 414  
 Varicose  
     aneurysm 401  
     phlebitis: *see* Varicose, vein  
     tumor: *see* Varicose, vein  
     ulcer: *see* Varicose, vein  
     vein (infected) (ruptured) (ulcer-  
         ated) NOS 410  
     any specified site, EAB 414  
     anus 415  
     leg (any part) 410  
     lower extremity (any part) 410  
     rectum 415  
     puerperal (current complication)  
         (any site) 699  
 Varicosis: *see* Varicose, vein  
 Varicosities: *see* Varicose, vein  
 Variola 080  
 Varioliformis 719  
 Varioloid 080  
 Varix NOS: *see* Varicose, vein  
     aneurysmal 401  
     due to pressure of gravid uterus 687  
 Vas deferentitis 649  
 Vasa praevia 682  
 Vascular: *see also* condition so qualified  
     changes NOS 429  
     damage NOS 429  
     degeneration 400  
         with hypertension 390  
         insufficiency 429  
         loop on papilla (optic) 754  
         spasm 319  
 Vasitis (vas deferens) 649  
     due to poisoning (any): code poison  
         involved; *see* Poisoning  
     tuberculous 036  
 Vasodilation 319  
 Vasomotor: *see* condition so qualified  
 Vasospasm 319  
 Vasospastic: *see* condition so qualified  
 Vegetation, vegetative  
     adenoid 466  
         nasal fossa 466  
     endocarditis 380  
         acute 381  
         chronic 380

- Vegetation—Continued  
 heart valve 380  
 acute 381  
 chronic 380  
 Vegetative: *see* Vegetation  
 Veldt sore 706  
 Venerea lues: code by site and type  
 under Syphilis  
 Venereal: *see* condition so qualified  
 Venom poisoning 818  
 Venomous, bite or sting (animal or insect) 818  
 Vernal conjunctivitis 347  
 Verruca (any site) (*vulgaris*) (benign)  
 719  
*acuminata* 095  
*filiformis* 719  
*necrogenica* 084  
*peruana* 099  
*peruviana* 099  
*plana* (*juvenile*) 719  
*plantaris* 719  
*seborrhoeica* 719  
*tuberculous* 084  
*venereal* 095  
 Verruga *peruana* 099  
 Version  
 child —1 yr. 773  
 during labor, mother 699: code also  
 delivery  
 podalic, child —1 yr. 773  
 uterus (lateral) 661  
 congenital 763  
 postinfectious (any organism) 661  
 postpartal (old) 661  
 Vertigo 789  
 auditory or aural 353  
 epileptic 336  
 gastric 560  
 labyrinthine 357  
 Ménière's 353  
 rheumatic 783  
 stomach 560  
 Verumontanitis 626  
 Vesania 329  
 Vesicae, ectopia 763  
 Vesicular mole 699  
 Vesiculitis (seminal) (purulent) 649  
 due to poisoning (any): code poison  
 involved; *see* Poisoning  
*gonococcus* 041  
*tuberculous* 036  
 Vestibulitis, external nose 499  
 Vestige, branchial 769  
 Vestigial structures in vitreous 769  
 Vincent's  
 angina (*spirocheta vincenti*) (any site) 099  
 infection (any site) 099  
 laryngitis 099  
 Violence, trauma due to: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury other  
 Virilism' (adrenal) 234  
 with adrenal:  
 adenoma 199  
 cortical hyperfunction 234  
 Visceroptosis 579  
 Vitamin deficiency (any vitamin EAB) 247  
 D 245  
 nicotinic acid 244  
 Vitiligo 719  
 eyelid 719  
 vulva 719  
 Vitium cordis 389  
 congenital 753  
 Vogt-Spielmeyer's amaurotic familial idiocy 335  
 Voice, defect or loss of: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Volkmann's  
 ischemic contracture 749  
 paralysis 749  
 Volvulus (intestine, any part) (congenital) (recurrent) (with perforation)  
 —1 yr. 759  
 1 yr.+ 572  
 fallopian tube 650  
 oviduct 650  
 stomach (due to absence of gastrocolic ligament) 579  
 Vomiting (recurrent) NOS 560  
 allergic 793  
 asphyxia 822  
 biliary 560  
 blood 579  
 choked 822  
 cyclic 249  
 fecal matter 572  
 functional 560  
 pregnancy 680  
 gravidarum 680  
 manifestation: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789

Vomiting—Continued  
 nervous 560  
 neurotic 330  
 pernicious (pregnancy) 680  
 persistent 560  
 pregnancy 680  
 pregnancy 680  
 psychic 330  
 pregnancy 680  
 stercoral 572  
 uncontrollable 560  
 pregnancy 680  
 uremic 600  
 with diarrhea 539

Vomito negro 099

Vossius ring 349  
 traumatic (post) 349

Vulvitis (any organism, EAB) 656  
 aphthous 099  
 blennorrhagic 040  
 congenital, adhesive 763  
 due to or following:  
 diabetes 219  
 uncleanliness 656  
 gangrenous 429  
 gonococcus 040  
 hypertrophic 656  
 infertiginous 656  
 leukoplakic 656  
 senile 656  
 atrophic 656

Vulvovaginitis: *see* Vulvitis

## W

Wandering  
 acetabulum 734  
 kidney, congenital 763  
 pacemaker 388  
 spleen 263

War gas effects: code gas involved; *see*  
 Poisoning

War neurosis 330

Wart EAB 719: *see also* Verruca  
 external genital organs 095  
 Henle's 349  
 infectious 099  
 venereal 095

Wasting  
 muscle 789  
 palsy 301  
 paralysis 301

Water  
 deprivation of 828  
 lack of 828  
 on:  
 brain: *see* Hydrocephalus  
 chest 492  
 heart 389

Water-logged mucus membrane, nose  
 499

Waxy  
 degeneration or disease EAB: code by  
 site under Degeneration  
 anatomical site unspecified 249  
 kidney 600  
 liver (large) 584  
 spleen 263

Weakness  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.-64 yr. 789  
 65 yr.+ 781  
 abdomen, wall 789  
 postoperative 798  
 anus sphincter, postoperative 574  
 arches 746  
 bladder sphincter 623  
 cardiac 389  
 congenital  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 389

congenital  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 789

foot 749  
 heart 389  
 congenital  
 —1 yr. 779  
 1 yr.+ 389

mind 335  
 muscle 749  
 calf, congenital 779  
 myocardium 389  
 senile 781  
 valvular EAB 381  
 mitral 360

Weather, effects of  
 cold: *see* Injury, other  
 hot 826

Web (congenital)  
 esophagus 759  
 finger 769  
 larynx 769  
 toe 769

Wedge-shaped vertebra 735  
 Wedging vertebra 735  
 Wen 719  
 Wernicke's polioencephalitis, superior 309  
 Wet brain (alcoholic) 270  
 Wheal 719  
 Whipworm 099  
 White EAB: *see* condition so qualified  
     kidney, large 607  
     nephritis 607  
     leg, female 15 yr.-44 yr. 687  
     mouth 093  
 Whites 666  
 Whitlow 704  
 Whooping cough 011  
 Wickman's influenzal encephalitis 082  
 Widening aorta 409  
 Wilms'  
     neoplasm 150  
     tumor 150  
 Winged scapula 734  
 Witzelsucht 334  
 Woolsorters' disease 099  
 Word deafness, developmental 339  
 Worm  
     colic 099  
     fever 099  
     intestinal 099  
 Worn out  
     -65 yr. 789  
     65 yr.+ 781  
 Wound (current, any EAB) (emphysematous) (extensive) (hematoma) (hemorrhage) (infected, EAB) (multiple) (suppurative): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
     abscess: *see* Abscess, wound  
     anatomical: *see* Injury, laceration  
     breakdown 706  
     contused: *see* Injury, superficial  
     dehiscence (postoperative) NOS 706  
     diphtheria infection of 012  
     disruption (postoperative) NOS 706  
     dissection: *see* Injury, laceration  
     erysipelas: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 072  
     granulating 719  
     incised: *see* Injury, laceration

Wound—Continued  
     infected  
         due to Bacillus:  
             diphtheria 012  
             welchii (gas): code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 075  
         postoperative: code by site under Infection  
             laceration: *see* Injury, laceration  
             penetrating: *see* Injury, laceration  
             perforating: *see* Injury, laceration  
             poisoned: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
             postmortem: *see* Injury, laceration  
             postoperative (dehiscence) (disruption) (ruptured) NOS 706  
             abscess: code by site under Abscess  
             eye (any part) 349  
             infected: code by site under Infection  
                 peripheral nerve 319  
                 uterus 654  
             puncture: *see* Injury, laceration  
             pyemia: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074  
             rupture of (postoperative) NOS 706  
             septic: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other  
             septicemia: code nature of injury; if unk., *see* Injury, other; code also 074  
             stab: *see* Injury, laceration  
             surgical: code dis. for which surg. was done; if unk., 789  
             Wrist drop 742  
                 due to poisoning (any): code as chronic poisoning from substance involved; *see* Poisoning  
             Wry neck 740

**X**

Xanthelasma 249  
 Xanthinuria: code dis. diag.; if unk., 789  
 Xanthoma (any site) 249  
     diabeticorum 219  
     disseminatum 249  
     tuberosum multiplex 249

- Xanthomatosis (multiple) 249  
bone (any) (unclassified) 249
- Xanthosarcoma: *see* Neoplasm, malignant
- Xanthosis 719
- Xeroderma 719  
pigmentosum 719
- Xerophthalmia 247
- Xerosis, conjunctiva 247
- Xerostomia 514
- X-ray  
effects of (any, EAB) (acute, chronic or occupational) 797
- cancer: *see* Neoplasm, malignant, skin
- Yaws 099
- Yellow  
atrophy (liver) (acute) (subacute)  
583  
chronic 584  
pregnancy 680  
puerperal 680  
fever 099  
jaundice  
—1 yr. 779  
1 yr.+ 584
- Z  
Zona (ophthalmica) 083  
Zoster (herpes) 083

## APPENDIX I

### INTERNATIONAL LIST<sup>1</sup> OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
<i>I Infectious and Parasitic Diseases</i>		
1	Typhoid fever.....	001
2	Paratyphoid fever.....	002
3	Plague.....	pt 099
4	Cholera.....	pt 099
5	Undulant fever (brucellosis).....	070
6	Cerebrospinal (meningococcus) meningitis.....	071
7	Anthrax (infection by Bacillus anthracis).....	pt 099
8	Scarlet fever.....	010
9	Whooping cough.....	011
10	Diphtheria (infection by C. diphtheriae).....	012
11	Erysipelas.....	072
12	Tetanus.....	073
13	Tuberculosis of the respiratory system (including the bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes).....	020, pt 037
14	Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system.....	030, pt 037
15	Tuberculosis of the intestines and peritoneum.....	031, pt 037
16	Tuberculosis of the vertebral column.....	032
17	Tuberculosis of the bones and joints (except vertebral column).....	033
18	Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue.....	034
19	Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (except bronchial, mediastinal, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal lymph nodes).....	035
20	Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system.....	036
21	Tuberculosis of other organs	
	(a) Tuberculosis of the adrenal glands.....	pt 038
	(b) Tuberculosis of other organs.....	pt 039
22	Disseminated tuberculosis	
	(a) Acute (generalized) miliary tuberculosis.....	pt 037
	(b) Other and unspecified generalized tuberculosis.	pt 039

<sup>1</sup> This refers to the U. S. Census edition of the 1938 revision of the International List which has the same code numbers as the Paris edition, but the lettered subdivisions are not always the same.

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b>I Infectious and Parasitic Diseases—Con.</b>	
23	Leprosy	pt 099
24	Septicemia and purulent infection (nonpuerperal)	
	(a) Septicemia	pt 074
	(b) Pyemia	pt 074
	(c) Gas bacillus gangrene	075
	(d) Generalized Bacillus coli infection	pt 074
25	Gonococcus infection	040-044, 049
26	Other diseases due to bacteria (except dysentery)	
	(a) Tularemia	076
	(b) Other diseases due to bacteria	pt 099
27	Dysentery	
	(a) Bacillary	007
	(b) Amebic	008
	(c) Other and unspecified forms of dysentery	009
28	Malaria	
	(a) Benign tertian malaria	052
	(b) Quartan malaria	051
	(c) Malignant tertian (estivo-autumnal) malaria	050
	(d) Malaria (unspecified form)	059
29	Other diseases due to parasitic protozoa (except spirochetes)	pt 099
30	Syphilis	
	(a) Locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis)	062
	(b) General paralysis of the insane	063
	(c) Other syphilis of the central nervous system	064
	(d) Aneurysm of the aorta	pt 061
	(e) Other syphilis of the circulatory system	pt 061
	(f) Congenital syphilis	066
	(g) Other and unspecified forms of syphilis	060, 065, 067, 069
31	Relapsing fever	pt 099
32	Other diseases due to spirochetes	pt 099
33	Influenza (grippe)	430
34	Smallpox	080
35	Measles	013
36	Acute poliomyelitis and acute polioencephalitis	081
37	Acute infectious encephalitis (lethargic)	
	(a) Acute infectious encephalitis (lethargic)	pt 082
	(b) Sequelae of encephalitis lethargica	pt 339
	(c) Encephalitis lethargic (unqualified)	pt 082

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
<b><i>I Infectious and Parasitic Diseases—Con.</i></b>		
38	Other diseases due to filtrable viruses	
	(a) Yellow fever-----	pt 099
	(b) Rabies-----	pt 099
	(c) Herpes zoster-----	083
	(d) German measles-----	014
	(e) Chickenpox-----	015
	(f) Other diseases ascribed to viruses-----	pt 099
39	Typhus fever and typhus-like diseases (due to Rickettsia)	
	(a) Exanthematic typhus (epidemic form)-----	pt 084
	(b) Endemic typhus fever-----	pt 084
	(c) Rocky Mountain spotted fever-----	085
	(d) Other typhus-like diseases-----	pt 084
40	Ankylostomiasis-----	090
41	Hydatid disease-----	pt 099
42	Other diseases caused by helminths-----	pt 099
43	Mycoses-----	091-093
44	Other infectious and parasitic diseases	
	(a) Venereal diseases (except gonorrhea and syphilis).-----	094, 095
	(b) Lymphogranulomatosis (Hodgkin's disease)-----	164
	(c) Mumps-----	016
	(d) Other infectious and parasitic diseases-----	pt 099
<b><i>II Cancer and Other Tumors</i></b>		
45	Cancer of the buccal cavity and pharynx	
	(a) Lip-----	100
	(b) Tongue-----	101
	(c) Mouth-----	pt 102, pt 109
	(d) Jaw bone-----	pt 160
	(e) Unspecified parts of the buccal cavity-----	pt 109
	(f) Pharynx-----	pt 109
46	Cancer of the digestive organs and peritoneum	
	(a) Esophagus-----	110
	(b) Stomach-----	111
	(c) Duodenum-----	pt 112
	(d) Rectum and anus-----	114
	(e) Intestines (except duodenum and rectum).....	pt 112, 113
	(f) Liver and biliary passages-----	pt 119
	(g) Pancreas-----	115
	(h) Mesentery and peritoneum-----	pt 119
	(m) Other and unspecified sites-----	pt 119

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b><i>II Cancer and Other Tumors—Continued</i></b>	
47	Cancer of the respiratory system	
	(a) Larynx-----	120
	(b) Trachea-----	pt 129
	(c) Bronchus-----	
	(d) Lung-----	121
	(e) Pleura-----	
	(f) Mediastinum and unspecified sites-----	pt 129
48	Cancer of the uterus	
	(a) Cervix-----	130
	(b) Other and unspecified sites-----	131
49	Cancer of other female genital organs	
	(a) Ovary-----	132
	(b) Fallopian tube and parametrium-----	pt 138
	(c) Vagina-----	pt 138
	(d) Vulva-----	pt 138
	(e) Other and unspecified sites-----	pt 138
50	Cancer of the breast-----	139, pt 169
51	Cancer of the male genital organs	
	(a) Scrotum-----	pt 149
	(b) Prostate-----	140
	(c) Testes-----	141
	(d) Penis-----	pt 149
	(e) Other and unspecified sites-----	pt 149
52	Cancer of the urinary organs (male and female)	
	(a) Kidney-----	pt 150
	(b) Bladder-----	151
	(c) Other and unspecified sites-----	152
53	Cancer of the skin (except vulva and scrotum)-----	153, 154, 162
54	Cancer of the brain and other parts of the central nervous system (including glioma, except when specified as benign).-----	pt 158, pt 159
55	Cancer of other and unspecified organs	
	(a) Adrenal gland-----	pt 150
	(b) Bone (except jaw bone and accessory sinuses)-----	pt 160
	(c) Thyroid gland-----	pt 169
	(d) Nasal cavity and accessory sinuses-----	pt 160, 161
	(e) Other and unspecified organs-----	pt 102, pt 158, 163, 165, 167, pt 169
56	Nonmalignant tumors (including dermoid cysts)	
	(a) Ovary-----	pt 178, pt 657
	(b) Uterus-----	170, 171, pt 172, pt 178, pt 657
	(c) Other female genital organs-----	pt 172, pt 178, pt 179, pt 657, 667

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
<b><i>II Cancer and Other Tumors—Continued</i></b>		
56	Nonmalignant tumors—Continued	
	(d) Brain and other parts of the central nervous system.	pt 181, 182
	(e) Other and unspecified organs.....	pt 181, pt 183, 184, pt 185, pt 186, pt 187, 190, 191, 192, pt 199
57	Tumors of unspecified nature	
	(a) Ovary.....	pt 178
	(b) Uterus.....	pt 178
	(c) Other female genital organs.....	pt 178, pt 179
	(d) Brain and other parts of the central nervous system.	pt 158, pt 159
	(e) Other and unspecified organs.....	pt 158, pt 183, pt 185, pt 186, pt 187, pt 199
<b><i>III Rheumatism, Diseases of Nutrition and of the Endocrine Glands, Other General Diseases, and Avitaminoses</i></b>		
58	Acute rheumatic fever	
	(a) Acute rheumatic pericarditis.....	200
	(b) Acute rheumatic endocarditis.....	
	(c) Acute rheumatic myocarditis.....	
	(d) Other acute rheumatic heart diseases.....	
	(e) Other forms of acute rheumatic fever.....	
	(f) Rheumatism (not specified as acute or chronic)	
59	Chronic rheumatism and other rheumatic diseases	
	(a) Rheumatoid arthritis.....	201, 202
	(b) Other chronic articular rheumatism.....	783
	(c) Other and unspecified forms of chronic rheumatism.	
60	Gout.....	240
61	Diabetes mellitus.....	210, 211, 219
62	Diseases of the pituitary gland.....	233
63	Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands	
	(a) Simple goiter.....	221, 229
	(b) Exophthalmic goiter.....	220, 222
	(c) Myxedema and cretinism.....	230
	(d) Other diseases of the thyroid glands.....	pt 232
	(e) Diseases of the parathyroid glands.....	231, pt 232
64	Diseases of the thymus gland.....	pt 239

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b><i>III Rheumatism, Diseases of Nutrition and of the Endocrine Glands, etc.—Con.</i></b>	
65	Diseases of the adrenal gland (not specified as tuberculous) (a) Addison's disease (not specified as tuberculous)	pt 038
66	(b) Other diseases of the adrenal glands----- Other general diseases (a) Osteomalacia----- (b) Other general diseases-----	234 pt 249 235, pt 239, 241, pt 249
67	Scurvy-----	pt 247
68	Beriberi-----	pt 247
69	Pellagra (except alcoholic)-----	244
70	Rickets-----	245
71	Other avitaminoses-----	pt 247
	<b><i>IV Diseases of the Blood and Blood-Forming Organs</i></b>	
72	Hemorrhagic conditions (a) Primary purpuras----- (b) Hemophilia----- (c) Other hemorrhagic conditions-----	260 261 pt 269
73	Anemias (except splenic anemia) (a) Pernicious anemia----- (b) Other hyperchromic anemias----- (c) Hypochromic anemias----- (d) Other and unspecified anemias-----	250 pt 250, pt 259 pt 251, pt 259 pt 251, pt 259
74	Leukemias and aleukemias-----	166
75	Diseases of the spleen-----	263
76	Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs (a) Agranulocytosis----- (b) Erythrocytosis----- (c) Hemoglobinemia----- (d) Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs.	264 pt 269 pt 269 pt 269
	<b><i>V Chronic Poisoning and Intoxication</i></b>	
77	Alcoholism (ethylism)-----	270, 326
78	Lead poisoning-----	274
79	Chronic poisoning by other mineral or organic substances.	278, 279, pt 797

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b><i>VI Diseases of the Nervous System and Sense Organs</i></b>	
80	Encephalitis (nonepidemic)	
	(a) Intracranial abscess-----	280
	(b) Other encephalitis (nonepidemic)-----	281
81	Meningitis (not due to meningococcus)-----	282
82	Diseases of the spinal cord (except locomotor ataxia and disseminated sclerosis).	300, 301, pt 309
83	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin	
	(a) Cerebral hemorrhage or effusion (excluding birth injuries).-----	290
	(b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis-----	
	(c) Cerebral softening-----	pt 295
	(d) Hemiplegia and other paralysis of unspecified origin.	pt 295, pt 307
84	Mental diseases and deficiency (except general paralysis of the insane)	
	(a) Mental deficiency-----	335
	(b) Schizophrenia (dementia praecox)-----	320
	(c) Manic-depressive psychosis-----	321
	(d) Other mental diseases-----	322, 323, 325, pt 328, 329, 330, 334
85	Epilepsy-----	336
86	Convulsions (under 5 years of age)-----	pt 339
87	Other diseases of the nervous system	
	(a) Chorea-----	pt 339
	(b) Neuritis (except rheumatic or alcoholic)-----	310, 311, 314, 316, 784
	(c) Paralysis agitans (except results of encephalitis).-----	305
	(d) Disseminated sclerosis-----	303
	(e) Other diseases of the nervous system-----	pt 307, pt 309, 319, 337, pt 339, 786
88	Diseases of the organs of vision-----	340-349
89	Diseases of the ear and mastoid process	
	(a) Otitis and other diseases of the ear-----	350-353, 357
	(b) Diseases of the mastoid process-----	359
	<b><i>VII Diseases of the Circulatory System</i></b>	
90	Pericarditis (except acute rheumatic)	
	(a) Chronic rheumatic pericarditis-----	pt 365
	(b) Other pericarditis-----	pt 389
91	Acute endocarditis (except rheumatic)	
	(a) Bacterial endocarditis (acute, subacute, or unspecified).-----	380, pt 381

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b>VII Diseases of the Circulatory System—Continued</b>	
91	Acute endocarditis—Continued (b) Other acute or subacute endocarditis..... (c) Endocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic, under 45 years of age).	pt 381 pt 381
92	Chronic affections of the valves and endocardium (a) Diseases of the aortic valve (without mention of diseases of the mitral valve or rheumatic fever). (b) Diseases of the mitral valve (whether or not specified as rheumatic). (c) Diseases of other and unspecified valves and chronic endocarditis, specified as rheumatic. (d) Diseases of other and unspecified valves and chronic endocarditis, not specified as rheumatic. (e) Endocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic, 45 years of age or over).	pt 381 360 pt 365 pt 381, pt 382 pt 381
93	Diseases of the myocardium (a) Acute myocarditis (except rheumatic) (b) Myocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic, under 45 years of age). (c) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial degeneration, specified as rheumatic. (d) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial degeneration, not specified as rheumatic. (e) Other myocarditis (not specified as acute, chronic, or rheumatic).	pt 389 pt 389 pt 365 370, pt 389, pt 382 pt 389
94	Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris.	pt 382
95	Other diseases of the heart (a) Functional diseases of the heart (without mention of organic lesion). (b) Other diseases of the heart specified as rheumatic. (c) Other diseases of the heart, not specified as rheumatic.	388 pt 365 pt 389
96	Aneurysm (except of heart and aorta).....	401
97	Arteriosclerosis (except coronary or renal sclerosis).	pt 390, 400
98	Gangrene.....	429

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b>VII Diseases of the Circulatory System—</b> Continued	
99	Other diseases of the arteries-----	402, 403, 409
100	Diseases of the veins (a) Varices-----	410, 414, 415
	(b) Other diseases of the veins-----	420, 421, 424
101	Diseases of the lymphatic system-----	426, pt 429
102	High blood pressure (idiopathic)-----	pt 390, 399
103	Other diseases of the circulatory system-----	pt 429
	<b>VIII Diseases of the Respiratory System</b>	
104	Diseases of the nasal fossae and accessory sinuses (a) Diseases of the nasal fossae-----	pt 440, 496, 499
	(b) Diseases of the accessory sinuses-----	495
105	Diseases of the larynx-----	467, 469
106	Bronchitis (a) Acute-----	pt 479
	(b) Chronic-----	471
	(c) Unspecified-----	pt 479
107	Bronchopneumonia (including capillary bronchitis).-----	pt 481, pt 483, 488
108	Lobar pneumonia-----	pt 481, pt 483, 486
109	Pneumonia (unspecified)-----	pt 481, pt 483, 485, 489
110	Pleurisy (not specified as tuberculous) (a) Empyema-----	490
	(b) Other and unspecified forms of pleurisy-----	492, 493
111	Hemorrhagic infarction, thrombosis, edema, and chronic congestion of the lungs (a) Hemorrhagic infarction and thrombosis of the lungs-----	503
	(b) Acute edema of the lungs-----	pt 509
	(c) Chronic and unspecified congestion of the lungs-----	pt 509
112	Asthma-----	500, 501
i13	Pulmonary emphysema-----	504
114	Other diseases of the respiratory system (except tuberculosis) (a) Silicosis-----	505
	(b) Other and unspecified forms of pneumo- conioses-----	506
	(c) Gangrene of lung-----	pt 509
	(d) Abscess of lung-----	507
	(e) Other and unspecified diseases of the res- piratory system-----	pt 509

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
<b><i>IX Diseases of the Digestive System</i></b>		
115	Diseases of the buccal cavity, pharynx, tonsils and adnexa	
	(a) Diseases of the teeth and gums-----	510
	(b) Septic sore throat-----	461
	(c) Diseases of the pharynx and tonsils-----	pt 440, 450, 460, 466
	(d) Diseases of other and unspecified parts of the buccal cavity and adnexa.	514, 517
116	Diseases of the esophagus-----	519, 570
117	Ulcer of stomach or duodenum	
	(a) Stomach-----	520, 523
	(b) Duodenum-----	525, 527
118	Other diseases of the stomach (except cancer)-----	pt 560, pt 579
119	Diarrhea, enteritis, and ulceration of the intestines (under 2 years of age)	
	(a) Diarrhea and enteritis-----	pt 539
	(b) Ulceration of the intestines (except duodenum).	pt 529, pt 530
120	Diarrhea, enteritis, and ulceration of the intestines (2 years of age and over)	
	(a) Diarrhea and enteritis-----	pt 539
	(b) Ulceration of the intestines (except duodenum).	pt 529, pt 530
121	Appendicitis-----	540, 549
122	Hernia and intestinal obstruction	
	(a) Hernia-----	550-554, 558, 559
	(b) Intestinal obstruction-----	572
123	Other diseases of the intestines-----	pt 560, 574, pt 579, pt 660
124	Cirrhosis of the liver-----	580
125	Other diseases of the liver	
	(a) Acute yellow atrophy of the liver (nonpuerperal).	583
	(b) Other diseases of the liver-----	584
126	Biliary calculi-----	585
127	Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts	
	(a) Cholecystitis (without mention of biliary calculus)	586
	(b) Other diseases of the gallbladder and biliary ducts	587, 589
128	Diseases of the pancreas (except diabetes mellitus)	590
129	Peritonitis (cause not stated)-----	593, 595, 599

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b>X Diseases of the Genito-urinary System</b>	
130	Acute nephritis-----	pt 600
131	Chronic nephritis (a) Arteriosclerotic kidney-----	375, 607
	(b) Other chronic nephritis-----	pt 600
132	Nephritis unspecified (10 years of age and over)-----	pt 600
133	Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (except diseases associated with pregnancy, child- birth, or the puerperium) (a) Pyelitis, pyelonephritis, and pyelocystitis-----	pt 610
	(b) Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters-----	pt 610, 612, 617
134	Calculi of the urinary passages (a) Kidneys and ureters-----	619
	(b) Bladder-----	pt 620
	(c) Other and unspecified parts of the urinary passages-----	pt 620
135	Diseases of the urinary bladder (a) Cystitis-----	621
	(b) Other diseases of the bladder-----	623, pt 629, pt 660
136	Diseases of the urethra (except calculus) (a) Stricture of the urethra-----	624
	(b) Others under this title-----	626, pt 629
137	Diseases of the prostate (a) Hypertrophy of the prostate-----	630
	(b) Other diseases of the prostate-----	631, 632, 639
138	Diseases of other male genital organs (not speci- fied as venereal)	640, 642, 644, 649
139	Diseases of the female genital organs (a) Ovaries, fallopian tubes, and parametrium-----	650, pt 658, pt 661
	(b) Uterus-----	652, 654, pt 658, pt 661
	(c) Other and unspecified female genital or- gans-----	656, pt 658, pt 661, 663, 664, 666, 668, 669
	<b>XI Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth, and the Puerperium</b>	
140	Abortion with mention of infection (a) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of pye- litis.	pt 686, pt 694
	(b) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of other infection.	pt 687, pt 689, pt 694, pt 699
	(c) Self-induced abortion with mention of infection.	pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 694, pt 699

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b>XI Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth, and the Puerperium—Continued</b>	
140	Abortion with mention of infection—Continued (d) Abortion (induced for nontherapeutic reasons by persons other than the woman herself) with mention of infection.	pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 694, pt 699
141	Abortion without mention of infection (a) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of hem- orrhage, trauma or shock, and toxemia. (b) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of hem- orrhage, trauma or shock (but not tox- emia). (c) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) with mention of tox- emia (but not hemorrhage, trauma or shock). (d) Abortion (spontaneous, therapeutic, or of unspecified origin) (without mention of hemorrhage, trauma or shock, or tox- emia). (e) Self-induced abortion----- (f) Abortion (induced for nontherapeutic rea- sons by persons other than the woman herself).	pt 680, pt 682, pt 683, pt 684, pt 685, pt 693, pt 694, pt 699 pt 682, pt 683, pt 684, pt 685, pt 693, pt 694, pt 699 pt 680, pt 694 pt 694
142	Ectopic gestation (a) With mention of infection----- (b) Without mention of infection-----	pt 685, pt 693, pt 694, pt 699 pt 685, pt 693, pt 694, pt 699
143	Hemorrhage of pregnancy (death before delivery) (a) Placenta praevia----- (b) Premature separation of placenta----- (c) Other and unspecified hemorrhage of preg- nancy.	pt 684, pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 695 pt 684, pt 695
144	Toxemias of pregnancy (death before delivery)-----	pt 680
145	Other diseases and accidents of pregnancy (death before delivery).	pt 686, pt 687, pt 689, pt 693, pt 696, pt 699
146	Hemorrhage of childbirth and the puerperium (a) Placenta praevia (with childbirth)----- (b) Premature separation of placenta (with childbirth). (c) Other and unspecified hemorrhages of childbirth and the puerperium.	pt 682 pt 683 pt 685

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
	<b><i>XI Diseases of Pregnancy, Childbirth, and Puerperium—Continued</i></b>	
147	Infection during childbirth and the puerperium	
	(a) Puerperal pyelitis and pyelonephritis-----	pt 686
	(b) General or local puerperal infection (except pyelitis).	pt 689
	(c) Puerperal thrombophlebitis-----	pt 687, pt 699
	(d) Puerperal embolism and sudden death-----	pt 687, pt 699
148	Puerperal toxemias (excluding death before delivery).	pt 680
149	Other accidents and specified conditions of childbirth	
	(a) Laceration, rupture, or other trauma of pelvic organs and tissue.	pt 693
	(b) Other specified conditions of childbirth-----	671, 673, 675, 677, 692, pt 696, pt 699
150	Other and unspecified conditions of childbirth and the puerperium	
	(a) Infection of breast during lactation-----	690
	(b) Psychosis of the puerperium-----	pt 328
	(c) Other and unspecified conditions of childbirth and the puerperium.	670, 672, 674, 676, pt 699
	<b><i>XII Diseases of the Skin and Cellular Tissue</i></b>	
151	Carbuncle and furuncle-----	700
152	Phlegmon and acute abscess-----	702, 704, 706
153	Other diseases of the skin and cellular tissue-----	710-716, 718-719
	<b><i>XIII Diseases of the Bones and Organs of Movement</i></b>	
154	Osteomyelitis and periostitis-----	730, pt 734
155	Other diseases of the bones (except tuberculosis)-----	731, 733, pt 734
156	Diseases of the joints and other organs of movement	
	(a) Diseases of the joints (except tuberculosis and rheumatism).	pt 720, pt 724, pt 729, 736, pt 737, 739
	(b) Diseases of other and unspecified organs of movement.	735, pt 737, 740, 742, 744, 745, 746, 749, 782

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
<i>XIV Congenital Malformations</i>		
157	Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)	
	(a) Congenital hydrocephalus-----	pt 752
	(b) Spina bifida and meningocele-----	750
	(c) Anencephalus-----	pt 752
	(d) Other congenital malformations of the central nervous system.	pt 752
	(e) Congenital malformations of the heart-----	753
	(f) Other congenital malformations of the cardiovascular system.	754
	(g) Congenital malformations of the digestive system.	756, 759.
	(h) Congenital malformations of the genitourinary system.	760, 761, 763
	(m) Other and unspecified congenital malformations.	764, 765, 766, 769
<i>XV Diseases Peculiar to the First Year of Life</i>		
158	Congenital debility (cause not stated)-----	777, pt 779
159	Premature birth (cause not stated)-----	770
160	Injury at birth	
	(a) Intracranial or spinal hemorrhage-----	}771
	(b) Other intracranial or spinal injuries-----	
	(c) Other injuries at birth-----	
161	Other diseases peculiar to the first year of life	
	(a) Asphyxia (cause not specified), atelectasis-----	pt 779
	(b) Infection of the umbilicus; pemphigus and other infections (nonsyphilitic).	775
	(c) Other specified diseases peculiar to the first year of life.	pt 779
<i>XVI Senility</i>		
162	Senility	
	(a) Senility with mention of senile dementia-----	324
	(b) Senility without mention of senile dementia-----	781

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

International List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number	
		Nature of Injury	Circumstances of Accident
<b>XVII Violent or Accidental Deaths</b>			
163	Suicide by poisoning-----	pt 802-819-----	pt V31
164	Suicide by other means		
	(a) Suicide by hanging or strangulation-----	pt 899-----	
	(b) Suicide by drowning-----	pt 825-----	
	(c) Suicide by firearms and explosives-----	N of I*-----	
	(d) Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments-----	pt 870-879, pt 890, pt 897-----	
	(e) Suicide by jumping from high places-----	N of I*-----	pt V31
	(f) Suicide by crushing-----	N of I*-----	
	(g) Suicide by other and unspecified means-----	N of I*-----	
165	Infanticide-----	N of I*-----	
166	Homicide by firearms-----	N of I*-----	
167	Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments-----	pt 870-879, pt 890, pt 897-----	pt V34
168	Homicide by other means-----	N of I*-----	
169	Railway accidents (except collisions with motor vehicles)	N of I*-----	V05
170	Motor vehicle accidents		
	(a) Collisions between automobile and train-----	N of I*-----	V01
	(b) Collisions between automobile and streetcars-----		
	(c) Automobile accidents (except collisions with trains or streetcars)-----		
	(d) Motorcycle accidents (except collisions with automobiles)-----		
171	Streetcar and other road-transport accidents		
	(a) Streetcar accidents (except collisions with trains or motor vehicles)-----	N of I*-----	V04
	(b) Other and unspecified road-transport accidents-----		
172	Water-transport accidents-----	N of I*-----	V06

\*The titles marked N. of I. (Nature of Injury) are stated in the International List in terms of the circumstances of the accident or violence and not of the nature of the injury. In the morbidity code they are all classified by the nature and anatomical site of the injury.

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

International List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number	
		Nature of Injury	Circumstances of Accident
<b>XVII Violent or Accidental Deaths—Continued</b>			
173	Air-transport accidents-----	N of I*-----	V07
174	Accidents in mines and quarries-----	N of I*-----	C of A**
175	Agriculture and forestry accidents		
	(a) Accidents involving agricultural machinery and vehicles	N of I*-----	pt V11
	(b) Injury by animals in agriculture-----	pt 818, N of I*-----	pt V24
	(c) Other agriculture accidents-----	N of I*-----	C of A**
	(d) Accidents involving forestry machinery and vehicles	N of I*-----	pt V11
	(e) Other forestry accidents-----	pt 818, N of I*-----	C of A**
176	Other accidents involving machinery-----	N of I*-----	pt V11, pt V22
177	Food poisoning-----	800, 801-----	pt V29
178	Accidental absorption of poisonous gas-----	pt 807, pt 808-----	pt V29
179	Acute accidental poisoning by solids or liquids	pt 802-806, pt 809-819-----	V28, pt V29
180	Conflagration-----	pt 860-869, N of I*-----	V20
181	Accidental burns (except conflagration)-----	pt 797, pt 860-869-----	pt V22, pt V29
182	Accidental mechanical suffocation-----	pt 828-----	pt V29
183	Accidental drowning-----	pt 825-----	pt V29
184	Accidental injury by firearms-----	N of I*-----	V23
185	Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments	pt 870-879-----	pt V13
186	Accidental injury by fall or crushing		
	(a) Fall-----	N of I*-----	pt V16, pt V18
	(b) Crushing-----	N of I*-----	pt V19
187	Cataclysm-----	N of I*-----	pt V29
188	Injury by animals (not specified as venomous)	N of I*-----	pt V24
189	Hunger or thirst-----	pt 828-----	pt V29
190	Excessive cold-----	N of I*-----	V26
191	Excessive heat-----	826-----	pt V29

\*See footnote, p. 476.

\*\*The titles marked C. of A. (Circumstances of Accident) are stated in the International List in terms of the industry involved or the place of the accident or are unspecified. In the supplementary morbidity code they are all classified by the circumstances of the accident or violence.

**INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH WITH CORRESPONDING  
MORBIDITY CODE NUMBERS—Continued**

International List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number	
		Nature of Injury	Circumstances of Accident
<b>XVII Violent or Accidental Deaths—Continued</b>			
192	Lightning-----	pt 827-----	pt V29
193	Accidents due to electric currents-----	pt 827-----	pt V29
194	Poisoning by venomous animals-----	pt 818-----	pt V24
195	Other accidents		
	(a) Sequelae of preventive immunization, inoculation, or vaccination-----	790, 791-----	
	(b) Other accidents due to medical or surgical intervention-----	pt 642, pt 789-----	
	(c) Lack of care of the newborn-----	pt 828-----	pt V29
	(d) Obstruction, suffocation, or puncture by ingested object-----	pt 821, 822, 823, 824-----	pt V29
	(e) Other and unspecified accidents-----	N of I*-----	C of A**
196	Deaths of military personnel during operations of war-----	N of I*-----	pt V37
197	Deaths of civilians due to operations of war-----	N of I*-----	pt V37
198	Legal executions-----	N of I*-----	pt V37
Supp.	Supplemental code for nature of injury		
	0 Accidental absorption of poisonous gas-----	pt 807, pt 808-----	
	1 Accidental burns (except conflagration)-----	pt 860-869-----	
	2 Accidental mechanical suffocation-----	pt 828-----	
	3 Accidental drowning-----	pt 825-----	
	4 Accidental cutting or piercing-----	pt 870-879-----	
	5 Accidental fall-----	N of I*-----	
	6 Accidental crushing-----	N of I*-----	
	7 Accidental injury by electric current-----	pt 827-----	
	8 Other and unspecified injuries-----	N of I*-----	

\*See footnote, p. 476.

\*\*See footnote, p. 477.

Int'l List Number	TITLE	Morbidity Code Number
<b>XVIII Ill-Defined and Unknown Causes</b>		
199	Sudden death-----	pt 789
200	Ill-defined and unknown causes-----	242, 785, 787, pt 789, 793, 798, 799

## APPENDIX II

### CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, WITH EQUIVALENT NUMBERS IN THE REVISED MORBIDITY CODE

(Titles Not Included<sup>1</sup> in This Table Have Same Code Numbers in Both Lists)

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED CODE	
Number	Title	Number	Title
020	Resp. tbc. & oceup. dis. lungs.....	020	Respiratory tuberculosis
029	Other respiratory tuberculosis.....	pt 038	Tuberculosis of adrenals
039	Other tuberculosis.....	039	Other tuberculosis
096	Hodgkin's disease.....	164	Hodgkin's disease
157	Malignant neoplasm, pituitary.....	158	Malignant neoplasm of brain
158	Malignant neoplasm, brain.....	pt 165	Other lymphoma
164	Other generalized cancer.....	167	Other generalized neoplasm
169	Other cancer.....	pt 165	Other lymphoma
180	Benign tumor of pituitary.....	169	Other malignant neoplasm
181	Benign tumor of brain.....	181	Benign tumor of brain
234	Addison's disease.....	pt 038	Addison's disease
239	Other endocrine diseases.....	234	Diseases of adrenals
245	Other general diseases.....	239	Other endocrine diseases
247	Pellagra.....	249	Other general diseases
248	Rickets.....	244	Pellagra
249	Other avitaminoses.....	245	Rickets
262	Leukemias and aleukemias.....	247	Other avitaminoses
270	Alcoholism.....	166	Leukemias and aleukemias
273	Occupational lead poisoning.....	270	Alcoholism
274	Other lead poisoning.....	326	Alcoholic psychosis
275	Chronic oceup. poison. exc. lead.....	274	Lead poisoning
279	Other chr. poison. exc. addiction.....	279	Other chronic poisoning
290	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis.....	pt 797	Effects of x-ray and radium
291	Progressive muscular atrophy.....	300	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
292	Progressive muscular dystrophy.....	301	Progressive muscular atrophy
293	Multiple sclerosis.....	745	Muscular dystrophy
300	Facial paralysis.....	303	Multiple sclerosis
301	Trigeminal neuralgia.....	310	Facial paralysis
309	Other dis. of cranial nerves.....	311	Trigeminal neuralgia
310	Intracranial vascular lesions.....	314	Other diseases of cranial nerves
319	Residuals intracranial lesions.....	290	Intracranial lesions of vascular origin
320	Mental deficiency.....	295	Residuals of intracranial lesions
323	Schizophrenia.....	335	Mental deficiency
324	Manic-depressive psychosis.....	320	Schizophrenia
325	Neurasthenia.....	321	Manic-depressive psychosis
326	Other minor psychosis.....	330	Psychoneurosis
		334	Psychopathic personality
		787	Behavior problems

<sup>1</sup> A few changes in title names without changes in the inclusions of the category are omitted from this list.

**CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE  
PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, ETC.—Continued**

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED CODE	
Number	Title	Number	Title
329	Other psychiatric diseases.....	322	Involutorial psychosis
		323	Paranoia and paranoid conditions
		325	Psychosis with cerebral arteriosclerosis
		328	Psychosis from other dis., poison., injury
		329	Other psychoses
330	Par. agitans exc. encephalitis.....	305	Paralysis agitans exc. from encephalitis
331	Migraine.....	337	Migraine
332	Epilepsy.....	336	Epilepsy
335	Other dis. central nervous system.....	307	Residuals of other paralysis
337	Diseases of peripheral nerves.....	309	Other diseases of central nervous system
		316	Neuritis
		319	Other dis. sympathetic & peripheral nerves
339	Other diseases nervous system.....	786	Nervousness
		339	Other mental and nervous diseases
347	Inflammatory dis. eye and eyelid.....	347	Inflammation of conjunctiva and eyelid
349	Other dis. organs of vision.....	pt 349	Other diseases of organs of vision
		348	Diseases of optic nerve
pt 349		pt 349	Other diseases of organs of vision
		381	Other diseases of valves and endocardium
389	Other diseases of heart.....	389	Other heart diseases
480	Secondary pneumonia.....	481	Pneumonia following surgery or injury
		483	Pneumonia following acute infectious dis.
		485	Other atypical pneumonia
		486	Other lobar pneumonia
489	Other pneumonia.....	488	Other bronchopneumonia
		489	Other pneumonia
559	Other intestinal hernia.....	558	Hernia, unspecified site
667	Other female genital diseases.....	559	Other intestinal hernia
669	Other diseases female breast.....	657	Benign cysts of female genital organs
684	Postpartum hemorrhage.....	666	Other diseases of female genital organs
685	Other hemorrhage preg. & birth.....	667	Benign cysts of female breast
691	Psychosis of puerperium.....	669	Other diseases of female breast
698	Other complications pregnancy.....	pt 685	Puerperal hemorrhage
699	Other puerperal complications.....	684	Other hemorrhage of pregnancy
709	Other local infections.....	pt 685	Puerperal hemorrhage
717	Dermatitis, occupational.....	pt 328	Psychosis from other dis., poison, injury
766	Other cong. malformation of bones and joints.....	699	Other compl. preg., birth & puerperium
780	Senile psychosis.....	706	Other local infections
784	Neuralgia and myalgia.....	pt 718	Dermatitis venenata
799	Other diseases.....	pt 719	Other diseases of skin
840	Alkaloid poisoning.....	764	Congenital clubfoot.
841	Barbiturate poisoning.....	766	Other cong. malformation bones, joints
842	Bromide poisoning.....	324	Senile psychosis
		782	Lumbago and myalgia
		784	Neuralgia
		798	Other residuals of previous dis., injury
		799	Other diseases
		810	Morphine poisoning
		pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
		pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
		811	Barbiturate poisoning
		812	Bromide poisoning

**CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE  
PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, ETC.—Continued**

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED CODE	
Number	Title	Number	Title
843	Poison by other sedative drugs.....	813	Poisoning by other sedative drugs
844	Arsenical poisoning.....	814	Arsenical poisoning
845	Digitalis poisoning.....	815	Digitalis poisoning
846	Sulfa drug poisoning.....	816	Sulfa drug poisoning
847, 868	Strychnine poisoning.....	817	Strychnine poisoning
848	Aspirin poisoning.....	pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
849	Other medicinal poisoning.....	805	Mercury poisoning
850, 866	Mercury poisoning.....	804	Caustic alkali poisoning
851	Caustic alkali poisoning.....	802	Industrial alcohol poisoning
852	Industrial alcohol poisoning.....	pt 803	Poisoning by acids
853, 867	Carbolic acid and cresol poison.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
854	Silver poisoning.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
855	Poison by petroleum products.....	806	Poison by petroleum products
856	Iodine poisoning.....	809	Iodine poisoning
857	Oil of wintergreen poisoning.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
859	Other nonmedicinal poisoning.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
860	Food poisoning, bacterial.....	800	Food poisoning, bacterial
861	Other food poisoning.....	801	Other food poisoning
862, 863	Motor and illuminating gas poison.....	pt 807	Carbon monoxide poisoning
864	Other nonmedicinal poisoning.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
865	Gas poisoning.....	pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
869	Other poisoning.....	pt 807	Carbon monoxide poisoning
871	Heat prostration.....	pt 808	Poison by other air contaminants
872	Effects low temperature.....	pt 818	Poison by other nonmedicinal substances
873	Mechanical suffocation.....	pt 819	Poisoning by other medicinal substances
874	Electricity and lightning injury.....	826	Effects of heat
875	Hunger and thirst.....	pt 890-9	Other injury
878, 879	Submersion (drowning).....	pt 828	Other general effects of external causes
881	Foreign body, eye.....	827	Injury by electricity and lightning
882	Foreign body, ear or nose.....	pt 828	Other general effects of external causes
883	Foreign body, bronchus or lung.....	825	Submersion (drowning)
884	Foreign body, digestive tract.....	820	Foreign body in eye
886	Foreign body, other locations.....	821	Foreign body in ear or nose
888, 889	Firearms injury.....	822	Foreign body in throat, bronchus or lung
890-899	Burn or scald.....	823	Foreign body in digestive tract
900-909	Fracture of skull.....	824	Foreign body in genito-urinary tract
910-919	Other simple fracture.....	pt 890-9	Other injury
920-929	Other compound fracture.....	860-869	Burn or scald
930-939	Joint injury.....	pt 797	Effects of x-ray and radium
940-949	Concussion, brain, spinal cord.....	830, 840	Fracture of skull
950-959	Laceration.....	841-849	Simple fracture
960-969	Superficial injury.....	831-839	Compound fracture
970-979	Other injury.....	850-859	Joint injury
New		829	Concussion of brain or spinal cord
New		870-879	Laceration
New		880-889	Superficial injury
New		pt 890-9	Other injury
		994	Uncomplicated pregnancy without delivery
		996	Well baby and child care
		998	Infant born alive
		999	Others, not sick

CHANGES IN ORIGINAL MORBIDITY CODE AS PUBLISHED IN THE  
PUBLIC HEALTH REPORTS FOR AUGUST 30, 1940, ETC.—Continued*Equivalents of original code numbers in terms of the supplementary revised code for circumstances of accidents and poisonings*

ORIGINAL CODE		REVISED SUPPLEMENTARY CODE FOR CIRCUMSTANCES	
Number	Title	Number	Title
840-864	Accidental poisoning.....	V24..... V28..... V29, C of A*.....	Injury, venomous animal, insect Poison, therapeutic accident Other accidents and acc. poison
865-869	Nonaccidental poisoning.....	V31, V34, V37.....	Nonaccidental violence
871, 873-878	General effect, external cause.....	V29, C of A*.....	Other accidents
872	Effects low temperature.....	V26.....	Effects low temperature
879	Nonaccidental drowning.....	V31, V34, V37.....	Nonaccidental violence
881-886	Foreign body injury.....	V29, C of A*.....	Other accidents
888	Firearms accident.....	V23.....	Firearms accident
889	Nonaccidental, by firearms.....	V31, V34, V37.....	Nonaccidental violence
890	Burn in motor vehicle accident.....	V01.....	Motor vehicle accident
891	Burn, other transport accident.....	V04-V07.....	Other transportation accident
892-898	Other accidental burn.....	V20..... V22..... V29, C of A*.....	Conflagration Explosion Other accidents
899	Nonaccidental burn.....	V31, V34, V37.....	Nonaccidental violence
Third digit of #900-979	0 Motor vehicle accident.....	V01.....	Motor vehicle accident
	1 Other transportation accident.....	V04-V07.....	Other transportation accident
	2 Machinery accident.....	V11.....	Machinery accident
	3 Accident, sports and recreation.....	V16.....	Accident, sports and recreation
	4 Handling hand tools and objects.....	V13, V14.....	Handling or striking hand tools and objects
	5 Striking against object.....	V15.....	Struck by falling object
	6 Struck by falling object.....	V18.....	Fall
	7 Fall.....	V18.....	Fall
	8 Other accidents.....	V29, C of A*.....	Other accidents
	9 Nonaccidental violence.....	V31, V34, V37.....	Nonaccidental violence

\*\*"V29, C of A" means that the code is assigned according to the circumstances of the accident, and if unknown to V29.

## APPENDIX III

### ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO SUPPLEMENTARY CODE FOR CIRCUMSTANCES OF ACCIDENTS

NOTE.—Titles with "V" codes appear *only* in the following supplementary index to the code for "Circumstances of the accident." Use this list to determine the "V" or duplicate code number for an acute or current injury or poisoning (800-899, or *every* code number which begins with "8") which is the *only* type of case which receives a "V" code.

Accident, accidental NOS	V29	Baseball game (any accident)	V16
Acid		Battle	V37
poisoning (any): <i>see</i> Poisoning in		Bayonet EAB	V29
"V" index		in war operations	V37
throwing	V34	Bed, fall from	V18
Actinic rays	V29	Bicycle (fall from)	V04
Agent (any)		and:	
caustic	V29	automobile	V01
military	V37	motorcycle	V01
Agricultural machinery	V11	pedestrian	V04
Airplane (jump or fall from or in)		Binder	V11
(crash) EAB	V07	Blow NOS	V29
in war operations	V37	Blowout	V01
Alighting from train	V05	Boarding train	V05
Anesthetic poisoning (therapeutic)	V28	Boat (motor) (any accident)	EAB V06
Animal (nonvenomous) (domestic)		boiler explosion	V06
(farm)	V24	in war operations	V37
venomous	V24	Body	
Arachnida	V24	falling	V15
Arsine gas poisoning: <i>see</i> Poisoning in		foreign	V29
"V" index		Boiler explosion EAB	V22
Assassination (attempted)	V34	boat	V06
Assault (maniac)	V34	in war operations	V37
Athletics (any type) (any accident)		locomotive	V05
V16		Boiling (liquid) (water)	V29
Atmospheric pressure (abnormal)	V29	Bomb (explosion) EAB	V34
Automobile (fall from or hit by)	V01	in war operations	V37
collision (with another automobile,		Bombing, aerial (in war operations)	
other road vehicle, pedestrian,		V37	
train, or with fixed object)	V01	Bowling (any accident)	V16
Baby carriage (fall from)	V18	Boxing (bout) (any accident)	V16
Baler (hay)	V11	Brawl EAB	V29
Balloon (jump or fall from or in)		with dangerous weapons	V34
(crash) EAB	V07	Bucket on crane	V11
in war operations	V37	Buggy	V04

- Building  
 burning (jump from) V20  
 operations NOS V29  
 machinery V11  
**Bullet EAB V23**  
 in war operations V37  
**Bumpers (crushed by) V01**  
**Burn EAB V29**  
 in conflagration V20  
**Burning**  
 airplane (fall with or jump from)  
**EAB V07**  
 in war operations V37  
**automobile EAB V01**  
 in war operations V37  
**ship EAB V06**  
 in war operations V37  
**train EAB V05**  
 in war operations V37  
**Bursting auto tire V01**  
**Bus (auto) V01**  
**Car (automobile) V01**  
 elevated (street) V04  
 logging V11  
 railway (any) V05  
 street V04  
 subway V05  
 surface V04  
 tipple or dump (in mine) V11  
 trolley V04  
**Carriage V04**  
**Cat (scratch) (bite) V24**  
**Cataclysm V29**  
 Caught in shafting V11  
**Caustic agent (any) V29**  
 Cave in (suffocated) (mine) V29  
 crushed by (mine) (falling earth or  
 coal) V19  
**Centipede (bite) V24**  
 Chemical poisoning (any): *see* Poisoning, in "V" index  
**Choke damp (mine) (well) V29**  
**Civil insurrection V37**  
**Cloudburst V29**  
**Clothing, lack of V29**  
**Club (struck by) (accidental) V29**  
 nonaccidental V34  
**Coal-gas (poisoning): *see* Poisoning, in  
 "V" index**  
**Coal-oil**  
 fire from V20  
 poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index  
**Coasting V16**
- Cold (low temperature) V26  
**Collision**  
 motor vehicle (with other vehicle, pedestrian, railroad train, or fixed object) V01  
 person, with any fixed object V14  
 railroad, except with motor vehicle V05  
**Combine (harvester) V11**  
**Competition, athletic (any accident) V16**  
**Compression, divers' squeeze V19**  
**Conflagration V20: *see also* Fire in "V" index**  
**Construction**  
 NOS V29  
 machinery V11  
**Conveyor V11**  
**Corn shredder V11**  
**Corrosive substance (any) V29**  
**Cotton gin V11**  
**Crane (traveling) V11**  
**Cranking (car) (truck) (bus) (engine) V01**  
**Crushed (cave-in) (falling earth) (mine) V19**  
**airplane accident V07**  
**by:**  
 automobile V01  
 bumpers V01  
 bus V01  
 machinery V11  
 nonmotor vehicle (any) V04  
 railroad train V05  
 streetcar V04  
 tractor V11  
 truck V01  
**Cultipacker V11**  
**Cultivator (fall from) V11**  
**Current, electric V29**  
**Cut NOS V29**  
**Cutting instrument V13**  
**Cyclone V29**  
**Derailment (train) V05**  
**Derrick (hay) V11**  
**Desertion, newborn V29**  
**Diathermy V29**  
**Dip the dip V16**  
**Dirigible (jump or fall from or in) (crash) EAB V07**  
 in war operations V37  
**Divers' squeeze V19**

- Diving (recreation) V16  
occupational V29
- Dog (bite) V24
- Donkey engine (mine) V11
- Drag line V11
- Dragged by horse V24
- Drilling machine V11
- Drug poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index
- Dump car (mine) V11
- Dynamite (explosion) V22
- Earth, fall of (suffocation) (mine) V29  
crushing (mine) V19
- Earthquake V29
- Electric  
automobile V01  
current V29  
locomotive V05  
railway V05
- Elevated  
railway V05  
streetcar V04
- Elevator (machinery) V11  
grain V29  
shaft, fall in V18
- Engine (stationary) (donkey) (traction) V11  
electric railroad (switch) V05
- Excavation (falling earth) (suffocation) V29  
crushing V19
- Execution (legal) V37
- Explosion (any substance) (mine) V22  
automobile V01  
boiler or engine EAB V22  
boat V06  
in war operations V37  
locomotive (railroad) V05
- bomb EAB V34  
in war operations V37
- fireworks (any) V22
- gasoline (storage tank) V22  
automobile (tank) V01
- gun (any) EAB V23  
in war operations V37
- in war operations V37
- lamp V22
- locomotive V05
- marine mine V37
- shell or cartridge (not in gun) EAB V22  
in war operations V37
- Exposure (weather) (cold) V26
- External causes, agents, means V29  
violence EAB V29  
in war operations V37  
nonaccidental V34
- Fall (down, from, in, into, of, off, on)  
EAB V18  
against object V18  
airplane (into water) V07  
animal V24  
athletic contest (any) V16  
automobile (into water) V01  
balloon V07  
bicycle V04  
boat V06  
carriage EAB V04  
baby V18  
cultivator V11  
downstairs V18  
electric railroad V05  
elevator shaft V18  
engine (railroad) V05  
fire: *see* Fire in "V" index  
game (athletic) V16  
horse V24  
horse-drawn vehicle V04  
land vehicle V04  
machinery: *see* Machine in "V" index  
mine V18  
motorcycle V01  
over object V18  
parachute V07  
pit V18  
pitchfork V13  
quarry V18  
railway coach V05  
scaffold V18  
shaft (elevator) (mine) V18  
steam car V05  
streetcar V04  
train V05  
water V18  
windmill V11
- Falling  
earth (suffocation) V29  
crushed by V19  
struck by V15  
object, struck by V15  
timber V15
- Fight, fighting, EAB V29  
with dangerous weapons V34
- Fire (any) EAB V20  
airplane V07  
automobile V01

- Fire—Continued
- boat V06
  - coke ovens V29
  - explosion (any) : see Explosion in "V" index
  - furnace (any) V29
  - railroad V05
  - ship V06
  - stove (any) V29
- Firearms, EAB V23
- homicidal (attempt) V34
  - in war operations V37
  - suicidal (attempt) V31
- Fireworks explosion (any) V22
- Firing, heavy V37
- Fish (bite) (fin) V24
- Flaming fluid V20
- Flood V29
- Foil V16
- Foot race (any accident) V16
- Football (any accident) V16
- Foreign
- body V29
  - material V29
  - object V29
- Fracture NOS V29
- Frostbite V26
- Fumes V29
- Gas (asphyxia) (poisoning) (any gas) :  
see Poisoning in "V" index
- Gasoline explosion (tank) EAB V22
- automobile V01
- Glass (powdered) V29
- Gocart, fall (from) V18
- Gravel pit V29
- machinery V11
- Gun (any) (explosion) EAB V23
- in war operations V37
- Hand
- grenade EAB V22
  - in war operations V37
  - implement V13
- Hanging
- accidental V29
  - homicidal (attempt) V34
  - legal execution V37
  - suicidal (attempt) V31
- Hay baler, derrick, presser, or rake V11
- Haymow, fall from V18
- Hayrack (fall from) EAB V11
- on highway V04
- Heat (excessive, weather) V29
- Heavy firing V37
- Homicide (attempted) V34
- Horse (vicious) V24
- dragged by V24
  - fall (from) V24
  - kicked by V24
  - stepped on V24
- Hot liquid V29
- Hurricane V29
- Implement, hand V13
- Incendiary fire V20
- Infanticide (attempted) V34
- Injury NOS V29
- fighting EAB V29
  - in sports V16
  - with dangerous weapons V34
- nonaccidental, inflicted by :
- other person V34
  - self V31
  - war V37
- Insect (venomous) V24
- Instrument (cutting) (hand) (piercing)  
(surgical) V13
- Interurban railway V05
- Irritants, chemical V29
- Jumping (from) EAB V29
- airplane (burning) V07
  - automobile V01
  - in war operations V37
  - ship V06
  - streetcar V04
  - suicidal (attempt) V31
  - train V05
- Kerosene
- explosion V22
  - fire from V20
  - poisoning V29
- Kick (any animal) V24
- by man (in fight) V29
- Killed in
- action V37
  - athletic contest (any) V16
  - battle V37
  - fight EAB V34
  - prize V16
- Knife V13
- Knocked down EAB V29
- by :
- automobile V01
  - bicycle V04
  - other land vehicle V04
  - streetcar V04
  - train V05
  - wagon V04

- Lack of  
 care, newborn V29  
 clothing V29
- Lamp (lighted) V20
- Land vehicle V04
- Landslide (mine) V19
- Lead, molten V29
- Lifting V29
- Lightning V29
- Liquid, hot or boiling V29
- Loader (hay) V11
- Locomotive explosion (boiler) V05
- Logging V29  
 tractor V11  
 truck V01
- Lost at sea EAB V06  
 in war operations V37
- Lye V29
- Lynching V34
- Machine, machinery (any machine)  
 NOS V11  
 maintenance V11  
 operation EAB V11  
 airplane V07  
 automobile V01  
 boats V06  
 railroad V05  
 ships V06  
 streetcar V04
- recreation EAB V16  
 airplane V07  
 automobile V01  
 motorboat V06
- Mangle (electric) V11
- Maniac assault V34
- Manslaughter V34
- Marching V29
- Medicine poisoning: *see* Poisoning, in  
 "V" index
- Merry-go-round V16
- Metal, molten V29
- Mine (pit) (shaft)  
 NOS V29  
 cave-in (suffocation) (earth) (coal)  
 V29  
 crushing V19
- explosion EAB V22  
 marine V37  
 fall in V18
- Missile (struck by) V15
- Molten (lead) (metal) V29
- Motor vehicle V01
- Motorboat V06
- Motorcycle (fall from or hit by) V01  
 collision (with other road vehicle, pedestrian, railroad train, or fixed object) V01
- Mower (hay) V11
- Mustard gas poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index
- Newborn desertion V29
- Nonaccidental injury or poisoning  
 in civil insurrection V37  
 in war operations V37  
 inflicted by:  
 other person V34  
 self V31  
 legal execution V37
- Nonvenomous animal (bite) (kick) V24
- Object  
 falling, hit by V15  
 fixed, hit against V14  
 sharp V14
- Parachute (fall from or with) EAB V07  
 in war operations V37
- Pedestrian hurt by:  
 motor vehicle (any type) V01  
 nonmotor land vehicle (any type) V04
- Petroleum explosion V22
- Physical agent V29
- Piercing instrument V13
- Pile driver V11
- Pistol ball V23  
 in war operations V37
- Pitchfork (handle) V13
- Plow V11
- Poisoning (any drug, chemical, or gas)  
 (acute) EAB V29  
 homicidal (attempt) V34  
 in treatment of illness V28  
 in war operations V37  
 legal execution V37  
 overdose V28  
 suicidal (attempt) V31  
 therapeutic V28  
 venomous animal or insect V24
- Power saw V11
- Presser (hay) (clothes) V11
- Pressure, atmospheric (abnormal) V29
- Prize fight V16
- Punishment, capital V37

- Quarry (pit) (stone) EAB V29  
 crushed in V19  
 fall in V18  
 machinery V11  
 Quicklime V29  
 Quicksand V29  
 Railroad, railway (elevated) (interurban) (steam) (subway)  
 (train) (underground) V05  
 coach, fall in or from V05  
 collision with:  
 motor vehicle V01  
 nonmotor vehicle V05  
 scenic EAB V16  
 operator V11  
 street V04  
 using street or road for right-of-way  
 V04  
 with own right-of-way V05  
 Rake (hay) V11  
 Rat (bite) V24  
 Rifle (ball) (bullet) V23  
 in war operations V37  
 Road  
 machinery (building) (maintenance)  
 V11  
 transport vehicles (nonmotor) V04  
 Roller coaster V16  
 Runaway (horse) V24  
 Saber EAB V29  
 in sports V16  
 in war operations V37  
 Sand pit V29  
 Saw (hand) V13  
 power V11  
 Scaffold (fall of or from) V18  
 Scenic railway EAB V16  
 operator V11  
 Scorpion (bite) V24  
 Self  
 inflicted injury V31  
 mutilation V31  
 Serpent (bite) V24  
 Shaft (elevator) (mine) (fall into)  
 V18  
 Shafting (caught in) V11  
 Sharp object V14  
 Shell explosion (not in gun) EAB V22  
 in war operations V37  
 Ship  
 boiler explosion V06  
 sinking EAB V06  
 in war operations V37  
 Shoes, ill fitting V29  
 Shot (gun) V23  
 Shrapnel V37  
 Shredder (corn) V11  
 Sidecar V01  
 Sled  
 coasting V16  
 in transportation V04  
 Smoke V29  
 Snake (bite) V24  
 Snow (slide) V29  
 Spider (any) V24  
 Splinter V14  
 Sports (athletic) (any accident) V16  
 Stab V34  
 Stairs or stairsteps (fall down) V18  
 Stationary engine or boiler EAB V11  
 explosion V22  
 Steam V29  
 car V05  
 railway V05  
 roller V11  
 Stepped on object V14  
 Stone  
 falling V15  
 handling or striking against V14  
 Storm V29  
 Streetcar (surface) (elevated) V04  
 Street-sweeping machine V11  
 Struck  
 against object V14  
 by falling object V15  
 Submarine (escape appliance) EAB  
 V29  
 in war operations V37  
 Subway V05  
 Suicide (attempted) V31  
 Sunstroke V29  
 Surgical instrument V13  
 Tank EAB V11  
 gasoline  
 automobile, explosion V01  
 storage, explosion V22  
 in war operations V37  
 Temperature  
 cold V26  
 hot (excessive) V29  
 Tennis (any accident) V16  
 Thermic fever V29  
 Threshing machine V11  
 Throwing acid or vitriol V34  
 Thrown from horse V24

- Thunderbolt V29  
 Tidal wave V29  
 Timber, falling V15  
 Tipple car (mine) V11  
 Tornado V29  
 Traction engine V11  
 Tractor (farm) (logging) V11  
 Train (derailment) (electric) (railroad) (steam) V05  
 alighting from or boarding V05  
 collision with:  
     automobile V01  
     nonmotor vehicle V05  
     streetcar V05  
 fall off or knocked down by V05  
 jump before (suicidal) V31  
 Tram (car) EAB V04  
     in mine V11  
 Transport  
     air V07  
     water (ship) (boat) V06  
 Traveling crane V11  
 Trench foot V26  
 Trolley (car) V04  
 Truck V01  
 Turntable V11  
 Ultraviolet (rays) V29  
 Underground railway V05  
 Vapors (noxious) V29
- Vehicle (land) (horse-drawn) (non-motor) (road transport)  
 NOS V04  
 fall from V04  
 knocked down by V04  
 motor V01  
     collision with other road vehicle V01  
 Venomous animal (bite) V24  
 Violence (accidental) V29  
     nonaccidental V34  
 Viper (bite) V24  
 Vitriol  
     poisoning: *see* Poisoning in "V" index  
     throwing V34  
 Wagon (horse-drawn) V04  
 War (operations, any) V37  
 Washing machine (electric) V11  
 Water  
     boiling V29  
     transportation V06  
 Weather  
     cold V26  
     hot V29  
 Wind V29  
 Windmill (farm) V11  
 Window, jump from (suicidal) V31  
     in delirium V29  
 Wrestling (match) V16











